THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PRINTER PORT TRICKS

Volume 4 Number 5
$2.95
March 5, 1985

Your IBM Talks And Listens

Voice Recognition and Synthesis

0 14024 14355 10

DayFlo Tackles The Toughest Data

Control Your IBM by Phone

Networking at the Speed of Light

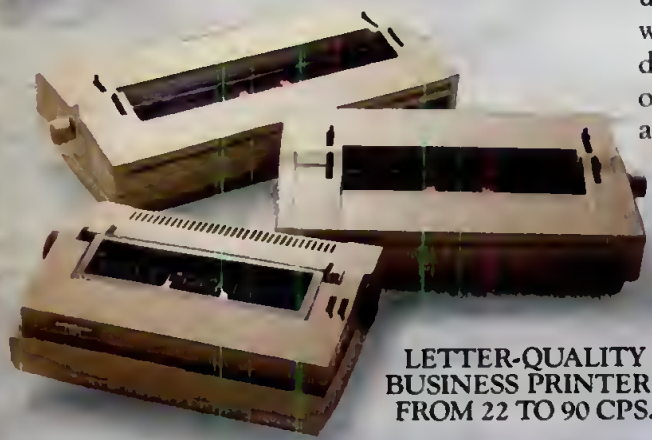
The power behind your PC is right behind this page.

When you need printers that stand up under pressure, we'll be there.

Day after day, week after week, year after year, Qume letter-quality printers have been meeting production pressure head on for corporations all over the world. In fact, our SPRINT 11 PLUS™ letter-quality printers are so dependable, they will deliver almost three years of continuous business service without a repair. You probably wouldn't subject any printer to such nonstop use. But we design and build Qume printers so you *could*. To hundreds of thousands of businesses, that's the difference between a Qume printer...and anything else.

You'll find a range of Qume letter-quality printers to fit every business need, backed by the kind of prompt, nationwide service you expect from an ITT company.

Ask your computer dealer for details, or call us at (800) 22 DAISY. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

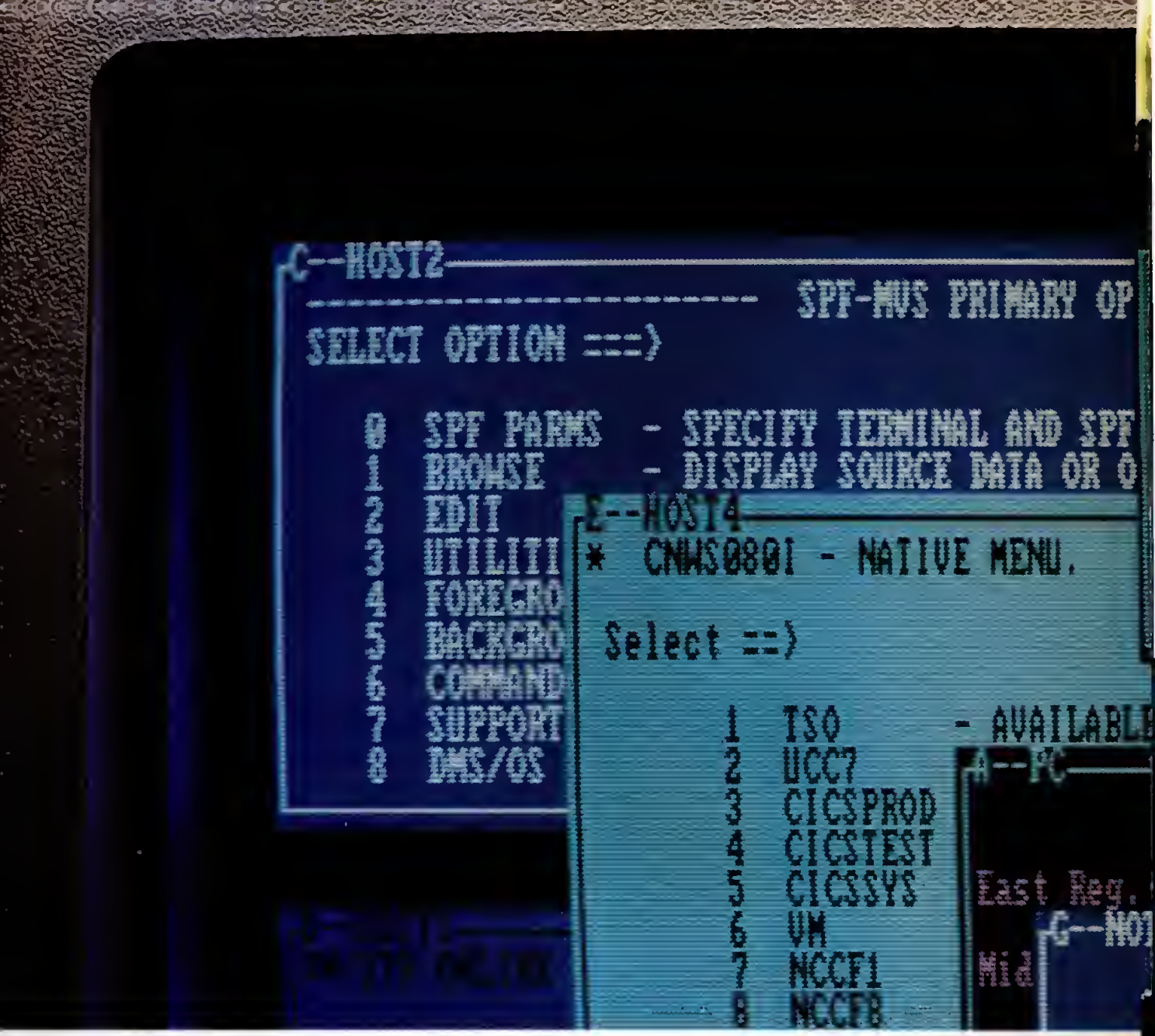


LETTER-QUALITY BUSINESS PRINTERS FROM 22 TO 90 CPS.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

© 1984 Qume Corporation

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

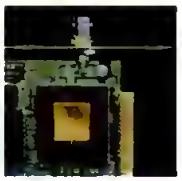


How to turn the PCs you have

Simple.

Just plug in the CXI 3270 PC connection. It's an add-in board with software. And it can turn your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible into a full-fledged coaxial- or modem-attached 3270 PC.

Just like that.

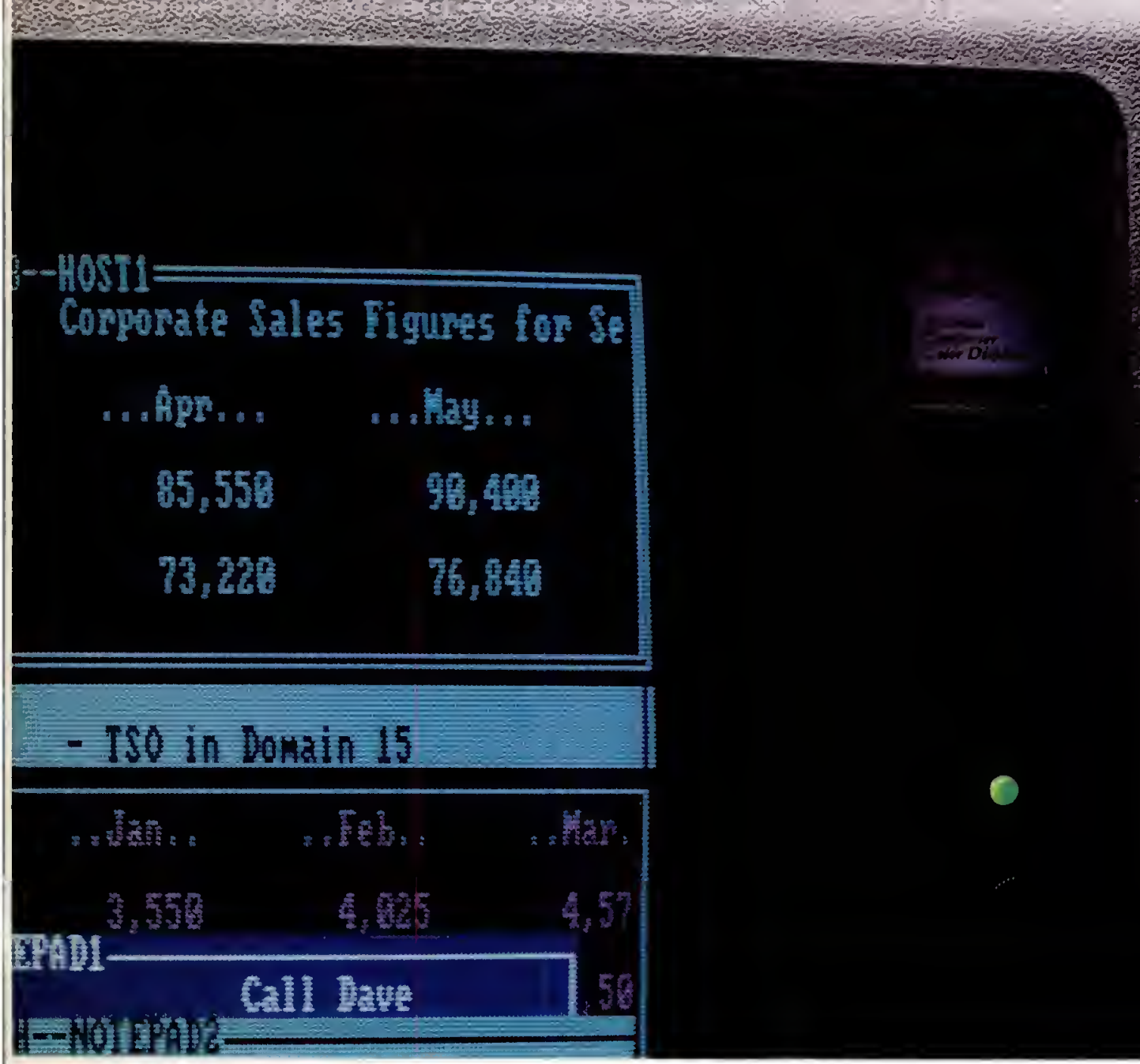


So you can access and "window" up to five host applications at the same time. On the same screen. There's also a window for running a PC DOS application. Which can be programmed to talk with any host session—or all five at once. Not to mention two electronic notepads.

The coaxial connection attaches to a 3274 cluster controller. While the modem connection lets you work remotely without the need for a controller.

It gets better.

Our 3270 PC connection lets you use



into the 3270 PCs you need.

inexpensive PC-attached printers in place of host-addressable IBM 3287s. And it can run all the software already written for the IBM PC.

What's more, international keyboard mapping and file transfer come standard.

For those who don't require full 3270 PC capability, we also offer the CXI 3278/79 PLUS PC connection. It lets you work with one host session, one PC program and two notepads—concurrently.

So for more information about our line of CONNECTWARE™ products, or for the name of your nearest distributor, call 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. TELEX 821945.

And find out how to turn the PCs you have into the 3270 PCs you need.

CXI

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CONNECTWARE is a trademark of CXI, Inc © 1985, CXI, Inc

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
DATABASE

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM *
Includes Accounting, Payroll, Inventory & A/R Applications
PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL
FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Report Generator
- Manual is on disk
- Customizable Screens
- ASCII Output
- Written in Basic for easy modification
- Tax Tables
- Creates Subfiles
- Sort on 3 Fields
- Recalculate Files
- Form Generator
- Subrecords
- Numeric Ranges
- Subtotals
- Over 15 000 Lines of Source Code Given
- 3 Files Open Simultaneously
- Global Field Changes
- Key strings to numbers
- Real time transfers between files
- Retrieve on conditions for each field
- 14 Ways to Calculate Fields
- Transfer Data between files
- A user supported program
- Much More
- Recommended by Barron s Microcomputing Journal Houston Area League of PC Users & Fred Blechman in his new book

AND

SPREADSHEET

PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- 21 ways to calculate numbers or write your own subroutines
- Written in basic for easy modification
- Compiled Version Provided (192K)
- Sample Checkbook & Income Tax Applications
- Numbers & Text may be placed anywhere on the screens
- Automatic Recalculation
- Source Code Given
- Graphics, Bar Charts
- Full Cursor Control

AND

EXPERT SYSTEM

INFERENCE ENGINE
PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Design your own Expert Systems
- Diagnoses Multiple Problems
- Determines Multiple Solutions
- Assigns Probability with Rules
- Intelligent Search Pattern with Manual Override
- Logic Path through Subcategories displayed
- Detects Contradictory Evidence
- Explanation of Reasoning
- Accepts Unknown Input
- Source Code & Compiled Version (192K)
- Written in Basic for easy modifications
- Sample Application
- No Royalties on Applications

SUPERIOR IN SEVERAL AREAS

You get the source code in Basic We wrote the program in Basic because most users, like you already know how to program in Basic Why waste your time learning an inferior one package language like Free[TM] or Macro[TM] With the source code you can modify the system to do anything that can be done in Basic

You do not have to be a software engineer to use the system The entire system is menu driven You do not have to learn hundreds pf commands You do not have to keep reading the manual since all the options are displayed on the screen

If you write any application programs in basic you can reduce your programming time by 50% or more You probably waste 50% to 80% of your time coding the inputting of data storage of the data in files retrieval of data correction of data, screen design and other repetitous tasks By using the database or spreadsheet to handle your repetitious tasks you will reduce your programming time by 50% or more There are no royalties on applications

- for IBM PC XT or AT with 128K
- PC Jr with 128K & Cartridge Basic
- Compatibles with 192K & Microsoft Basic

NO STRINGS ATTACHED

You do not have to buy anything else to use the system We don't even sell any software (except for the cost of the disks & handling) We developed the programs in house for our own use We are not selling the programs because we do not want to be in the software publishing business We are giving the programs away as a public service & for the good publicity The $20 fee covers the cost of the 4 disks and the advertising so we are not losing any money on this offer

PPE

POTOMAC PACIFIC ENGINEERING INC.
Box 2027 Gaithersburg MD 20879 (301) 977 1489

* Copy the system from someone who already has one OR
- For the latest most powerful edition send $20 to cover the costs of 4 DSDD disks 1st class mail envelope copying & handling
- Available on 8 SSDD disks $10 extra
- Outside USA add $3 MD residents add 5% tax
- Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery
- No C O D P O or Credit Card orders

Please send the Database of Steel the Spreadsheet of Steel & the Expert System of Steel to

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER	Jeff Weiner
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Mike Edelhart, Paul Somerson
MANAGING EDITOR	Barry Owen
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Craig L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS	Posy Gerring, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Jennifer de Jong, Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
SENIOR EDITOR, PC NEWS	Don Kennedy
SENIOR COPY EDITORS	Jean Atelsek, Janet Lewis
TECHNICAL COORDINATOR	Michael O'Cone
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Paul Ross
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Charles Bermant, Gerald Carney, Victoria Danoff, Virginia Dudek, Michael Espindle, Cheryl Goldberg, Lisa Kleinman, James Langdell, Jane Mintzer, David Obregón, Ann Ovodow, Greg Pastrick, Fredric Paul
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	David Baker, Christina Okang, Roz Tobias
OFFICE MANAGER	Ins Knittel
RECEPTIONIST	Carolyn Jones
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aarons, Frank J Derfler, Jr., John Dickinson, Will Fastie, Glenn Hart, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L Rosch, Corey Sandler, Craig Stinson, Jared Taylor, Robin Webster
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Peter J Blank
ART DIRECTORS	Mary Zisk, Gerard Kunkel
ART EDITOR	Mariano Nicieza
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Mark Jensen
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTORS	Rosalyn Migdal, Louise White
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	Monique Cubicciotti, Ilissa Goodheart, Sara Whitford
PRODUCTION ARTIST	Susan Ahlman
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori A Hellevig
CIRCULATION ASSISTANTS	A Hugh Kraft, Mickey Krueger
SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION	(800) 631-8112
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Eugene Duncan
DISTRICT MANAGERS	
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST	Jeff Cohen, David Riegler (415) 598-2290
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, L A AREA	Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
ORANGE COUNTY, CA and SOUTHWEST	Page Goodrich (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND	Kathy Krochta (212) 503-5280
NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY and FLORIDA	Ellen Atkinson (212) 503-5307
MIDWEST	John Hemsath (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST	Bob Ostrow (212) 503-5308
ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER/TELEMARKETING	Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	Jane Anderson, Janet Bell, Joanna Broome, Stan Johnson, Steve Lincoln, Patty Schwartz, Pat Toohey
ADVERTISING COORDINATORS	Helen Forgenie, Scott E Pearl
ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER	Suzanne N. Silver
ADVERTISING OFFICE	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100
FOUNDER	Anthony Gold

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

PRESIDENT	Kenneth H Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	Eileen G Markowitz
VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL	Jonathan Lazarus
VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION	Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, LICENSING & SPECIAL PROJECTS	Jerry Schneider
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	James Ramaley
MARKETING MANAGER	Ronnie Sonnenberg
BUSINESS MANAGER	Gary A Gustafson
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	Ernest F Baxter

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P Friese, **Senior Vice President** Phillip T Heffernan, **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine, **Vice President** William Phillips, **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman, **Secretary** Bertram Abrams

PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for $34 97 for one year (26 issues), $61 97 for two years, and $81 97 for three years Additional postage $44 00 for Canada and all other foreign countries PC Communications Corp , a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co , One Park Ave , New York, NY 10016 Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices POSTMASTER Address changes to *PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers*, P.O. Box 2445 Boulder CO 80322 **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave New York, NY 10016 Editorial (212) 503 5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100 For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine P O Box 2445 Boulder CO 80322 *PC* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp Entire contents Copyright © 1985 PC Communications Corp All rights reserved, reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp PC, PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Mart, PC/Lab, PC-Communiques, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company One Park Ave , New York, NY 10016 **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to SOURCE BBB343, CompuServe 71226,713, or MCI Mail 157-9301

BPA

The new HERCULES Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM forgot-for $1 more.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.[1] Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.[2] And it's AT™ compatible.

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.[3] And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the Hercules Color Card is only $1 more than IBM's card.[4] And our Graphics Pak™ saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 420** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

	IBM Mono Display Compatible	IBM Color Display Compatible	Hi-Res Text	720 × 348 Hi-Res Graphics	320 × 200 Color Graphics	640 × 200 B&W Graphics	Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Color Card		•			•	•	•
Hercules Graphics Card	•		•	•			•
IBM Mono Card	•		•				•
IBM Color Card		•			•	•	

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph:415 540-6000 Telex:754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, AT/ International Business Machines **Notes:** (1) An adapter is supplied for composite video. (2) The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GB101 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 5
MARCH 5, 1985

page 113

COVER STORIES

Personal Computers Speak for Themselves 113

The Voice of the '80s 114
Dick Aarons/Speech synthesis boards from Tecmar and VYNET are the talk of the town.

When You Talk, Your PC Listens 122
John Schoen/When you can't give your PC information by keyboard, speech recognition can help. *PC* reviews five boards that range from simple and inexpensive to complex and costly.

The PC-Telephone Connection . . 133
Glenn A. Hart/New products are turning PCs into sophisticated local computerized telephone systems.

Talking Software for the Visually Impaired 148
David Ritchie/The *Freedom 1* text vocalizer and voice synthesizer can be combined to create a "talking terminal."

Speaking Your Mind with MicroVox 157
Winn L. Rosch/By assembling a MicroVox kit, you can save money and learn about the technology of voice synthesis.

FEATURES

NETWORKS

Fiber Optics Light Up Networks . 169
Jeff Hecht/The technology of fiber-optics is becoming increasingly popular in telecommunications, but it is making a more subtle entrance into the world of personal computers. Performance, cost, and ease of installation are all factors influencing how it is received.

SOFTWARE

Good with Stats: SYSTAT and EPISTAT 179
Robert S. Lee and Jacob Cohen/Make sense out of your database with these two statistical packages, designed to help you digest large amounts of data and draw sound conclusions.

SPSS Arrives on the PC 191
William G. Vanderbok/The popular mainframe Statistical Package for the Social Sciences is now available for the PC-XT in a version based on the latest update of the mainframe package.

Structuring Data As You Like It with DayFlo 227
Dara Pearlman/A "free-form" database management program that's in a class by itself, *DayFlo* offers a new way to structure data.

PROGRAMMING

Control Your PC from Anywhere with CTTY 198
Stephen Manes/With this little-known DOS command and some common household materials, you will be able to control your modem-equipped PC from virtually any remote terminal or microcomputer. It even protects your machine and your data from marauders with a simple password protection scheme.

LANGUAGES

Cleaning Up C with Windows . . . 206
Kaare Christian/The MWC86 C compiler now comes bundled with a debugger that speaks in C to its operator. This high-level interactive debugger should make it easier to fix your buggy programs, especially if you happen to be a novice programmer.

New Ways to Kill BASIC Bugs . . 216
Glenn A. Hart/New programs from AWARECO and Beta Tool Systems make debugging BASIC programs easier, more convenient, and more pleasant than ever. *Active Trace* is a program you will like; the *BASIC Development System* is a program you will love.

PRO COLUMNS

PROGRAMMING
The Great Printer Swap 241
John Dickinson/These LPTPORT programs let you hook up two printers at once to your PC, allowing you access to both high-speed draft- and letter-quality printers.

FINANCE
A Line on Investments: Knowing the Value 271
James Boswell/*Value/Screen* lets you sort through and analyze investment data, giving you a better basis for making investment decisions.

BUSINESS
Manage Your Accounts with PFS 279
Glenn Abelson/The PFS package is able to help you keep your accounts up to date and your clients better informed of your services.

MEDICINE
Clinical Uses for Spreadsheets . . . 283
Philip Lempert, M.D./Integrated business programs find a place on the clinical side of a medical practice as well as on the accounting side.

EDUCATION
Making Inroads at the Ivory Tower 287
Martin Porter/IBM came bearing generous equipment gifts, and the Ivy League welcomed the offerings with open arms. But these agreements raise thorny ethical issues.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
The Urge to Merge 345
M. David Stone/This guide to *PC-TALK III* modifications offers brief comments on some of the more popular merge files and instructions to easily add them to the program.

DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 33
Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, minireviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community.

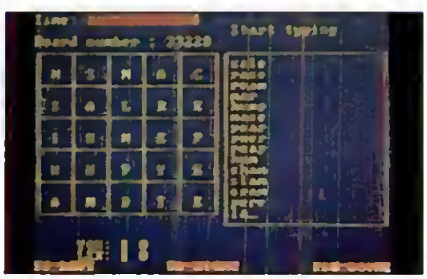
FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
Worshipping Mi Tu 81
Stephen Manes/The microcomputer world seems to be concentrating on imitation instead of innovation.

GUEST EDITORIAL
Here's My Beef 90
Paula Green/Computers appeal to intelligent people. When the ads that promote them ignore this, both the customer and the advertiser lose.

LETTERS TO PC 93

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
Screen Drivers and Output 101
Peter Norton/By creating screen drivers, you can write programs that create quick, efficient, and snappy display screen output that isn't tied to the quirks of a particular PC model or display adapter.

PC ARCADE
Instant Wordplay 249
Phil Wiswell/New challenges for word game lovers.



PC TUTOR 259
Mark Zachmann/*PC Magazine* answers readers' technical and nontechnical questions about the wide world of personal computing.

USER-TO-USER 263
Paul Somerson/PC owners share their tips and short programs.

CLUB NEWS 291
Jane Mintzer/Listings of dozens of IBM PC user groups.

NEW ON THE MARKET 295
David Obregón/The latest in hardware, software, accessories, publications, and services for your PC as well as how to contact the companies.

PC BLUEBOOK 309
A quick-reference guide for PC owners and soon-to-be owners.

PC:MART 322

PRODUCT INDEX 329

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 336

BOOK REVIEW
Software Sorting 341
Howard Karten/A look at two comprehensive listings of today's software that can help you find just the program that you're looking for. Micro Information Publishing's *IBM Personal Computer & XT: The Software Guide* has outdone the offering from mammoth McGraw-Hill.

COMING UP
PC Tech Journal 334
PC Magazine 347

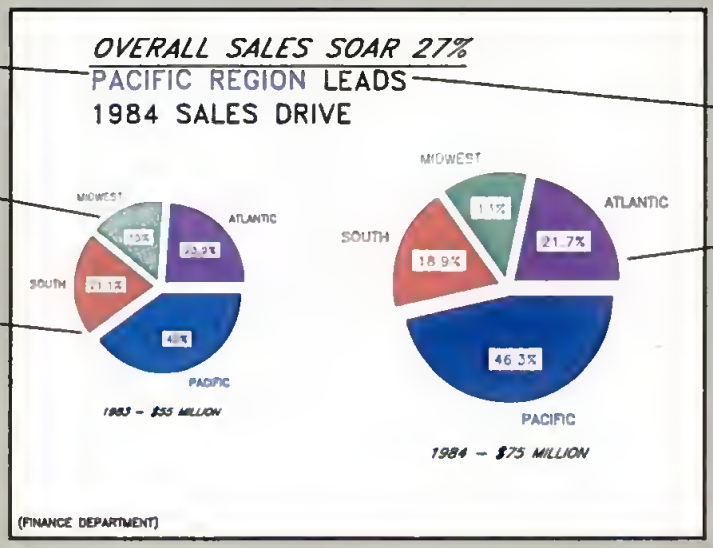
Cover Photograph: Dennis Chalkin

CHART-MASTER™
The Number 1 Choice in Business Graphics Software

Highlight a single letter, word or line

Explode any or all slices

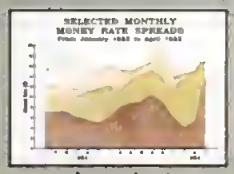
Up to 4 pies per chart, 20 slices per pie

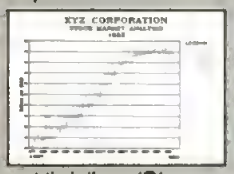


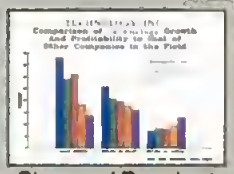
Presentation quality text: created here with bold font, italics, underline, color and left justification

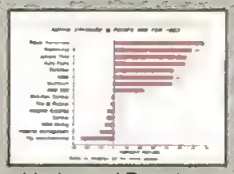
Select proportional pies

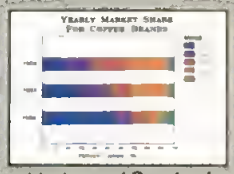
With CHART-MASTER, the possibilities are unlimited:


Area chart


High/Low/Close with moving average


Clustered Bar chart


Horizontal Bar chart


Horizontal Stacked Bar chart

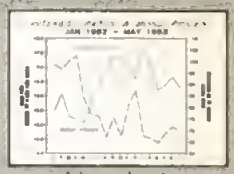
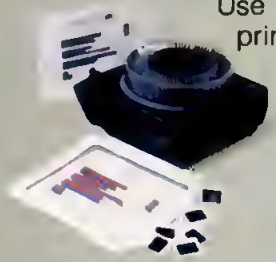

Line chart with 2 Y-axes

CHART-MASTER gives you more ways to present information to an audience than any other package on the market. And we do it with style and ease. In fact, we're the number 1 choice for those who use business graphics software on IBM personal computers.

Number 1 in Versatility

CHART-MASTER gives you more than 40 options . . . text options, color options, chart type options. At the touch of a key, turn data into a pie, bar, line, scatter or area chart. And best of all, CHART-MASTER can produce charts from Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, Multi-Plan™, or any other program.

Number 1 in Presentation Quality



Use over 50 of the most popular printers and plotters to create crisp, clean overhead transparencies, or on-paper charts. And, razor-sharp 35mm slides are a breeze with the new Polaroid Palette.

Number 1 in Ease of Use

CHART-MASTER is designed so *anyone*, from top management to support staff, can master the simple-to-follow menus. And, with CHART-MASTER'S default settings, you don't have to make endless decisions. We do the work, you get the results.

Number 1 in the Opinion of Experts

SOFTWARE DIGEST, the "Consumer Reports" of the industry, named CHART-MASTER the number one package among the top 20 business graphics programs tested. But the real experts are our customers. They've made us the number one choice in business graphics software.

See for yourself. Call or write today for a complete information kit, or a demonstration at your nearest dealer. Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

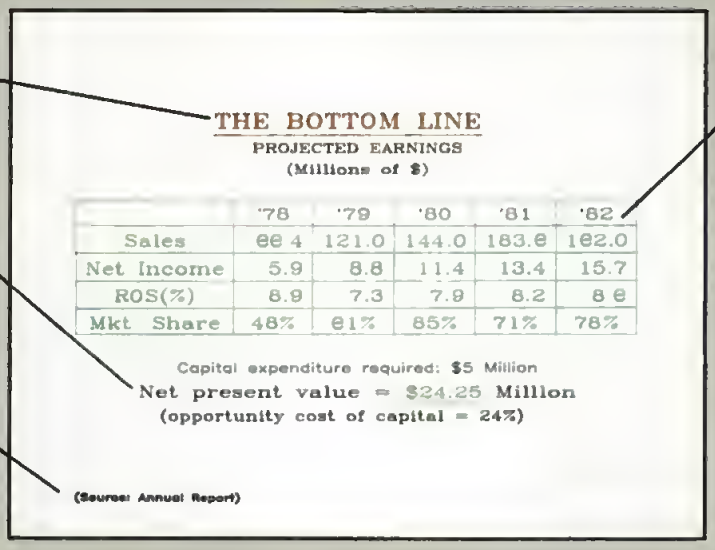
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGN-MASTER™
Number 1 in word charts for presentations and reports

Create powerful headlines using SIGN-MASTER's color, size, and font options. Here we chose Bold Roman font.

Highlight a single character, word or an entire line at the touch of a button. Here we focus attention on one number with color and underline.

Indicate source, date, author, etc. with SIGN-MASTER's footnote option. Bold Standard font was used in this example.



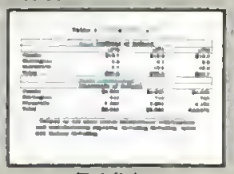
Develop professional tables quickly and easily. Once data and text is entered, SIGN-MASTER determines the spacing and layout.

Produce SIGN-MASTER word charts on paper, overheads or slides.

With SIGN-MASTER, the possibilities are unlimited:

Proposals

Summaries


Exhibits

Schedules

Tables

Title Pages

SIGN-MASTER is the first program designed to allow everyone from top management on down to produce colorful, attention-gaining "word charts" and tables for presentations and reports.

Created on an IBM PC with a compatible plotter or printer, SIGN-MASTER word charts are superior in quality to typing and less expensive than typesetting or printing.

Professional Word Charts Made Easy

In just minutes, this unique menu-driven program lets you create impressive, easy-to-read documents using words, numbers, lines and SIGN-MASTER's simple-to-master Table Mode.

Number 1 in Quality Text

SIGN-MASTER offers the greatest variety of text options. In addition to 6 fonts, 16 sizes and 8 colors, you can justify text, underline, italicize, set margins, spacing, and more.

An Important Presentation Tool

With SIGN-MASTER and any one of over 40 plotters, you can produce full color originals on paper and overheads. The program also works with most popular printers to create the highest quality printer graphics possible.

Make Super Slides Quickly and Economically

Presentation-quality 35mm slides can be created in-house and inexpensively using the Polaroid Palette in conjunction with SIGN-MASTER.

For reports and presentations that get noticed, get SIGN-MASTER — Number 1 in word charts.

The retail price is $245.00. Call or write today for a complete information kit and a demonstration at your nearest dealer. Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The developers of CHART-MASTER

DecisionResources

Software Designed for Decision Makers

SIGN-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. SIGN-MASTER is available through the following international distributors: Grafisk Databehandling (Goteborg) Scandinavia, Telecomputer Micro-Shop (Essen) Germany, Austria, Software Enterprises (Rotterdam) Benelux, Edisoft (Paris) France, Sumlock Bondain (London) U.K., Calcomp S.A. (Milan) Italy and Computerland and Entré Worldwide

IBM Left Out the Speed . . . Hauppauge Puts It Back!

From the inventors of the 87 Chip-in-a-Carrier Comes . . .

287FAST/5

The Highest Performance Math Coprocessor Module for the PC/AT

In an IBM PC/AT, the ordinary 80287 Math Coprocessor Chip runs at 4MHz. Now Hauppauge, the inventors of the 87 Chip-in-a-Carrier, bring you the 287 FAST/5, a module that delivers full 5MHz of Math Coprocessor power to your IBM PC/AT.

- **25% faster Math for the PC/AT!** Only the Hauppauge 287 FAST/5 can run at 5MHz in a PC/AT.
- **Easy Installation!** The 287 FAST/5 module is carrier mounted for easy installation and immunity from bent pins.
- **Low price!** The 287 FAST/5 is no more expensive than most ordinary 80287 chips.

287 FAST/5 $345.
80287 Math Coprocessor module for full speed 5MHz operation in the PC/AT. Includes diagrammed installation instructions and diagnostic diskette.

287 Chip $295.
80287 Math Coprocessor chip. 5MHz chip, but only runs at 4MHz in an IBM PC/AT. Carrier mounted for easy installation. Includes installation instructions and diagnostic diskette.

87 Chip $175.
8087 Math Coprocessor chip carrier mounted for easy installation in the PC, PC/XT and PC compatibles. Includes diagrammed installation instructions and diagnostic diskette.

87 Software Pak $180.
Math Interface libraries for the IBM BASIC, PASCAL and FORTRAN Compilers, also for the IBM MACRO Assembler. Plus, a set of high speed Matrix, manipulation routines. Includes complete source code, a one year Software Update Service, and the BEST book on 8087 programming, 8087 Applications and Programming by Richard Startz.

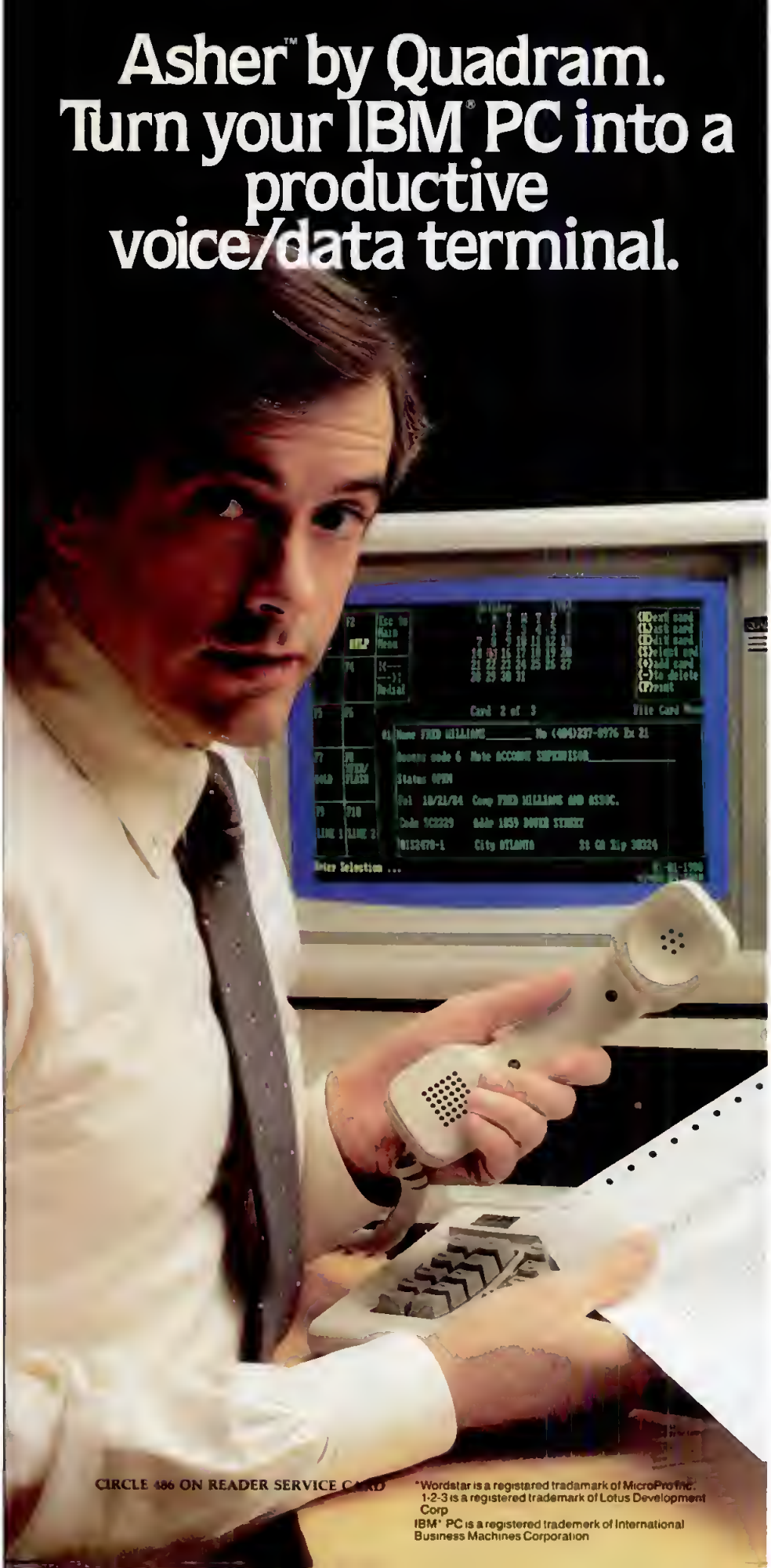
(The 87 Software pak is only $120. when purchased with either the 287 FAST/5 or the 87 Chip!)

Hauppauge Computer Works Inc. HCW
358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MS1
Commack, New York 11725
516-360-3827

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER. IBM PC/AT, PC and PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporations.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Asher™ by Quadram. Turn your IBM® PC into a productive voice/data terminal.



Asher. Communications management for your computer and you.

Organize your personal and business communications quickly, effectively. With Asher by Quadram. Snap Asher inside your PC for a system that works the way you do. Asher begins by partitioning system memory. Load all your programs (Wordstar,* Lotus 1-2-3,* you name it) just once then toggle between them when your work calls for it. With Asher, program selection is just a keystroke away.

Asher turns your PC into a full-featured telephone.

Asher lets your PC become a computerized telephone, too. Packed with all the features you'd find in an advanced electronic key phone. Place voice calls through the Asher handset (works just like a desk phone) and exchange files or send a screen to other systems through the Asher modem. With Asher, you can even talk and send data during the same call.

Plus, Asher comes with an electronic calendar to track your daily schedule (it even beeps you when an appointment time arrives). And a card file that lets you record telephone numbers and data from all your business transactions.

Effective communications management for any business environment.

Asher's power and ease-of-use (most functions are executed with a single keystroke) make it ideal for any business environment. Because Asher integrates your system. Now you can place a voice call, call up a data base on your screen, and transmit information to another system all in the same operation. It's effective communications management at its best.

™

QUADRAM QUALITY

Visit your local authorized Quadram dealer today and see how Asher (and that famous Quadram Quality) can go to work for you. Asher. Powerful communications management for your personal computer and you.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd /Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd 442 Bath Road Slough England SL16BB Tel 6286-63665 Tlx 847155 Aunema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7 6092 Kelsterbach West Germany Tel 6107-3089 Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l** 41 Rue Ybry 92522 Neuilly Tel 758 1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation
All Rights Reserved

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc.
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp
IBM® PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Introducing

a complete internal half-high 60 megabyte tape backup system for your IBM® PC, XT, or AT for only $995

Complete with tape drive, controller, and software

And it works easily with all IBM compatible operating systems. Simply tell your tape drive you want to backup or restore the entire hard disk, or any file, or backup or restore by subdirectory, date, or everything since you last backed up.

Now you won't have to wait for the difficult to find hard-disk version of the IBM AT (model 99). You can buy the floppy disk IBM AT (model 68), add our hard disk and tape drive system for about what you'd pay for the AT hard disk upgrade alone. It's almost like getting the tape drive free.

Let's face it, we've all heard the horror stories of people who've lost data on their hard disk. True, it doesn't happen often, but then disaster seldom does. With the amount of data you can put on a hard disk these days, no one in business can afford even a small disaster.

When did you last backup your hard disk?

Oh, you did it once with floppies and it was so time consuming that now you've convinced yourself nothing will go wrong? In other words, it can't happen to you. And besides, at the prices they're asking for tape backup—$2,000 and up—you're willing to take a chance. You've seen some tape drives for less, but you have to buy an expensive hard disk to go with it, and you've already got a good hard disk. Where can you turn for relief?

IBM Compatible tape drive system complete for $995

The Express Systems™ tape drive comes complete—half-high tape drive, controller, and software—for only $995. It's absolutely IBM compatible—all 60 megabytes of it.

You can use your tape drive in the event your hard disk fails. And if you have to replace your hard disk, the tape's ability to read bad sectors will let you replace your hard disk with another even if the new one is not error-free. The tape requires very low power, too.

And it doesn't poke along. It reads and writes at 90 inches per second (ips) and transfers data at up to 3.75 megabytes per minute in the streaming mode. You don't have to be a rocket scientist to figure that you can perform an image backup of a 20 megabyte hard disk in about 5 minutes. But practically speaking, once you back up your hard disk completely for the first time, you never need to do more than invoke the archive command—that convenient command that tells your new tape drive to back up everything since you last backed up. If you backup as often as you should, your Express Systems tape drive will finish the job virtually in seconds.

The Express Systems software has additional benefits, like enabling you to use PC DOS terminology such as "*", "*.*" and "?". It also has a built-in reformatter, built-in verification (to make sure you transferred what you thought you did), and it's prompt driven, which means it asks you exactly what you want to do.

Easy to install

Before you get intimidated about installing our tape drive internally, you should understand that IBM doesn't think it's too difficult. They're selling IBM PC ATs with instructions on how to add additional hard disks in the *Installation and Setup* manual that comes with the AT.

The IBM AT installation manual shows how easily you can install internal storage drives yourself.

Our instructions for installing your new Express Systems tape drive follow IBM's clear, simple instructions.

We even provide the tape cartridge

Most people don't realize that the tape cartridge contains most of the critical mechanisms to insure data integrity. In order to be sure that you get the best insurance for your data (after all, isn't that why you're buying it) we encourage you to use Express Systems' specially tested tape cartridges. We're not going to kid you and tell you others won't work, but here's what's special about Express Systems' tape cartridges.

First, they are tested down four separate tracks from end-to-end, not just down the center of the first 150 feet, like some others do. We use three screws to hold the cover on instead of four. This simple triangular arrangement keeps the baseplate flat, just like three legs work better than four to make a table steady. Since all tape drives reference everything to the baseplate, this alignment is critical. We also use special rollers to dissipate possible static electricity buildup—something that can ruin your whole day.

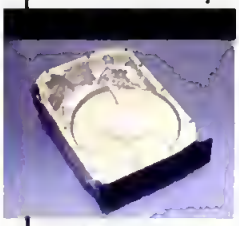
The Express Systems tape drives come with Express Certified™ 5.55 or 600 ¼-inch tape cartridges with quadruple end-to-end testing for extra insurance of your data.

And finally, we will sell you tape cartridges in boxes of three instead of the usual five. So, you get higher quality with a smaller quantity commitment. And we compound the savings with a lower per unit price, just $35.00 instead of the usual $45.00 most retailers charge.

Need a hard disk?

Depending on whether you have an IBM PC, XT, or AT you may want additional hard disk storage. We have those too. We offer 10, 21 and 31 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage.

For the most part, our drives are made with plated media, which means there is less chance to damage them. (Let's face it, the oxide that most disks come with is nothing more than rust.) We then test the drives, pre-format them, and install DOS 3.0 so that you're ready to begin transferring files. We even include DOS 3.0 documentation.



Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high form so you have extra space for other storage options.

And they're 100 percent IBM compatible. The controller we send you for the XT is an upgraded version of the XT controller from the same company that makes the XT controller. In fact, the Express Systems controller is an improved controller which requires less power so that it is more reliable than any other standard controller.

We provide the power too.

If you want to upgrade your IBM PC, there just isn't any way around upgrading your power supply—if you want to have true XT or better capability. Some companies say that their hard disks don't require any increase in power—and they might be right. But don't add anything to your slots, because the minute you do, you'll need more power. That's the bad news.

Our 130 watt power will convert your PC to XT standards; and it's only $99.50 with any tape drive or hard disk order.

The good news is that our power supplies are inexpensive. How's $99.50 for an XT power supply? We mean a full 130 watts of power. The other good news is that it's held in by only 4 screws. Express Systems' power supplies can be changed in 20 minutes, a small price in time for the peace of mind to convert your PC to an XT-capable machine and avoid the unsightly "wart-like" power supply add-ons that some companies insist you paste on the back of your PC.

Express Systems Upgrade Kits

(Includes controller, software, and cable where appropriate)

IBM AT (model 99) to AT ExPlus™
1 half-high tape drive system — **$995**

IBM XT to XT ExPlus
1 half-high floppy and 1 half-high tape drive system — **$1095**

IBM AT (model 68) to AT ExPlus
21 Megabyte upgrade — **$1895**
1 half-high 21 megabyte hard disk with half-high tape drive system
31 Megabyte upgrade — **$2195**
1 half-high 31 megabyte hard disk with half-high tape drive system

IBM PC to XT ExPlus
2 half-high floppies, 1 half-high 10 megabyte hard disk with controller, 1 half-high tape drive system and 130 watt power supply — **$2095**

But from a mail order house?

We get tired of the snide remarks some people make about mail order houses. The comments are usually spread by distributors and retailers who are getting cut out of 15 and 35 percent margins, respectively. If we went through distribution—you'd have the privilege of paying for large glass windows, rugs, salesmen, etc.—but we'd also be selling this tape drive for $1495.

We're not criticizing distributors and retailers. They perform a valuable service. But you don't need them if you know what you want. And you can certainly install it yourself. IBM has proved it with their instructions for self-installation that come with the new IBM PC AT.

And speaking of IBM, the next time you hear anyone criticize mail order as a way to buy computer equipment, remind them that IBM is now in the mail order business.

Warranty

We offer you a one year warranty on our hard disks—the same as IBM on the AT and 90 days on the tape drives. (It's all the manufacturer gives us.) If anything goes wrong with your tape or disk drive or hard disk, send it back in the box it came in. However, we have found that we can usually solve the problem over the phone. So call first for a return authorization number because we can't accept any returns without it.

Immediate delivery

We have four types of delivery: *Next Flight Out*℠ if you need it immediately: *Next Day Express*℠ and *Day After Tomorrow*℠ if you can wait a day or two; and our normal delivery—which we pay—if you can wait a few days.

Express Systems Product Line

Internal Tape System
Half-high tape drive, controller, & software — **$995**

Tape Subsystem
Tape system, controller, power, supply, cable, and chassis — **$1195**

Internal Tape & H.D. System
Tape & hard disk internal systems come complete with tape controller and hard disk controller, software, and cables. Hard disks are formatted and tested with DOS 3.0.
Tape drive & 10 MB H.D. — **$1695**
Tape drive & 21 MB H.D. — **$1895**
Tape drive & 31 MB H.D. — **$2195**

Hard disks Kits
(includes Controller and cable)
10 megabyte hard disk* — **$695**
21 megabyte hard disk* — **$995**
31 megabyte hard disk* — **$1395**
**Subtract $195 for IBM AT which does not require hard disk controller*

Controllers
Hard disk controller — **$195**

Floppy Disk Drive
Half high floppy disk — **$129**

Power Supply
130 Watt XT replacement Power Supply — **$99.50**
(Price valid only with purchase of tape drive or hard disk. Otherwise, $149.95)

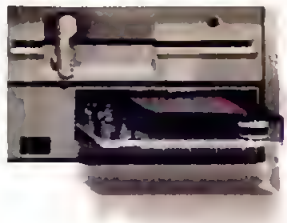
Tape Cartridges
Express Certified 555™ — **$35.00**
(555 feet of specially tested 310 Hci tape)
Express Certified 600™ — **$35.00**
(600 feet of specially tested 550 Hci tape)

How to order

Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549, to order. We accept Master Card, VISA, American Express and Diners Club. Or send a cashier's check or money order (We'll take a check, but you'll have to wait for it to clear) and tell us if you want one of our recommended configurations or you want to mix and match yourself. Corporations with a DUNS number may send purchase orders for quantities over five.

EXPRESS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 300
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 300
Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60196



IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. *Express Systems, ExPlus, Express Certified 555,* and *Express Certified 600* are trade marks of Express Systems, Inc. *Next Day Express, Day After Tomorrow,* and *Next Flight Out* are service marks of Express Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kill it before it kills you.

Obsolescence and deterioration are stealing technology and companies blind. When it happens, all of the capabilities you expected from your computer hardware will go up in smoke.

Enter the PROGRESSIVE MICRO computer age.

At PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, you'll discover immediately what has put us at the forefront of computer/peripheral suppliers: competitive prices, complete in-house stock, technical support, customer service, and same day shipping.

We anticipate and report technological trends that will affect the user today, and in years to come. No surprises. No time bombs.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS will review your company's specific computer requirements, for today and in the future.

Step into the future with the flick of a wrist.

If you've had it with your outdated hardware, see our ad next to The Advertisers Index. Check out our large inventory and compare prices. Then call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS. We'll help you get ahead of modern times while staying below your budget. CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Inside

Just as electronic keyboards have revolutionized the "feel" of the modern newsroom, so interactive voice systems may dramatically change the experience of working with computers.

Our readers may recall the old movies about newspaper reporters—starring actors like Cary Grant and Rosalind Russell and a horde of cigar-smoking, fast-talking gentlemen who always yelled, "Stop the presses!" These movies usually took place against a background cacophony of clacking typewriter keys going at about 75 mph.

As you may know, the manual typewriter has gone the way of the cigar-smoking reporter; both have been replaced by word processors in the one case and professionals in business suits in the other. Newspaper and magazine offices still have keyboards, but the sounds of electronic tapping are considerably muted.

At this point, the romantics sigh, "Oh, what a pity." And a few crusty old journalists yearn for the days when you had to shout to be heard. But among the younger writers and editors, it's a relief to be able to talk on the phone in a normal tone. (Consider, too, that most of us spent our youth destroying our hearing at rock concerts and, therefore, need all the help we can get.) For us, the quiet tapping of distant computer keyboards has an almost subconsciously soothing effect, rather like the Muzak piped into elevators (although a bit less intrusive).

This happy state of affairs may be

short-lived. Time and technology wait for no one, and a new group of voice-oriented microcomputer products has begun to hit the market.

Ears for the PC

Some computers, for example, are beginning to understand—or, at least, respond to—human speech. In this issue, John Schoen has examined several new hardware/software systems that give the PC a sense of hearing. Meanwhile, Dick Aarons has reviewed a group of voice synthesis packages that can store either sound patterns or whole words and enable computers to actually "talk."

PCs don't have to do the hearing and speaking themselves, however. They can also make it easier for their owners to verbalize. Glenn Hart has taken a look at several microprocessors devoted to telephoning. These handy little items let your computer dial the phone for you, let you know that a call is waiting, and let you simultaneously use the same communications line to send information and talk about it.

David Ritchie has written an article describing how such interactive systems allow sight-impaired people to use their microcomputers effectively. And Winn Rosch, not content with merely buying a voice synthesis system, actually built one—and described just how he did it.

Voice Mischief

Unfortunately, although it's nice to be able simply to tell your PC to copy files and pull down help menus, the accident potential is obvious. Suppose, for example, that you are sitting at your desk, minding your own business, and a coworker comes in to chat.

"I hear it's your daughter's birthday this week. Have you bought her a gift?"

"Not yet," you answer. "I haven't any idea what kids like these days."

"How about some winter clothes?"

"What a good idea!" you say. "You know, she said she'd really like a pair of furry boots."

(continued)

Photograph: Dennis Chalkin

(continued)

"Okay," pipes up your PC, "Rebooting." Your colleague escapes as you pound on your computer screaming, "No! No! I didn't save that file yet!"

Of course, technology has advantages and disadvantages as associate editor Barbara Krasnoff recently discovered a few days after she agreed to participate in a small interoffice experiment. Her computer, along with two others, was hooked up to a high-speed printer through a new buffer device. All seemed well, until Krasnoff walked in one Monday morning, turned on her computer, and discovered a hard disk error message on her screen.

After the initial moment of panic, she called in technical assistant Mike O'Cone, who has been known to work miracles. He listened to her story, sat down at the keyboard, and after several tense moments asked hesitantly, "Umm . . . you didn't have anything *important* on your hard disk, did you?"

That can crimp anyone's style, especially on a busy Monday morning. For the rest of the day, Barbara looked as if her pet shark had just died, and very few people dared the dark regions of her office. Even editor Bill Machrone poked his head in only briefly to say, "I've disconnected the buffer from your machine. . . . Hope you don't mind , . . ." and then disappeared.

Soon after that, Krasnoff decided that she needed to use her modem once more before she gave up her computer to the repair service. She poured herself a fifth cup of coffee, sat down, and glumly turned on the machine, intending to boot it off of the floppy disk drive.

Most readers familiar with the occasional fickleness of personal computers will have already guessed that the computer worked perfectly. Had the buffer caused her computer to experience deep emotional disconnection? Or was the hard disk on temporary strike?

Only the computer—and maybe Mike O'Cone—knows. ■

Some computers are beginning to respond to human speech.

NOW THAT YOU'VE ORGANIZED YOUR INFORMATION, ISN'T IT TIME TO ORGANIZE YOUR OFFICE?

The Full Nelson can help! Put your entire PC system, including printer, into our Full Nelson and discover just how little space you need to organize your office.

The Nelson Series from Simonton Industries is rapidly becoming the standard-of-comparison for compact and mobile security cabinets. It's no mystery with features like roll-up locking tambour doors, steel base with large twin wheel casters for true mobility, fully adjustable roll-out shelves, our exclusive split-across-the-middle design allowing adjustment for any office setting, and quality workmanship — all standard.

Look around. If you've lost control of your workspace or fear losing your computer, give us a call or send for our color brochure. We have the solution — we guarantee it!

Nelson

SI Simonton Industries
20746 East Carrey Road
Walnut, California 91789
Telephone: (714) 598-2502
• 1-800-255-5069 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And you thought we only ran 1-2-3.

Why have we sold over 100,000 Hercules™ Graphics Cards? One reason is because we give the standard version of 1-2-3™ the highest resolution possible on an IBM® PC or AT.™

Now we've brought the same high resolution to Symphony™ and Framework,™ giving them sharper, flicker-free text and graphics.

It took software support for Hercules to become the best selling graphics card for the IBM Monochrome Display. Support from dozens of companies like Lotus,™ Ashton-Tate,™ and Microsoft,® who wrote programs to run on the Hercules Graphics Card.

Why did they support Hercules? Simple. The Hercules Graphics Card's resolution of 720 × 348 is twice IBM's (640 × 200)*. A parallel printer port is standard — not an extra cost option. And we're so confident of the reliability of our graphics cards that we back every one with a two year warranty.

Call 800 255-5550 Ext 400 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94170 Phone: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM, AT/IBM, Microsoft/Microsoft. *The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micros. Mice.

When you can't stop by your local Micro Mart Store, call us direct.
ORDERS ONLY

1-800-241-8149

At Micro Mart, we've got our finger on the pulse of the microcomputer industry. And, from our retail stores to our telemarketing divisions, we're in touch with the very latest developments, the newest products and the cutting edge of expert advice.

When you need the right product at the right price, remember the sales, service and support our local store experts and national distribution center can give you.

So if you can't drop by your local Micro Mart Store, let us point you in the right direction. Ask for your best price and expert advice.

AT&T *Personal Computer.* Innovative hardware for a wide range of business applications.

128K expandable to 640K, 2-360K, DS/DD Disk Drives, Monochrome Display, IBM Compatible_____Special introductory price.

LEADING EDGE Color PC, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, Amdek Color 600.____**$1995**
MINDSET Personal Computer, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, **W/Mindset Mouse.**___**$1795**

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, 3274, 3278._____
PC TURBO 186 by *ORCHID,* 80186 coprocessor board._____**$829**
IRMA/IRMALINE Replaces 3278's w/PC's._____**$899/$1099**
FORTEGRAPH for *IRMA*, upgrades *IRMA* to 3278 graphics capability._____
IRMAPRINT Enhances *IRMA* graphics._____
PCnet By ORCHID, complete line.__**Start @ $299**
BLUE LYNX *5251 Mod 12 & 3276* Emulators by TECHLAND._____
SANTACLARA PC Terminal._____

Printers & Plotters

Thousands in stock.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and Digitizers.

Dot Matrix
EPSON *FX80/100.*_____
EPSON *RX80/100.*_____
EPSON *LQ1500.*_____
EPSON *JX80,color printer.*.
OKIDATA *92 & 93, ML84,* (200 cps.), w/opt. IBM PROMS, Pacemark 2410, (350 cps)._____
TOSHIBA *P-1351 & 1340.*_____**$1295/$799**
DATAPRODUCTS *P.Series 8050 Color, & 8070,* 132 col., 200 cps._____
STAR MICRONICS Complete line._____
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *855.*_____**$729**
NEC *Pinwriters, P2 & P3,* 180 cps._____
DIABLO *C-Series C-150.* Color ink jet, IBM color compatible._**$985**
Letter Quality
NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850.*____
DIABLO *630/630ECS.*___**$1395/$1795**
C-ITOH *Starwriter,* (40 cps), *Printmaster,* (55 cps)._____**$950/$1299**
We carry a full range of form handling options.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2,* DD/DS, 360K._____**$185**
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART. TEAC, PC, XT & AT compatible._____**$119**

Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS *P-10, 20 & 50,* auto boot, int. & ext._____**Start @ $795**
SYSGEN *10 & 20* Meg w/streamer tape.**$2195/$2795**
SYSGEN *Image & Quickfile,* streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT._____
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems._____**$2895**
MAYNARD Complete line of hard disc subsystems._____
EMERALD Hard disc drives w/back-up._____

Chips

INTEL 8087 High speed coproc._____$169
64K RAMCHIPS._____$35/64K
256K RAMCHIPS._____

Multifunction Boards

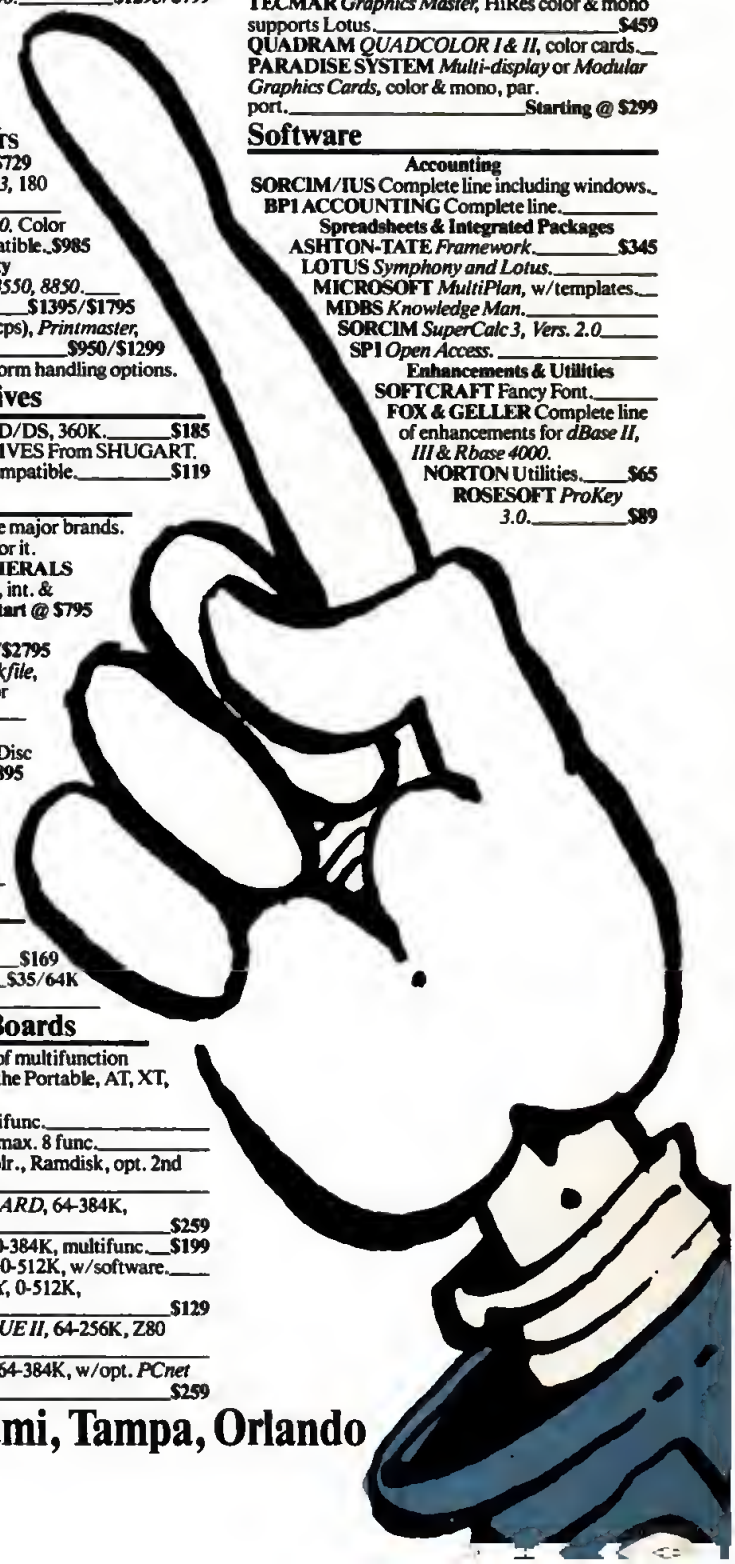
We have a complete line of multifunction boards compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.
SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc._____
MEGAPLUS 64-512K, max. 8 func._____
I/O PLUS Ser., Clk., Splr., Ramdisk, opt. 2nd Ser., Par. & Game._____
QUADRAM *QUADBOARD,* 64-384K, multifunc._____**$259**
TECMAR *CAPTAIN,* 0-384K, multifunc.__**$199**
TALLTREE *J-RAM II,* 0-512K, w/software.____
TALLTREE *J-RAM IIX,* 0-512K, w/software._____**$129**
MICROLOG *BABY BLUE II,* 64-256K, Z80 coproc., + software._____
ORCHID *PC Blossom,* 64-384K, w/opt. *PCnet* Piggy-Back._____**$259**
MAYNARD Complete line._____

Graphic Cards

STB *Graphics Plus II,* color & mono, w/par. port & software._____**$369**
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards support Lotus._____
PLANTRONICS *ColorPlus +* , HiRes color bd., par. port w/software._____
TECMAR *Graphics Master,* HiRes color & mono supports Lotus._____**$459**
QUADRAM *QUADCOLOR I & II,* color cards.__
PARADISE SYSTEM *Multi-display* or *Modular Graphics Cards,* color & mono, par. port._____**Starting @ $299**

Software

Accounting
SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows._
BP1 ACCOUNTING Complete line._____
Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages
ASHTON-TATE *Framework.*_____**$345**
LOTUS *Symphony and Lotus.*_____
MICROSOFT *MultiPlan,* w/templates.__
MDBS *Knowledge Man.*_____
SORCIM *SuperCalc 3, Vers. 2.0*_____
SP1 *Open Access.*_____
Enhancements & Utilities
SOFTCRAFT Fancy Font._____
FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for *dBase II, III & Rbase 4000.*
NORTON Utilities.____**$65**
ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0.*_____**$89**



Atlanta, New Orleans, Nashville, Miami, Tampa, Orlando

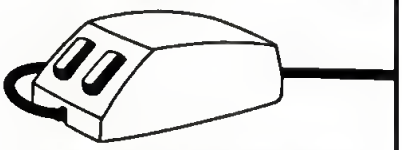
Advice. Price.

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC. ____ $35
ATI Training. ____ $55
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX + and Printworks.* Printer control packages. ____
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout. ____ $45
BORLAND *Sidekick.* ____ $39
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank. ____

Compilers & Language Tools
LATTICE *C*-Compilers. ____ $299
MICROSOFT Complete line. ____
WORDTECH The dBase compiler. ____
DIGITAL RESEARCH Complete line. ____
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more. ____ $39/each

Graphics & CAD
Zsoft *PC Paint Brush,* mouse driven graphics. $95
DECISION RESOURCES *ChartMaster/Sign-Master* pkgs. ____
AUTODESK *AutoCAD.* Complete line. ____
ENERTRONICS *Energraphics,* graphics & CAD package. ____
MICROPRO *ChartStar.* ____

Microsoft Mouse. Bus or serial mechanical mouse, comes with Mouse Menu software. Works with *WORD* and other popular software ____ $159



PC Mouse, *from Mouse Systems.* Serial optical 3-button mouse with Pop-Up™ Menus and *PC Paint* software. Preconfigured for all the most popular software. ____ $159

MICROSOFT Chart. ____
DIGITAL RESEARCH Presentation Master. ____

Communications
MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI.* ____ $99
HAYES *SMARTCOM II.* ____

Word Processors
MULTIMATE w/Spelling checker & tutorial. $259
SAMNA *III,* wd. processor. ____
MICROSOFT *Word,* w/or w/out mouse. ____
LIFETREE *Volkswriter Deluxe.* ____
MICROPRO *Series 2000 and 2000+* ____ CALL
SSI *WordPerfect.* ____
WORDMARC *Wordmarc.* ____

Office & Project Planning
Call for our Tax and Tax Planning packages.
HARVARD *Harvard Project Manager.* ____ $249
IUS *Easy SalesPro.* ____
MICROSOFT *Project.* ____

Data Base Managers
MICRORIM *4000* or *6000,* Report Writer & Clout options. ____

GMS SYSTEMS *Power-base.* ____
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer. ____
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.* ____
MICROSTUF *Infoscope.* ____

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, & 1200B.* ____ CALL
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD sync. & async. models. ____
ANCHOR AUTOMATION *Signalman Mark XII.* ____ $259
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card for the IBM Portable & XT. ____
POPCOM *Popcom,* int. and ext. w/voice & data comm. ____

Miscellaneous Hardware & Accessories

DYSAN Diskettes, PC, XT & AT compatible. ____
MICRO MART Diskettes DS/DD, 7 yr. war. ____ $19/10
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151.* Keyboards. ____
LQ SHEET FEEDERS Sheet feeders. ____
CURTIS Accessories. ____
HAYES *Mach II & Mach III* joysticks. ____
PENCEPT *Penpad,* software avail. ____ $775
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY *Touchstone I.* Ten key pad w/cursor control. ____
QUADRAM *MICROFAZER,* print buffer, 8-128K. ____
TRIPPELITE Back up power supply 200-1000 watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug.

Monitors & CRT's

PGS *MAX 12,* amber, 720h x 350v. ____
PGS *SR-12,* 690h x 480v, w/dual scan cd. ____
PGS *HX-12,* 690 Dot RGB. ____
QUADRAM *QUADCHROME,* 690 Dot RGB. ____ $439
AMDEK *COLOR 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725,* new complete line of HiRes RGB's w/new low prices. ____
AMDEK *300A/300G, composite monitors.* ____ $139/$129
AMDEK *310A,* amber w/3 yr. war. ____
WYSE Terminals, 100, 75, 50, entire line in stock. ____

Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card application today.

***Prices are subject to change without notice and may not be applicable in retail outlets.**

Service & Repairs
***On-Site**—We have hundreds of service locations nationally.
***Depot**—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the US.
***We have**—A wide variety of services available. Just call us.

©Copyright Micro Mart 1984.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

For information or the store location nearest you, call

(404) 449-8089

America's PC Specialist.

MICRO MART™

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T, Leading Edge, Mindset, Microsoft, Mouse Systems and their products, respectively, are trademarks of AT&T Information Systems, Leading Edge Products Inc., Mindset Corporation, Microsoft Corporation and Mouse Systems Corporation. All Prices are subject to change without notice.

Ft. Lauderdale, Louisville, Cincinnati, Rockville, Pittsburgh.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CITIZENS OF THE YEAR.

To become a highly respected Citizen, it takes outstanding performance and faithful public service.

Introducing the two newest Citizen™ dot matrix printers. Engineered with the same care and precision we've built into Citizen watches for over 50 years.

Fast? The MSP-20 and MSP-25 both print an incredible 200 cps, or 50 cps correspondence-quality at the flick of a switch. Quiet? You'll hardly know they're on.

And both feature proportional spacing for hard copy so clean, you'd swear it didn't come from a dot matrix. Plus, all Citizen printers are IBM®- or Epson®-compatible. All feature our easy-to-use push-feed paper loading system. And all come with the industry's longest warranty—18 months on parts and labor. Which can only mean one thing:

Citizens of the year are built to be Citizens of the years.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're like most people, the business data you need is scattered throughout any number of popular software programs. Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE II,™ or Multiplan.™ R:base,™ or pfs:file.™ And it's always been a hassle to merge and analyze the files in these programs without re-entering the information each time.

Now it's easy. With the new Clout,™ from Microrim.

Thanks to a feature called FileGateway,™ Clout lets you take data directly from these programs—as well as from ASCII or downloaded mainframe files—and combine them into a single, relational database. That means you can look at data

from completely different files, then manipulate and cross-reference to your heart's content.

Not only that, Clout lets you analyze the data using your very own words: "Which warehouse shipped more product than planned last month?" "What salespeople were above quota in the Eastern Region?" Clout scans as many as forty files, cross-references up to five automatically, and clearly displays your answer.

What else could open up such an easy way of looking at your data? Nothing, unless it's our demo diskette. And for $4.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you one. Call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 928. In Oregon, call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 928.

Clout. Compared to anything else, the difference is black and white.

CLOUT™
FROM MICRORIM®
The difference is black and white.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get all your

Now you can easily control even hard-to-manage facts and figures with the Assistant Series from IBM.

If you line up the right software, getting your ducks in a row is not only possible, but easy.

There's a program in IBM's Assistant Series to handle each of the most important jobs people are using personal computers for these days: spreadsheets, word processing and database management.

But unlike software programs that can't share information with other programs, the IBM Assistants work together as a team, as well as alone.

And unlike other programs that can be challenging to learn, all the complicated inner workings of these programs have been hidden from view. So using them is almost intuitive.

Filing Assistant is a database program that allows you to organize and store information in any format that suits you, and retrieve it instantaneously, according to your own specifications.

Writing Assistant is a word processing program that shows you on the screen just what your words will look like on paper. It helps correct misspelled words and even lets you insert forecasts or graphs from other Assistants into your text.

Graphing Assistant turns numbers into pictures. Like all the Assis-

*Planning Assistant available early 1985
**IBM Product Center prices.

ducks in a row.

tants, it accepts information from the keyboard, or directly from Filing Assistant. So you can see what the bottom line looks like as a pie chart, a bar chart or a line chart. Or all three. In minutes.

*Planning Assistant** is a powerful new spreadsheet that replaces complex commands used in earlier programs with plain English (TOTAL instead of C21+D21+E21+F21+G21). It's smart enough to widen columns automatically to fit your entries. It will even fill in the blank after "Dec 85" with "Jan 86."

Then there's *Reporting Assistant*, to help you create customized reports (complete with totals, subtotals and averages) of your Filing Assistant data.

Every program in the IBM Assistant Series works with every computer, every display and every printer in the IBM Personal Computer family. And each program costs less than $150.**

Any authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center can give you a demonstration of the Assistant Series. Just seeing them in action may make you feel more organized. For the location of the store nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 1-800-447-8090.

IBM®
Personal Computer Software

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc , s a

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARO

"Infoscope Can Renew Your Faith In Your Computer"

"For years, people said I was forgetful.

"Now I have a memory. It's Infoscope. Infoscope makes it simple for me to load our personal computer with everything I want to remember about my congregation. Birthdays. Weddings. Maiden names. Addresses. Children's names and ages. And I can pull out that information any way I want it, almost instantly.*

"Anniversaries in January? I can display them all in a split second. (The Calhouns were very impressed that I remembered.)

"Infoscope works with me, not against me. If I misspell a word, Infoscope suggests the right way. Politely.

"Bless you, Infoscope.

"When I don't know what to do next, I turn to Infoscope's help system. It tells me what I can do, and how to do it. If I don't understand a prompt, it'll explain it.

"(Once in a while, it's nice to get advice for a change.)

"Then there are the windows. I can create a dozen of them, any size, any part of the screen ... and display a different set of information in each one. It makes it easy to compare things — like building fund pledges compared with contributions.

"Before Infoscope, I thought our personal computer was just fun and games. Now it's a hard-working member of the family. Infoscope sure made a believer out of me."

Infoscope is a trademark of Userview Corp

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Infoscope operates on data in RAM, so it's 4 to 100 times faster than other information management programs. For a demonstration, see your retailer. Or, write for details:

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

PAINLESS CHOICE.

Albany Medical College chose OfficeWriter™ word processing software for good reason: It was the most effortless PC word processing they tried.

And they aren't alone. Frito-Lay, Wisconsin Power & Light and many other companies across the country have discovered OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing.

Software Digest evaluators gave it a four-star rating — their highest commendation in a comparison of 30 IBM PC word processing software systems appearing in the January 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

Our 30-minute on-screen tutorial puts OfficeWriter at the top of its class for easy start-up.

No other system is easier to use.

Our new OfficeSpeller feature integrates the Proximity/Merriam-Webster electronic dictionary with our newest release for goof-proof text every time.

And a complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

So when you're faced with the problem of which word processing software to choose, take the painless route.

Ask us about our free 30-day trial. (Return the coupon or call **1-800-228-0747.** In Wisconsin call **1-608-274-5047.**) It could mark the end of your word processing software selection headaches once and for all.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

OfficeWriter™

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name/Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # _____

Return coupon to:
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC.
5708 Odana Road, Dept. PCM8214
Madison, WI 53719
Or telephone: 1-800-228-0747
(1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

VISA

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MR. MORSE HAD THE RIGHT IDEA.

We just improved it.

Introducing AROUND™. Communications software so powerful, it's made sending electronic mail a one-finger operation and receiving it even simpler.

Morse Code revolutionized communications as the world listened; with one finger and a telegraph key, messages could be sent or received with, what was then, lightning speed.

Truly, Mr. Morse had the right idea with this first application of "Electronic Mail". But today, one problem remains with us from those early days; just as Morse Code was complicated, so are sign-on codes and user passwords that seem to take as long to enter as the electronic messages themselves.

Enter, AROUND™.

Introducing the exceptionally powerful new software that makes using the most popular electronic mail services and database services a one-finger operation. Not just access, but sending and receiving is accomplished with the same ease. Just like Mr. Morse had in mind, only a good deal simpler.

Simplicity is getting AROUND™.

AROUND applies this "power = simplicity" approach to every function in its rather amazing repertoire. Besides single keystroke operation, AROUND provides money-saving off-line message preparation with full-screen editing. And AROUND will even collect your electronic mail automatically at pre-set times. No fingers.

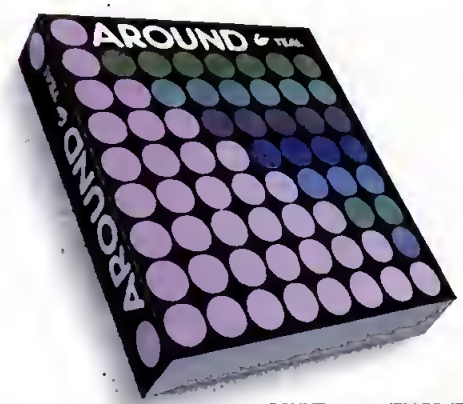
Efficiency is getting AROUND™.

With AROUND, you can transfer spread sheets over electronic mail. And the on-screen Directory allows you to prepare and store prompter notes for each person or company listed.

The word is getting AROUND™.

In business today, the key word is "productivity". AROUND delivers. With electronic mail and communications services at the touch of a finger. Automatic reminders. Automatic dialing. And comprehensive on-screen "Help" that provides you with step-by-logical-step information on how to get the most out of AROUND.

So, if you want to improve productivity and efficiency with communications software that virtually thinks for itself; you'll want to get AROUND.



AROUND supports IBM PC, IBM PC XT, COMPAQ™ and other compatible personal computers.

Spread the Word. AROUND™

TEAL

Teal Communications Inc., 126 East 15th Street, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7L 2P9 (604) 984-4411

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Trademark Teal Communications Inc. 1984
IBM is a registered trademark and PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

If you're using more than one of these. . .

You should be using this. THE INTEGRATOR from ModTech.

With THE INTEGRATOR™ you can combine YOUR choice of the world's most powerful software into your own custom-integrated system. Plus, you get a series of powerful office tools.

The greatest integrated system.

Lotus™ 1-2-3™, dBase II™, WordStar®, and other standards act as one super-powerful software system using THE INTEGRATOR.

No prepackaged integrated software product can match the power, versatility, and features of THE INTEGRATOR and your software.

More important, THE INTEGRATOR allows you to use the files you've collected over time.

Prepackaged integrated systems may not.

There are no new commands to learn to run your software. It remains unchanged; use it as always.

THE INTEGRATOR simplifies computing for the novice and expert alike, by shielding the user from the operating system with Help screens and Pull-down menus.

THE INTEGRATOR takes command of the operations, the reformatting of files, eliminates salutation commands and keystrokes. You work faster and more efficiently.

THE INTEGRATOR also adds four quick, useful office tools.

A daily calendar with an alarm to remind you of important engagements, a full functioned calculator which can save and execute repetitive functions, a Note Pad for quick ideas, and a floppy-dump File Cabinet to free up hard disk space.

An IBM PC/XT®, or workalike with 256K, a hard disk, and any of the software above is all you need.

Your local ModTech™ dealer has more information and the ability to add other software packages to the list. Even programs you've designed yourself.

Call ModTech for the dealer nearest you. 800-223-6250. In CA: 800-521-6790

The Integrator
ModTech™

Modern Technologies International, Inc.
656 Bair Island Road, Suite 302
Redwood City, CA 94063

Trademarks: THE INTEGRATOR is a trademark of Modern Technologies International ModTech— Modern Technologies International Inc **Registered Trademarks:** IBM, PC/XT—International Business Machines Corporation. **Trademarks:** Lotus 1-2-3—Lotus Development Corporation dBase II—Ashton-Tate **Registered:** WordStar—Micropro International Corporation

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Alloy's full line of innovative

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Mass. 01701 (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394 Europe:

products in action at your local dealer. Or call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.

Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709. Tlx: 43340

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key Tronic Adds Speech Recognition To Its Keyboard

Using Speech Recognition is an easy and convenient way to give commands to your computer.

The KB 5152V Keyboard can increase the efficiency of computer input by complementing your keyboard with the most natural form of communication . . . speech. In addition to Speech Recognition capability, the keyboard offers IBM* PC or XT* plug-compatibility and a fully featured layout.

Best of all, our Speech Recognition works through the keyboard electronics. No software modifications are necessary because your commands are presented to the computer just like key input.

The KB 5152V Speech Recognition Keyboard has two distinct "built-in" advantages:

- Since it's integrated within the keyboard enclosure, no additional desk space or PC adder board is required.
- The keyboard is supplied with: noise canceling microphone, foot switch, user's manual and vocabulary management software, which eases an operator through set-up and training.

Also the 160 word vocabulary and associated commands can be tailored for your own applications. The KB 5152V is fast and accurate.

The KB 5152V is made by **Key Tronic, the world's largest independent manufacturer of keyboards.**

International key layouts and custom keyboards for any application are also available.

For more information, call Key Tronic toll-free, 1-800-262-6006. (Mon.-Fri. 7-3 p.m. Pacific Time). In Washington State call 1-509-928-8000.

*IBM & XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"

key tronic

The Responsive Input Company

P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214 (U.S.A.)
(509) 928-8000

IBM Personal Computer Trends and Developments

IH News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

MARCH 5, 1985

Industry Reactions Vary To AT Distribution Cuts

The rumor mill and third-party suppliers are both working overtime.

BY VIRGINIA DUDEK and CHARLES BERMANT

BOCA RATON, Fla.—IBM's announcement of delays in the availability of the enhanced PC AT has set the computer industry rumor mill spinning, with both IBM and the sole-source manufacturer of the AT's hard disks denying speculation about widespread mechanical failure.

IBM's official reason for the delay, announced in December, is a shortage of hard disk drives and other parts. This announcement was followed by talk of possible controller and operating system glitches, along with reports that a large percentage of the AT hard disks were "dead on arrival."

IBM spokesman John Pope was clearly annoyed at these reports, denying their accuracy and saying, "We have no reason to lie, but you can believe anything you want." He claimed no production cuts had been made and said only that dealers will not be getting as many systems as originally planned. He added that IBM had inspected warranty claims on a national basis and found no indication of a problem.

Irwin Rubin, chairman of Computer Memories Incorporated of Chatsworth, Calif., the sole source of AT hard disks, said that less than ten drives had been returned directly to CMI and that, as far as he knew, less than 300 of the 80,000 CMI drives shipped to IBM and other manufacturers had been returned nationwide. He categorically denied that the AT delays are caused by drive failures.

In order to accommodate demand brought about by the AT, CMI recently added a new manufacturing facility. It was also reported that IBM made a multimillion dollar loan to CMI. Rubin would neither confirm nor deny this, saying, "If I were making a supposition, I would say whoever made the loan did so because the drive is excellent."

The introduction of the AT last August has already caused a

(continued on page 34)

MSA Will Get It For You Wholesale

Major corporations are the targets of this volume and service-based operation

BY JOHN DICKINSON

SANTA MONICA, Calif.—MSA's microcomputer software may no longer grow on the Peachtree—or, at least, it may not do so for much longer—but that doesn't mean you won't be able to buy microwares from Management Sciences of America. At the same time that the Atlanta-based mainframe software company has been attempting to sell its Peachtree Software subsidiary, it has also started a Micro Distribution Division to bring discount retailing to America's corporate users in an organized, and very big, way.

Company officials say the new MSA division is a response to the abandonment of direct corporate marketing practices by many of the major microcomputer software companies, such as Lotus Development Corp. That, according to division senior vice-president Howard Smith, has left corporate buyers without an organized way to buy software and peripherals for their PCs. Their only choice is to use traditional retail and mail-order channels, leaving them, according to Smith, without adequate product guidance during the selling cycle and often without essential support after the purchase.

MSA claims its Micro Distribution Division eliminates these problems while also bringing substantial discounts and other benefits to corporate buyers. The division provides a wide variety of software and hardware products to corporate customers through a single-source distribution system. Software discounts range from 30 to 45 percent and hardware discounts from 20 to 35 percent depending on the client's annual

(continued on p. 35)

All the President's Words on New Service

The White House sidesteps the press for those who want their news directly.

BY JAMES LANGDELL

WASHINGTON, D.C.—Your PC might not help you fight city hall, but it now provides a direct line to the White House. You can read the President's speeches, executive orders, schedule, and other announcements on line through the White House News Service, on ITT's Dialcom network.

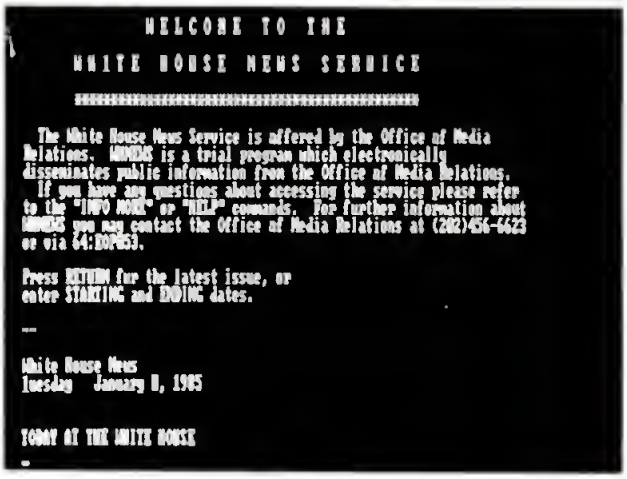
The White House News Service database contains the official, unedited versions of news handouts from the President's press office. It also provides full texts of Mr. Reagan's speeches and all news releases from First Lady Nancy Reagan, Vice-President Bush, and the Office of Management and Budget.

A White House response to Reagan's complaint that his views are distorted by the reporters who cover him, the White House News Service's purpose is to make Reagan's full, verbatim statements more accessible to the press and public outside of Washington.

Sample Fare

One day's issue included a list of Reagan's scheduled meetings, announcements of appointments to government positions, biographies of the appointees, and the full legal text of an executive order on the regulatory planning process.

The on-line service has operated on a trial basis since September 17, 1984. In the White House's Office of Media Relations, one person works full time to put the texts on line the same day they're distributed in printed form. All texts from the previous 2 weeks can be searched and read for $15 per hour above Dialcom's connect charges. The White House, however, receives no revenues from this service. Sue Mathis, acting director of the Office of Media Relations, does hope the service will save the costs of duplicating and mailing printed announcements.



While the service may achieve the administration's stated purpose, it could also make life easier for the Washington-based press. Reporters can avoid going through the Secret Service's Byzantine clearance procedure and instead access White House information without leaving their desks. Unfortunately, Dialcom offers access to only 2 weeks worth of files at a time, limiting its use as a research tool.

Other reporters see a darker side to the news service. "I call this an 'end run' around the White House press," says Joe Spear, an associate of columnist Jack Anderson and author of *Presidents and the Press: The Nixon Legacy*. He calls the on-line White House News Service "a more sophisticated extension of the packets sent by the White House's office of communications—in this and previous administrations — to editors around the country."

Spear feels the packets and other news fed directly from the White House has had a "significant but not outstanding" influence on the news media, "although the White House would say all it's doing is giving the context. When the editor of a medium-sized newspaper in Kansas sees a story sent to him on White House letterhead with his name on it, he's likely to be impressed."

Will the new on-line WHNEWS give the White House greater influence over the reporting of political news? Spear expects that once the novelty of the system wears off, access costs will discourage most users.

On Dialcom, the White House News Service is available through the Electronic Newswires menu under the name WHNEWS. For further information, contact the Administration's Office of Media Relations at (202) 456-6623. ■

Speaking of Computers: Exact Science?

"The standard measure of chip storage is the K, short for "kilo" ("chilo" is Greek for 1,000). In computerese it means 2^{10}, the power of two closest to 1,000. K = 1,024—almost Greek for almost 1,000!"

Larry Gonick, The Cartoon Guide to Computer Science

AT CUTS (continued from p. 33)

significant peripheral market. Manufacturers of AT-compatible hard disks saw the delay as fortuitous, hoping that consumers would buy the unenhanced AT and add on a third-party hard disk.

Growing Quickly

"We had planned this strategy for some time." says Willie Robinson of 1-2 Interface of Canoga Park, Calif., which manufactures AT-compatible disks holding from 21 to 117 megabytes. "The delay made us all the more happy."

Data Technology Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., plans to milk the delay, but expects the demand for its product to continue after the shortage.

Steve Roberts, Data Technology's director of retail operations, said that his company markets higher-end storage components not offered by IBM. Data Technology is also supplied by CMI, although on a significantly smaller scale than IBM. Roberts said there had been no problems with CMI in either performance or supply.

One Source Surprise

Many of those contacted expressed surprise that IBM had only one source for the AT hard disk. To put all the disks in one basket seems a contradiction of the company's cautious image, but IBM's Pope would not say if a second vendor was being sought.

"I'm surprised that they had a sole source for such a key element as the hard disk," says Bob Stroh, vice-president of marketing for Mountain Computer in Scotts Valley, Calif. "It amazes me. It puts some retailers in a real bind, since they are depending on revenues from the AT to carry their operations."

Hard disk manufacturers are expected to take advantage of the delay, selling add-on drives until more enhanced ATs are available later this year. But Bob Hagen of Entre Computer Systems in Tucson, Ariz., said that his company was not offering such systems because "most people will choose to wait for their AT rather than buy a unit without a full IBM warranty." ■

MSA *(continued)*

buying commitment.

According to MSA press official Helen Taffet, "There is no connection" between the new distribution division and MSA's sale of its Peachtree Software subsidiary. "Peachtree just didn't fit in at MSA and wasn't making money," she says.

Wide Variety

The Micro Distribution Division's product sheet packs an impressive array of products from traditional vendors, such as Ashton-Tate, Micropro, and Lotus, as well as from newcomers such as Borland International and Consumers Software. The portfolio includes Peachtree but makes no mention of any IBM products. The division doesn't even sell PC-compatible computers. When asked why, Smith quipped, "We learned in the mainframe business that you don't step on Superman's cape."

Even without IBM, MSA's product list covers 23 single-spaced pages and contains more products than most normal retailers could ever afford to carry in inventory. MSA offers the "down-the-street convenience" of traditional retailers by offering clients free overnight delivery of any product.

Free Advice

MSA offers free prepurchase consulting to any established customer, both on products it distributes and on those it doesn't. MSA claims expertise in topics ranging from entry-level word processors to micro-to-mainframe connection products and offers its services on-site or via telephone. Officials at the company say it is able to offer consultation on products it doesn't carry because its continuing product-evaluation research keeps it up-to-date on the entire range of offerings in the microcomputer industry.

As an added bonus, evaluation copies of software products are available to clients on a 30-day trial basis. Once the product is purchased, training is available both on-site and at MSA training centers.

MSA provides continuing telephone support, and Smith claims that it can provide response time superior to the original vendors' because of its lower customer load and because it has better information on what each user is doing with the product and what other products are being used along with it.

Howard Smith

MSA also claims that its volume purchase of products enables the division to get better response from the original vendors to the really tough questions (the ones that usually take 2 or 3 weeks to answer) and to product bugs.

Fringe Benefits

MSA's inventory trade-in policy is an unusual benefit for its corporate customers. Any unopened software product can be traded in for credit against any future purchases. This policy is designed to help corporate clients establish in-house "computer outlets" for their users and allows them to get rid of items that aren't moving.

Another sales tool used by MSA is a Talking Demonstration Software machine that features a PC hooked up to a voice synthesizer. The prospective buyer inserts a demo disk into the machine, which then talks its way through the product, showing the user the software's features graphically and vocally. Workshops, which are really sales seminars, are held quarterly in major cities. These seminars include a presentation of or training for a new software product being promoted by MSA.

Commitment

At a recent MSA workshop in New York, Lightyear Inc. presented and demonstrated its new executive management system for about 35 customers, prospective customers, and members of the press—although the bulk of the time was spent explaining MSA's new division. MSA gave out versions of *Lightyear* so users could become more familiar with it back at the office.

What's the catch? Well, to become an MSA Micro Distribution customer, you have to commit your company to annual purchases of $100,000, with a minimum order of $10,000. That'll get you a 30 percent (the minimum) discount on software. To get the maximum 45 percent discount, you have to ring up $500,000 per year at MSA.

That's actually not too bad if you're a major corporation and want to or are willing to buy all your software through one source. If your company is not in the Fortune 1000 category, however, it looks like MSA's services and discounts are just more examples of big companies' getting all the breaks.

MSA's Micro Distribution Division is located at 1321 Seventh St. # 201, Santa Monica, CA 90401, (213) 395-7860. ■

Tallgrass Replaces Line

OVERLAND PARK, Kans.—Tallgrass Technologies, a manufacturer of mass storage systems and tape backup units, is replacing its entire product line in March because the systems are no longer state of the art, according to a company spokesperson. Current models are effectively being discontinued, and a new tape format is being introduced along with the new line.

Four new mass storage systems will be marketed, the largest being an 80-megabyte disk with an installed 60-megabyte tape backup selling for $7,495. PC/T, the new format developed by Tallgrass and supported by Hewlett-Packard and 3M, does not fragment files; it features overwrite and record updating capabilities. Tallgrass also hopes to add the ability to access programs from tape.

"With prices of microcomputers coming down so quickly, tape will have to provide more than streaming backup to justify itself," says Steve Volk, vice-president for sales and marketing. "I believe we are now presenting tape in a new light." Volk claims that the new tape format is capable of correcting up to 4 kilobytes of lost data.

Tallgrass will continue to support its installed base, which Volk estimated at 40,000 units. All warranties will be honored, and the company will continue to produce small quantities of the current products.

—Charles Bermant

Tandy Takes Its Time—and Yours

We realized it was going to be a long day when we tried starting up Tandy's new XT clone, the Model 1200 HD. While running the hard disk initialization routine, this message appeared: "Formatting fixed disk C: allow 1 hour for completion."

An hour! The IBM PC-XT's hard disk only takes about 5 minutes. Tandy, fortunately, fell short of its promise: The disk was ready in 35 minutes.

Some programs, before launching into a lengthy process, have a genial on-screen message that invites you to go have a cup of coffee for a few minutes. Here, Tandy might suggest, "While the fixed disk is formatting, why don't you go bake some potatoes?"

—James Langdell

PC BRAND™'s CRAFTSMAN™ TOOLS FOR C PROFESSIONALS

LIBRARIES: *Hundreds of Functions for Fast Programming*

C is a bare-bones language. It does not have built-in (machine dependent) functions for printing or floating point math or string manipulation. That's why it's so portable. That's also why libraries of pre-written functions are such big sellers: bullet-proof routines your application can effortlessly call to get the job done.

GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS

More than 200 functions in C and/or assembler source, and a 200 page manual with examples and demos.

32 DOS extensions: file and directory manipulation for DOS 1.1 and 2.0

23 Screen Functions: Select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling, character reading and writing with attribute and color control, pixel get and put, read light pen.

60 String Functions: Manipulation of strings including center and justify, efficient list operations which add, delete, and sort pointers to strings for top speed.

50 Graphics Functions: Primitives to access all graphics; typeface, formatting, and forms control for IBM Graphics Printer.

Plus keyboard status and function key assignment, time and date algorithms ... we could go on!

Product Code S0770 # Our Price
List Price **$175.00** **$140.00**

GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS *NEW!*

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote date bases? Now you can build asynchronous communications right into your C programs!

Over 60 functions set up an interrupt driven scheme with separate transmit and receive ring buffers (characters are simultaneously loaded at one end and transmitted from the other, or vice versa) for an arbitrary number of ports. Interrupt control means you can download a record, then halt the incoming stream to file it, display it, let the user tamper with it, send it back up line. It all happens within the context of *your* program, using your user commands, and does away with the sidestep to the separate communications software (and its semantics) you had to use until now.

The Greenleaf Comm Library supports ASCII or binary, any parity, any word length, 8250 UARTs, all four Lattice C memory models, Hayes 300, 1200, 1200B and other modems.

Its 80-page manual has examples of each function, discusses asynchronous communications, and both the library and demo programs come with source (a mix of C and assembler)!

Product Code S0750 # Our Price
List Price **$160.00** **$130.00**

LATTICE C-FOOD SMORGASBORD

Decimal Arithmetic: Trigonometric, logarithmic functions, powers, conversion to strings, BCD operations for numbers up to 16 significant digits.

Level 0 I/O Functions: Direct operations for screen, keyboard, printer, and asynch port with no dependence on higher level I/O will minimize memory usage and maximize speed.

IBM PC BIOS Interface Access: Gets basic I/O services in ROM BIOS not available from the operating system to get and set video mode, cursor position, color and screen attributes, keyboard shift, scrolling, printer channel, port status.

Terminal Independence Package lets you move programs to computers with other types of terminals.

Product Code S0200 # Our Price
List Price **$150.00** **$115.00**

Quite a treasure. So cost effective that after using only a couple of functions you'll be saving a bundle compared to writing your own. (It's true; how much do you cost per day?) So why not go for the whole bundle!

HALO

A Spectacular Graphics Extension to Lattice C

Halo™ will astound you. It provides a complete library of graphic functions which can be linked with your Lattice programs to create full-color charts, graphs, simulations, even animation.

Over 100 commands are at your disposal, including plot, line, arc, box, circle, plus single commands to produce bar graphs and pie charts. Pattern-fill and dithering commands give your graphics impressive texture and color mixes, rubber-banding draws shapes for interactive users, area moves produce animation, fill and flood commands paint areas. The newest version allows you to define your own world coordinate scheme, divide the screen into "viewports" (windows), and scale graphic figures automatically.

It's a long list of capabilities which make for an extraordinarily powerful product. In fact, Halo is so good that manufacturers of graphics boards and systems are adopting it as a standard graphics language. So it can bridge your application to other systems. CAD-CAM developers, especially, have embraced its device-independent approach for maximal portability. Halo offers a dazzling demonstration that function library architecture will tremendously enhance your firepower.

You'll need an IBM monochrome or color graphics board for our standard version, but other versions now support ten boards and their equivalents. Halo is sold in a one board, one language configuration (special pricing for multiples), but each version now comes with a multitude of I/O drivers for mice and printers.

Tip: Ask us to throw in Dr. Halo for an extra $95. It's a "paint" program written with Halo, far surpasses other pretenders, and will open up realms of creativity. Brilliant beyond belief.

Product Code S0600 # Our Price
List Price **$225.00** **$175.00**

Product Code S0300 Our Price
List Price **$200.00** **$125.00**

PMATE

The Programmer's Word Processor

Pmate™ was designed for programmers. We'll wager that you cannot find a programmer who has discovered Pmate and moved on to something else.

Pmate is a full screen editor with ten auxiliary buffers for squirreling away pieces of text until needed. It uses single key commands to move the cursor, or text, or insert or delete, or rescue several thousand characters of deleted text.

It has a format mode for tab setting or wraparound and shaping when it's time to write documentation. Pmate lets you assign chains of commands or strings of text to single keys: a keystroke could set up the entire shell of a new C function, for example.

Pmate has variables, if-then statements, loops. It calculates, and converts decimal to hex to binary and back. You can write compact programs (called "macros") to delete comments, for example, or check syntax, or process long sequences of commands. Macros can alphabetize lists, do row and column math, perform a series of operations on multiple files, even summon other macros.

Put another way, Pmate is a text editor with its own built-in interpretive language. A language you can use to completely customize this text editor to your fancy. Possibly the most artful, ingenious program you have ever seen.

Product Code S0350 # Our Price
List Price **$175.00** **$145.00**

BASIC_C

Use Your Knowledge of BASIC to Learn C

If you're getting the message that switching from BASIC to C would be prudent, you're about to discover that it's back to basics of a different sort. BASIC is fat with hidden functions that stripped down C just doesn't have.

Gone are all those handy string manipulators like LEFT$, MID$, STRING$, etc. (although our library offerings add them back). In C, when you reach for even simple invocations like INPUT or PRINT A$,X% — well, sorry to disappoint, but underlying such expressions in BASIC are bulging macros which C cannot have if it is to keep its slim profile.

But now comes BASIC_C and all your old favorites are back. Someone has written the full set of C functions to mimic BASIC's vocabulary, from ABS to WRITE. Over 80 routines to open and close files, "field" file buffers, convert their contents from and to strings (the CV? and MK? series), peek and poke, print using, clear screen, "instr", on error goto ... they're all there. Some have reworked names and syntax to suit C, but all are written as one-to-one functional equivalents to the familiar features of BASIC. And they are documented one to a page in alphabetical sequence like the Microsoft manual for added familiarity.

So with BASIC_C, when you're thinking INPUT, go ahead. Use it. Or LPRINT or LOCATE or INKEY. But without BASIC_C, you will find that every line of code plunges you back in the C texts to figure out how to write it. Someday you'll want to, but for now, BASIC_C will start you programming quickly at the statement level so that you can concentrate on C's larger concepts.

There's a bonus: an unusually well-written manual with a first rate chapter comparing how BASIC and C go about their tasks. Without question, BASIC_C will ease your transition to C.

LATTICE WINDOW

All Your Applications Could Have Windows!

Windows are no gimmick. Ask any user of a windowed product.

But how do you add this technique to your applications without disappearing for several months of R&D?

With Lattice Window,™ that's how. One of those rare programming tools which will change the way you think of program design. Here's how.

Lattice Window takes over all screen management. It is an extensive set of object code functions which you merely call from your C program.

Think of a window as a screen of flexible size. You can tell Lattice Window to open and close many such virtual screens. Up to 255 at a time, each from 1x1 to 255x255 bytes. Then tell "Window" to display any portion of these virtual screens on the physical screen — as many as fit. Tell "Window" to place them wherever you want, overlapping and overlaying at will.

Windows no longer needed may be closed. Any background area overlaid earlier (which could be corners of several windows) will pop back to the screen. Think for a moment what a programming job that technique represents.

To your program, the entered window is the *entire* screen — all row and column references are relative to the window no matter its absolute position in the screen. All scrolling occurs only within the active window. The cursor will not leave its boundaries until your program says to. Any screen window may be entered for display, data entry, whatever. *Any* virtual screen — displayed or not — may be read from or written to by your program.

- You can move a window on the screen.
- You can grow it to display more of the underlying virtual screen. Or shrink it to show less.
- You can control screen attributes (color, blinking, inverse video, etc.) of any window.
- You can direct output to either the monochrome or color board.

It's a formidable product which will add incomparable flair to your next application!

Product Code S0800 # Our Price
List Price **$295.00** **$235.00**

FAST-C

This Editor Finds Compile Errors

Here's how to speed up the glacial crawl of editing your program file, running the compiler, noting errors, counting lines to find them, reloading the editor, and around again.

Re-direct Lattice C's error messages to FAST-C (via pipe or file). FAST-C puts errors and program together on the screen and gets you out of the line counting profession. It shows each error message in turn, highlights the program line which caused it, and displays the ten lines above it. FAST-C is an editor, so you can fix the error on the spot, then move on to the next, or access your entire program, add new code, etc.

You also get a library of handy debugging functions which display values, let you modify them, show contents beginning at a specified address in both hex and characters, and signal whereabouts in the program. And a multi-file scanner which can find or search and replace, using wildcards, up to 100 files at one go.

Product Code S0250# Our Price
List Price **$129.95** **$105.00**

TO C OR NOT TO C IS NO LONGER THE QUESTION

BTRIEVE
Is a Pro Like You Still Doing the Filing?

If your programming still gets anywhere near the files, here's our guarantee: Nothing will increase your productivity faster than handing the filing job to a sophisticated file manager.

Btrieve™ is the best we have seen. It takes complete charge of all file indexing, reading, writing, insertion and deletion. It builds 22 commands right into the language you use in the form of functions you call to tell Btrieve what to do. The commands create, open, and close files; delete and insert records, recapturing vacated space; find records which exactly or most nearly match keys; walk files by ascending or descending key.

Btrieve's foundation is a balanced-tree indexing scheme, conceded to be the fastest search technique devised (it will find any key in a million-plus item index in four or less accesses).

Btrieve comes with interfaces to C, Pascal, BASIC, and COBOL, and the manual gives you working sample programs which demonstrate every command in all four languages. The kind of presentation which led *PC World* to exclaim "for those of us who have endured poorly written and inadequate manuals, this one is a pleasure to read."

Btrieve has mainframe specifications! A single file may have up to 24 indexes. Segments of keys may be indexed. Each index can independently accept or block duplicate keys. A record length can be up to 4090 characters; an index length 255 characters. A file may be 4 billion bytes. It can even extend a file across two drives — even two hard disks!

With Btrieve you are freed to think logically; the physical file is no longer of concern. Gone for good is all that time-wasting dickering with intricate file referencing schemes and sorting algorithms. Thinking shifts to a higher plane.

Product Code S0650 Our Price
List Price **$245.00** **$199.00**

PANEL
You've Hand-Coded Your Last Data Entry Screen

Designing custom screens is intricate, time-consuming, and costly. It can make you the loser in competitive bidding. It can add weeks, even months to bringing your product to market.

But not when you use Panel™. Put Panel to work and you hire a superprogrammer for the minimum wage. Telling Panel your screen design is like using a word processor. You can add, move, copy, delete, and reshape fields with single key commands. The result? Finished C source code with field descriptors, color and highlighting, input editing by type of field, help keys, and warning messages.

Panel can also create a terminal selection program customized for your application, and gives you a utility to quickly test your finished screens. It supports user-written input verification code. It even includes a multi-key data file maintenance program which interacts with the screen you design. All the tools you need to generate code for the trickier aspects of your application.

Panel routines are powerful. Unlike so many programs which make error correction difficult once a field is departed, Panel gives the user full field-to-field movement for editing, and overtype or insert/delete within fields.

A truly superior productivity tool every developer should have.

Product Code S0400 #* Our Price
List Price **$295.00** **$235.00**

*except "Tailor"

Unix TM Bell Laboratories / Lattice is a registered TM and C-Food Smorgasbord and Lattice Window are TMs of Lattice Inc. / MS TM Microsoft Inc. / Halo and Dr. Halo TM Media Cybernetics / IBM registered TM International Business Machines / Panel TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd. / Plink86, Plik86, and Pmate TM Phoenix Software / Fcalc87 TM MicroFloat / RUN/C TM Age of Reason Co.

PLINK86
Size Unlimited with This Overlay Linker

Software is becoming ever more sophisticated, which means more complex programs requiring large chunks of memory. But if you use extra memory, you count on users to have expanded RAM, and forego sales to those who do not.

Plink86™ is the answer. It shoe-horns large programs into small memory. First, Plink86 acts as an alternative to DOS' Link. C encourages design of separately compiled object modules in the Microsoft relocatable format. Plink86 pulls modules together into single compiled programs. But Plink86's overlay power is what has gained it a reputation as a miracle worker. It binds into the compiled program its overlay manager which knows how to swap modules of your large linked program between disk and memory, so that each can temporarily occupy the same memory space.

Unlike other linkers, the overlay manager acts on its own, needing no calls from the source program. Instead, Plink-86's straightforward overlay description language allows you to describe your overlay structure in one place in your program — a structure permitting up to 4,095 overlays stacked 32 deep. No re-compiling to re-arrange the structure!

Plink86 can even sub-divide its linked output into multiple files for programs which must span more than one disk. And it produces a symbol map for debugging with Pfix86 Plus.

PC Tech Journal calls it "the premier linker and overlay loader that's taking over at many of the programming shops around the country."

Product Code S0500 # Our Price
List Price **$395.00** **$315.00**

LATTICE C
The Pre-eminent 16-bit C Compiler

C's structured approach encourages development of tight, fail-safe functions which can be counted on to return reliable results every time. Its local variables are unknown outside of functions which safeguard against accidents elsewhere. C offers powerful nested expressions which produce elegant, concise code. That's why C has become the language of choice among professionals.

Lattice C™ is the Number One C compiler. Peter Norton in *PC Magazine* (1/8/85) says, "best for systems programming, tight code, total control of what's going on, noticeably better than any of its competitors." After reviewing nine compilers for the PC, the *PC Tech Journal* unequivocally declared Lattice C "best for software development... it compiles fast and produces fast programs".

Lattice C runs on virtually any computer using an 8088 or 8086 chip, and generates code which optimizes use of the 8087 chip, if present. Create your source files with any word processor or text editor like our Pmate or ES/P for C and Lattice C will compile them into Intel 8086 object module format for linking to other modules by DOS's Link or our Plink86.

Lattice C offers a choice of four memory models between 64K and RAM capacity for program and data to allow the program designer to choose the right combination of small memory efficiency and large memory addressability for an application.

Lattice C is a full implementation of Kernighan and Ritchie (K&R), not a subset, with some extra features, eg., variable names up to 39 characters, and nested comments.

The compiler comes with a library of I/O routines which implement under MS™-DOS most of the Unix-compatible standards described by K&R, and then goes beyond. It has a fulsome set of transcendental and Unix math functions K&R didn't think to mention, and some of Unix's most useful options such as "fork", which can pull a second program into memory without disturbing the first, branch to it, and return.

Product Code S0100 # Our Price
List Price **$500.00** **$CALL**

RUN/C
REVOLUTIONARY!
A C Interpreter at Last — And it Works like BASIC!

C is contemplative, elegant. But even elitists yearn (silently) for the simpler days of throwing together code with the instant interaction of an interpreter.

The good old days are here again. We have not just a C interpreter, but one that acts like BASIC! Use RUN/C's in-line editor to create a program. RUN it, just like BASIC. If it stumbles, just LIST it, EDIT it, add lines, delete lines, RUN it again, fix it again. The simple luxury of break key interrupt is restored, and RUN/C™ even has TRON, TRACE, and a profiler which reports the number of times each program line is executed.

RUN/C's "editor" command will save a program and automatically hand it to your favorite editor for further work. Or you can use its "shell" command to summon your compiler from *within* RUN/C.

For the professional, RUN/C is ideal for rapid program development. Put up code at high speed, tinker and re-arrange, throw in test printouts, bang away at tight little sections until they're bullet proof — *then* hand them to the compiler.

RUN/C has a treasury of functions built into the interpreter — over 100 paralleling the most used functions found in Lattice C's library. Their interface is the same, so if RUN/C can run it, Lattice can compile it. Only programs calling other functions or other libraries for which you do not have source need special measures (eg., comment-out, dummy functions). Well worth it to win the productivity gains of an interpreter.

Your disk supplies a separate source code file demonstrating each of RUN/C's library functions, with a manual to match. In fact, if you are new to C, this product doubles as a superb tutorial! (Requires 256K, DOS 2.x)

Product Code S0900 # Our Price
$150.00

PFIX86
Advanced Dynamic and Symbolic Debuggers

Debugging programs without special tools is like fixing an automobile without lifting the hood. Pfix86™ lets you see inside your program while it is running; multiple windows show program code and data, breakpoint settings, and current register and stack contents simultaneously. You can make changes just move the cursor into a window and type. It has an in-line assembler, so you can enter program modifications in assembler at run time.

Pfix86 Plus is an enhanced version for use with modules linked by Plink86, even those with overlays. It retains the program "symbols" otherwise lost during compiling — the names you gave to variables, functions, etc. in your source code — so you don't have to deal with hex addresses.

Both versions have dynamic trace and breakpoint setting facilities. You can then disable them without removal, activate them only upon their nth encounter, halt them when a condition is met. Everything you would want in a debugger.

List Price Code Our Price
Pfix86 S0550 #~~$195.00~~ **$155.00**
* Plus S0555 #~~$395.00~~ **$315.00**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Licenses: Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute product ownership. Products coded "#" may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

Compatibility: PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM PC, XT or AT under PC-DOS and require no more than 128K of RAM unless indicated.

Returns: Products returned will be accepted for refund or credit only by prior authorization subject to a re-stocking charge. Software diskettes are delivered in sealed envelopes and are unreturnable if seal is broken. Defective products will be replaced in whole or part.

Payment: We honor MasterCard & Visa (no surcharge), checks in advance, COD for cash or certified check, and funds wired to Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York, Account: 034-016058. Purchase orders accepted from corporations and institutions at our discretion, 2% per month added to balances unpaid after 30 days.

Shipping & Handling: U.S.: UPS Surface: 1st product $6, each add'l $2.50. UPS 2nd Day Air: 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50. UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express: 1st product $18, each add'l $6. Non U.S.: $15 per order for export/import forms, variable shipping charge.

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

We're waiting for your order at . . .

800-PC BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 410-4001.
PC Brand, P.O. Box 474, New York, N.Y. 10028
Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM N Y K)

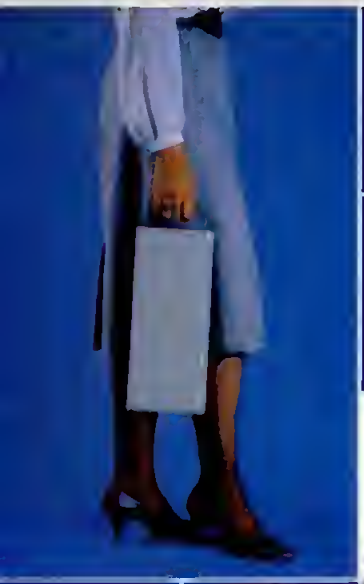
PC BRAND and Craftsman are trademarks of PC BRAND. (c) 1985 PC BRAND

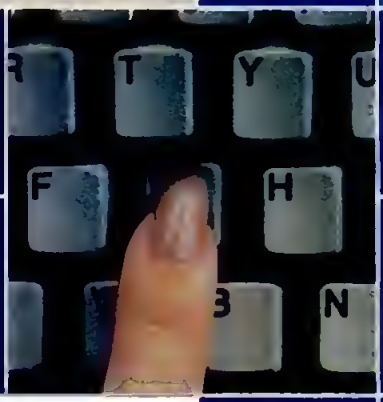
T4

Portable Backup!

Back Up All the Hard Drives in Your Office.

The MaynStream offers fully portable hard drive backup employing the latest software technology. It is compatible with IBM, Compaq, and NCR personal computers* and comes with an industry-leading 1-year warranty.





MAYNSTREAM

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM
BY MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Maynard Electronics

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707
305/331-6402

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation.

News in Brief

Enrollment Limitations... If you were considering attending the **University of Texas at Austin's Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering,** you can forget it. At least until the summer of 1985.

Peter T. Flawn, president of UT, has had to limit the number of undergraduates who wish to enroll in the very popular department because the school does not have sufficient faculty, facilities, and budgets to meet the demands of the high number of qualified applicants.

Peter T. Flawn

The embargo is not permanent, however. Beginning in the summer of 1985, 700 new students a year will have a chance to obtain an electrical engineering or computer engineering degree at the university.

Speaking of Software Protection... Ashton-Tate is also rethinking its software protection strategy. An updated version of *Framework* (Version 1.1) will include a **new copy-protection system** designed by Softguard Systems.

The new version of *Framework* is easy to install onto a hard disk and will not require a "key disk" each time you load the software from a hard disk.

If you received your copy of *Framework* after December 1, 1984, you can receive a complimentary update by sending your license agreement to Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 204-5570.

Problems? Just Call... Sometimes the manuals don't have all the answers, so where do you turn to when you're in a bind with your new PC? Your dealer? The manufacturer? Your friends? Now, help is just a phone call away with a **hardware diagnostic service from 3M's Equipment Service and Support Division.** This new service is being distributed to PC dealers by the **American Guarantee Service Company.**

A 6-month service contract entitles IBM, Compaq, and Apple users to a total of 20 minutes of on-line service help over the phone. Trouble-ridden customers can simply call the 3M Diagnostic Center, and technicians will isolate, diagnose, and, hopefully, solve the problem. If they can't, they'll tell you where to go for further help. If you have a modem, the technicians may even be able to diagnose your problem directly.

The 3M Diagnostic Center is open 24 hours a day to handle problems such as printer malfunctions, disk or cassette errors, defective modems, and display terminal problems. The center will maintain a database of its customers and a service history of each of their computers.

For more information on the diagnostic service, contact Jerry Klein at American Guarantee Service Company, 6 Pinehurst La., Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 760-1980, or by MCI Mail, JKlein, American Guarantee.

Without the Protection... With user-convenience in mind, **The Software Group** now offers a **non-copy-protected** version of its popular integrated software system, *Enable*.

Users of the non-copy-protected version of *Enable* must agree not to violate The Software Group's copyright by signing a short form available by calling (800) 932-0233—(800) 338-4646 in N.Y. Users must also subscribe to a $95-a-year update program, which includes three annual upgrades, a newsletter, and a series of hints and tips on using the system.

Through March 31, 1985, if you bring a proof of purchase for *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, or *dBASE II* to your dealer, you can get *Enable* for $395 instead of the regular price of $695.

In addition, to help with marketing and sales strategies, business goals, and product pricing, The Software Group has formed a dealer advisory council. The group consists of leaders in the dealer and retail distribution sector, including Lou Wilhelm of ComputerLand and Donald Tobin from Entre Computer Center. A customer advisory board made up of *Enable* end-users is also being formed to help with the testing and development of software products.

The Software Group is located at Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, NY 12019, (518) 877-8600.

BIOS for the XT...ROM BIOS software for **XT–compatibles** is being offered by **Phoenix Software Associates Ltd.** The systems-software compatible package will also include a PC–XT DOS–compatible version of MS–DOS, a range of utilities, and GWBASIC.

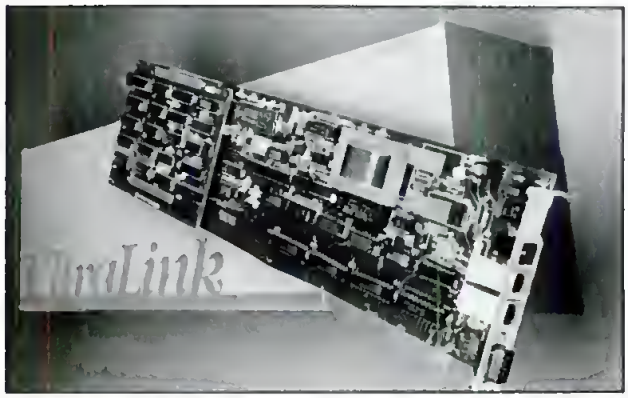
Neil J. Colvin, president of Phoenix, expects to license the software to OEMs that do not want to develop their own compatible ROM BIOS. OEM licensees will have unlimited use of the entire package for $290,000.

Phoenix will continue to offer its PC–compatible ROM BIOS and is developing a version of AT–compatible ROM BIOS.

Further information can be obtained from Phoenix at 1420 Providence Hwy., Suite 101, Norwood, MA 02062, (617) 769-7020.

PC-Telephone Linking...Modern Technology International, Inc. (ModTech), has introduced **UltraLink**, a PC plug-in board that will link your personal computer and your telephone.

UltraLink combines voice and data communications on a single, standard AT&T phone line, making sending data from one office to another quick and easy. The product, which includes on-board RAM and its own power supply, can also communicate with non-UltraLink modems.



More information on ModTech's $895 UltraLink can be obtained from ModTech, 656 Bair Island Rd., Suite 302, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 367-6855.

—Compiled by Jane Mintzer

Copyright

Go ahead . . .

TAKE THE CREDIT!

★ cash discount prices!

★ no annual or membership fee.

You've made
★ CONROY-LAPOINTE
The World's Largest Computer
Mail-Order Firm!

So now we bring
★ you the convenience and
preferred status of being one of
OUR VERY OWN CHARGE CUSTOMERS!

Initial minimum purchase
★ is only $400. There's no minimum
purchase amount once your account is open.

As a CONROY-LAPOINTE
★ charge customer, you'll benefit from
the convenience of credit priviledges . . .

- at cash discount prices!
- with no annual or membership fee.
- so you won't tie up personal or company cash.
- so you won't tie up other credit lines.

Corporate customers:
★ you can use our credit ★
card like net 30 terms!

★ Send in the coupon
for your application

(800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★
We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY Also available w/o labels

10 ea DS/DD (IBM H/P) 48 Trk	$ 15
100 ea DS/DD (IBM H/P) 48 Trk	$ 119
1000 ea DS/DD (IBM H/P) 48 Trk	$ 859

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ ★
IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea DS/DD 48 Track (IBM PC Pre-formatted)	$ 19
100 ea DS/DD 48 Track (IBM PC Pre-formatted)	$ 149
1000 ea DS/DD 48 Track (IBM PC Pre-formatted)	$ 959

	LIST	OUR
CDC, 10 ea. SS/DD 40T (Apple IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea. SS/DD 40T (Apple IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea. DS/DD 80T (IBM H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
100 ea. DS/DD 40T (IBM H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
10 ea DS/DD 48T (IBM H/P)	$ 99	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD MO1 (Apple)	$ 55	$ 19
10 ea SS/DD 3½" (MAC)	$ 60	$ 35
10 ea. DS/DD MD2 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 26
10 ea. DS/DD Hi Dens (IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/SD 3½" (MAC)	$ 65	$ 35
VERBATIM, 10 ea SS/DD MD515-01 (Apple)	$ 49	$ 27
10 ea. DS/DD MD34 (IBM)	$ 84	$ 32

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	OUR
EPSON, RX80—100 cps	$ 269	CALL
RX80—F/T	$ 389	CALL
RX100—100 cps 136 col pin & fr	$ 499	CALL
FX80—160 cps. 80 col	$ 699	CALL
FX100—160 cps. 136 col	$ 849	CALL
JX80—Color Printer 160 cps	$ 399	CALL
LQ1500—200 $ 87 cps	$1395	CALL
Tractor Feed for LQ1500	$ 70	CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY,		
Spirit—80 col 60 cps	$ 399	$ 299
160—80 col 160 cps	$ 799	$ 568
180—132 col 180 cps	$1098	$ 779
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 Color Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
82A—80 col 120 cps. para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A—132 col 120 cps para.	$ 749	$ 599
84—136 col 200 cps para.	$ 899	$ 729
92—80 col 160 cps para.	$ 499	$ 399
93—136 col 160 cps para.	$ 799	$ 649
2410P—Pacemark 350cps para.	$2995	$1995
QUADRAM, Quadjet Inkjet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X 120cps 18"	$ 499	$ 269
Gemini 15"X 120cps	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, 1351—100 cps	$1895	$1375
1340—144 cps(DD) $ 54 cps(LQ) NEW	$ 995	$ 795
TTX, TTXpress portable/handheld 40cps	$ 229	$ 129

LETTER QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300—40 cps. para	$ 995	$ 795
6100—18 cps para. 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 448
TTX, 1014—13 cps. para/ser. p $ fr. 3p	$ 499	$ 365
1114—same as 1014 w/T&F 2c $ prop.	$ 599	$ 439

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 246
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res RGB /Audio	$ 599	$ 459
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res RGB	$ 749	$ 549
Color 710	$ 799	$ 599
300G 12" Green	$ 179	$ 128
300G 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 148
310A 12" Amber (IBM)	$ 230	$ 159
PRINCETON, HX-12 Hi Res RGB	$ 795	$ 495
SR-12 Hi Res RGB	$ 799	$ 599
Scan Doubler for SR-12	$ 249	$ 179
MAX-12 Amber (monochrome)	$ 249	$ 199
QUADRAM, Amberchrome 12" Amber	$ 250	$ 185
Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 695	$ 495
Quadchrome II 14" RGB Color	$ 650	$ 450
Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w/cable Hi Res	$1995	$1595
ZENITH, ZVM122 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZVM123 12" Green	$ 149	$ 99
ZVM124 12" Amber	$ 200	$ 148
ZVM135 12" Color	$ 599	$ 499

MODEMS

ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII (IBM)	$ 399	$ 268
HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 599	$ 409
Smartcom II Software (IBM)	$ 149	$ 99
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 199
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 299
QUADRAM, Quadmodem Internal (IBM)	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem External (IBM)	$ 895	$ 495
VENTEL, PC Half Card (IBM)	$ 549	$ 389
1200 Plus External (IBM)	$ 499	$ 428
PC1200 Internal (IBM)	$ 499	$ 378

ACCESSORIES

Curtis, Diamond 5 outlets switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald 6 outlets 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby 6 outlets, 5' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire 3 outlets w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon 6 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 29
Lime 5 outlets/floor	$ 60	$ 45
Orange 5 outlets/floor	$ 100	$ 60
Peach 3 outlets/wall	$ 98	$ 39
Kiwi 1 outlet/wall		CALL
NETWORX, Wirefree 4 outlet w/filt $ surge	$ 70	$ 39
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 15	$ 12
PROD TECH INT'L, Uninterruptable Power Supply		
200 Watts PC200 for IBM PC	$ 499	$ 399

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

#P15

CONROY-LA POINTE INC.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

1984 by Conroy-LaPointe Inc
All Rights Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM-PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC SM

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

COMPAQ Portable, 256K 2 360K Disk Drives — CALL

SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives — CALL

TeleVideo PC, 256K 2 360K Disk Drives 8088 Chip — CALL

ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2 1 8088 Chip 2 5/P — CALL

HARD DISKS

Kits are completely engineered to work with DOS 2 0/2 1 Easy to install Includes Hard Disk Controller Card and Instructions

	LIST	OUR
KAMERMAN, External 10 meg kit	$1295	$1095
Megaflight 100 Internal 10 meg kit	$ 895	$ 795
Masterflight 20 meg tape surge prot	$1595	$1150
MAYNARO, 10 meg kit, Int w/Sandstar Cont	$1595	$1150
QUADRAM, Quaddisks Int w/controller Full Line		CALL
RANA, External 10 meg w/controller	$1495	$1095
Internal 10 meg w/controller	$ 995	$ 795

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
CDC, Limited 30 day warranty Call for quantity prices		
Full Ht 320/360K DS/DD	$ 529	$ 189
Half Ht 320/360K DS/DD	$ 395	$ 149
Half Ht Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 19
MAYNARO, Controller Card w/para port	$ 300	$ 185
Controller Card w/serial port	$ 310	$ 195
Sandstar Cont Card (accepts 3 modules)	$ 295	$ 205
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 15	$ 12

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
AST, SixPakPlus 64K S/P/CC+S/W	$ 395	$ 245
SixPakPlus 256K S/P/CC+S/W	$ 695	$ 395
SixPakPlus 384K S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 465
Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
Preview Graphics Card w/para 64K	$ 399	$ 299
Advantage™ Multif Bd for AT	$ 595	$ 445
I/O Plus II S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II S/P/CC/G	$ 295	$ 165
I/D Plus II 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
MonoGraphPlus™P/CC(forLotus)	$ 495	$ 375
PCNet Starter Kit PC002	$1090	$ 795
PCNet Circuit Board PC001	$ 895	$ 365
ComboPlus Products IN STOCK		CALL
MegaPlus Products IN STOCK		CALL
CURTIS, UNI-1 Monitor tilt/swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
3-9 foot Keyboard Extension Cable	$ 40	$ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
Monochrome Enten Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HC), 8087 Chip	$ 175	$ 149
8087 Math Pak (Chip & Softw)	$ 295	$ 235
8087 Software Pak	$ 180	$ 138
8087 Macro Pak	$ 245	$ 195
HAYES Mach II Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
NERCULES Color Card w/para	$ 245	$ 169
Mono Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 329
KAMERMAN, External Power Supply	$ 395	$ 295
KENSINGTON, Masterpece™	$ 140	$ 99
PC Saver™ Line Cord w/Filter	$ 50	$ 38
KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Std keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KB5150 Std keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
KOALA, Speed Key System	$ 100	$ 63
Speed Key Tables w/software	$ 200	$ 138
Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 99
Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
MAYNARO, SIND STAR SERIES		
Multifunction (6) Card	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
Floppy Cont Card (WS1)(for 3 mod)	$ 265	$ 205
HardDisk I/F Module	$ 499	$ 399
HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
Serial Port Module	$ 95	$ 79
Para or Clock Cal Module ea	$ 59	$ 49
Game Adapter Module	$ 49	$ 43
Memory Module DK	$ 122	$ 99
Memory Module 256K	$ 422	$ 357
10 meg Hard Disk Kit & Cont Card	$1595	$1150
MICROSOFT, Mouse for PC	$ 195	$ 139
System Card 64K	$ 395	$ 275
System Card 256K	$ 625	$ 450
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	$ 295	$ 199
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	$ 395	$ 295
Parallel or Serial Port ea	$ 95	$ 89
PLANTRONICS,		
Color Bd & Colormagic 15 color w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
Color Bd & Draftsman 15 color w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
QUADRAM,		
Quadboard no RAM expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 64K to 384K S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 245
Quadboard 256K to 384K S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 395
Quadboard 384K S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 495
Quadboard II no RAM to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II 64K to 256K 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II 256K 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K w/serial port	$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K w/serial port	$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I board 4 colors	$ 295	$ 195
Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue board Mono S/P/CC	$ 345	$ 209
Quadchrome Monitor 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 495
Quadchrome II Monitor 14" RGB Color	$ 650	$ 450
Amberchrome Monitor 12" Amber	$ 250	$ 165
Quad 3278	$1195	$1050
Quadnet VI	$2295	$1545
Quadnet IX	$1995	$1745
Quadlink	$ 495	$ 385
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
TITAN, Accelerator PC (8086+ 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	$ 400	$ 279

★ Memory Chip Kit★ **$35**

9 Each 4164 200 ns

90 Day Warranty by us

Call for Larger Quantity Prices

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc ™

★ **ComX** ★

EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD

$350

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
Works on DOS 1 1 2 0 or 2 1
Prices and availability subject to change Call

★★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★★

	LIST	OUR
KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr Keyboard	$ 255	$ 195
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr	$ 125	$ 75
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse for Jr	$ 195	$ 125
MICROSOFT, 128K Booster w/Mouse	$ 495	$ 329
Serial Mouse	$ 195	$ 139
QUADRAM, Quadmemjr (128K-512K,P/CC)	$ 275	$ 215
Quadjr Expansion Chassis	$ 695	$ 540
TECMAR, Jr Captain	$ 395	$ 345

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

APPLIED SOFTWARE, VersaForm	$ 389	$ 249
ASHTON-TATE, Framework	$ 695	$ 349
dBase III	$ 695	$ 369
dBase II (req PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 495	$ 299
dBase II to III upgrade	$ 200	$ 119
ATI, Training Programs—Large Inventory	$ 75	$ 50
BPI, Job Cost Accounting	$ 295	$ 495
Gen1 Acctg A/R A/P or P/R each	$ 595	$ 375
BROOERBUNO, Bank St Writer(PC or Jr)	$ 80	$ 50
CDEX, Training Programs—Large Inventory	$ 70	$ 45
CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile (PC)	$ 195	$ 125
Tax Advantage (PC or Jr)	$ 70	$ 45
FCM (Filing Cataloging Mailing)(PC)	$ 125	$ 75
Property Management (PC)	$ 495	$ 295
DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator	$ 139	$ 99
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 159
Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 219
Market Microscope	$ 350	$ 219
FOX & GELLER, dUtil(DOS or CPM86)	$ 99	$ 65
Quickcode or dGraph each	$ 295	$ 185
HARVARO, Total Project Manager	$ 495	$ 315
Harvard Project Manager	$ 395	$ 238
HAYDEN, Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 125
Pie Speller	$ 50	$ 30
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer for '84	$ 295	$ 195
Real Estate Analyzer	$ 250	$ 170
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 32
Communications Edge (PC)	$ 195	$ 119
Sales Edge	$ 250	$ 159
Management Edge	$ 250	$ 159
Negotiation Edge	$ 250	$ 159
IUS, EasyWriter II System	$ 350	$ 250
EasySpeller II	$ 85	$ 125
GL A/R A/P OE or INV each	$ 595	$ 375
Business System GL+A/R+AP	$1495	$ 995
KENSINGTON, Easy Link Mail Manager	$ 95	$ 59
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 395	$ 159
Volkswriter	$ 195	$ 105

BUSINESS

LIVING VIOEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 195	$ 105
LOTUS, 1 2 3	$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	$ 695	$ 465
MOBS, Knowledgeman	$ 500	$ 300
MECA, Managing Your Money	$ 195	$ 125
MICROPRO, WordStar™ (PC)	$ 350	$ 180
WordStar™ (Jr) NEW	$ 195	$ 115
WordStar 2000	$ 495	$ 295
WordStar 2000 Plus	$ 595	$ 325
WordStar Professional Plus	$ 695	$ 395
WordStar Professional 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge SpellStar or StarIndex ea	$ 99	$ 54
ProOptions Pak (MM/SS/SI)	$ 195	$ 105
InfoStar Plus (+ StarburstI	$ 595	$ 315
CorrectStar	$ 145	$ 77
MICRORIM, RBase Series 4000	$ 495	$ 299
Extended Report Writer	$ 150	$ 95
RBase Clout	$ 195	$ 125
MICROSOFT, Spell	$ 50	$ 32
Multiplan (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125
Chart or Project each	$ 250	$ 159
Word	$ 375	$ 235
Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 299
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$ 160	$ 110
MULTIMATE Manies	$ 40	$ 295
OPEN SYS, GL A/R A/P PR INV or PO ea	$ 695	$ 429
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics GL	$ 295	$ 175
Peach Pak	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Tied 5000	$ 395	$ 239
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy	$ 395	$ 295
Investment Strategy	$ 395	$ 295
QUE, Using 1 2 3	$ 15	$ 12
1-2-3 for Business	$ 15	$ 12
Using Symphony	$ 20	$ 15
SAMNA, Word Plus	$ 295	$ 195
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)	$ 495	$ 235
WordPerfect (Jr)	$ 60	$ 49
SOFTW ARTS, TK Solver(specif DOS)	$ 399	$ 259
SOFTWARE INT'L, Open Access	$ 695	$ 395

BUSINESS

SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS Report	$ 125	$ 79
FS File	$ 140	$ 89
PFS Write	$ 140	$ 89
PFS Graph	$ 140	$ 89
PFS Plan	$ 140	$ 89
PFS Proof or PFS Access, each	$ 95	$ 59
SORCIM, SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 245
STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	$ 250	$ 159
Trader's Data Manager	$ 200	$ 129
Trader's Accountant	$ 350	$ 219
Complete System	$ 700	$ 445
THORN/EMI, Perfect Writer (PC)	$ 349	$ 179
Perfect Combo (Writer & Speller) (PC)	$ 399	$ 199
Perfect Combo (Jr) (Write/Spell/Thesaus	$ 139	$ 89
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4	$ 250	$ 159
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 125

UTILITIES

BORLANO, Sidekick (PC or Jr)	$ 55	$ 35
Sidekick (Copiable) (PC or Jr)	$ 95	$ 55
Turbo Pascal (PC or Jr)	$ 55	$ 35
Toolbox (PC)	$ 55	$ 35
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	$ 40	$ 30
COMX, Fastrak™ RAM/Disk emulator & printer spooler For		
any PC/DOS vers or RAM Card Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RES., CP/M 86™ (PC/XT)	$ 80	$ 39
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M 86)	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler(CP/M 86 or PCDOS ea)	$ 600	$ 395
Concurrent CP/M 86™ w/windows	$ 835	$ 225
PL/1 (PC DOS)	$ 750	$ 495
Speed Prog Pkg (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
DR LOGO 86 (CP/M 86)	$ 100	$ 69
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm)	$ 149	$ 99
LIFE BOAT, Lattice C	$ 500	$ 295
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	$ 195	$ 129

UTILITIES

MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	$ 100	$ 69
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 259
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 500	$ 300
C Compiler	$ 395	$ 259
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
PASCAL Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint	$ 99	$ 89
NORTON, Utilities 2 0 (14 programs)	$ 80	$ 54
OPEN SYSTEMS, BASIC Interpreter	$ 195	$ 145
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 79
WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mngr	$ 95	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ARMONK, Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)	$ 75	$ 59
Home Accountant Plus (PC)	$ 150	$ 90
KOALA, Graphics Exhibitor (Jr)	$ 40	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/ forecast	$ 165	$ 110
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType(PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
CLAST BPI CBS Comprehensive Database		
Dow Jones, Harcourt, PBL Corp.		

RECREATIONAL

BLUECHIP, Millionaire Baron, Tycoon ea	$ 60	$ 39
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)	$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)	$ 60	$ 39
PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever (PC or Jr)	$ 40	$ 25

PLUS. **Atari, Brodertsund, Electronic Arts, Epyx, Infocom, Insoft, Spinnaker, Sub Logic**

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over the-counter sales only Open Monday through Saturday 10 00 to 6 00

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery opposite the Pyramid) Interstate 80 to Highway 480 take Washington Street Exit **CALL (415) 982-8212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217 Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W **CALL (503) 620-5505.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave SE Bellevue WA 98006 In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards **CALL 641-4736**

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958 a computer dealer since 1976 and in computer mail order since 1980 Banks 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643 4678 We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 2269411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber

MasterCard VISA CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503)620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card application form There's **no 3% charge** on Conroy LaPointe Credit Card purchases Minimum initial purchase is $400

NAME

ADDRESS

QTY STATE # P15 ZIP

MAIL TO 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: MAIL TO 12060 SW Garden Place Portland OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number double check your figures for Shipping Insurance and Handling (SIH) All items usually in stock Comparability is customer's responsibility **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks money orders Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy LaPointe Credit Card discount** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA MasterCard or American Express Add **SIH CHARGES** U S Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground UPS Blue 6% ($10 minimum) for U S Postal APO or FPO 12% ($15 minimum) Hawaii—UPS Blue For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only all others Postal—call or write or specify Postal Foreign orders except Canada 18% ($25 minimum) Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries 30% ($50 minimum) Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded All prices availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify All goods are new include warranty and are guaranteed to work Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL** We do not guarantee compatibility Call before returning goods for repair or replacement **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST Monday through Friday Saturday 10 to 4** (6AM here is 9AM in New York) | EconoRAM™ Fastrak™ and Generic™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and EnfRAM™ are trademarks of Diagnostic Computer

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT REVIEW

Morgan Computing's BASIC Differences

Professional BASIC is an alternative to the language IBM speaks.

BY JOHN M. WORAM

Editar's Note: IBM Persanal Camputer BASIC, the language tucked away inside IBM's micracomputer family, is developing a grab bag of new dialects. Since Micrasaft BASIC's introductian, several new versions of the BASIC language have been released far the PC. We will look at many of them, in this and future issues ta give you a hand in deciding whether ta switch from your machine's plain vanilla and try a new flavor. Here's the scoop on Morgan Computer Compony's Professional BASIC.

Morgan Computing Company's *Professional BASIC* is a big program, taking up 195,328 bytes in the 2.01 version. In an earlier 2.0 version, system requirements specified a minimum 256K of RAM, but this is now increased to 320K (448K preferred). Previously, some 48 (IBM PC) BASIC commands and statements were not yet implemented, but the 2.01 update fills in 19 of these.

Memory requirements may climb even higher, as later updates add the 29 commands and statements that are not yet supported. For example, BLOAD, BSAVE, CALL, USR and assorted graphics statements (DRAW, VIEW, WINDOW, and so on) are still among the missing.

In addition to the size of Morgan *BASIC* itself, the program sets aside additional memory for its own use, as I quickly discovered on my 320K PC: With *Professional BASIC* installed, I have just 20,640 bytes left for my own. And it's easy to go through those in no time at all. For example, a one-line program 100 PRINT 3 occupies 14 bytes as an ASCII file, and loads into 12 bytes in the Microsoft BASIC work area. In *Professional BASIC*, it gobbles up 70 bytes of my precious 20,640. The manual explains that loaded programs expand (you're telling me!) because of extensive "seeding" operations, a sophisticated dynamic syntax checking system, integer storage (4 bytes instead of 2), and so on. When I tried loading a 9,036-byte program, there just wasn't enough room for it. I resaved the part that did get loaded and then took a look at it: it was 5,609 bytes long.

Basic Differences

Assuming you have enough available memory to do the program justice, *Professional BASIC* has lots of good—and some not so good—features to distinguish it from good old PC BASIC.

Morgan's use of two screens is interesting. As you enter or edit your program listing, the Command Screen is active. By the way, the program listing flies across the Command Screen in a fraction of the time it takes under PC BASIC. And you can come to a screeching halt just by pressing the space bar. Pressing it again advances the listing one line at a time. To resume normal operation, just press the Enter key.

When a program runs for the first time, there is a delay while it is "semi-compiled"—a process that is not explained in the manual, except to say that it speeds up program execution. Then the CRT clears, and the Print Screen displays the results of your program. Pressing the Scroll Lock/Break key suspends program execution, and the Command Screen displays the program listing with the current line number at the top. When you press Enter, program execution resumes, and the Print Screen is again displayed. Or you can press Alt-P and toggle back and forth between your program listing and the frozen display on the Print Screen. When the program finishes executing, the Print Screen disappears and the Command Screen returns—a bit unsettling, but you can return to the Print Screen simply by pressing Alt-P.

Screen toggling can be a very handy debugging tool: When the display runs amok, just suspend operation and take a look at where you are in the program. Then pick up where you left off and go on to the next trouble spot. However, when you do this, the background color (if any) goes black.

Split Screens

I have a few programs that make use of two monitors: User inputs, calculations, and text summaries appear on the green screen, while they draw graphs on the color monitor. For some reason or other, I couldn't get *Professianal BASIC* to bounce back and forth between monitors during program execution. The manual didn't help much, and the words *color* and *graphics* don't even appear in the index. In fact, the only way I could swap screens was to go back to DOS and use the MODE command. There should be a better way, but I wasn't able to find it.

Getting back to execution speed, the manual states that *Professianal BASIC* is generally much faster than PC BASIC. I tried to verify this by loading the included GRAPHICS demo program, which takes about 25 seconds to display a series of circles, ellipses, and other patterns on the screen. Then I tried the same program under PC BASIC and got a bunch of syntax errors—the result of an incompatible *Professianal* feature that lets you write such things as:

```
 60 GOSUB WHATEVER
400 WHATEVER; 'subroutine begins here
500 RETURN;
```

Later on, type LIST WHATEVER, hit the Enter key, and the WHATEVER subroutine will immediately be found and displayed. Neat, huh? But of course, PC BASIC doesn't like this sort of thing, so the labels had to be removed in favor of line numbers. After making all the necessary modifications, the program ran under PC BASIC with an elapsed time of only 24 seconds!

While figuring out some minor *Professional*-to-PC variations required within the parameters of the CIRCLE statement, I discovered another great feature as I worked on this line:

```
70 SCREEN 1: CLS: CIRCLE(160,100),70,2,,,1.4
```

Under *Professianal BASIC*, program execution halts with a "Check program" message. When I did so, the listing now displayed:

```
70 PRINT"check program": END: REM 70
   SCREEN 1: CLS: CIRCLE (160,100),70,2,~,~,1.4
```

Maybe there's something to this AI business after all! Instead of daring me to find the syntax error, *Professional BASIC* discreetly tucks in an END statement and points out the goods with a tilde (~). Surprisingly, further comparisons of execution speed in some other graphics programs revealed speed variations that were always in PC BASIC's favor, and sometimes by a considerable margin.

Speed Tests

On a FOR...NEXT loop that performs 50 math calculations, PC BASIC took 7 seconds to calculate and display the answers on my color monitor and 4 seconds on the green screen. In comparison *Professianal BASIC's* calculations took 24 and 23 seconds. However, *Professianal BASIC* is more accurate: As a typical example, a calculation that yields 542,859.9114 on my Hewlett-Packard calculator became 542,859.9 under *Professianal*

(continued on page 48)

Professional BASIC
Morgan Computing Co., Inc.
10400 N. Central Expwy,
#210 Dallas, Texas 75231
(214) 739-5895
List Price: $99
Requires: 320K RAM (448K preferred), one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

from MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

TOP DRAWER!

Absolutely first class. Our Keyboard Storage Drawer is tops—it can turn your narrow credenza or typewriter return into a perfect work station. From a reinforced platform on protective felt pads, the cantilever drawer extends on industrial strength ball bearing glides and locks into working position. The scratch resistant finish matches IBM colors. Optional locking device. Also available—an under-desktop suspension model—the bottom drawer. But still "top drawer!"

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

5721 Buckingham Parkway
P.O. Box 3725
Culver City, California 90231
Telephone 213/641-1800

In Europe:
N.V. Microcomputer Accessories Europe S.A.
Rue de Florence 37
1050 Bruxelles, Belgique
Telephone 02/538.61.73

These and other fine products are available at Sears Business Systems Centers, Computerland, Businessland, IBM Product Centers and other computer/software retail locations

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tilt 'n Turn

CRT Terminal Valet

Rolltop 100 Disk File

WordPerfect 4.0. Our

The process of perfecting word processing.

At SSI, we're not in the habit of resting on our laurels. Even though the overwhelmingly positive response to WordPerfect has tempted us to do just that, we just don't. Instead, we spend our time making WordPerfect even more perfect.

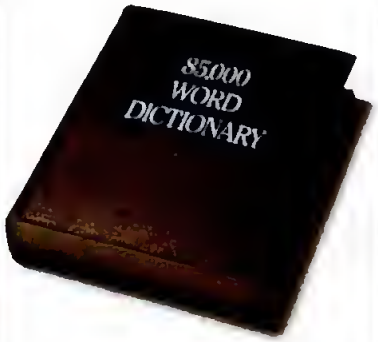
WordPerfect 4.0, our newest edition, is the result of all that work. With the input of users and dealers, we have added several important enhancements and features to WordPerfect, making 4.0 the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

> ... included in WordPerfect's base price . . . is a 30,000-word speller ...

InfoWorld Magazine

Expanded and improved.

You may not have been satisfied with WordPerfect's 30,000-word dictionary. And neither were we. So, WordPerfect 4.0 includes a new phonetic dictionary with 85,000 words (which take up less space on the disk than did 30,000 previously). Plus, the new dictionary includes a document word-count feature and the ability to search entries using any letter in the word.



> ... this fall we can expect new WordPerfect features such as table of contents and index generation ...

PC Magazine

Right on time.

WordPerfect 4.0 features automatic generation of indexes and five types of tables, including table of contents. You simply mark words to appear in the desired tables, and generation is accomplished with just one keystroke.

> Footnoting is a good example of WordPerfect's sensible style.

Business Computing

Sensible, but not good enough.

The same footnoting capabilities garnering much praise for WordPerfect are even more enhanced in WordPerfect 4.0. Now lengthy footnotes can span multiple pages, and footnotes can be placed either at the bottoms of pages or at the end of the document. In fact, footnotes and endnotes can both be used in a single document.

> Earlier versions of WordPerfect were plagued with poorly organized documentation.

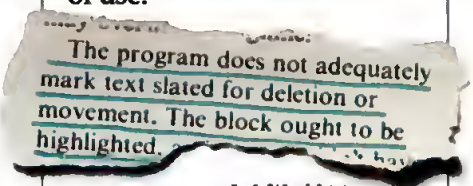
Softalk Magazine

We agree.

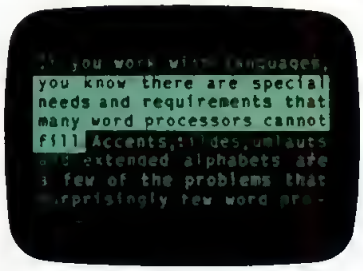
The documentation for WordPerfect 4.0 reflects a great deal of reorganization and improvement. Following a number of suggestions

highest marks yet.

from users and after extensive testing of the new format, SSI is excited to introduce this significantly enhanced documentation package. Many new diagrams have been added and tutorials are more extensive. In addition, the reference section is expanded and better organized for ease of use.

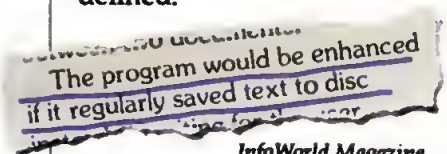


InfoWorld Magazine



Makes sense.

A new block highlight feature of WordPerfect 4.0 lets you know exactly what block of text you have defined.



InfoWorld Magazine

Done.

WordPerfect 4.0 allows you to set desired intervals for automatically saving text.

And there's more.

Other WordPerfect 4.0 enhancements include a new template with commands consolidated in the function keypad; enhanced printer management; a network version of 4.0 supporting selected networks; an auto-date insert feature; a cursor definition capability; automatic paragraph numbering; automatic outlining; and redline and overstrike printing.

High goals, high marks.

At SSI, we never stop working on newer, better enhancements for WordPerfect, reaching for perfection. And we never will. That's why WordPerfect 4.0 lives up to its name and its high marks.

Introduce yourself to WordPerfect 4.0 It's the closest thing to perfection.

For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:

SSI Software

Reaching for perfection.

288 West Center Street Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 224-4000 Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Applied Computer Products, Inc.

SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 179*
*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . $ 149
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

64K RAM Chips
200ns Pre-Tested . . . . . Best Price

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . Best Price

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB HARD Internal Hard Disk . $ 899
with Tape Backup $1,748
30 MB Internal Hard Disk $2177
These Hard Disks can be easily installed in your PC in no time at all.

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . . . . . $ 269

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/ MAILER . . . . . $ 195

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2-360K Floppy Drives . . . . $ Call
PC w/256K 1-360K Floppy, 1-10mb Hard Disk . . . . . $ Call
AT w/256K 1-1.2MB Floppy Drive
AT w/512K 1-1.2MB Floppy, 1-20MB Hard Disk . . . . . $ Call
PC/XT w/128K 1-360K Floppy, 1 10MB Hard Disk . . . . . $ Call

COMPAQ
w/256K 2-360K Floppy Drives . . . . . $ Call
w/256K 1-360K, Floppy, 1-10MB Hard Disk

All computer systems are configured to fit your individual needs. Each system is fully assembled and tested to ensure that all parts are in working order.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . . $ 419

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . . . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . . $ Call

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY (Ideal for networks)
20-170MB Hard Disks w/Tape Backup . $ Call

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 179
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 159

I-OMEGA (Bernoulli Box)
(10-20MB) Removable Hard Disks . . . . $ Call

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) . . $ 899
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . $1049

SYSGEN
Image Backup (For XT or Maynard) . . $ Call

TALLGRASS
20—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . $ Call

TANDON
TM100-2 360K DS/DD . . . . . $ 170

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 149
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 199

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2HD DS/Quad Density for AT . . . . . $ 45

SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 29

VERBATIM
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 29

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 115
with Parallel Port . . . . . $ 165
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 175
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . $ 199
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . . $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . $ 209
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

AST RESEARCH
(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)
SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 259
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K . . . . . $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 239
I/O Plus II . . . . . $ 139
MegaPack w/128K or w/256K . . . . . $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . . . $ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 249

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software . . . $ 269

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 269

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
JH-80 8 Color Printer (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
LQ-1500 Near Letter Quality (200 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
Epson-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 25

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
LaserJet Prints 8 pages/min . . . . . $ Call
ThinkJet Ink jet printer (80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) . . $ 50

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $1499
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps . . . . . $ 750
NEC 8850 55 cps $1999
Bi-Directional Tractor . . . . . $ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) . . $ 299
NEC-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . Best Price
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . Best Price
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Price
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Price
Plug n' Play . . . . . Best Price
Okidata-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 25

We carry paper, accoustical enclosures, printer buffers and switches. Call for specifications and prices.

• Systems • Service • Support at Competitive prices

To Corporate Buyers:

Our Company has been selling IBM Microcomputer equipment and software almost as long as IBM. We have a technical support staff available 60 Hrs/week to help you review product compatibility as well as solve any equipment or software problem you may encounter.

We offer Volume discounts and terms. Our consultants are waiting to serve you. So, Call Now!

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300A Amber Screen ..... $ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... $ 170

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Newest models HX—12E and SR—12P (Call for info and price)
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... $ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber .. $ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... $ Call

TAXAN 122 TTL In Amber ..... $ 159
ZENITH 124 TTL in Amber ..... $ 159

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card	$ 349
	Color Card	$ 179
PARADISE SYSTEMS	Multidisplay	$ 339
	Modular Graphics	$ 320
STB	Graphix Plus	$ 359
QUADRAM	Quadcolor I	$ 189
TECHMAR	Graphics Master	$ 479

Call for specifications and help in deciding which board fits your needs.

MISCELLANEOUS

RAM chips 64K Set ..... $ Best Price
8087 or 80287 Co-processor ... $ Best Price
KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) . $ Call
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse ..... $ Call
Surge Suppressors ..... $ Call
Joysticks ..... $ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II ..... $ Best Price
Electric Desk ..... $ Best Price

ASHTON TATE
dBase II ..... $ 285
dBase III ..... $ Call
Framework ..... $ Call

ATI
All Software Training Pkgs ..... $ Call

BORLAND INT'L
Turbo Pascal ..... $ 35
Sidekick ..... $ 35

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode II or III ..... $ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) .... $ Call
dUtil (Utilities for dBase II or III) ..... $ Call
Quickreport (Report Generator, dBase II or III) .. $ 169

FUNK—Sideways ..... $ 39
HAYES—Smartcom II ..... $ 99
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ... $ 59
(Inhance Lotus Graphics)

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS) .... $ 69
Typing Instructor ..... $ 39

SORCIM/IUS
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) .. $ 195
Accounts Receivable ..... $ 299
Accounts Payable ..... $ 299
General Ledger ..... $ 299
Order Entry ..... $ 299
Inventory Control ..... $ 299
Payroll ..... $ 369
Supercalc III (Version 2) ..... $ 199

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III ..... $ 29
All games available ..... $ Call

LATTICE
C—Compiler ..... $ 299
C—Food Smorgasboard (C—Library) . $ 110
Lattice Windows (Allows Windowing) . $ 225
Float 87 (8087 support) ..... $ 89
Panel (Screen Data Entry Aid) ..... $ 189
Halo (Color Graphics Utilities) ..... $ 125

LIFETREE
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ..... $ 169

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) ..... $ Call
Symphony ..... $ Call

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman ..... $ Best Price
Kgraph ..... $ Best Price
Kpaint ..... $ Best Price
Ktext ..... $ Best Price

MICROSOFT
C-Compiler ..... $ 349
Flight Simulator ..... $ 32
Multiplan (New Version) ..... $ 129
Word ..... $ 239
Word w/Mouse ..... $ 299
Mouse w/Software ..... $ 139
Project ..... $ 159
Chart ..... $ 159

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk ..... $ 195
Wordstar 2000 Newest Version ..... $ 269
Professional Plus ..... $ 329
Wordstar 2000 Plus ..... $ 329
Propack ..... $ 295

MICRORIM
R.base 4000 ..... $ 279
Clout ..... $ Call
Extended Report Writer ..... $ Call

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem) ..... $ 99

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 89
Ted (Program Editor) ..... $ 69
Professional Basic (640K of workspace) $ 69
8087 & 80287 Support ..... $ 39

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate (See Specials) ..... $ 269

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities (Newest Version) ..... $ 65

ROSESOFT
Prokey (Newest Version) ..... $ 95

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEM
Master Type ..... $ 29

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access ..... $ Call

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Word Perfect (includes Speller) ..... $ 250

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/Access ..... $ 65
PFS/File ..... $ 89
PFS/Graph ..... $ 89
PFS/Report ..... $ 79
PFS/Write ..... $ 79

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-322-6500 Telex 756876 UD

1-800-223-3860

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC *(continued)*

BASIC and 542,860 under PC BASIC. Going one step further, a 7 percent error creeped into a 4-year loan program under PC BASIC, while under *Professional BASIC* the loan payments balanced out to zero.

It turns out that *Professional BASIC* is faster than PC BASIC *only* if you have an 8087 coprocessor installed. Otherwise it's slower—much slower. But it is more accurate, even without the 8087.

Professional BASIC also possesses a few additional points worth mentioning:

It's error messages are most informative. For example, while Microsoft BASIC would give the message "Disk full," *Professional BASIC* tells you, "Less data was written to the disk than was requested. Check for possible disk full condition."

Unlike PC BASIC, all *Professional BASIC* arrays must be dimensioned before you run a program. This handy variation works well;

```
100 DIM A(9 to 27, 1 to 3)
```

Professional BASIC includes powerful Find and Search tools, writing and saving without line numbers, dynamic syntax checking (it's just about impossible to write a nonexecutable line of code), and EXITFOR and EXITWHILE statements.

Many *Professional BASIC* statements and commands function a bit differently than they do in PC BASIC. Some are documented and some aren't. For example,

```
PRINT TAB(n) USING
                "###.##";X
```

won't work properly, although this point doesn't show up in the manual. Use LOCATE instead; otherwise, TAB(*n*) and USING are thought to be variable names and the display line looks like

```
0 0 ###.##
```

followed by the variable *x*.

Professional BASIC saves and loads programs into memory in ASCII format only. If a program is loaded from disk and edited, you can save it back to disk under its original name just by typing SAVE. You can write your BASIC programs under most word processors, with or without line numbers. After LOAD or RUN, the filename need not be enclosed in quotes.

If you have lots of memory and an 8087 coprocessor, Morgan *Professional BASIC* deserves your serious attention. However, you will need to refer to PC BASIC as well, since the Morgan manual says almost nothing about most of the BASIC vocabulary, except where it differs from Microsoft's. That's a pity, because it makes for tough going as a standalone BASIC. There's a great deal of substance here, but the program needs better written support than it gets. ■

Comparison Chart

	Morgan Pro BASIC	Microsoft PC BASIC
Program Size (in bytes)	195,328	25,984 (BASICA, Version 2.0) 26,880 (BASICA, Version 3.0)
Minimum Memory Required	320K	48K
Space Remaining (in a 320K system)	20,640	60,865
Programs Saved as	ASCII file only	ASCII file or compressed-binary
Number of Bytes to Save Bubble-Sort Program	348 ASCII (line numbers use 5 bytes)	314 ASCII 237 compressed-binary
Extended ASCII Characterset (128-255)	Yes	Yes
Line Numbers	Optional	Required
Labels	Optional	No
Dynamic Syntax Checking	Yes	No
PC BASIC Keywords	151	180
Additional Keywords	22	None
Dynamic String Length	Yes	Yes
Maximum String Length	512	255
Numeric Data (ranges)		
Line Numbers	1–99999	0–65529
Integer (4 bytes)	−2,147,438,648/+..647	−32768/+32767 (2 bytes)
Single-Precision (claimed)	8.43E−37/3.37E+38	2.934E−39/1.70E+38
(observed)	5.92E−39/3.40E+38	2.934E−39/1.70E+38
Double-Precision (claimed)	4.19D−307/1.67D+308	2.934D−39/1.70D+38
(observed)	1.18D−308/3.59D+308	2.934D−39/1.70D+38
542859.9114 on H-P41 =	542859.9	542860
Decimal Accuracy	Absolute	Poor
Single-Precision Accuracy	6 (7th digit rounded)	6 (7th digit may be incorrect)
Execution Speed Comparisons (in min:sec)		
Bubble-Sort of 50 Random Numbers	2:13	1:25
Graphics Demo	0:25	0:24
Draw and Paint One Circle	0:24	0:09
Math Loop	0:23	0:04

Modems Call Home

All hooked up but no place to call—a lonely state for some new modem users. Now there's help. Several communications hardware packages give them a way to make a first call immediately—to the manufacturer.

Cygnet Technologies, Inc., offers an "electronic warranty card" with its product, the CoSystem computerphone. Customers are instructed to fill out a registration questionnaire on the PC and send it to Cygnet by electronic mail through the CoSystem—a practical test of whether that brand new peripheral really works.

Registered Cygnet users have already been rewarded with a free updated version of the CoSystem's software, which now offers color displays and compatibility with programs designed for the Hayes Smartmodem. Cygnet's benefit has been a doubling of the usual software and peripheral registration rate to over 20 percent.

Kudos to Cygnet for a sensible idea.

—James Langdell

It's only logical to do-it-yourself and save

10 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

totally designed with the IBM PC in mind

$599

10 MB
FULL HEIGHT
HARD DISK KIT
RETAIL 795

Cogito 10 MB Winchester Drive

CHOOSE THE KIT THAT FITS YOUR NEEDS

- 20MB HALF HEIGHT LOW POWER HARD DISK KIT LIST 1295 — **$995**
- 20MB FULL HEIGHT DRIVE HARD DISK KIT LIST 1295 — **$949**
- 10MB EXTERNAL HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM LIST 1295 — **$945**
- 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK KIT LIST 895 — **$699**
- 10MB FLOPPY TAPE CARTRIDGE BACK-UP KIT LIST 795 — **$595**
- 45/60MB INTERNAL BACK-UP TAPE DRIVE KIT LIST 1195 — **$895**
- 45/60MB EXTERNAL BACK-UP TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEM LIST 1395 — **$1195**
- 10MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE HARD DISK KIT LIST 1495 — **$1295**

- 360K FLOPPY HALF HEIGHT KIT $145
- ADD IN POWER SUPPLY $165
- ADD ON SWITCH POWER SUPPLY $165

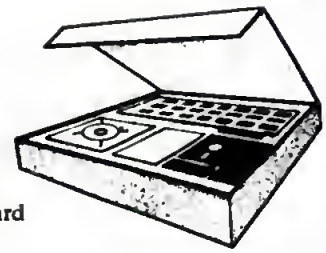
- ADD IN DRIVES FOR IBM AT'S
  - 24MB 30MS $1995
  - 43MB 30MS $2195
  - 67MB 30MS $2395

All prices subject to change

ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD USE

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp
Irwin is a trademark of Irwin Magnetics Corp
Cogito is a trademark of Cogito Systems

INTERNAL HARD DISK
PRE-PACKAGED AND TESTED
EASY TO INSTALL-IT-YOURSELF



- Very Low Power
- Boots DOS From Disk
- All Necessary Cables
- Installation Manuals
- Hard Disk Controller
- Boot Software
- Full & Half Bezels
- Mounting Hardware
- 1 Year Warranty on Hard Disks and Controllers

256K IBM WITH 360K DRIVE

only **$1295** SAVE UP TO $1000

when purchased with any PC upgrade system

System A $895	System B $1795	System C $2195
• 2nd 360K Drive	• 2nd 360K Drive • 10MB Hard Disk with Auto Boot	• 2nd 360K Drive • 20MB Hard Disk with Auto Boot

All systems include AMDEX 300 Monitor and IBM Keyboard

TOLL FREE: **(800) 882-8311**
(800) 553-7800
IL: (312) 932-0890

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $10.00 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or Credit Card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. IL residents add 7% sales tax. Corporations & institutions call for purchase order details

STATEWIDE
MICROELECTRONICS INCORPORATED
10 East 22nd Street, Lombard, IL 60148

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Getting On-line at the Database Supermarket

BCN's giving away software to get you to give them a call.

BY M. DAVID STONE

Usually, when someone offers you something that sounds too good to be true, it turns out to be exactly that—too good to be true. Business Computer Network (BCN) of Riverton, Wyoming, is trying hard to break that rule.

The offer: Free communications software comparable to programs selling for well over $100. And, if that hasn't caught your attention, how about a 300/1200 baud, autodial, autoanswer, Hayes-compatible modem for $199?

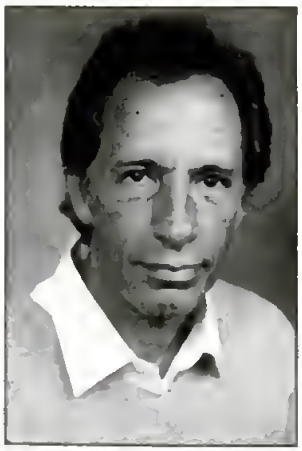
It gets better. To receive the *SuperScout* software, just call BCN's toll-free number, (800) 446-6255, and tell the person who answers the phone what kind of computer and modem you use, and then BCN will ship you the program. There's no handling charge, no charge for the disk, and not even a request for voluntary contributions, such as with *PC-TALK III*. You can also use the toll-free number to order the modem.

Database Market

The trick is that BCN is not in the business of selling software or hardware; it sells access to various on-line systems. Marketing director Arnold Schuchter says, "We see ourselves as a supermarket for databases."

BCN buys blocks of time from on-line systems at wholesale rates and sells them at retail. You pay essentially the same amount as if you had signed on directly to the on-line system, and BCN pockets the difference.

An additional benefit is that BCN customers don't have to pay a registration fee or monthly minimum on any of the systems in order to use them. According to BCN, it currently costs $300 in registration fees to join each of the 15 systems available plus an additional $200 minimum each month.



Arnold Schuchter

Minimum Use

BCN charges a $5 monthly minimum for its service. This covers 20 free "accesses" to the on-line services of your choice. Each additional call costs 25 cents. Or customers can join on a yearly basis and pay a $50 fee, plus 20 cents for each call beyond 20 per month. Either way, it's cheaper to use BCN than to use these 15 systems independently.

The systems that are available through BCN run the gamut from general-interest systems (CompuServe) to electronic communications systems (Western Union and EasyLink) to general-interest information systems (Dialog, BRS, and Orbit) to systems that are aimed primarily at business (I.P. Sharp, NewsNet, and G.E. Information Systems).

Two systems notably absent are The Source and MCI Mail. According to Schuchter, The Source should be available shortly, possibly by the time you read this. MCI Mail will eventually be added, but BCN is "not pressing" for MCI Mail because of a marketing arrangement with MCI Mail's competitor, EasyLink.

The only hitch from BCN's point of view is that in order to use BCN, you must have the *SuperScout* software and a modem. All of which explains why BCN gives the software away and sells the SmartLink II modem at a bargain-basement price. Somewhat surprisingly, though, there are no strings attached. BCN will send you the software or sell you the modem whether you plan to use BCN or not. And you can use both for telecommunications in general, not just communicating with BCN.

"We are assuming that people who get the software from us will eventually use on-line databases," says Schuchter, "And we assume they will go through us since there are no registration fees and no monthly minimums to pay—except for us."

As for the modems, Schuchter says, "I would like to see us become the major supplier of modems for the great American public."

At BCN's prices, he may just succeed. ■

Dot-Matrix Clothes Processing

An odd article recently arrived in the mail—a handkerchief imprinted with the *PC Magazine* logo and editor Bill Machrone's name and title. Was this cloth supposed to draw our attention to some new software, like the rag and squeegee Microsoft sent us to break the news about *Windows*? Or, was the handkerchief supposed to be a personal productivity tool in itself, perhaps a Nose Processor?

This wordy handkerchief turned out to be a sample created with *Reflect Text*, a program allowing you to print messages on T-shirts.

No, you don't have to feed your clothes into the printer. The program's author, C. Lamar Williams, explains how to make iron-on transfers on standard printer paper using a special ribbon with heat-sensitive ink. American Ink Products Co., of San Francisco, is a maker of these transfer ink ribbons; one dealer of its products is Express Computer Supplies, 1684 Market St., San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 864-4949. American Ink Products's Ed Bronstein hints that the transfer ink is most compatible with poly/cotton blend fabrics.

If printing iron-on transfers is as simple as that, why do you need Williams's specialized software? Well, remember those transfers you used to get in bubble gum packages? In raw form, they were mirror images of the final pictures, including reversed lettering.

Since the PC doesn't provide a cStrP key for doing backwards printing, Williams designed *Reflect Text* to handle that part of the job. A few lines of your text print out in reverse in a choice of several type sizes. The software can be obtained from some public-domain libraries or by sending $10 to Williams Software & Services, 1114 Pusateri Way, San Jose, CA 95121, (408) 227-4238.

Reflect Text requires 96K RAM, DOS 1.1 or higher, a color graphics adapter, and a hot iron. —***James Langdell***

"We decided waiting *another* decade for the standard in business software was too long."

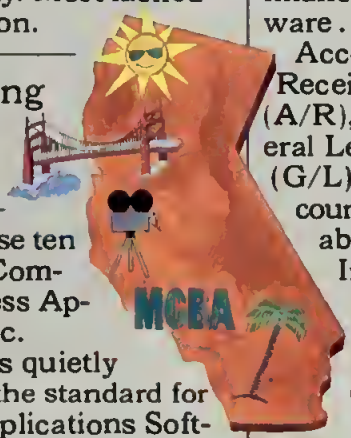
Instead, Macola, Inc. has taken the Standard in Business Applications Software for *mini*computers, from MCBA,® converted it to R/M COBOL for 16-bit computers, and created, we believe, the *Micro*-Standard.

Hundreds of microcomputer business applications packages from scores of programmers were rushed to market during the last ten years as the microcomputer became an everyday business tool.

Many were fine packages—filling niches, stop-gapping problems, allowing the businessperson to *maintain*—probably not drop behind, but definitely not surge ahead.

What was missing from these packages varied from package-to-package. Some lacked power. Some, simplicity. Others, clarity. Most lacked real integration.

Introducing Some *Old* Software



During those ten years, Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc. (MCBA), was quietly establishing the standard for Business Applications Software for minicomputers.

Today, much of the new software developed by other companies boasts compatibility with MCBA's packages.

Macola, Inc., finding the current micro-packages unacceptable against the standards they sought, and realizing the time involved in developing their own set of packages, approached MCBA, obtained the rights to convert the powerful minicomputer software, then did just that.

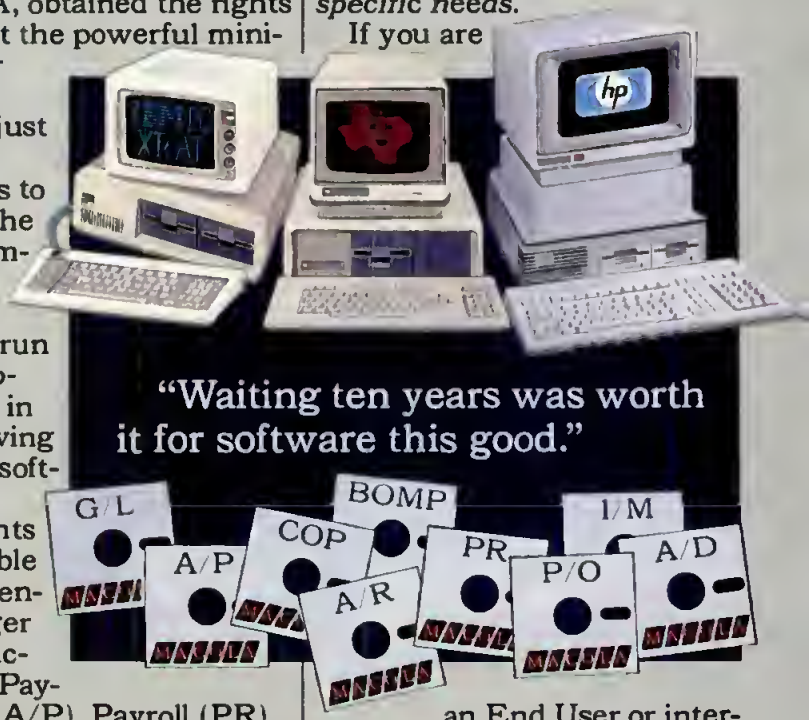
Thanks to Macola, the micro-computer industry can now run the *Micro-Standard* in the following financial software...

Accounts Receivable (A/R), General Ledger (G/L), Accounts Payable (A/P), Payroll (PR), Inventory Management (I/M), Customer Order Processing (COP), Bill of Material Processor (BOMP) and Assets and Depreciation (A/D).

This menu-driven financial software is easy to run, the User's Manual, easy to understand and the entire system, easy to afford.

But running-is-believing, so we've set up two *toll-free* lines for you to telephone us and ask the questions that will show you how Macola Financial Software will handle *your specific needs.*

If you are



an End User or interested in Dealership Arrangements, call us *toll-free* anywhere in the Continental United States at...

1-800-468-0834
(In Ohio only)
1-800-468-0833

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485, 181 South Main St.
Marion, Ohio 43302

MCBA is the registered trademark of Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc., IBM PC, XT and AT are the registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., HP is the registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc., TI is the registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc., R/M is the registered trademark of Ryan McFarland, Inc., Macola is the registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANALYSIS

Stalking the Next 1-2-3

Marketing execs from other industries spread the "blockbuster" attitude in the software market

BY MARTIN PORTER

The ad for *Symphony* in the *New York Times* proclaimed: "It's a Hit!"

A "blockbuster" attitude has emerged in the computer software business, so much so that many companies—even Lotus Development Corp.—live with the hope that their next product will be the next *1-2-3*.

The result has been massive expenditures of development capital to get a blockbuster to market, as well as elaborate marketing schemes to promote software brand names in American households as if they were laundry soap or toothpaste.

As new Ashton-Tate president Ed Esber explained in a recent *PC Magazine* interview, this blockbuster mentality has "raised the expectations of the industry—especially the press—beyond what is realistic."

Illustration: Reynold Ruffins

Hit or Miss

In a climate where everyone is looking for "the coming thing in software", an assortment of credible products is being overlooked. Some journalists at trade shows spend more time reading the ads in the trade journals than hitting the floor, testing the software, and discovering the next great product for themselves.

Sentiment is brewing in the software marketplace that things must change.

"It is true that the 8086 is Intel's blockbuster product," says Regis McKenna, the computer impresario who launched the marketing efforts for both Intel and Apple Computer. "It creates a lot of attention, but Intel has thousands of products in its product line. It couldn't survive on the sales of one product alone—even a blockbuster."

Such talk about software blockbusters evolves from the fact that 1984 was the year the computer business fell in love with television advertising. Software peripheral manufacturers tried to keep up with Apple and IBM in TV ad expenditures. Some analysts now question if the software companies were simply trying to force blockbusters into being, since these outlays can't be justified by sales alone.

Fame and Fortune 1000

"Software is not a mass-market item," explains Jack Godler, editor of *Computer Advertising News*. "To sell software you really have to sell the Fortune 1000 companies. How many real decision-makers do you have to reach at those thousand companies? You don't have to spend television dollars to reach them, believe me.

"We're not selling Pepsi Cola."

If not, then why is the computer business drawing executives from the soft drink business? Steve Jobs picked Pepsi heir-apparent John Sculley to skipper the Apple line, while Mitch Kapor went head-hunting at Coca Cola for Hank Cardello, who's now the new marketing director at Lotus.

"You have to take the best principles from the soft drink industry," he elaborates. "For instance, how to kick off a new product and how to clearly identify your target audience. But then you have to consider the differences. When you look at a soft drink, you know what's inside; with software you need an education."

Medium Is Cool

"TV is not a waste of money if it is being used to generate rapid awareness," Cardello explains. "Rapid awareness was the first phase in our plan for marketing *Symphony* both on TV and in print. We have since gone into phase two, in which we tell consumers what the product really does."

This all assumes that manufacturers sell software to the consumer, whereas traditionally dealers have pushed software hits up the charts.

"Software's top ten has very few new titles," says Regis McKenna. "That's because there is a certain amount of training that goes into selling any software product. Retailers are driven to sell what they already know."

But others say that times have changed and that dealers are now ordering inventory based on requests from customers. "The manufacturer makes the hit today," say Lorraine Mecca, president of software distributor Micro D.

When asked if Lotus, as its advertisements proclaim, has a hit on its hands with *Symphony*, Mecca responds that it is indeed her number one new product. She admits, however, that it is being outpaced two-to-one by sales of *1-2-3*. "Everything today is being measured against *1-2-3*, and if you're using that as a measuring stick, everything is going to fall short."

Still, the blockbuster remains the dream of every software developer. Software is inexpensive to manufacture and, if the public takes to a program, it will virtually sell itself for years to come.

Unfortunately, computer software rarely sells without a push. At least this is the perspective of Ron Tepper, a promotion specialist from Torrance, Calif.

Tepper is a newcomer to the computer market, but he wrestled with a blockbuster in the early 1960s when, as director of publicity at Capitol Records, he helped promote the Beatles in the United States.

Still, he saw problems at last November's COMDEX exhibition that no rock promoter ever had to confront. "Computer software is a tough business," he notes. "You've got to explain too many things. There's too much of a gap between what the industry sees and what the consumer understands.

"You should never have to explain a blockbuster. You don't have to explain Michael Jackson or Jane Fonda, do you?" ■

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

IBM® Compatible

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty

COMPUTER DFW CENTER

WE SHIP FAST!

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
TOLL FREE 1-800-433-SALE

CHECK OUR PRICES

®Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

PRINTERS

Anadex
9625 B $1125
WP6000 $2033
DP6500 $2239

Brother
DX-15 $365
HR-25 $643
HR-35 $875

C-Itoh
8510 Parallel (Prowriter) $315
8510 BPI $333
F-10 Parallel $909
55 CPS Parallel $1049

Comrex
CR IIE $375
CR IV Call
ComRiter 420 Call

Diablo
820 $694
630 $1499
630 ECS/IBM $1669

Epson
All Printer Models Call

Inforunner
Riteman w/Tractor $244
Riteman 15 $499
Riteman Blue w/Tractor $299

Juki
5500 Call
6100 $399
6300 $699

NEC
2050 $669
3550 $1353
8830 $1373
8850 $1775

PRINTERS

Okidata All Printer Models Call

Panasonic
1091 $235
1092 $435
1093 $709

Silver Reed
EXP400 Parallel $235
EXP500 Parallel $285
EXP550 Parallel $339
EXP770 Parallel $399

Star Micronics
All Printer Models Call

Tally
Spirit 80 $245

Toshiba
P1340 Parallel $679
P1351 Parallel $1159

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega
Turbo 10 $735

Iomega
Bernoulli Boxx for IBM
10 Megabyte $1350
20 Megabyte $2660

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
MAXELL
MD-2 D/S D/D (Qty. 100) $199

MONITORS

Amdek
All Monitor Models Call

Princeton Graphic
HX-12 $479

Taxan
121 Green $125
121 Amber $134
420 RGB $399
425 RGB/Green $410

PLOTTERS

Enter Sweet-P600 $750

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100) $199

MODEMS

Hayes
1200B $375

Novation
Smart Cat Plus $315

COMPUTERS

Columbia
All Computer Models Call

Sanyo
All Computer Models Call

Zenith All Computer Models Call

TECMAR
Graphics Master $449
128K Dynamic Memory $225
256K Dynamic Memory $299
Captain 128K $299
Captain 256K $399

BOARDS

AST Six Pak Plus $285

Paradise
Modular Graphic 06-A1 $275
Five Pak $159

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

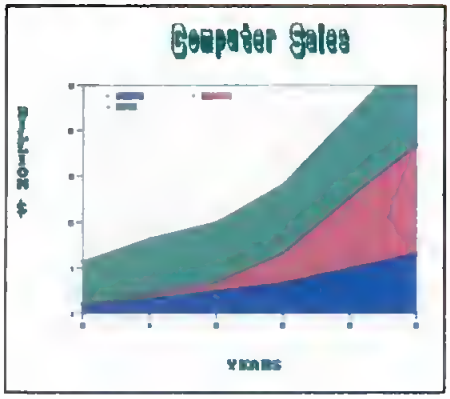
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order - all other checks will delay shipping two weeks. 11/84

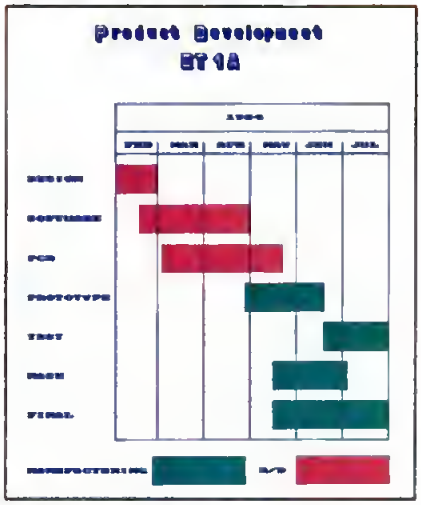
CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN SPREADSHEETS DON'T GIVE YOU THE PICTURE...

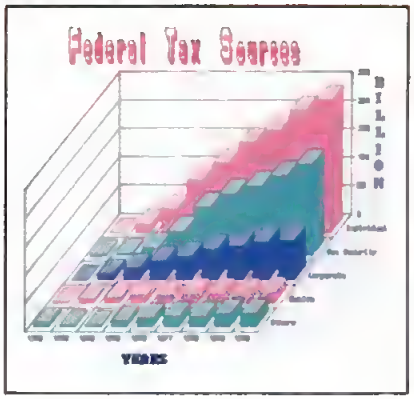
LINE CHARTS
STATISTICS



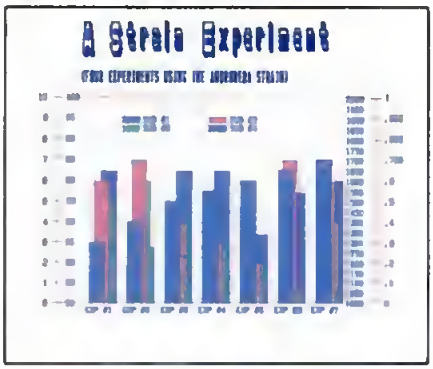
GANTT CHARTS
PROJECT SCHEDULING



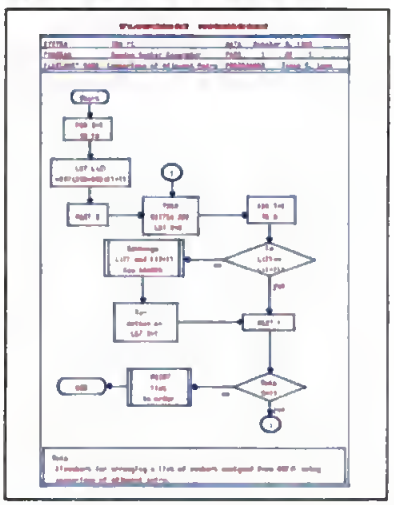
3-DIMENSIONAL
BAR CHARTS



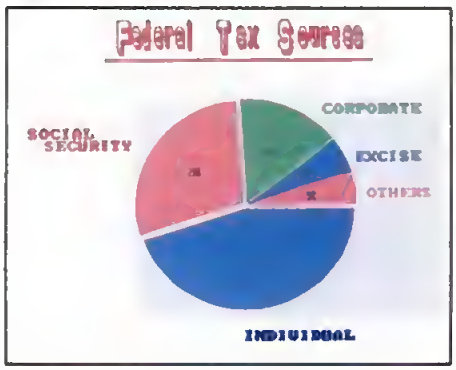
MULTI-SCALE BAR CHARTS
NEGATIVE BAR CHARTS



FLOW CHARTS
ORGANIZATION CHARTS



PIE CHARTS



* HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC, 128K, Dual Disk Drive, Graphics Adapter, Dot Matrix Printer, and/or XY Plotter. Compaq, Columbia and Eagle Computers.

*THE FIRST COMPLETE GRAPHICS PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR EVERY BUSINESS USE ON IBM-PC's**

ENERGRAPHICS™

Dynamic and so easy-to-use, ENERGRAPHICS is already helping business managers at 40 Fortune 500 companies. ENERGRAPHICS is used in Finance, Marketing, Sales, Advertising, Research and Data Processing. Both VisiCalc® and Lotus 123™ spreadsheet files interface with ENERGRAPHICS. For the first time business executives can plan, project, present, analyze and report with the best looking professional graphics available on the IBM-PC and compatibles.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Call 800-325-0174
(except in Missouri)
for our detailed
***ENERGRAPHICS** brochure*

See us at Softcon
Booth # 1021

NEW! T.I. & WANG PC VERSIONS

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT REVIEW

Dial PC for Savings

BY TOM BADGETT

PhoneChek
Xiox Corporation
411 Borel Ave. #425
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 571-7911
List Price: $279
Requires: 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, 80-column display.

One thing office managers and business owners need to know—but rarely do—is how the monthly telephone budget is spent. Small businesses, particularly, often find it difficult and time-consuming to analyze telephone costs. Xiox Corporation's *PhoneChek* software makes it easy to get regular reports on long-distance calls, grouped in a variety of ways.

Complete information on every call is typed into the computer each billing period. A single floppy disk can hold information for up to 2,000 calls. Once the information is on disk, the software produces reports with just about every conceivable grouping of call information. You can enter up to four account codes for each call, and you can use the account codes from your general ledger or assign numbers to different kinds of calls. A law office could assign different numerical codes to each attorney, for example, then have separate numbers for office business, client support, personal calls, and so on. With four account codes per call, the breakdown of charges is fairly complete.

PhoneChek also details calls by area code, date and time, office extension, cost, duration, or number dialed. "Expensive Call" and "Long Call" limits can be set to help you quickly spot abnormally long or costly conversations. You can summarize each grouping so you can see totals by date, account code, or other designation.

Smaller Offices

"We've designed *PhoneChek* for the smaller office—attorneys, doctors, and other professionals, for example, who can't justify the cost of our dedicated products," says Barbara Brown, *PhoneChek* marketing manager. "Now that we're seeing the merging of telecommunications and computer technology, *PhoneChek* is an obvious choice for a company already using a PC."

Brown says the *PhoneChek* package is for offices with monthly telephone charges of $1,000 or less and fewer than 2,000 calls. Xiox Corporation markets telephone management products exclusively.

The software is easy to use because all data entry is on a formatted screen with predefined fields. The program sets the PC's NumLock and CapsLock keys when it loads, so all data entry can be done with the numeric key pad. The plus sign (+) and minus sign (−) keys move the cursor ahead and back in an input record. The Return key stores the current record. The asterisk key means "Yes" or "Go ahead," so your hand rarely has to leave the numeric keypad while using *PhoneChek*.

Some Static

A few little inconveniences make the program less than perfect. Each call record must be entered entirely from the keyboard, for one thing. That means if you have 20 calls on one day, the date must be entered 20 times. Or, if you have a series of calls to the same area code or phone number, each must be entered individually. It would have been more convenient if the program remembered the last entry and kept it by default unless you typed new information in that field.

The call editing program is difficult to use. You must enter the date, hour, and the first three digits of the number you want to find before the editor will search for your call, limiting the editing flexibility.

This editing procedure makes it inconvenient to enter calls at the end of each day during the month, then only update the length and charge categories when your monthly bill arrives. If you could start at a specified number, update it, then scroll to the next one on file, the data entry process could be spread across the month, speeding the creation of period reports.

And when you exit *PhoneChek* to another application, you'll find that CapsLock and NumLock still are set. A software package that changes your hardware settings should restore the original settings for a clean exit.

Overall, though, *PhoneChek* is quite useful. It gives you regular feedback on telephone costs and help with tax returns by allocating communication costs to various tax accounts. And, even though redundant data entry is required, using the software is easy enough to prevent procrastination. ■

Video Gamers Score High for Their Eyes

Although controversy still rages over whether VDTs are harmful to the eyes, an eye researcher claims video games can actually help cure at least one visual ailment. Called amblyopia, it's a condition known as "lazy eye" that's most often treated in childhood. The patient wears an eyepatch over the dominant eye, forcing the lazy eye to exercise and contribute more to the child's vision.

The eyepatch alone isn't sufficient to improve some children's vision. In an experiment, Sarah Shippman, chief orthoptist at the New York Eye and Ear Infirmary in Manhattan, treated some of these children by having them play video games while eyepatched to make their lazy eyes work harder. The results have been good: Vision improved for 15 of her group of 19 patients, ages 4 to 10, who hadn't been helped by eyepatches alone.

What difference do the video games make in this treatment? Shippman says the most important part of the therapy is to get the child to concentrate on using the weak eye to look at an object in the distance. Video games provide attention-holding images of the right size. "The images in television programs are too large to be an effective visual target," Shippman explains.

Over a period of weeks, whenever a child would start to score high consistently, Shippman would move the TV further away to increase the challenge and teach the eye to see at greater distances. Usually, a lazy eye would be up to full strength by the time a child could play *Ms. Pac-Man* at a distance of 20 feet.

When test results confirmed how therapeutic video games could be, Shippman tried to develop software specifically for treating amblyopia. "I thought I could make a killing with a product like that," she said. She found, with some regret, that off-the-shelf video games could hardly be bettered. The variety of commercial programs had medical advantages as well. "You need a constant supply of new games to keep the patients interested long enough to improve their vision. These kids were hip—they only wanted to play the newest games."

Another factor discouraged Shippman from selling a program like *Amblyopian Invaders*. "It would be a self-limiting market. Once children use the program, their vision improves permanently and they don't need it anymore." Fortunately, the game makers' products are more profitably addictive.

—James Langdell

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 60,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Date General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: A155

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINT-OUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

155

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l per year — with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l per year — with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Exp. _____ mo _____ year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK, INC.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire Oil Baron or Tycoon*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	18.75*
CBS *Goren Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork 1 or Witness*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Orion *JBird / QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	$ 15.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Subliogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.40 shipping and handling for each title order from below.)

ATI *How to Use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate**	337.50*
▶ **Ashton-Tate**	337.50*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Borland *Sidekick (Protected)*	33.95*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
▶ **Conceptual Instruments** *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *PL/1 Compiler*	398.00*
Digital Research *Concurrent CP/M — Windows*	195.97*
Funk Software *Sideways*	35.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1985*	165.00*
▶ **Hayes**	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *Mind Probe!*	28.48*
Lattice *C Compiler*	310.00*
▶ **Lotus Development**	269.00
Lotus Development	CALL
MicroRim *R:base 4000*	$230.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse — Latest Version*	255.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	CALL
▶ **Multimate**	240.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P.O. Sales A/R INV.G/L A/P Team Mgr*	370.00* ea.
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE INV*	287.50*
Rosesoft *Rosey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	870.00*
Samna *Samna Word Processor*	325.00*
Satellite Software *WordPerfect*	235.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *ET FX*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	72.00*
TCS *Graphics Jr.*	440.00*
Verbatim *Desk Direct Analyzer*	28.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple	$1,580.00*
Apple	980.00*
Apple	CALL
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL
Compaq *All Models*	CALL
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL
▶ **IBM**	1,5 *9*
▶ **IBM**	2,899.00*
▶ **COMPAQ**	2,859.00*
IBM	CALL
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC 550 Lowest Cost Compatible*	620.00* (13.30)
▶ **Tava**	1,200.00*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

▶ **PC Network**	$ 815.00*
▶ **MMI** *10MB Line Power Winchester Mounts Like Half Height Drive*	685.00* (14.30)
Master *140MB External Auto Booting For use with Controller for PC*	4,900.00* (106.00)
Master *140MB External Auto Booting For use for AT*	4,600.00* (106.00)
Maynard *Floppy Disk Controller*	$2.00* (2.50)
Maynard *WS 1 10MB Internal Hard Disk w/ Floppy Controller and Multi Function Card*	770.00* (18.15)
Maynard *WS 2 same as WS 1 but with Floppy Controller, uses 1 slot!*	930.00* (20.30)
Maynard *Floppy Controller, Serial Port*	145.00* (2.50)
▶ **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	225.00* (5.40)
▶ **PC Network**	155.00*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	140.00* (3.00)
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk w/ Tape Backup*	2,150.00* (46.84)
Teac *FD 55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	245.00* (5.25)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits**	$ 24.93*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips**	2.77*
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips**	22.80*
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips**	18.00*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	$ 230.00* (5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00* (3.60)
Hayes	366.50*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200PBS*	335.00* (8.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00* (6.50)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00* (3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00* (3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00* (3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00* (4.64)
Amdek *Color 500 (NEW!) Composite RGB VCR*	320.00* (6.91)
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	399.00* (8.53)
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00* (9.83)
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w Non Glare Long Phosphor*	485.00* (10.48)
Princeton *HX 12 RGB Monitor*	CALL
Princeton *MAX 12 IGB Mono*	CALL
Princeton *SR 12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL
▶ **Quadram**	370.00* (8.)
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00* (8.21)
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00* (11.34)
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00* (2.50)

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

▶ **Apparat** *56K Memory Board with 64K*	$ 81.00* (1.75)
▶ **Apparat** *Combo II w/ser par game*	115.00* (2.48)
Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	136.00* (2.50)
AST *Six Pack Plus with 64K*	229.00* (2.50)
AST *MegaPlus II with 64K*	229.00* (2.50)
AST *Clock Plus II*	105.00* (2.50)
AST *Advantage for AT*	CALL
▶ **ORCHID** *BLOSSOM W 64K*	205.00* 5.0
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	149.00* (2.50)
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card O K*	195.00* (2.50)

PRINTERS

Amdek *3025 (NEW!) 25CPS LQ*	$ 525.00* (10.48)
C. Itoh *F10-40 Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00* (18.90)
C. Itoh *F10-55 Starwriter 55 CPS LQ*	995.00* (21.16)
Comrex *CR-220 220 CPS DP-LQ Printer From the Epson Organization*	1,333.00* (33.12)
▶ **Epson** *RX-80*	220.00* (4.75)
▶ **Epson** *FX-80*	370.00* (7.99)
▶ **Epson** *FX-100+*	525.00* (11.34)
Epson *LQ-1500*	CALL
Epson *IBM to EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00* (1.00)
NEC *P2200 20CPS LQ Parallel*	625.00* (13.50)
▶ **NEC**	625.00* (13.50)
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,165.00* (31.54)
▶ **NEC**	1,260.00* (27.22)
NEC *P850 55CPS LQ New Model IBM version*	1,850.00* (39.64)
▶ **Okidata**	620.00* (14.40)
▶ **Okidata**	350.00* (7.48)
▶ **Okidata**	360.00* (7.48)
▶ **Okidata**	1,040.00* (22.48)
Okidata *IBM to Okidata Parallel Cable*	30.75* (1.00)
Qume *Sprint 11 40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00* (24.00)
Qume *Sprint 11 80 80CPS Letter Quality Fast Daisywheel Out*	CALL
Qume *IBM cable and interface (required)*	72.00* (1.00)
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X 120CPS Epson Graphics Compatible*	225.00* (4.68)
▶ **Star Micronics**	325.00* (6.
▶ **Star Micronics**	300.00* (6.48)
Texas Instruments *855 LQ w Tractor*	718.00* (15.50)
Toshiba *P351 Successor of P1351*	896.00* (15.03)
Toshiba *P351 160 CPS DP LQ*	1,290.00* (27.92)

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w Parallel Port*	$ 148.00* (3.20)
▶ **Hercules**	298.00* (12.50)
▶ **Paradise**	255.00* (5.40)
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00* (2.50)
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	398.00* (2.50)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DSDD Diskettes**	$ 16.00* (1.00)
Curtiss	34.00* (2.50)
▶ **Keytronic**	170.00* (4.00)
PC Network *Replacement 130 Watt IBM PC Power Supply — Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add-in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	148.00* (3.56)
SMA *PC Documate Keyboard Templates for (plus ERASE Multimate and others) (Each)*	9.99* (1.00)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs invisible when torn*	17.00* (10.00)

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 28 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlited by ▶ reflect recent major price reductions.

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K — **$1,531.79*** *(33.09)*
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives
The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove the Network can't be beat as your system source.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)
IBM PC w/256K — **$2,059.29*** *(44.48)*
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/Half Height Disk Subsystem.
Half Height 10MB Drive Allows Room for Addition of Tape Backup in PC!
1½ times faster than XT
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.
This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation! The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

***PC Network Members pay just 5% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in February, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.**

COMPAQ™ HARD DISK SYSTEM (+)

PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
COMPAQ w/256K — **$2,850.00*** *(61.56)*
Floppy Drive & Controller
Integral dual mode monitor
Shock Mounted 3" *10MB Auto Booting Hard Disk.*
PC Network goes the COMPAQ + one better building a newer technology ½ height low power consumption hard disk into the standard COMPAQ. Mounted with a ½ height floppy drive in the space of 1 Conventional full height unit, you have expansion available to add up to 2 additional hard disk, tape or floppy drives in your portable, just like the Desk Pro. All for about what you would pay for the standard 2 floppy portable.

LATEST ISSUE FEATURES!

▶64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS ..... **$ 24.93***
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

▶LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **269.00***
New Best Price!

▶INTERNAL PC 10MB HARD DISK ..... **from 615.00***
Low Power Automatic Boot works on standard PC's. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware & instructions.
We use our clout with Brand Name supplier like COGITO/MMI/Tandon/Microscience/Miniscribe/Shugart and others to bring you the best products at the Lowest Price in the Business! Call on the brand of your choice.

▶½ HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES ..... **per pair from 155.00*** (pr)
2 drives w/mounting hardware & complete instructions.
Just like our hard disks featured above. The Network buy's direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices and Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT or Jr/or Compatable.

▶STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X **225.00***
120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES **140.00***

ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K Installed **205.00***
New Price! Full Six-Pack Features with networking capability!

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***
V310A IBM Amber **130.00***

HERCULES COLOR CARD
w/Printer Port **148.00***

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator **366.90***

NEC SPINWRITER 2050 ..... **625.00***
20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

BRAND NAME DISKETTES **16.00***
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 5% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code A158

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY *featuring over 1000 available titles* for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs Elected for Duty in New Mexico Statehouse

Selling to the state government can be a lucrative business.

BY CHARLES BERMANT

SANTA FE, N.Mex.—When Al Harding scouted this town for a ComputerLand franchise, he saw two lucrative contracts ripe for plucking: The Los Alamos Scientific Laboratories 30 miles up the road and the New Mexico state government. IBM itself eventually aced him out of Los Alamos, but he is well on his way to achieving the other half of his original goal.

Harding says that he now gets $100,000 a month in state business. And he claims that his small store makes more than all four of the chain's Albuquerque locations.

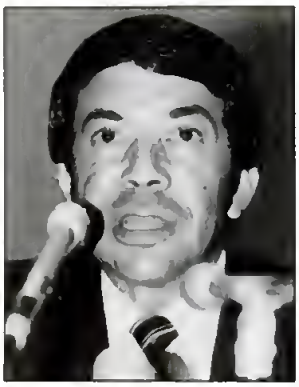
At 24, it's surprising that he has harbored the ambition to manage a Computerland for half a decade. He had always wanted to go into business, he says, and even skipped the obligatory college degree. But he didn't know that selling to state government would demand that he become proficient at political machinations.

"Everything is geared around politics," he says. "If I make the governor unhappy, I won't sell any more PCs to state government until after the next election. I walk on eggshells determining the difference between what the governor says that a certain agency needs and what it really needs."

We've Only Just Begun

Two years after Harding started his PC assault on state government, which coincided with the election of Democratic Governor Toney Anaya, only a handful of the more than 60 state agencies have felt the impact. Still, those PCs have been enough to make a difference, and other states have called up to find out how it's done.

"You end up generating the same documents that you have before," says Miguel Nuñez of the State Investment Council. "But the approach is different. It has created a new subset of people, intermediaries between financial analysts and programmers. They can manipulate data more easily.



Gov. Toney Anaya

"Since in politics you only have *x* amount of time, you need a concise document that will enable you to get your point across within the time you've been allotted to say something."

Nuñez's agency is charged with investing $2 million in idle state funds in a specific portfolio mix. Regulations mandate a monthly report: "With a manual system, it was virtually impossible to get the report finished on the 10th of the month as required," says Anne Schulter of the agency. "Now we're getting it done on the 4th."

"PCs don't relieve you of any work," says Dennis Hazlett of the Legislative Finance Committee. "They just put it in a different context. The level of analysis is getting higher. After 12 years of this kind of work you get stale. Now, I'm learning things anew, stuff that I've never thought of before.

"We're now able to analyze an agency's productivity in relation to its budget. We get better analysis. But it won't make things any easier. Every time you innovate, you create a new demand. The more you give, the more they want."

Hazlett's agency is charged with supplying financial information to the legislature while it is in session. A separate group completes the same task for the governor, and the two groups hammer out a state budget after an intense fiscal battle.

Harding, who has equipped both sides with equal hardware and software configurations, is the arbiter of this great conflict. He has created a modern-day Hamilton-and-Burr duel. And the PC is the weapon of choice.

It seems clear that PCs will make a considerable difference in the upcoming legislative session. Governor Anaya's programs have come under a sharp attack and observers expect this year's session to be contentious. The action will be faster because of the computers on both sides.

"The strategy in the legislature," says Hazlett, "is that whoever controls the information has the advantage."

Future Shock

While he concedes that "some of the secretaries are scared to death" of computers, Harding says that most of the state government people he has served have been easy to deal with and accommodating—except for those in the governor's office.

"We gave the governor's office 400 hours of free training," he says. "I lost money on that. The governor told everyone to start producing instantly, and you just can't do that after only 2 hours of training."

Harding says that one Friday afternoon, the governor's office insisted that he have an appointment scheduling program ready for use by the following Monday. He balked, saying it was "impossible," but they wouldn't listen to reason. He eventually spent a sleepless weekend designing the software, and the program was in place the following week.

"You can't tell them no," he says. "What the office wants, they get."

Subsequently, he says, one long-time state house observer told him that no other vendor had stuck it out as long as he, and that observers were "surprised that you cut through all this baloney and are still doing the job."

Governor Anaya, who cannot succeed himself, will leave office in 1986. But Harding has already hedged his election bets by selling PCs to many of the expected gubernatorial contenders. He remains hopeful that his service to the state will have as smooth a transition as the change in administration does. ■

How to Make Your Own PC News

If you know any news, gossip, jokes, or unusual computer tales that make you say, "Gosh! That ought to be in PC News," please tell us. We'll pay up to $50 for each submission we use. You must include your name, address, and phone number—and a social security number so we can pay you. We will, if you wish, preserve your anonymity. All submissions become the property of *PC Magazine*.

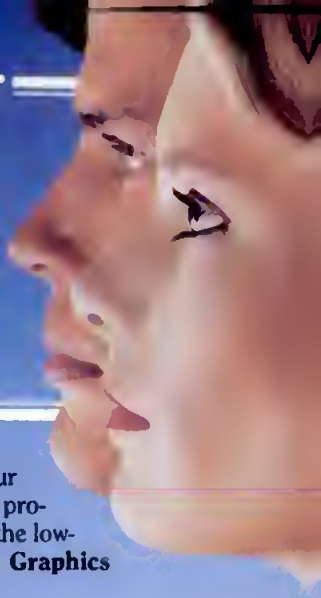
Please send your stories and tips to PC News, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or through your computer to Source BBB343 or MCI Mail 157-9301.

Wide World Photos

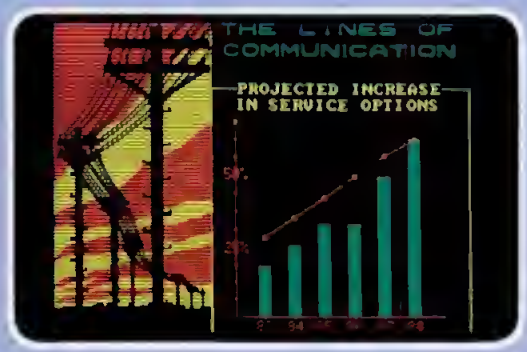
Prentice-Hall's VCN ExecuVision™...for

Visuals That Work

—with your budget, your schedule, and your audience!



ABOVE: just two of the library slides from which you can pick images to enhance your presentation data.



"You don't have to be an artist to create presentation slides like these in minutes!"

"...Prentice-Hall's VCN ExecuVision will become the standard against which other programs will be gauged."

—PC Magazine

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great visuals are a convincing way to get your message across. The problem is to find powerful, professional-quality graphics in the shortest time at the lowest cost. **VCN ExecuVision, The Presentation Graphics Program,** is the solution.

This remarkable program provides you with ready-to-use pre-drawn graphics that you can access instantly, and enhance or change as your needs require. Generate more dramatic slides and transparencies... more memorable presentations on your computer *or* projection screen... with visuals that range from business charts and graphs to symbols and images from a wide variety of professions and subject areas. VCN ExecuVision offers 10 add-on software graphics libraries:

- The Border Collection
- The Initials & Decorative Design Collection
- The Industry & Business Catalog Collection
- Professions: The Faces & Figures Collection
- The International Symbols & Landmarks Collection
- The Maps & Regions Collection
- The Health & Fitness Collection
- The Financial Services Collection
- The Transportation Collection
- The Computers & Computer Applications Collection

And, in addition to all those great visuals, the program's extraordinary sketching capabilities allow you to create your own graphics—with a choice of 64 possible color combinations and 10 type fonts.

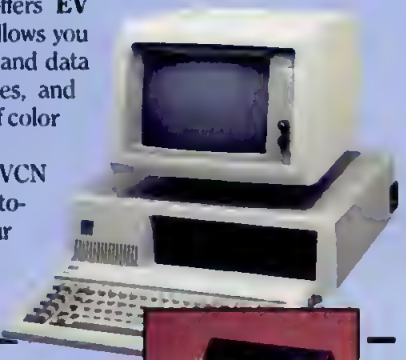
Introducing EV Capture

Now VCN ExecuVision also offers **EV Capture,** a unique program that allows you to "capture" and integrate images and data created by other software packages, and produce color output on a variety of color printers and plotters.

For more information about VCN ExecuVision, return the coupon today. Or, if you can't wait, see your nearest dealer or call toll free:

800-624-0023

(NJ residents call 800-624-0024)



Mail to: VCN EXECUVISION™

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
200 Old Tappan Road, Old Tappan, N.J. 07675

I would like to have more information on the exciting potential of VCN ExecuVision sent to the name and address below.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Designed for IBM PC and IBM XT. Suggested retail price $395. Graphics Libranes individually priced $80-$90.

PC-3/85-C IV

VCN ExecuVision is a trademark of Visual Communications Network, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1984 Prentice-Hall, Inc.

PCs Prove To Be The Real Estate Thing

PCs help to change the way some realtors sell property.

BY ERIC FREEDMAN

KALAMAZOO, Mich.—If you're in the market for a home, an office building, investment property, or a farm, a pioneering computerized video system could change the way you look for—and at—real estate. Using photographs stored in a central computer, REAL/NET can reproduce the pictures in color on a local realtor's monitor. In addition, detailed information on each property can be retrieved easily from a comprehensive database.

First installed in the offices of members of the Kalamazoo Board of Realtors, REAL/NET could some day replace the traditional form of multiple listings—books with tiny black-and-white photos and a few basic details about each property. It's the brainchild of I/NET, Inc., president James Knapp, a data processing manager whose personal frustrations in searching for investment property 4 years ago sparked the concept of "marrying video with computing." Knapp recalls, "I was unhappy with the process of driving long distances to see properties I didn't like, so I designed a system with me in mind."

The result allows prospective buyers to sit at a personal computer and look at a number of properties, saving wasted travel time. And its search capabilities let REAL/NET quickly profile a buyer's preferences and match them against available listings in the database.

In developing REAL/NET, Knapp scoured the country for firms doing computer graphics and bit mapping for digitalized video images. He founded Scion, in Reston, Virginia, to help design a system using direct video input to capture photographic images and transmit those images economically. The system was designed with the IBM PC as the anticipated terminal of choice.

The REAL/NET system contains data on every street in a 3,000 mile area.

Selling the System

Some potential customers were skeptical. The Kalamazoo Board of Realtors, which eventually became his first client, "talked to me only because I discussed imaging, and everybody else said it was 5 years away." The board had been in the market for a computerized database system for about 2 years, and Knapp's "selling" process included weeks of education and demonstrations, as well as correcting what he called "misinformation" from competitors. Then in February 1984, the board signed a $1.3 million contract for a system that would transmit black-and-white photos at a rate of one every 30 seconds.

Several events intervened between then and October, when installation of the system began. For one, AT&T released its personal computer. Coupled with new developments in graphics and telecommunications, the price of software, training, hardware leases, and support dropped to $961,000 for a 5-year period; photos became available in color, and transmission time plunged to less than 5 seconds per picture.

Each participating office in Kalamazoo received an AT&T PC with 256K RAM and two disk drives, a black-and-white video printer, a NEC dot matrix printer, a Sony color monitor, and a modem. Knapp expects that future installations will include a color video printer. REAL/NET also supports realtors who already own IBM PCs and color monitors.

The system is housed in an IBM System/38 at I/NET headquarters in Kalamazoo. Its capacity is about 30,000 properties with 8 color photos of each. Because the board members average only 4,500 active listings at a time, the excess capacity is used to store information on properties already sold, making it easy to retrieve historical data for price comparisons.

Images are passed over voice-grade lines in quarter-screen size. The pictures can then be blown up at the terminal to full-screen size, or as many as four photos of the same property can be displayed together.

The heart of REAL/NET's search abilities are an area database listing every street, lake, school district, municipality, and neighborhood in the board's 3,000-mile territory, and a detailed questionnaire for each building or parcel of land added to the system. Board president William Reed calls REAL/NET's search capacity "the difference between night and day."

With the menu-driven program, users can call up as much detail as they want—for example, number and dimensions of rooms, price, listing broker, outstanding mortgage balance, type of heat, past utility costs, landscaping, financing options, tax assessments, fireplaces, swimming pools, even roofing and siding materials. Those and other variables can be used to search the database for available properties to meet a would-be buyer's desires. Buyers' preferences also can be stored, and the proper realtor is notified by REAL/NET when an incoming listing matches one of those profiles.

The cost to the board and its members is considerably higher than standard multiple listing services, Knapp admits, but he estimates a pay-back period of only 2 to 3 years. He doesn't foresee the system forcing small brokers out of business, even though they may have difficulty paying their share of the cost. Instead, he predicts, "they'll be in the same building with their own shingles, but they're going to join together to share resources." ■

Educational Software That Works:

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: $49.95

Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: $69.95

The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.
Ask your dealer today.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141
In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Assoc Inc
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

People in the News: Paul Funk

A song parody inspired Paul Funk to turn spreadsheets on their side.

BY VIRGINIA DUDEK

CAMBRIDGE, Mass.—The muse that visits software developers may be fickle, but once in a while it's willing to help the dedicated entrepreneur.

Back in 1983, Paul Funk visited a computer store while working on a software program. He was watching a *VisiCalc* spreadsheet printing out in MX-100 compressed mode. Funk also just happened to have a friend who likes to think up parodies to popular songs. In the back of his mind, Funk heard the revised lyrics to a Bobby Darin song made popular by Frank Sinatra; "I did it sideways."

"In typical Hobbesian fashion," says Funk, "the two ideas came together into one entity." Funk stopped what he was doing and wrote *Sideways*.

Paul Funk

Sideways, a program that prints spreadsheets sideways so that hundreds of rows of figures can print continuously, derives much of its success from what Funk calls its simplicity and universal appeal. "It actually took less time to write than the other program I was working on," he says. Without using venture capital resources, Funk did a small amount of advertising with his own money. The product got rolling, and soon *Sideways* gained a strong position in the personal computer utility market.

Funk has since added new printers to *Sideways*, plus versions for DEC Rainbow, Texas Instruments, and Wang computers. This spring will see the release of new features for the PC version that Funk says will "dramatically" expand the system's capabilities.

Funk notes that Funk Software is in a new phase of development. Currently employing four (including Funk), the company is looking into further development of software utilities and business products.

"I enjoy being in a small company," says Funk. "It's more personal, and I might not be happy in a large company." Funk still does not operate with venture capital money; all operating funds are from the company earnings.

"In the model of starting with a lot of venture capital money, the marketing effort is begun at the same time as the development effort. Since *Sideways* is a niche product, early investment is not necessary because of a lack of competition and because news of the product travels by word of mouth."

The next product to come out of Funk Software may or may not have the same angle as *Sideways*, but Paul Funk will probably go on thinking somewhere along those lines. ■

Photo: Wendy Cross

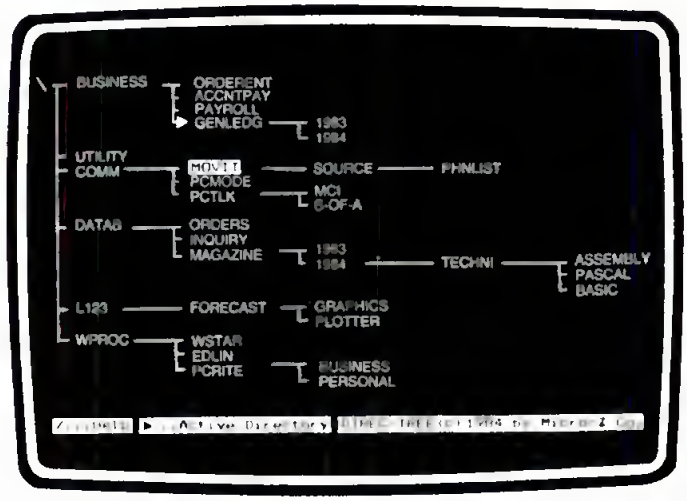
Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
March 4–7	Interface '85	Systems and services for large scale corporate, government, and institutional users.	Georgia World Congress Atlanta, GA	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600
March 11–13	Exploding the UNIX Myth	Discussions of UNIX and IBM's strategy in the UNIX market.	Grenelefe Hotel Orlando, FL	Gartner Group, Inc. 72 Cummings Point Rd. Stamford, CT 06904 (203) 964-0096
March 21–24	COMDEX/Winter	Hardware, software, and accessories.	Anaheim Convention Center Anaheim, CA	See Interface (above)
March 30–April 2	The 10th West Coast Computer Faire	Hardware, software, peripherals, and services.	Moscone Center San Francisco, CA	Computer Faire, Inc. 181 Wells Ave. Newton, MA 02159 (617) 965-8350 (415) 364-4294 (CA office)
April 23–25	Federal DP Expo	Computer, data communications, and office automation systems.	Washington Convention Center Washington, D.C.	See Interface (above)

Grow a tree on your hard disk.

Would you like to. . .

- See your entire directory network displayed in a clear, logical "tree" diagram?
- Create directories and organize files to suit your individual needs – and watch the tree change?
- Operate your system right from this tree – moving rapidly from directory-to-directory and pressing one key to execute complex DOS commands?
- Have special functions that help you – such as the ability to locate lost files, or macros that can be run manually or automatically?



direc-Tree©

The easiest and most versatile program EVER for getting the most out of your hard disk.

Within moments of running **Direc-Tree**, your entire network is displayed in a unique **TREE** format that is clear and easily understood. Even the currently active directory is indicated at all times. You have never seen your hard disk like this before!

But the magic doesn't end there.

This tree is functional. Move a cursor from name-to-name — from branch-to-branch — using the arrow keys, and press a key to:

- **VIEW** files----------(sorts 4 ways.)
- **RENAME** files----------(Couldn't be simpler!)
- **DELETE** files----------(Remove one file, or an entire group.)
- **RUN** programs----------(It's easy using Auto Path©)
- **COPY & MOVE** files--------(Relocate files by simply pointing)
- **CREATE & DELETE**---------(Organize your directories rapidly – visually)
- **CHANGE** active----------(Always "flagged" on tree) directory
- **PRINT** directory----------(To printer or disk) network

ALSO

- **EXECUTE COMPLEX DOS COMMANDS** from within Direc-Tree.
- **LOOK** for "misplaced" files throughout your network.
- Create **MACROS** to repeat commonly performed Direc-Tree keystrokes (includes an auto executing macro for turn-key operation)
- Pop-up **STATUS SCREEN** to display date, time, disk & RAM status.
- Pop-up **HELP WINDOW** displays your commands.
- Includes a **CUSTOMIZING PROGRAM** that allows you to set up the program for your particular screen, printer, and disk.
- Comprehensive **DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM** included.

The **DIREC-TREE** operates with IBM PC, XT, or **AT** (or true compatibles) using monochrome or grephics board/display. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher — 128K RAM. Program can be set up to operate any IBM compatible printer.

The **DIREC-TREE** is only **$49.50** plus $5.00 shipping. California residents add tax.

VISA **MICRO-Z Company** MasterCard

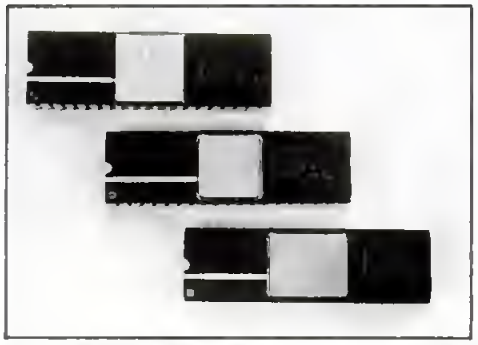
4 Santa Bella Road • P.O. Box 2426 • Rolling Hills, CA 90274 • (213) 377-1640

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 8087 AND 80287 ARE IN STOCK!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 9.5mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. These include three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM-86 and PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC/INLINE, 87MACRO, 87FFT, and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, support for Lotus 1-2-3, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

617-746-7341



MicroWay™ 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

87FFT™ performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$150**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT.. **$75**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE, and RTOS ..... each **$150**

DATA ACQUISITION PACKAGE

Interactive, user-oriented language which allows the acquisition and analysis of large data streams..... **CALL**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Energraphics (stand alone)	295
Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal	125
Plotmetic for Grafmatic	125
Helo for Basic, C or Fortran	each 150

OTHER TOOLS

Alpha Software ESP	595
Borland Sidekick, Toolbox, or Graphics	35
COSMOS Ravelation	850
PSI MATHPAK	75
smARTWORK	895
SPSS/PC	695

DFixer
A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **149**

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86	750
PASCAL-86	750
PL/M-86	500
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY)	750
ASM-86	200

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

HARDWARE AND LANGUAGES

8087-3 5mhz..... $149
Including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty. For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-2 8mhz..... $275
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80287-3 5mhz.... $275
For the IBM PC AT

64K RAM Set..... $22

256K RAM Set..... $135

128K RAM Set PC AT. $195

NUMBER SMASHER™.. 1350
9.5mhz 8087 coprocessor board for the IBM PC

LOTUS 1-2-3™ 8087 Support.... CALL

FORTRAN and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran 3.2	229
IBM Professional Fortran	595
Intel Fortran-88[1]	750
FORLIB+	65
STRINGS and THINGS	65

C and UTILITIES

Lattice C	299
Microsoft C	329
C86	299
C TOOLS	85
C Trigs and Trans	150

BASIC and UTILITIES

IBM Basic Compiler	270
87BASIC/INLINE	200
Summit BetterBASIC™	175
Summit 8087 Module	87

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian	155
87MACRO	150

PASCAL

Microsoft Pascal 3.2	199
Borland Turbo Pascal	35
Turbo with 8087 Support	85

APL

STSC APL★PLUS/PC	475
Pocket APL	85

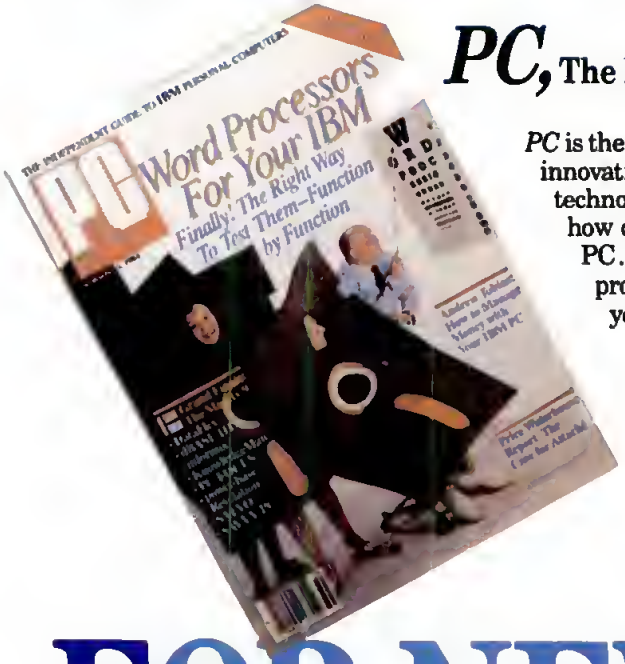
[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST CHOICE



PC, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers

PC is the only magazine that keeps you up-to-date with the newest trends, innovations and releases in IBM and compatible personal computer technology. Every-other-week, you'll receive the most current news on how other users and professionals like yourself are using their IBM PC...you'll discover the newest hardware on the market and what it promises (and actually delivers) to you and your system...and you'll never be out-of-date with the newest software releases.

In short, when you subscribe to *PC*, you're subscribing to the first choice for IBM PC users who want to make the most out of their system.

If you use an IBM PC or compatible, you owe it to yourself to subscribe to *PC*, your source for new ideas, information, and innovations.

ACT TODAY AND GET UP TO 8 BONUS ISSUES!

FOR NEW IDEAS, INFORMATION & INNOVATIONS...

YES,

Check one:
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

For faster service, **phone toll-free,** 1-800-852-5200

PC P.O. Box 2443, Boulder, Colorado 80322

Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 24 bi-weekly issues for $21.97 INCLUDES 4 BONUS ISSUES. *SAVE 32%!*

☐ 48 bi-weekly issues for $39.97 INCLUDES 8 BONUS ISSUES. *SAVE 38%!*

Savings based on full one-year (26 issue) subscription price of $34.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms_____
please print full name

Company_____ Title_____
☐ business ☐ home

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please add $48 a year postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC4Z171

JAVI
WE'RE
WRITING
THE PC
ORD BOOKS..

Breakthroughs in flexibility and performance let you upgrade your PC storage and optimize your total system.
Introducing Javelin, the first storage subsystem that lets you increase your IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT capacity to exactly the level you require. No more, no less.

How does Javelin do it? By offering you the widest range of storage capacities available today. 5¼" Winchester disk drive from 36 to 110 MB and ¼" streaming tape backup of 60 MB. A choice of two peripherals—one disk and one tape, or two disks.

Whether you use Javelin as added storage to a stand-alone PC or as a high-capacity, high-performance file server in a network—you only pay for what you really need.

Keep your options open for the future.
The SCSI* technology used in the Javelin offers easy future expansion. This technology also allows for backup and restore without CPU intervention—with special commands included in the controller.

Javelin's rigorous quality program.
Javelin's reliability, like that of every Emulex product, is built in and guaranteed. All active components are pre-aged. Subassemblies are cycled environmentally—under power, performing diagnostic tests and the total system is integrally tested.

*The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is an interface standard that specifies the mechanical, electrical and functional requirements for a small computer I/O bus interface and command set for peripheral devices commonly used with small computers.

Javelin features a full range of utilities that allow for flexible expansion with minimal user intervention.

Call or write us for more information, or ask your dealer for a demonstration. Seeing Javelin in action is a breakthrough experience.

Javelin's unique features include:
- Easy to install and use
- 100% IBM compatible
- 30ms average access rate
- Compact, desk-top design to complement your IBM PC
- Network ready
- Designed for data intensive applications
- Reliable backup and restore utility
- Ideal data-base management storage/retrieval device
- Backup media interchangeability
- Advanced disk and tape diagnostics

Javelin is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PC's, micro, mini and super minicomputers.

EMULEX®

PERSYST
PERSYST
PERSYST

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 662-5600

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

In the 92 seconds it find any file you need

Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

™PC Megastore is a trademark of Ampex Corporation. *IBM-PC is trademark of International Business Machines. †Apple II and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer.

takes to read this ad, on our backup streamer.

In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore™ ad too. So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC* or compatible, Apple II or IIe,† because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. The PC Megastore system is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment. Contact: Ampex Computer Products Division, Marketing Communications, 10435 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. 800 421-6863, 213 640-0150 in CA. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy a PC Megastore system. Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

*PC Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We will make it easy to get the

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH
AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board. 64K-384K.
6-Pack Plus 64K 259.95
For game port option add 34.95

CURTIS
SURGE PROTECTORS
Diamond 39.95
Ruby 69.95
Emereld 49.95
Sapphire 59.95

DCA INC.
Irma Board 3278 Emulation .. 899.95

IQ TECHNOLOGY
Smart Cable (RS-232C) 79.95
Specify male or female to computer.

KEYTRONICS
Naw! KB-5151 keyboard 174.95
KB-5150 ..... 159.95

KENSINGTON
MasterPiece ..... ***See Box***

KOALA PAD
KoalaPad 99.95
Game Port Card 39.95

KRAFT
Joystick 36.50

MICRO MAX
Color Max 269.95

MICROSOFT
Mouse with software 129.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse with PC Paint 159.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD
Naw! **Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 84K to 384K.
64K ..... 249.95 384K 509.95

TECMAR
CAPTAIN multifunction memory board expandable from 64K to 384K. with Treasure Chest Software.
64K 259.95

84K Memory Upgrade Set . 42.95

DISK DRIVES

CDC DS/DD disk drive 159.95
TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD disk drive 164.95
TEAC Half Height DS/DD disk drive 149.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY
Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single cart. *Interface card included* ... 1749.00

DATAMAC TRUSTOR
10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included 899.95
FIXT Autoboot ROM for Trustor/10 ..... 64.95

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX
10 MB bernoulli box 2295.00
20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) . 2795.00
FIXT Autoboot ROM f/above .. 94.95

TALLGRASS
Hard drive sub system with backup.
TG-3020 20 MB w/backup . ***See Box***
Controllar for PC *(req.)* 124.95
DC-600 Data cartridge 34.95

DISPLAY CARDS

AST Monograph Plus parallel/serial and clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphica compatible 399.95
HERCULES Color Card 179.95
Graphica Card (Monoch.).... 309.95
Naw! **PARADISE** Modular Graphica Card ..... ***See Box***
Perallel port for above 79.95
STB Graphix Plus II
(Color and Monochroma).... 349.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Expross 300/1200
RS-232 Modem 279.95

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.95
Smartmodem 1200 RS-232 .. 479.95
Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II 399.95

VEN-TEL
PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT or PC portable w/Crosstalk XVI 399.95
1200 Plus-Extarnal 300/1200 . 379.95
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)

10 MB Internal Hard Drive for PC w/controller card, Auto boot, Low power 749.95

MONITORS

PRINCETON
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color ... 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochroma Card) Amber .. 184.95

TAXAN
440-12" RGB Color ..... ***See box***
420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 419.95
122-12"- Amber tor PC *(requires monochroma card)* . 139.95
121-12"-green tor PC *(requires monochroma card)* . 149.95
TATUNG 13" RGB 429.00

FLOPPY DISKS

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼" *(10 pk)*		29.95
MAXELL 5¼"	18.95	29.95
FUJI 5¼" *(10 pk.)*	17.95	24.95
NASHUA 5¼" *(10 pk)*	17.95	19.95

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-15 13 CPS 359.00
HR-25 23 CPS 649.00
HR-35 36 CPS 899.00
Tractor Feed f/HR-15 or HR-25 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder for HR-15 or HR-25 ..... 199.95

DIABLO
630 API letter quality 1299.95
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for 630 to PC .. 45.00
Single Sheet Feeder for 630 . 479.95

EPSON
RX-100 ... 399.95 RX-80 F/T . 289.95
FX-80 .... 379.95 FX-100 ... 599.95
RX-80 .... 239.95 JX-80 Color 599.95

JUKI
6100 18 CPS Letter Quality . 409.95

NEC
8850 letter quality 1795.00
3550 letter quality 33 CPS .. 1379.00
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS .. 749.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 ..... 209.95

OKIDATA
OKI-92 ... 379.95 OKI-93 ... 829.95
OKI-84 ..... 349.95

OLYMPIA
Compact R/O parallel and serial letter quality 369.95

PANASONIC
KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 239.95
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T 329.95

QUME
SPRINT II/55 plus 55 CPS with interface 1599.00
(Specify IBM PC parallel or standard Centronics parallel).

SILVER REED
EXP-550 19 CPS 439.95
EXP-770 36 CPS 799.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 ... 124.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 with Tractor Feed 799.95

TOSHIBA
P1351 Printer 1279.00
P1340 Printer 769.95

HARDWARE SPECIALS

PARADISE Modular Graphics Card — $279.95

TAXAN 440 12" Super Hi Res RGB color monitor — $994.95

TALLGRASS TG-3020 20MB Hard Drive with Cartridge Back-up — $2495.00

KENSINGTON Master Piece — $119.95

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

MBSI (Real World) ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Payable, Acct's Receivable, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Payroll .... $359.95 each
Sales Analysis $249.95

STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll ..... $409.95 each
Budget and Financial Reporting. Sales Invoicing *(Requires Accounts Receivable)* $379.95 each
Professional Time and Billing $594.95

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Electric Desk 199.95
Data Base Manager II 169.95

ASHTON TATE
Dbase II 279.95
Naw! Ashton Tata DBASE III 359.95
Ashton Tate Framework 359.95

BILL BRIGHT ROBERTS
Graphix Partner 84.95

BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 34.95
Side kick (protected) 34.94
Side kick (non-protected).... 59.95

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer 56.95

BPS
BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)* 209.95

CBS SOFTWARE
Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development 59.00
Micro SpeedRead 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

DOW JONES
Connector 29.50
Investment Evaluator 99.95
Market Analyzer *(req. color card)* .. 239.95
Market Manager 199.95
Merket Microscope 239.95
Spread Sheet Link 169.95

DAYFLO
Daytlo 1.1 (XT/256K) 339.95

ENERTRONICS
Energraphics *(req. color card)* 229.50

FOX & GELLER *for DBasa*
Quick Code* 139.95
Dutil* 44.50
DGraph* 149.95
**For DBasa II or III. Pleasa spacify*

OZ *(req. 256K & color card)* 209.95
RGraph *(for RBase 4000)* 149.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 44.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Harvard Project Manager ... 219.95
Naw! Total Project Managar . 269.95

HARVARD ASSOC
PC Logo *(req. 128K/color card)* 99.95

HAYDEN
Sargon III 32.95

HAYES
"PLEASE" Data Base 229.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE
Smartkey It 49.95

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Howard Tax Preparar 1985 . ***See Box***

HUMAN EDGE
The Management Edge (128K) 165.00
The Sales Edge (128K)..... 165.00

tMSI
PC Paintbrush *req. mouse & color card* 79.95

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System *Includes:* Spraadsheet, Word processsor & Data manager . 599.95

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Deluxa 159.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(req. 256K)*..... 109.95

MECA
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) 119.95

MEDIA CYBERNETICS
Dr. Halo 69.95

MENLO PARK
In Search ..... Saa ***Box***

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 1.7 ..... 264.95

MICRO PRO
Wordstar Pro Pack 249.95
Wordstar 2000 ..... ***See Box***

PC and all that goes with it!

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

WARNER Desk Organizer for PC/XT/AT	$129.95
MICRO PRO Wordstar 2000	$259.95
HOWARD Howard Tax Preparer 1985	$194.95
IN SEARCH by Menlo Park	$279.95
THOUGHTWARE Trigger	$339.95

PROGRAMMERS CORNER

Lattice-C Compiler	295.95	P-Fix 86 Plus Debugger	299.95
C-Food Smorgasboard	109.95	Morgan Prof. Basic	79.95
Lattice Windows	219.95	Trace 86	99.95
Panel for Lattice-C	219.95	Halo f/Lattice-C *IBM color board*	149.95
P-Mate Text Editor	159.95	B-Trieve	195.50
Plink-86 Overlay Linker	299.95	X-Trieve	169.95

THE GREEN LEAF FUNCTIONS

General Library	134.50	Async Comm. Library	124.95

MICRORIM
R Base 4000 *(requires 256K)* 259.95
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
Naw! Clout 2.0 ..... 149.95

MICROSOFT
Chart 159.95
Naw! Flight Simulator 34.95
Multiplan 129.95
Word w/Mouse & Speller 1.15 289.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVt 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars and ene **Naw!** 119.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Version 3.3 ..... 249.95

NOUMENON
Intuit *Integrated software* 69.95

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Accounts Receivable 219.95
Accounts Payable 219.95
General Ledger 219.95
Inventory 219.95
Sales 219.95
Invoicing 219.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 2.01 ..... 49.95

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 2.0 ..... 259.95

PRENTICE HALL
Execuvision *(req. color card)* 259.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS ... 279.50

ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 ..... 84.95

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.95

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson FX printers) 49.95
Printworks 48.95

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 release 2 ..... 199.95

SOFTREND
Aura (DOS 2.0/256K) 329.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File ..89.95 PFS Graph 89.95
PFS Report 79.95 PFS Write .89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller 4.0 249.00

STATE-OF-THE-ART
Tha Bookkeping System 359.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 259.95

SUMMA SOFTWARE
Traders Accountant 299.95
Winning on Wall Street
Treders Data Manager 139.95
Traders Forcaster 169.95
Tha Completa Syatam includes above three 469.95

THE SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 399.95

THOROUGHBRED
Photosynthesis: unlocking the power of the sun. 36.95
Exploring that amazing tood factory, the laaf. 36.95
How plants grow: the inside story. 36.95
The fascinating story ot cell growth. 36.95
Moleculea & atoma: exploring the essence of matter. 36.95
Tha how's and why'e ot migrating molecules. 36.95
Decimals made simple. 36.95
Taking the mystery out ot metrics. 36.95
Mastering units of measurement. 36.95

THOUGHTWARE
Assessing Personal Management Skills 239.95
Managing Time Effectively ... 299.95
Leading Effectively 299.95
Trigger ..... *See Box*

VM COMPUTING
Relay Communication 99.50

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer ..... *See Box*

WESTERN UNION EASY LINK
Instant Mail Manager 59.95

- *No surcharge for credit cards.*
- *Prompt and efficient service.*
- *Extensive inventory of PC products.*
- *Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.*

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC/XT/AT®, Apple®, AT&T®, Kaypro®, Compaq®, Olivetti®, Canon® and Zenith®

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer

Computers and Business Equipment

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.

NYC CA LIC. # 800189/691860 NYC CA LIC. # 800191

39 Ann Street *Near City Hall and the World Trade Center*

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

STORE HOURS:
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail & phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads.

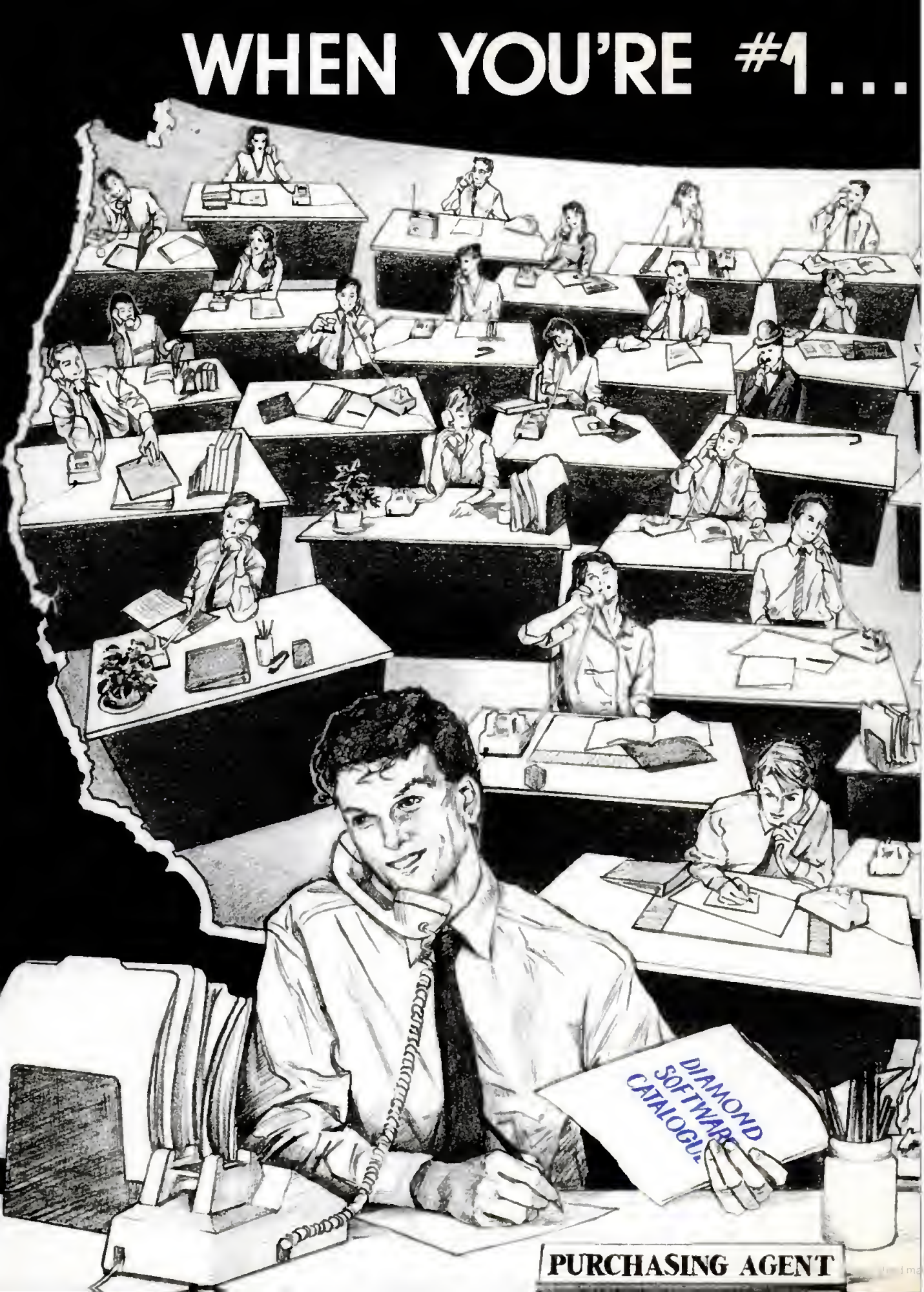
Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

PC Magazine Feb 19 March 5 1985/PC World March 1985 Submitted Dec 15, 1984

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU'RE #1...



PURCHASING AGENT

WORD TRAVELS FAST

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Lotus 123/dBase III $689

AST 6 Pack 384K/ Framework $899

Hayes 1200/Crosstalk $589

AST 6 Pack 384K/ Symphony $959

NEW! Wordstar 2000
Dedicated word processor with windowing, spelling corrector as you edit, math calculations, on-screen bold, underline and footnote.

NEW! Wordstar 2000 Plus
All of the features of Wordstar 2000 plus a built in mailing list, telecommunications and automated indexing table of contents.

Call for information on the new Wordstar update.

dBase III $call
Volkswriter Dlx $165
Framework $call

		LIST	SALE
Alpha Software*	APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
	DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$ call
	ELECTRIC DESK	$345	$219
Ashton Tate*	dBASE II	$495	$299
	FRIDAY	$295	$159
Borland International*	TURBO PASCAL	$ 55	$ 39
	SIDEKICK	$ 55	$ 39
Condor*	CONDOR 3	$650	$319
Digital Research*	PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$249
	CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$ call
	CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
	C BASIC 86	$200	$135
	CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 39
	ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
	DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
	PC DOS LANGUAGES		$ call
Dow Jones*	MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$239
	MARKET MANAGER	$300	$209
Financeer*	FINANCIER II	$195	$119
	TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller*	QUICKCODE	$295	$159
	dGRAPH	$295	$159
	dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Powerbase Systems*	POWERBASE	$395	$call
Harvard Software*	HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$239
	TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$495	$ call

Crosstalk $ 99
Lotus 123 $ call
Multimate $279

		LIST	SALE
Information Unlimited*	EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
	EASYMAILER	$100	$ 59
	GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
	INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$call
	EASYWRITER II SYSTEM	$395	$195
Lifeboat*	LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$309
Micro Data Base*	KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$289
Micropro*	WORDSTAR	$350	$189
	WORDSTAR PRO PACK	$495	$259
	MAILMERGE	$ 99	$ 55
	CORRECTSTAR	$ 99	$ 79
	PLANSTAR	$145	$309
	SUPERSORT II	$695	$ 99
	INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$200	$299
	TELMERGE	$595	$ 99
	CHARTSTAR	$145	$209
	PRO OPTION PACK	$395	$ 99
Microsoft*	MOUSE	$195	$139
	WORD	$375	$239
	WORD W/MOUSE	$475	$299
	MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 89
	MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
	PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$199
	FORTRAN	$350	$229
	C COMPILER	$500	$329
	CHART	$250	$159
	PROJECT	$250	$159
Monogram*	DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109
Professional Software*	WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$299

R:Base 4000 $269
Multiplan $129
Symphony $call

		LIST	SALE
Microrim*	CLOUT	$250	$149
	EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$150	$ 95
Rosesoft*	PROKEY	$129	$ 89
Satellite Software*	WORD PERFECT	$495	$299
Software Publishing*	PFS REPORT	$125	$ 79
	PFS FILE	$140	$ 99
	PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 89
	PFS WRITE	$140	$ 89
	PFS PLAN	$140	$ 89
Sorcim*	SUPERCALC 3	$395	$209
	SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Warner Software*	WARNER DESK ORGANIZER	$195	$139
AST Research*	6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
	REACH MODEM	$549	$ call
	ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$ call
Hayes*	SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$489
	SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$409
	SMARTMODEM 2400	$895	$ call
Quadram*	QUADLINK	$680	$479
	QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209
	64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$289
	QUADBOARD EXP TO 384K	$395	$259
Hercules*	GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$349
	COLOR CARD	$249	$175
	MEMORY (64K)		$ 45

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM; CPM; Apple* formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0545
Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Diamond Software Supply
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-633-2568. We credit your order for the call.
Technical Department (415) 633-2569 International Telex 338139 (attn 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Deliver!

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
ESP $529
Electric Desk (PC) $229
Electric Desk (Jr) 209

Arrays Inc.
Home Acct't + ... $ 95
Home Acct't + w/ Tax Advntg..... $139

ATI
All Training Prog's .ea $ 49

B&L
Multi-job $145

BPI
Personal Acct'g ..... $ 69

Borland
Side Kick..... $ 37
Turbo Pascal 37

Cdex
All Training Prog's .ea $ 49

Central Point
Copy II PC..... $ 34

common language systems, inc.
PLAIN ENGLISH..... $499

CompuServe
Exec Infa Service..... $ 69

CompuView.. *See Special*

Connecticut Software
Printer Boss
w/ Letter Boss..... $ 79
Above w/ Side Kick... 119

Decision Resources
Chart-Master..... $255
Sign-Master 195

dBASE CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat..... $289

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... Call
d-Base III ..... Call
Framework ..... Call
Friday.. ..... Call

Fox & Geller
dGraph..... $169
Quick Code 169
Quick Report..... 169
dUtil..... 58

Human Soft
db Plus..... $ 85
(All above available on PC-DOS.)

Digital Marketing
Grammatik..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

Digital Research
Avail in CP/M or PC-DOS:
Fortran 77 ..... $345
Pascal MT+..... Call
C Compiler/Lang 240
Display Mgr..... 345
Access Mgr..... 275
DR Assem & Tools..... 140
DR Graph 135
Concurrent 240
Avail CP/M only:
C Basic-86 Interp..... 140
CP/M-86..... 49
Personal Basic 105
Speed Programming Package (SPP) for Pascal MT+ 140

Dow Jones
Spreadsheet Link..... $179
Investor's Workshop... 95
Home Budget..... 89

Ecosoft, Inc.
Microstat..... $239

Emerging Technology
Edix (editor) $139
Wordix (formatter)..... 139
Prof Writers' Pkg..... 389

Enertronics
Energraphics..... $259
w/ Plotter Option..... 299

FYI
Superfile $149
FYI 3000..... 287

Fostware
Thor (the thought organizer)..... $245

Financier, Inc.
Financier II $119
Tax Series..... 105

Fox & Geller
Grafax $189
R-Graph (for R-base 4000)..... $175

Harvard Associates
PC Logo..... $129

Harvard Software
Project Manager..... $249

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 95
Please..... Call

Heritage
Smartkey II+ (w/Print). $ 75

Howard Soft
Tax Preparer ..... Call

HyperGraphics Corp.
Authoring Graphics $299

HyperGraphics Corp. *(continued)*
Presentation Graphics.. 279
Object Libraries:
Computer Aids..... $ 49
Maps 49
Borders 49

Individual Software
Prof. DOS ..... $ 47
Prof. Pixel..... 47

LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for your LOTUS 1-2-3

Consumer Software, Inc.
"Auditor" (proofing tool) ..... $ 85

Lighthouse Software
Key II (Data Mgmt for 1-2-3)..... $149

National Training Systems, Inc.
Putting 1-2-3 To Work (8 application templates on diskette).. $ 79

Strategic Software Systems, Inc.
Bottomline V $195

Innovative Software
Fast Graphs..... $229

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe..... $155
Volkswriter Scientific.... 359

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)..... $119

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man $275
K Graph 179
K Text..... 129
K Paint 79

Menlo Corp.
In-Search..... $299

MicroPro
WS ProPak (WS, CS, MM, SI)..... $275
WordStor 175
WordStar 2000..... 289
Wordstar 2000+ 349
Pro Options Pak..... 109
ProPak Plus (WS, CS, MM, SI, TM) $369
TeleMerge 109

Microrim
R:Base $279
R:Base Clout (2.0)..... 139
Report Writer..... 95

Microsoft
Chart $159
MuMath/MuSimp 179
Pascal Comp (DOS)... 199
Project..... 169
C Comp (MS DOS).... 319
Basic Comp (MS DOS) 249
Multiplan 1.20 (MS/DOS) $129
Word 1.15..... 229
Word w/ Mouse..... 299
Others..... Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk..... $ 99
Remote..... Call

Morgan Computing
Professional Basic..... $ 79
Trace 86..... 99

Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (Vers 3.3)... $289

North American
Memory Shift $79

Northwest Analytical
Statpak..... $365

Oasis
Word Plus $110
Punctuation & Style.... 99

Open Systems
Acct'g Programs $419
Buy 3 or more @ 399

Opt-Tech Data Processing
Sort ..... $ 79

Pal Software
Artpak (PC, XT, Jr) ..... $ 75

Peachtree Software
Back to Basics Acct'g System $219
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)..... $229
Series 8, ea. mod..... 359

Peter Norton
Utilities..... $ 50

PowerBase Systems, Inc.
Power-base w/ DATAZOOM..... $259

Prentice Hall
VCN Execuvision..... $299

Samna Corp.
Word III..... $349

SPI Open Access $319

Satellite Software
Data (sm. data base) . $139
Word Perfect w/ Sp... 255
Others..... Call

Softcorp, Inc.
PRO-JECT 6 (Complete Critical Path Mgmt Syst.)..... Call

PCjr.

Please call us regarding products for the IBM PCjr.

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts (V 2.0).... $125

Software Arts
TKI Solver..... $265
Spotlight 109

Software Publishing
PFS: Access, Proof .ea $ 59
PFS: File, Graph, Plan, Write..... ea 89
PFS: Report..... ea 79

Star Software
Accounting Partner.... 219
Acctg Partner II 599

Supersoft
Disk Doctor ..... $ 69
Fortran 299
Scratchpad Plus..... 159

Warner Software
Desk Organizer..... $175

Westminster Software
Pertmaster ..... Call

...and many more!

ST. PATRICK'S DAY SPECIAL!

CompuView Products, Inc.
Powerful productivity pkg including
- Vedit+ - Full screen editor. Multiple file editing, sort files, arithmetic operations, etc.
- V-Print - Print formatter.
- V-Spell - Spelling corrector w/ 60,000 word dictionary.

Special pricing on 3 packages..... $299

OTHER SPECIALS
Vedit..... $119
Vedit+ 159
V-Print..... 89
V-Graph..... 89
Transyst..... 89

BOARDS

DISPLAY CARDS

Amdek
MAI Card $399
Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus .. $399
Hercules
Graphics Board $339
MA Systems
Peacock Clr Bd $249
Poradise
Display Card (clr/monochrome). $349
Modular Display Card $309
Quadram
Quadcolar I $199
Quadcolor II 389

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K) $265
MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak) $269
Extra ports for Megaplus and I/O Plus II (Game, P or S) ..... $ 40
Megapak 256K exp ... Call
I/O Plus II (Cl/Cal, S Port) $159
New AST to IBM Mainframe connection now available:
5251 - SNA - BSC - 3780 - PCOX ..... Call
Monograph Plus ..... Call
BYAD, Inc.
DSII (2/80, 64K Ram, Ser Port, DR-CP/M 2.2) Call
ByWay 100 (Micro to Mainframe Z/80, 64K) Call
ByWay 200 (Sophisticated Micro to Mainframe, Z/80, 64K) Call
Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Cntrlr $119
w/ Par Port 169
w/ Ser Port 179
Sandstar ..... Call
Orange Micro
Mr. Chips $369

Quadram
Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, Clk/Cal, S&P) .. $269
Microfazer Stack Printer
-P/P BK $139
-S/P BK (exp 64K only) 149
-S/S 8K (exp 64K only) 149
Quadlink 64K Mem ... $469
All Other Products .... Call
Tecmar
Graphics Master $479
Captain's Bd(w/ 64K) .. 299
1st Mate 259
2nd Mate 250
3rd Mate 379
Jr. Captain (128K, C, P) 329
Jr. 2nd Mate (C, P) 129

PC NETWORKING

(Please call for configurations and prices)

AST Research
PC 002 NET
Starter Kit $899
Corvus ..... Call
Orchid Technologies
The Orchid Blossom board (to 384K, Clk, w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk & disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet) ..... Call
Quadram ..... Call
Add'l Networking Products ..... Call

MONITORS

Amdek
300A Amber $149
310A ..... Call
300 Clr $299
500 Clr RGB 449
600 Clr HR 549
700 Clr Ultra HiRes 629
NEC
JB1201-12" Green $169
JB1260-12" Green 119
JC1216 RGB 429
PGS
HX12 RGB Color $489
MAX 12 189
Quadram
Quadchrome $489
Sanyo
B112 12" HR Green $195
USI 1200A
12" HR Am $139
Zenith ..... Call

ULTRA HI-RES MONITORS

PGS
SR 12 (690 × 480 Pxls) ... $639
Doubler Card for SR-12 ..... $175
Toxan
RGBvision 440 (720 × 400 Pxls) ... $675
Persyst
Bo8 Bd for 440 ..... $475

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... $195
Smartmodem 1200 475
Smartmodem 1200B ... 399
Microcom, Inc.
Era 42 (1200 int baud) .. $395
Novation ..... Call
Quadram Quadmodem (Stand alone, full 212A, compatible w/ Quadlink SW) $529
US Robotics
Auto-Dial 300/1200 ... $459
S-100 Modem 349
Password 325
Ventel
300-1200 baud Modem w/ Crosstalk for portables $459

DISK DRIVES

Mountain, Inc.
FileSafe Combo
Disk/Tape Pack for the IBM PC or XT
Model 01-4000-04: 35MB HD w/ 27MB tape back-up
Model 01-4000-06: 35MB HD w/ 60MB tape back-up
For more info ..... Call

CDC 1800 ..... $179
Corvus HD ..... Call
I-Omega
Bernoulli Box ..... Call
Maynard HD ..... Call
Tallgrass ..... Call
(for Wisconsin customers)
Tandon TM-100-2 ..... $175

PRINTERS

C. Itoh Electronics
Prowriter
B510 AP (Par) $349
8510 PC-II (Ser) (w/ 32K Buffer) 499
1515P 599
Starwriter
F10-40P (40 cps) 999
A10-20S (20 cps) 529
Diablo
630 ECS ..... Call
630 API ..... Call
Juki 6100 ..... $399
Mannesman Tally ... Call
NEC 3550 ..... Call
Okidata 82-93 ..... Call
Quadram Quadjet ... Call
Siemens Ink Jet Printers PT88 ..... Call
Silver Reed
500P (P or S) (16 cps letter quality) $395
EXP 770P (P or S) (36 cps, 2K buffer, letter quality) 899
Star Micronics ..... Call
...and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5¼" DS, DD (Box/10) ..... $ 35
Maxell
MD2-HD (diskettes for the IBM-PC-AT, Box/10) ..... $ 69
Ultramagnetics
5¼" DS, DD (Box/10) . $ 32
Verbatim
5¼" DS, DD (Box/10) . $ 32

PLOTTERS

Amdek
DXY-100 ..... $599
Amplot II 899
Enter
Sweet P Six Shooter ... Call
Houston Instruments Call

MISC.

Alpha-Delta
MACC B Surge Protector ..... $ 69
Computer Accessories
P12 IBM PC $145
P22 Stand Alone 75
Electronic Protection Devices
Lemon / EC-I ..... $ 38
Lime / EC-II 55
Orange / EC-IV 75
Flip 'n' File 5¼" ..... $ 22
Hauppage
8087 Chip $159
80287 AT Chip w/a sft 289
Other Products ..... Call
Kensington Microwore
Masterpiece $109
Key Tronic
KB 5150 ..... $169
KB 5151 175
KB 5151 Dvorak 175
Microsoft Mouse $155
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse $159
RH Electronics, Inc.
Guardian Angel ..... Call
Power Angel (800w) ... Call
Titan Technologies, Inc.
PC Accelerator ..... Call
TG Joystick ..... $ 49
Touchstone Technology
Touchstone I (add-on keypad for the IBM) . $169
Versa Computing
VersaWriter $239

For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support.

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Foreign — either add 15% handling & shipping (Int'l money order) or inquire.
- Prices are subject to market fluctuations.
- All items subject to availability.

WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount. (1-715-848-1374)
- COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 (Ordering Lines only) • Central Time

For tech. support, order status and customer service, call (715) 848-1374 (M-F, 8 am to 5 pm)

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401
INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

WHAT CAN BE BETTER THAN A "10"?

TWO 10s.

The 10-N-10
Two Removable 10 Mb DMA Hard Disk Cartridges

- Unlimited storage and backup
- Boots like an IBM XT
- Five times greater cartridge life
- 5½" cartridge – ANSI standard
- Multiple operating systems
- Networkable with X-Net LAN
- No head cleaning required
- One year warranty

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

X-Combo Series:
10 Mb Removable Cartridge With Fixed Disk Drive

- 10 x 10 – 10 Mb Fixed with 10 Mb Removable
- 20 x 10 – 22 Mb Fixed with 10 Mb Removable
- 30 x 10 – 33 Mb Fixed with 10 Mb Removable
- Same unparalleled features as the 10-N-10 with more mass storage

XCOMP

10 Mb Removable Hard Disk Cartridge

Depend on XCOMP: Advanced Technology, Affordable Prices

These products are the latest in XCOMP's growing line of economical, high performance storage subsystems and local area networks.

For information call 619-573-0077

4223 PONDEROSA AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123 (619) 573-0077 TELEX: 182786

ARES 303/752-2972 (CO), 800/621-8385 (CO) ECOM 416/477-1129 (Canada) FA Components 212/507-1444 (NY), 800/842-4148 (NY) Ferrari 703/821-3090 (Wash. D.C., U.K.) Hilz 713/568-4727 Kaltronics 800/942-5215 (IL), 800/323-2239 (TX, MN, IN) N.I.D.L. 800/762-4755 (OH), 800/543-4780 (MI, KY, WV, PN) Vitek 800/237-7290 (CA), 800/237-3443 (AZ)

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus Symphony	dBase III	FrameWork	MultiMate	WordStar 2000+
$299	$419	$339	$339	$259	$319

Software

Word Processing Editors

EASYWRITER II SYSTEM	$216
FANCY FONT	$136
FINAL WORD	$106
MICROSOFT WORD	$236
MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE	$266
MULTIMATE	$259
PFS: WRITE	$ 95
SAMNA WORD III	$Call
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$199
VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC	$309
THE WORD PLUS (OASIS)	$105
WORD PERFECT	$246
WOROPLUS W/BOSS	$316
WORDSTAR	$199
WORDSTAR 2000	$266
WORDSTAR 2000+	$316
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	$259
XYWRITE II+	$226

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ELECTRIC DESK	$209
ENABLE	$456
FRAMEWORK	$336
LOTUS 1-2-3	$266
MULTIPLAN	$135
OPEN ACCESS	$299
SMART SYSTEM	$556
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	$ 76
SUPERCALC 3	$199
SYMPHONY	$416
TK! SOLVER	$269

Desktop Environments

DESK ORGANIZER	$129
GET ORGANIZED	$159
SIDEKICK	$ 45
SPOTLIGHT	$109

Communications/ Productivity Tools

CROSSTALK	$105
PROKEY	$ 86
RELAY	$ 99
SMARTCOM II	$109

Database Systems

ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II	$179
CLOUT V 2.0	$136
CONDOR III	$266
DBASE II	$266
DBASE III	$336
INFOSTAR+	$316
KNOWLEDGEMAN	$266
PFS: FILE/PFS: REPORT	$199
POWERBASE	$219
QUICKCODE III	$166
R BASE 4000	$256

Languages/Utilities

CONCURRENT DOS	$189
C86 C COMPILER	$296
DIGITAL RESEARCH C COMPILER	$216
DR FORTRAN 77	$216
LATTICE C COMPILER	$Call
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$309
MS BASIC COMPILER	$246
MS FORTRAN	$236
NORTON UTILITIES—NEW	$Call
TURBO PASCAL	$43

Project Management

HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$219
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$299
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$199
SCITOR PROJECT 5000 W/GRAPHICS	$299

Professional Development

MANAGEMENT EDGE	$159
SALES EDGE	$166
THINK TANK	$119

Home/Personal Finance

DOLLARS AND SENSE	$119
FINANCIER II	$119
HOWARD TAX PREPARER 85	$195
MICROTAX	$Call
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$129

Graphics/Statistics

ABSTAT	$279
AUTOCAD	$Call
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$229
CHARTMASTER	$236
CHARTSTAR	$209
DR DRAW	$199
ENERGRAPHICS W/ PLOTTER	$279
EXECUVISION	$256
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$386
MS CHART	$169
OVERHEAD EXPRESS	$136
PC DRAW	$256
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 86
PFS: GRAPH	$ 95
SIGNMASTER	$176
STATPRO	$Call
STATPAK-NWA	$329
STATPAC-WALONICK	$299

Accounting Modules

BPI	$329
GREAT PLAINS	$476
IUS EASYBUSINESS	$309
MBA	$386
OPEN SYSTEMS	$399
PEACHTREE	$299
REAL WORLD	$466
STATE OF THE ART	$386
STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER	$249
STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II	$599

Hardware *

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE	$Call
AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)	$249
AST 6 PAK PLUS (384K)	$449
AST MEGAPLUS II (64K)	$266
AST MEGAPAK (256K)	$349
QUADBOARD (64K)	$299
QUADBOARD (256K)	$399
QUADBOARD EXP. (64K)	$299
QUADBOARD EXP. (384K)	$466
QUAD 512 + (64K)	$299
ORCHID BLOSSOM	$Call
PERSYST	$Call
TECMAR CAPTAIN($4K)	$276
TECMAR WAVE (64K)	$209

Display Boards

AST MONOGRAPH PLUS	$Call
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	$419
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$329
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$176
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD	$285
PARADISE MULTIDISPLAY CARD	$285
PERSYST	$Call
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS	$419
PRINCETON SCAN DOUBLER	$Call
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$309
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	$489
TECMAR VIDEO VAN GOGH	$256
TSENG ULTRA PAK	$449

Displays

AMDEK 300G/300A	$136/149
AMDEK 310A	$179
AMDEK COLOR II +	$456
PRINCETON HX-12	$466
PRINCETON MAX-12	$179
PRINCETON SR-12	$Call
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	$179
ZENITH 124 AMBER	$145
ZENITH 135 COLOR	$Call

Modems

AST REACH 1200	$Call
HAYES 1200	$456
HAYES 1200B	$306
HAYES 2400	$Call
VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD	$Call

Accessories

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS	$Call
EPD SURGE PROTECTORS	$Call
OILTRONIX A/B SWITCH	$Call
MICROBUFFER INLINE ($4K)	$264
MICROFAZER INLINE ($4K)	$216
$4K RAM SET	$40
256K RAM SET	$Call
8087 MATH	$150

Printers/Plotters

AMPLOT II	$859
C. ITOH	$Call
COMWRITER II	$Call
COMWRITER 420	$Call
DIABLO 620/630	$Call
EPSON FX-100+	$Call
EPSON LQ-1500	$Call
EPSON JX-80	$Call
JUKI 6100	$419
NEC P3	$899
NEC 2050	$766
NEC 3550	$1399
OKIDATA 84P	$726
OKIDATA 93P	$816
QUME SPRINT 1166	$1569
TOSHIBA P1351	$1279
SWEET P 8 PEN PLOTTER	$899

Emulation Bosrds

ASTPCOX	$949
AST 3780	$606
AST 9NA	$689
AST BSC	$ 29
BLUE LYNX	$Call
CXI 3278/9	$Call
IRMA	$866
IRMALINE	$699
IRMAPRINT	$Call
QUAD 3279	$949

Input Devices

KEYTRONIC $191	$189
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$139
PC MOUSE W/PAINT	$156

Mass Storage

ALLOY PC-BACKUP 20MB	$1549
ALLOY PC-DISC 20MB	$1766
IOMEGA 10+10 MB	$2695
MAYNARD WS-1 10MB	$Call
SIGMA	$Call
SYSOEN IMAGE	$Call
TALLGRASS HARDFILE + TAPE	$Call
TEAC HALF HEIGHT	$156

Networks

AST PC NET	$Call
CORVUS NET	$Call
DIGITAL RESEARCH STARLINK	$1199
ORCHID PC NET	$Call

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

Samna Word III	Chart-Master	AST 6 Pak Plus	Quad Board Expanded 64K	Smartmodem 1200B	Smartmodem 1200
$CALL	$239	$249	$269	$399	$459

FREE SHIPPING on all credit card or prepaid orders and all orders over $1000

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!
We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

free! Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear Credit processing—add 3% COD orders—cash, M O or certified check—add $3 00 Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3 00 per item (UPS Blue $6 00 per item) NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax All prices subject to change

MasterCard VISA

MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM

Softline

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI

"My IBM® PC XT™ writes monthly billings and statements to Maxwell & Sons' 1,893 customers, and tells me who owes what."

When you work with a lot of information, you can't afford to re-enter every file when your hard disk fails. And no hard disk is fail-safe.

"My Sysgen Image™ backs up the whole lot in less than five minutes. 10 megabytes on a single cassette..."

The Sysgen Image backs up the hard disk in your IBM PC XT. So you can protect your files in minutes—instead of spending hours re-entering them.

"For just $995. That's cheap insurance. It lets me sleep at night."

The Sysgen Image for just $995. It's the most affordable insurance you can buy for your two most important assets: Your information. And your time.

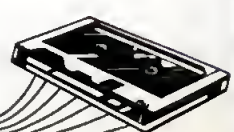
Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn't make sense.

Sysgen products for the IBM® PC, PC XT, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED



IBM is a registered trademark and PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sysgen Image is a trademark of Sysgen, Incorporated.

Worshipping Mi Tu

The microcomputer revolution is floundering as innovations get crowded out by products that merely rework successful formulas as they follow the leaders of the PC-compatible pack.

I don't know how to put it delicately. It's not an easy thing to say. But lately, the personal computer has become, well . . . boring.

Yeah, I know, I know. Someday we're going to see all sorts of wonderful graphics stuff, and voice recognition's just around the corner, and there's that guy in Gold Rush, California, who promises to turn your PC into a robot that'll do everything but walk the dog.

Great. Soon. Any day now. Maybe the free enterprise system will bring about some sort of golden age of computerdom. But I'd be a lot more sanguine about it if most of the free enterprisers in the business didn't happen to be worshipping at the altar of that venerable and wrathful god, Mi Tu.

I don't want to deny anyone the chance to make a buck, and I know that it's only natural that a good idea will spawn a gaggle of imitators. However, when the imitators threaten to suffocate the innovators, something needs to be done.

Send in the Clones

Unfortunately, fanatic devotion to Mi Tu reaches deep into all segments of the industry. If it isn't word processors, it's database systems or project managers (managed a good project lately?). No matter whether it's hard disks, printers, or PC-compatibles, the pattern's the same. So many new products are just marginally better than their established competition—or not even as good.

I'm afraid that it's often less a matter of choice than of ability. Just about any decent programmer can reverse-engineer an adequate word processor or spreadsheet. Figuring out something new to do with a computer demands talent of another order.

Stephen Manes

Worse, program developers as a group seem to be falling back on their training in the mainframe world, where captive users are forced to live on a diet of whatever the in-house software chef cooks up. The mainframe tradition is software that's easier for the programmer to create than it is for the user to make work. The good enough drives out the good.

Even when they get decent software ideas, programmers often don't seem to bother checking out their stuff in real-world situations. PC systems are getting more and more complicated, but somehow, most programmers just assume that everyone uses a plain-vanilla computer and that playing by the documented rules will make everything okay. Nasty software interactions are a dirty little secret quietly dumped in the user's lap.

For example, just about every computer user I know has some form of RAM-disk software and a keyboard enhancer. This year's good software idea is the memory-resident program: notepads, calculators, and phone dialers that sit in the background waiting to be called up at the touch of a key. Unfortunately, the ones I've tried cause unpredictable and irretrievable crashes with my setup. It can be argued, of course, that the original programs are the ones that cause the crashes, but since the notepads are the ones that came late to the party, their programmers should see to it that they don't break the host's china.

Part of the problem is that getting a new program to market has become a Sisyphean exercise in itself. Computer dealers naturally prefer the big-ticket, high-markup item to the dazzling $40 utility. Selling by mail order is one way

PC-AT®

The ultimate in PC performance.

Introducing Advantage! From AST.

The first and only multifunction board for your PC-AT, Advantage! lets you add millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port. All in a single expansion slot.

The Memory Advantage! Advantage! provides the extra memory you need to run sophisticated integrated software such as Framework,™ Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony.™ To operate multitasking programs such as IBM's TopView™ or multiuser operating systems such as XENIX.™ To handle larger amounts of data, faster. Or for RAM disks.

Our unique memory addressing technique rounds out your system board to 640K, and continues memory expansion at 1 Megabyte. You can add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked user memory in a single slot using combinations of 64K or advanced 256K memory chips. And of course, Advantage! supports your AT's high performance bus and faster program processing speed.

The I/O Advantage! Connect printers, plotters, mice and joysticks. Add a modem to tap into CompuServe,® EasyLink,® Dow Jones® and other information networks. Or with the appropriate software, connect other terminals and create multiuser environments.

An AT compatible serial port and a parallel port are standard Advantage! features. With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals,

Advantage!™

Ultimate performance enhanced.

while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

The Future Advantage! Advantage! from AST means your future is open to expansion. When you use precious slot space to your best advantage, you save space for the state-of-the-art in your PC-AT's future.

The Quality Advantage! AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documentation makes the Advantage! exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

The Advantage!—only from AST. It's the advantage your IBM PC-AT needs today. Call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information on the Advantage! multifunction board and other AST products, or the location of your nearest dealer.

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699AST UR

FEATURES	
Memory Expansion	**I/O Expansion**
• 128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot	• Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)
• User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips	• Parallel Printer Port
• Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1Mb	• Optional Game Port
	Advantage! Supports AT's Full Program Processing Speed

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST RESEARCH INC.

**IBM PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp Dow Jones trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. EasyLink copyright Western Union. CompuServe is a H&R Block company. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp. Advantage! trademark of AST Research, Inc.*

to get around the dearth of space on dealers' shelves, but it's a job that most developers aren't ready for. Book publishers have begun jumping into the software waters, but the tide seems cold, and already at least one has jumped back out. Maybe that's because its lead product was sameware: yet another "full-featured, easy-to-use word processor." If it had put out something genuinely interesting, like a creative epithet generator or a menu-driven punk haircut styler, it might've attracted some attention.

Knock Our Socks Off

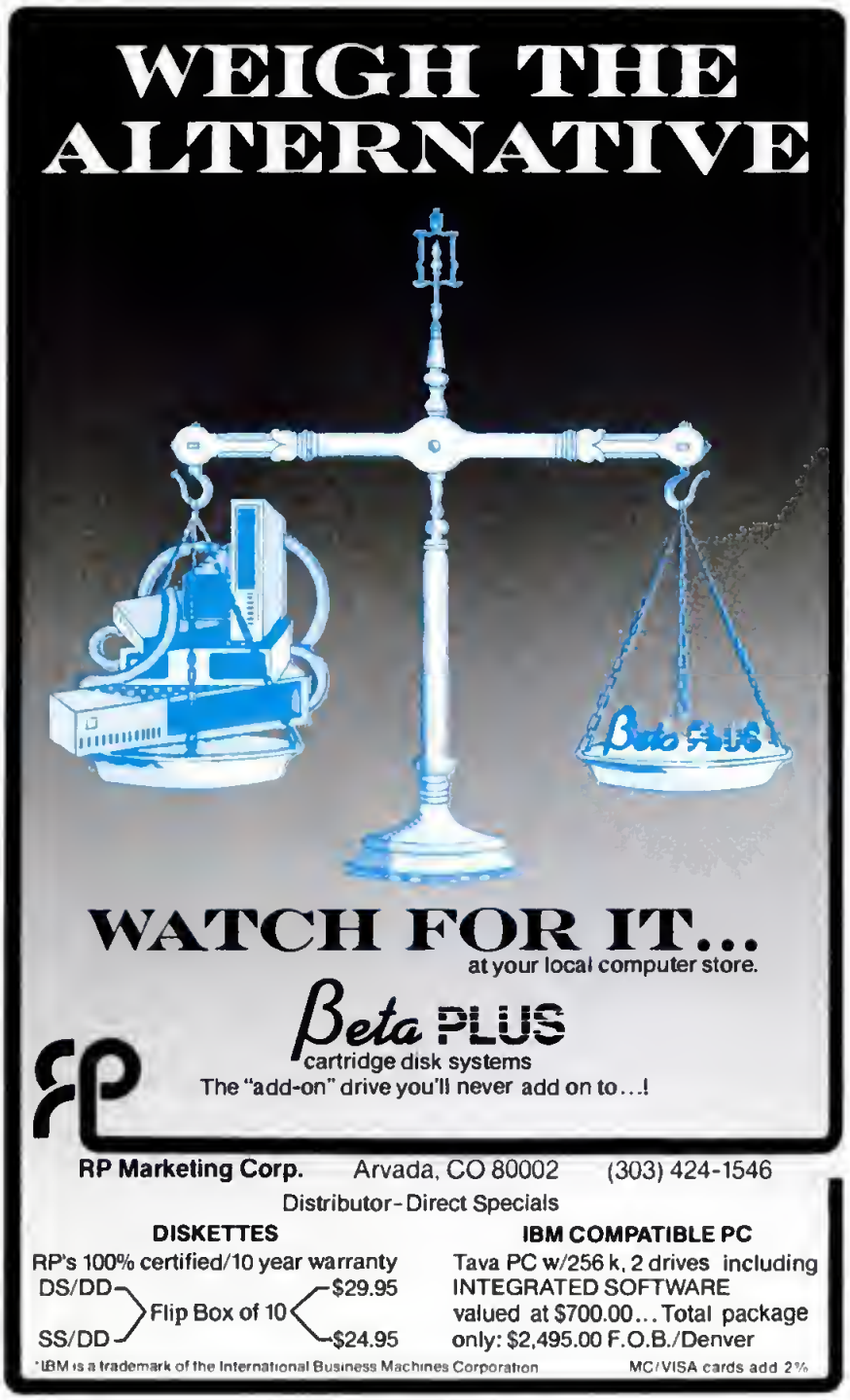
As it stands, the personal computer "revolution" is beginning to mean nothing more than giving a small business the computing power that only a big one could have afforded 10 years ago. The Big Four software categories—database managers, word processors, financial planners, and telecomunications programs—have been around for ages in the mainframe world. It's dandy to have them on a desktop computer, but a truly powerful innovation such as the microcomputer ought to have implications that extend beyond the realm of what's needed in a Motor Vehicle Department.

As has been demonstrated over and over again, software drives hardware. Video games sold millions of Atari game machines. *VisiCalc* moved Apple IIs, *1-2-3* sold PCs, and *MacPaint* is selling Macintoshes. High-powered word processing is probably selling as many machines as any other single application.

All these applications were tremendously exciting when they first arrived on micros. Now we take them for granted and jadedly keep asking: "Can't anybody come up with some products that'll knock our socks off—again?"

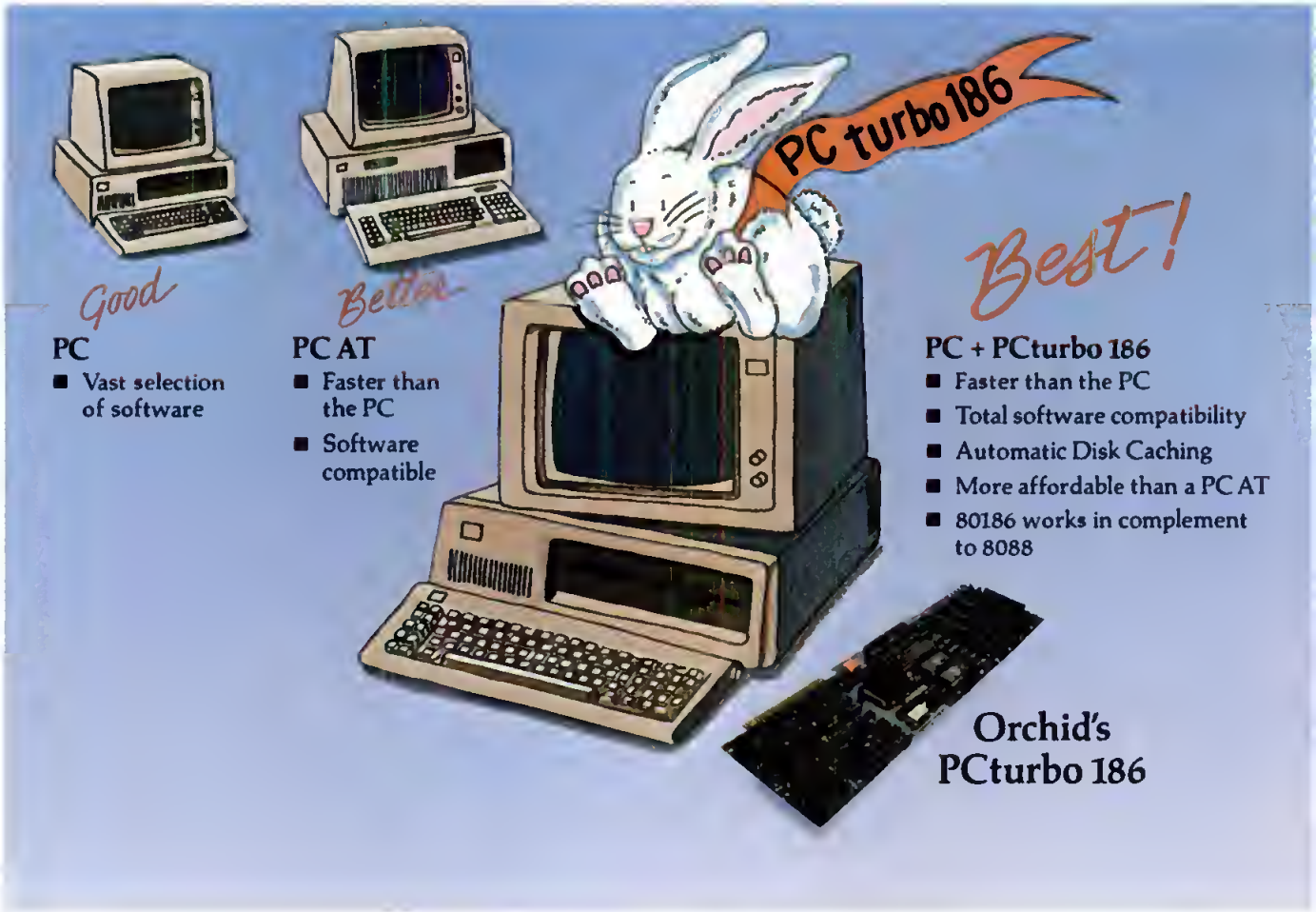
One reason Apple's Lisa and Macintosh got such good press in the early going was that at least they looked like nothing else, and their (mostly software-driven) flash and dazzle obscured the maddening (and mostly software-driven) ineptitudes of the machines themselves. Today, Lisa is a dead duck, and Mac seems to be a poor rendition of an interesting idea, but at least Apple didn't go with the PC-compatible pack.

And if IBM is smart, I suspect it won't make its next machine look like a cute MacClone from the altar of the great god Mi Tu. ■



CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PCturbo 186™ takes a good computer and makes it the **BEST!**



First the standard was the IBM™ PC. Then it became the IBM PC AT with it's high processing speed. For those, however, who have an IBM PC and need PC AT-like performance, Orchid Technology will put you out in front again with a new standard—the PCturbo 186. The PCturbo out performs the PC AT in speed with fast disk access, and unmatched performance while providing **complete software compatibility.**

Best of all, PCturbo allows you to protect your existing hardware and software investment without the cost of replacing your existing PC or the need to learn to use a new computer and its software. **Simply install the PCturbo adapter board and Orchid's "Productivity Software" and your PC becomes a powerful turbo-driven computer.**

The PCturbo 186 is actually a second computer within your PC. Powered by the advanced Intel 80186 processor, the PCturbo is transparent to your favorite programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ Symphony,™ dBase II or III,™ Framework™ and Multimate,™ running them at turbo speeds. **So, with PCturbo, your PC looks and acts the same as before; it just runs faster.**

While the PCturbo is speeding up your processing power the 8088 microprocessor in your PC takes care of the I/O functions. Most importantly, complete compatibility is assured since the PCturbo allows you to switch back and forth between Turbo Mode and PC Mode with a simple command.

Since PCturbo boosts the processing speed of your PC, there's no more waiting to recalculate spreadsheets or to retrieve data. With the unique built-in features like automatic disk caching, electronic RAM disks and print spooling, you can get even more done in less time. **Now isn't that why you bought a PC in the first place?**

TECHNICAL DETAILS:

Hardware
- Single slot plug-in board with high-speed 16-bit processor (80186).
- Up to 640K memory expansion for a maximum of 1.28 Megabytes total memory.
- Simple "one-step" installation.

Software
- Runs IBM PC-DOS 2.x/3.x on either the IBM PC/XT and versions of most compatibles.
- Provides high speed disk caching, RAM disk and print spooling.
- Standard PC (8088) operation for total compatibility.

Write or call for more information today.

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

PCturbo 186 is a trademark of Orchid Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Buainesa Machines Corporation. Lotua 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotua Development Corporation. dBase II, dBase III, and Framework are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Multimate is a trademark of Multimate International.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

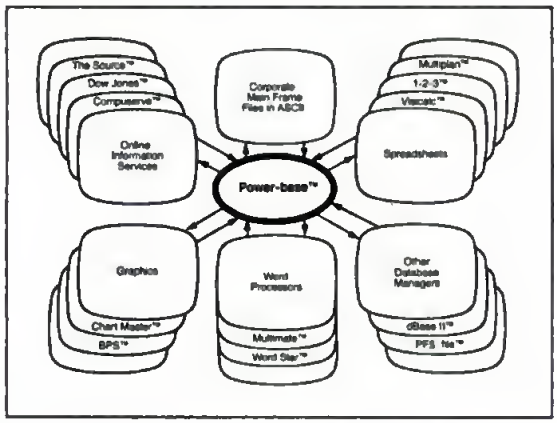
An H&R Block Company

NEW

WITH POWERLINKS,™ YOU CAN GET MORE FROM MORE KINDS OF PEOPLE USING MORE KINDS OF SOFTWARE.

Everyone always wants more from you as a manager. With the new Power-base,™ you can give them more than they'd ever expect.

Power-base's new PowerLinks™ feature lets all kinds of users exchange data between Power-base and other software packages, mainframe data files, and online information services, *without re-keying anything.*

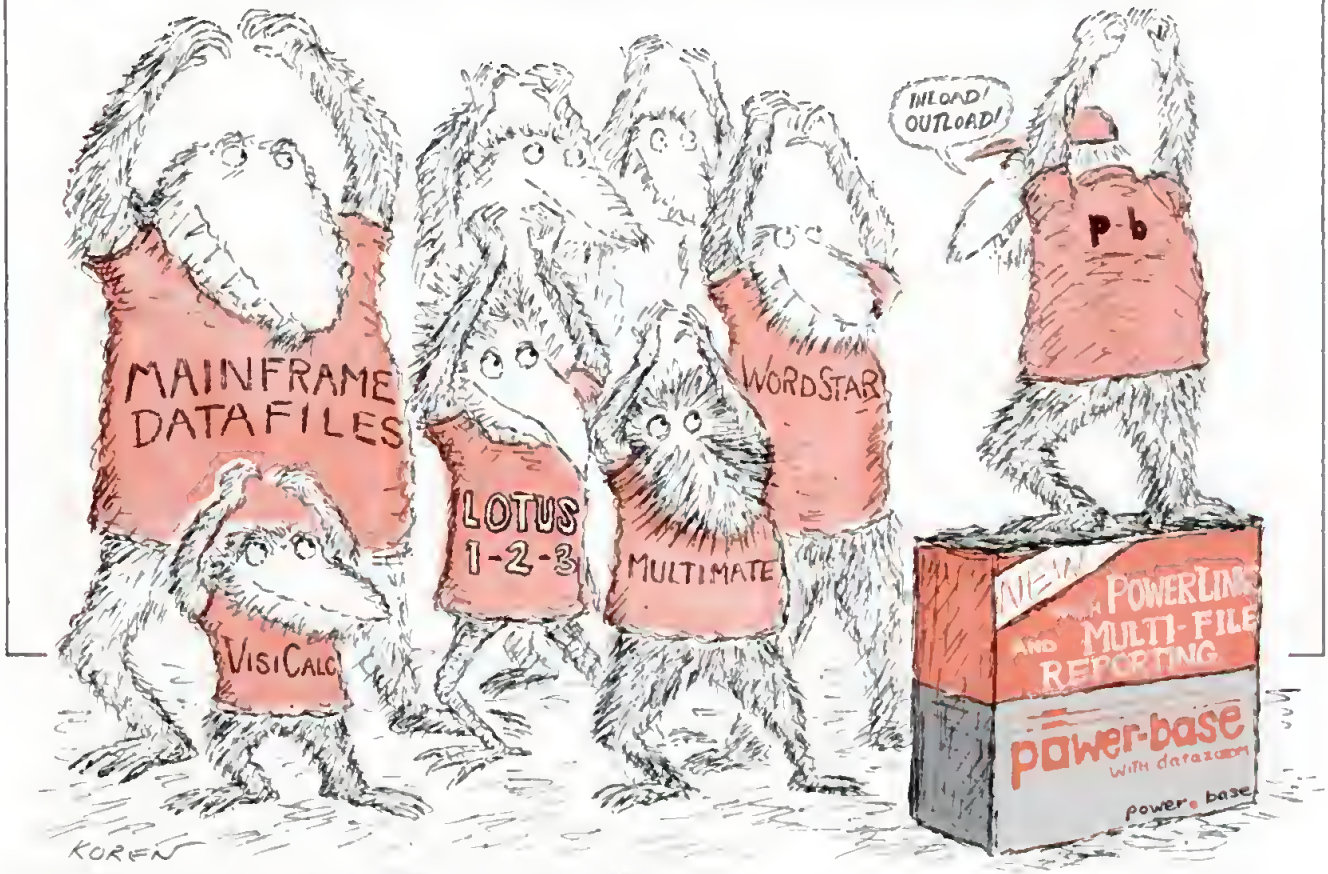


Because Power-base is so easy to learn and requires no technical support, you get the most from users with varying degrees of experience, including those who have never touched a personal computer before.

With the new PowerLinks feature, you get the most from your data, because you can move it freely in and out of a variety of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multimate,™ VisiCalc,™ Wordstar,™ Chart-Master,™ and many others. All you need is the new Power-base.

Visit your local computer software dealer and ask for Power-base, the database management system. Or call us for more information at 212-947-3590.

WE MADE IT POWERFUL. BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.



Runs on the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles. Requires 256K with DOS 2.0, 2.1, requires 320K with DOS 3.0

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc
Chart-Master is a registered trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro-Pro International Corporation
Multimate is a registered trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc. Power-base, DataZOOM, and PowerLinks are registered trademarks of PowerBase Systems, Inc.
IBM PC, IBM/XT, and IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It all adds up...

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59 99
Mark VI	$169 00
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$269 00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$199 00
Smartmodem 1200B	$399 00
Smartmodem 1200	$469.00
Smartmodem 2400	$899 00
SmartCom II	$75 99
Chronograph	$199 00

Novation

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$329 00
Smart Cat 103	$179 00
Smart Cat 103/212	$399 00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129 00
300 Amber	$149 00
310 Amber IBM Plug	$169 00
Color 300/Audio	$269.00
Color 500 Composit/RGB/VCR	$369 00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$439 00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579 00

BMC

1201 (12" Hi-Res Green)	$88 99
9191U Color	$209 00
9191 Color Plus	$229 00

NEC

JB 1201 Green	$139 00
JB 1205 Amber	$149 00
JC 1215 Color	$239 00
JC 1215 RGB	$379 00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max-12 Mono	$199 00
HX-12 RGB	$469 00
SR-12 RGB	$629.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome 12"	$489 00
8410 Quadchrome II 14"	$479 00
8420 Amberchrome 12"	$199 00

TAXAN

115 Green Mono	$139 00
115 Amber Mono	$149 00
121 IBM Green TTL	$149 00
122 IBM Amber TTL	$169 00
210 RGB/Composite	$249 00
420 Hi-Res RGB	$469 00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber	$89 99
ZVM 123 Green	$84 99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149 00
ZVM 131 Color	$309 00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429 00
ZVM 135 RGB/Composite	$489.00
ZVM 136 RGB	$629 00

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$169 00

IDEA

5 to 46MB Hard Drives from	$1299 00

PRINTERS

BMC

BX 80 Dot Matrix	$229 00
BX-100 Dot Matrix	$249 00
401 Letter Quality	$389 00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 7500	$289 00
Prowriter 8510P	$339 00
Son of Starwriter A1GP	$479.00
Starwriter F10-40P	$949 00
Printmaster F10-55P	$1099 00

COMREX

Comwriter II Letter Quality	$449.00

daisywriter

2000	$949.00

DIABLO

35	$1099 00
620 Letter Quality	$749 00
630-API Letter Quality	$1849 00
630-ECS	$1779.00

EPSON

RX80, RX80FT +, RX100	NEW CALL
FX80 +, FX100 +	LOW CALL
LQ 1500, JX-80 Color	PRICES. CALL

JUKI

6100	$449 00
6300	$749 00

MANNESMANN TALLY

Spirit 80	$259 00
160L	$569.00
180L	$749 00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$749.00

NEC

8027	$339 00
2060-1BM	$639 00
3550-1BM	$1399 00
8530	$1699.00
8850-IBM	$1749 00
Pinwriters	CALL

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$329 00
Compact 2 Letter Quality	$469 00
Compact RO	$499 00

SILVER REED

Letter Quality 400	$279 00
Letter Quality 500	$349 00
Letter Quality 550	$489 00
Letter Quality 770	$799 00

STAR GEMINI

Gemini 10XPC	$259 00
Gemini 15XPC	$379 00
Radix 10 PC	$549 00
Radix 15 PC	$649 00
Powertype	$329 00

TOSHIBA

1340	$789 00
1351	$1299 00
1351 Tractor	$189 00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

IDEA

IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P	$229 00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P	$189 00
IDEAminimax MPR 128K	$229 00
IDEAshare Software	$219.00

QUADRAM

Quadboard	$229.00
Quadboard II	$229 00
Expanded Quadboard	$239.00
Quad 512 +	$249.00
Quad 2 Meg	$879.00
Memory Board	$229 00
QuadJr Exp. Chassis	$539.00
QuadJr Exp Memory	$219 00
QuadMemJr.	$229.00

AST

Six Pack Plue	$239 00
Mege Plus II	$269 00
I/O Plus II	$139 00
Memory MBII	$249 00
Advantage-AT	CALL

TECMAR

Captain - 64	$249.00
Captain Jr 128K	$339 00

PARADISE

Five Pack C.S.P.	CALL

VIDEO CARDS

Amdek - MAI	$249 00
AST - Monograph Plue	$409 00
Graph Pak	CALL
Hercules - Graphi	$349 00
Color	$199 00
Paradise - Modular Graphics	$319 00
Multi-Display	$299 00
Eagle - Color	$199 00
Quadram - Quadcolor I	$219 00
Quadgraph	$379 00

MAINFRAME

AST 5281/11	CALL
5251	$579 00
3780	$539 00
BSC	$499 00
DCA IRMA 3270	$899 00

ACCESSORIES

Quadram - Ohronograph	$89 99
Parallel Card	$69 99
Microfazer ..from	$139 00
Efazer (Epson) 8K	$79 99
Efazer (Epson) 64K	$149 00
Keytronics 5150, 5151, 5161 Jr. & 6149 Jr Keyboards	Call

MEMORY CHIPS

4164 RAM Chips (set of 9)	$29 99

GRAPHICS TABLETS

Koala Pad w/Micro Painter	$98 99
Personal Peripherals Supersketch	$39 99

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE **1-800-233-8950**

In PA Call: (717) 327-9575

CANADIAN ORDERS
Ontario/Quebec. **1-800-268-3974**
Other Provinces **1-800-268-4559**
In Toronto, (416) 828-0866 Telex: 06-21696
2506 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

WEST
P.O. Box 6689, **Dept.B103**
Stateline, NV 89449
Order Status Number: (717) 327-9576

EAST
477 E. 3rd St., **Dept.B103**
Williamsport, PA 17701
Customer Service Number: (717) 327-1450

Open purchase orders accepted with net 30 days terms, subject to credit approval. Next day shipping on all stock items. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the best prices

IBM PC SYSTEMS PRICED FROM $1599.99

256K, 1-DS/DD DRIVE, KEYBOARD

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

Framework	$349.00
dBASE II	$299.00
dBASE II upgrade	$139.00
dBase III	$369.00
Friday!	$179.00

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Electronic Desk	$219.00

CDEX

Training Programs	each $48.99

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant Plus	$88.99
1st Class Mail	$79.99

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Get Organized	$139.00

FOX & GELLER

QZZ	$269.00
Grafox	$138.00
dUtil	$49.99
dGraph	$139.00
Quickcode	$139.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sidewaye	$39.99

Hayes

Please	$269.00

HARVARD

Harvard Project Manager	$289.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE

EasyFiler	$229.00
EasyPlanner	$169.00
EasyWriter II (spell/write/mail)	$249.00
Volkswriter	$116.00
Volkswriter Deluxe	$169.00

Lotus

1-2-3	$309.00
Symphony	$449.00

HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE

Communication Edge	$129.00
Management Edge	$155.00
Negotiation Edge	$195.00
Sales Edge	$166.00

MicroPro

WordStar 2000	$289.00
WordStar 2000 +	$389.00
WordStar ProPack	$279.00
WordStar ProPack Plus	$369.00
WordStar	$219.00
MailMerge	$69.99

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

Columbia Data, Corona Eagle, Zenith

SANYO

MBC 550	$899.00
MBC 550-2	$749.00
MBC 555	$945.00
MBC 555-2	$1099.00
MBC 775 Portable	CALL

MECCA

Manage Your Money	$139.00

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk XVI	$106.00
Remote	$99.99

MICROSOFT

Multi Plan	$139.00
Multi Tool Word w/Mouse	$299.00

MULTIMATE INT.

Multi Mate	$289.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000	$169.00
Peachpack (OL/APAR)	$219.00

pfs:

File	$69.99
Report	$79.99
Graph	$69.99
Write	$69.99
Proof	$68.99
Access	$56.99
Plan	$69.99

ROSESOFT

Pro Key	$69.99

SOFTWARE ARTS

TK Solver	$279.00

SSI

Word Perfect	$279.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager Plus	$59.99

VISICORP

VisiCalc 4	$159.00

MICROMIM

R:Base 4000	$279.00

Professional Software

PC Plus/The Boss	$269.00

Corporate Buyers Are Welcome !!!!

SPI

Open Access	$339.00

SPINNAKER

Fraction Fever	$24.99
Story Machine	$24.99
KinderComp	$22.89
Facemaker	$24.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	$22.99
Rhymes & Riddles	$22.99
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	$24.99
Search of Most Amazing Thing	$24.89

INFOCOM

Witness	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99
Planetfall	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99
Starcross	$27.99
Zork 1, 2, or 3	$27.99
Infidel	$29.99

CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II	$29.99

DISKETTES

maxell

MD-1	$19.99
MD-2	$29.99

Dennison

Elephant SS/SD EM-1	$15.99
Elephant SS/DD EM-2	$17.99
Elephant DS/DD EM-6	$24.89
Elephant EM8P-8 DS/DD	$34.99

VERBATIM

SS/DD	$21.99
DS/DD	$29.99

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE **1-800-233-8950**

In PA Call: (717) 327-9575

CANADIAN ORDERS

Ontario/Quebec: **1-800-268-3974**

Other Provinces: **1-800-268-4559**

In Toronto, (416) 828-0668 Telex. 06-218980

2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

WEST

P.O. Box 8889, **Dept.B103**

Stateline, NV 89449

EAST

477 E. 3rd St., **Dept.B103**

Williamsport, PA 17701

Order Status Number: (717) 327-9576

Customer Service Number. (717) 327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. All orders placed with U S offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling.

Here's My Beef

Today's consumers are far more sophisticated than yesterday's. Yet the majority of computer companies don't seem to have the foggiest notion of how to reach them effectively.

I watch TV commercials the way some folks watch the soaps, and sometimes for the very same reason: to shake my head in utter disbelief.

Computer companies don't seem to have the foggiest idea of how to tell us about themselves and their products. Young companies like Apple do grown-up advertising; big, old companies like NEC and NCR do childish things. All of them bombard us with electronic body language and visual cues that have nothing to do with their messages.

Take NCR, for example. One of its ads shows two hip young MBAs visiting their half-built offices in a way that suggests that offices are more important than computers. What does this say to a potential customer?

I like another NCR campaign even less. It's advertising in the Proctor & Gamble style, only with computers "in the kitchen." Dom DeLuise plays an eager small-time salesman peddling the NCR computer to a series of businessmen who make him sweat (they already know its good points and are only teasing him). What an image for NCR: self-congratulatory, patronizing, bullying.

I've watched Wang struggle to find a place for itself on TV with a series of ill-conceived campaigns. The first featured some elaborate, electronic jigsaw offices (high-tech); in the next, a manic drove a desk through office corridors (funny). That campaign was followed by close-ups of people suddenly confronted by computers that appeared on their desks from out of nowhere (user-friendly). The

Paula Green

next spot featured a Wang "singing" Beethoven, in white tie and tails.

This last ad is handsome and classy, but what's it all about? Advertising by analogy. When my husband, an engineer, explained that Wang's integrated system is truly unique—not just a bunch of machines hooked up to the same system or a brilliant, high-tech Rube Goldberg—it made me mad. Why doesn't Wang think we'd understand? It pains my advertising soul when a great product loses becauses it doesn't use its advantages. The customer loses, too, because he or she doesn't have enough information to seriously consider the product.

Some Successes

There are, of course, some successes. Apple's Macintosh ads are wonderful indeed. Not only is the overt message always simple, direct, intelligent, and respectful, but the visuals follow suit. On screen, everything is clean and elegant, with no frilly electronics. Its confidence in us as potential customers gives us confidence in ourselves.

The prime example of style with a message is IBM. Who would have dreamed that Big Blue would have chosen the quintessential little man, Charlie Chaplin, to represent its personal computer? The message—that we can better organize our lives and enjoy the fruits of our labor through the IBM PC—is conveyed through humor. The ads disarm us, conning us into thinking small about IBM. It hasn't humanized just its image, but the whole product.

Take it from IBM: Technology tempered with humanism is the message.

Paula Green is president and creative director of Paula Green Inc. Advertising. Among her successful campaigns are Avis ("We Try Harder") and ILGWU ("Look for the Union Label").

HOW TO BUY SOFTWARE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME.

We know it's hard to choose a software house. All the ads say the same thing—"Lowest prices," "fastest delivery," "best support," "biggest inventory."

Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about *us:*

1. 800-SOFTWARE is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry. Our customers include IBM, GE, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.

2. Our National Accounts Program offers volume discounts and valuable services to large software users. We offer *incredibly* low prices on large bids!

3. We have a giant, $1,000,000 inventory. Which means we can offer next-day delivery if needed.

4. With every product you get friendly, expert technical support. Have a question? You'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE!

5. We'll match our competitors' prices on most products. We *never* cut service.

6. We never charge extra for credit card purchases, nor do we process for payment until the product is shipped. (Our competitors don't make this claim!)

7. You'll automatically receive our Technical Support Newsletter—a great way to stay up-to-date.

8. We are members of the Better Business Bureau and the Direct Marketing Association.

9. We want your business. *And* your repeat business. Which is why we work so hard to keep you happy. Give us a call and let us *prove* it!

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE PRICES:

Lotus 1-2-3 $295	**dBase II/III $259/$349**	**Framework $349**	**WordStar 2000/2000 Plus CALL**
Lotus Symphony $425	**Crosstalk $95**	**SuperCalc 3 $195**	**Hayes Smartmodems 1200/1200B $489/$399**

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II/III	$259/$34R
Framework	$34R
Friday!	$219
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	CALL
FOX & RELLER™	CALL
IMSI™	
4-Point Graphics	$ 99
PC Paintbrush	$ 99
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C-COMPILER™	$359
LIFETREE™	
Volkswriter Deluxe	$17R
LOTUS™	
1-2-3	$2R5
Symphony	$425
MICROPRO®	
WordStar 2000/2000 Plus	CALL
WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus	$259/$359
InfoStar	CALL
ChartStar	$239
TelMerge	$ 99
All Other Products	CALL
MICRORIM™	
RBase 4000	$259
MICROSOFT®	
Multiplan	$125
Word w/Mouse	$29R
Fortran	$26R
All Other Products	CALL
MICROTUF™ Crosstalk	$ 95
MULTIMATE™	$255
ROSEBOFT™ Pro Rey	$ RR
SOFTWARE PURLIRRERR™	
PFS File/Graph/Write	$ 64
PFS Report	$ 75
SORCIM/IUR™	
SuperCalc 2/3	$15R/$195
EasyWriter II System	$1R5
IUS Easy Business Accounting	$299/mod.
All Other Products	CALL

HARDWARE, ETC

AMDEK™ Monitors	CALL
ART™ Products	CALL
ATI™ & COEX™ TRAININR	CALL
EPSON™ PRINTERR	NEW LOW PRICES!
HAYES™	
Smartmodems 1200/1200R	$4R9/$399
HERCULER™	
Color Card	$199
Graphic Card	$325
IBM®	
Computers and Other Products	NEW LOW PRICES!
MAXELL™ & MEMOREX™ DIRRETTES	CALL
NORTON UTILITIER™	$ 5R
OKIDATA™ PRIRTERR	NEW LOW PRICES!
PRINCETON GRAPHICR™ MORITORR	CALL
QUADRAM™	CALL
WERTERR URIRN EARY LINK®	FREE

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!

800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

800-SOFTWARE

To order call toll-free:
800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARO

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800 SOFTWARE UD.

Copyright 800-Software 1984

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUC

HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
*That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

ADVENTURE & GAMES

BRODERBUND Apple Panic	21.99	ULTIMA II	44.99
Loderunner	24.99	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Serpentine	26.99	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SIERRA Crossfire	26.99	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99
Frogger	21.99	**Flight Simulator II**	**39.99**

INFOCOM

TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES
CP/M Versions: $CALL

Cutthroats *NEW*	27.99	Sorcerer	31.99
Deadline	34.99	Starcross Suspended	ea34.99
Enchanter	27.99	Witness	27.99
Infidel	31.99	Zork I	27.99
Planetfall, Seastalker	ea27.99	Zork II-III	ea31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

ALPHA Typefaces	74.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
SIDEWAYS	44.99

KOALA SPEED KEY
Touch Pad Enhancement 79.99

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

RECENT RELEASES!!

INFOCOM Suspect (You're IT!)	34.99
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.99
SIERRA Ultima II for IBM	36.99
WINDHAM CLASSICS Text Adventure by Famous Authors	*$CALL*

APPLE PRODUCTS

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE!
Call For Pricing

BEAGLE Utilities Galore!	*$CALL*
BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
DLM Home & School Versions	*$CALL*
DAN PAYMAR Low Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Lower Case 1 Rev 1-6	25.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
MOCKINGBOARD	99.99
NOVATION Applecat II 300Bd	249.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
TAXAN 12" Monitor Amb 20mhz	139.99
TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
VIDEX Pre-Boots (Assorted)	*$CALL*

DISKETTES & STORAGE

Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25	17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50	27.99
Library Case	1.99
Media Mate 5¼" Holds 50	12.99
Media Mate 3½" Holds 30	11.99
Printer Stand-Large	29.99
Printer Stand-Small	24.99

	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	22.99	209.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

OTHER PRINTERS & MONITORS – *$CALL* –

KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
KOALA Touch Pad	95.99
Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MONITORS Amdek 310A	179.99
Princeton HX-12	459.99
Princeton Max-12	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	529.99
Taxan 12" Amber #122	169.99
Taxan 12" Green #121	159.99
Taxan 420RGB Hi-Res	439.99
PRINTERS Epson FX80	499.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Oki 92P w/Plug 'n Play	*$CALL*
RIBBONS FX, MX RX80	4.99
FX MX, RX100	7.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TEAC ½ Height Drive	179.99

HARDWARE

AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
Mega Plus II 64K	289.99
Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
MODEMS Hayes 300 Baud	209.99
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	479.99
Hayes 1200B Modem	409.99
Novation 103 Smart Cat	169.99
Novation 103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	439.99
Expansion Module	29.99
ORANGE MICRO Chipmunk	359.99
Mr Chips-4 Functions	116.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
Tax Advantage	49.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	474.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
Frame Work	474.99
Friday	184.99
CONTINENTAL Ultrafile	119.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word with Mouse	315.99
MULTIMATE	379.99
PFS File Graph, Write	99.99
Report	89.99

MicroPro

Infostar	259.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

NEW MICROPRO
Chartstar Graphics 319.99
TelMerge Communications 119.99

QUADRAM

Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MICROFAZER
All Configurations 149.99

EDUCATIONAL

LEARNING COMPANY *NEW*	
Addition Magician	26.99
Magic Spell/Word Spinner	ea27.99
Reader Rabbit/Moptown	ea31.99
PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	34.99
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Delta Drawing	32.99
Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Most Amazing Thing	26.99
Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Story Machine	23.99

KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys 59.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS – SINCE 1977
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms in California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE [illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

Afraid of Prolok Plus

Vault Corporation's *Prolok Plus* distresses me more than just a little ("Copy Protection: A Case of Overkill?" *PC*, Volume 3 Number 23, page 54). What do the software developers who have signed on to copy-protect with *Prolok Plus* expect to gain by using such a vindictive scheme? Do they expect to gain a loyal following when they use this kind of tactic? If so, I hope they'll think again. Software that has the potential to damage my data or my hardware in the name of copy protection is software to avoid.

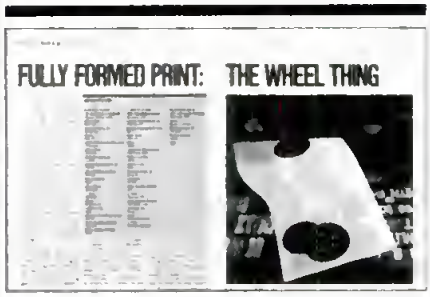
I also don't buy the implication by Vault's chairman, W. Krag Brotby, that there are no accidents and that a user can't use a copy of a *Prolok Plus*–protected diskette by mistake. Does he really believe that? Our small consulting business has been involved in helping church offices use computers. Before they got their computers, many church offices used near-ancient typewriters and other old pieces of equipment. Many of the new computer users in these offices had never even seen a diskette before, let alone know what they were not supposed to do with a copy-protected one. As with any other diskette, they'd probably think they should copy it and use the backup. I believe the potential for mistakes and accidents among new users in particular is very, very high.

Bill Machrone wrote that *PC Magazine* is "clean" ("We're Clean," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 16). He wrote that *PC* won't make copies of software for others, and we also encourage our clients to be just as clean. It feels good to have a clear conscience. I hope software developers using *Prolok Plus* can say their consciences are clear knowing they might damage their customers' data or equipment. If they must copy-protect, try Borland's or RosSoft's approach. Borland charges extra for a non-copy-protected version of their *Sidekick*. RoseSoft simply asks for a signed pledge not to make copies of *ProKey*. I prefer this approach. Otherwise, I wouldn't buy their copy-protected software, and I'd advise others not to buy it as well. I intend to advise others considering *Prolok Plus*–protected software to avoid it like the plague.

Jere C. Batten
Pottstown, Pennsylvania

Problems with Starwriter

Your reviewer's experience while using the C. Itoh Starwriter F10-40 printer illustrates a major problem for any owner of this machine ("Fully Formed Print: The Wheel Thing," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 23, page 310). He can't get



enough correct information to get full value from his highly capable, fairly expensive machine.

I bought my U.S. export model Starwriter and a service manual from a ComputerLand in Tokyo. When questions arose, I asked my wife, who speaks Japanese, to get answers directly from ComputerLand or from C. Itoh. Neither could help us. An engineer at Tokyo Electric (the manufacturer of the printer) helped us to understand the matter of the optional buffer and function chips. For the rest of our problems, we used the method of trial and lots of errors.

Your reviewer was unable to test proportional spacing for right justification, underlining, boldface, and shadow printing, because he was told that they required installation of the optional chips. I have never seen a printwheel for proportional characters for this printer, though the DIP switch settings will allow for it. Also, the *Easy Writer II* program provides all the above features with the Starwriter without installing the optional chips by configuring the printer as Printer A. Unfortunately, *Easy Writer II*'s manual didn't list the necessary codes for this printer, and I had to get them myself. It also provides for bidirectional operation of the printer, even when the DIP switches on the printer are set for unidirectional printing.

Multiplan's printer driver doesn't work very well with this printer. My letters to Microsoft resulted in the suggestion that I look for "some type of buffer overfl. w condition." A better answer, though a little inconvenient, was to print my *Multiplan* sheets through the word processor.

I recognize that *PC Magazine* can't make up for all the omissions and errors made by manufacturers and publishers of software. Thanks for your help in making us aware that there are many errors that we should look out for.

Howard W. Kreiner
Bethesda, Maryland

Look—No Tools

Forget about using two screwdrivers or a sharp knife to open your Compaq case. I would like to share with you my method for opening the Compaq case ("Do It Yourself: Installing a Second Floppy Drive in the Compaq," *PC*, Volume 3

Printer Boss™

Letter quality printing, sideways printing, RAM printer buffer, 5 alternate IBM character sets, graphics, Greek and screen symbols, custom font design, high-speed character-mode output and full control of your Epson printer on one plain-English menu.

Now you can have all of thase faaturas and mora for your Epson MX, FX, RX, JX and LQ-1500 printers. And all et the touch of a few keys. Printar Boss™ software is simply the ultimate in printer controll

Print letter quality on your FX printer at full text-mode speed using our unique two-pass dot-matrix approach. Usa this **high-speed technique** to overprint dots which fit precisaly batwaan tha dots in the standard charactars, filling in tha annoying spacas and greatly enhancing readability while avoiding the smaaring effect of doublestrike or other print modas. Or print graphics-moda latter quality on the MX, RX end JX printers.

Print multi-page spreadsheets or reports as wida as you lika, **sidewsys on your psper,** in e choice of five differant type sizes, with automatic pagination both vartically and horizontally, at high speed and on any Epson printar.

Create a **RAM printer buffer** of from 1 to 32K, so you can print in background while using your PC for other work. Buffer your normel, lattar quelity or sideways printing for higher afficiancy and throughput.

Download any of **5 ditterent IBM character sets,** including tha Matrix, Graphics 1 and Graphics 2 printer sets, tha Screen set and the APL set. Use IBM block and line graphics characters, IBM screen characters, Greek and APL symbols on any Epson printar. Printar Boss™ is idael for IBM grephics softwara and for **screen dumps.**

Or **custom-design your own character font** using our new font design faatura, and build a library of your own fonts for future usa.

Printar Boss™ elso ellows **full menu-based operstion** of ell controi functions of all of tha Epson printers. Select and deselect pice, elite, compressed, italic, anlarged, amphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript end subscript for scoras of diffarant type faces. Switch the LQ-1500 betwean draft and letter quailty.

Set line spacing, right and left margins and skip-ovar-parforation. Load USA, Franca, Garmany, England, Danmark, Swadan, Italy, Spain and Japan langauga sets. **Control** unidiractional, half-speed and proportionaily-spaced printing. **Store** and retrieve 10 complete menu sattings with e faw kaystrokes. **Emulate** the IBM-label printar for tha IBM-PC.

Print **sampies** from the menu, or use program modules provided for printing ASCii tables and spreadsheet and text samples. **Creste ASCii tiles ot data,** corresponding to the stored menu settings, which can be accassed by or includad in your own programs to sat up tha printar as you wish.

Printar Boss providas all of tha abova features on **one easy-to-use menu,** and it's compatible end extremely useful with such word processing and spreadsheet programs as **Wordstar, Lotus 1-2-3, Visicalc** and many, many othars. Tha package is streamlined, professional and intended for serious work by seasoned PC usars, but is **essiiy opersble by the neophyte.** As a primary objectiva the davalopmant team dasigned the menu and its operation to minimiza mantal affort and fatigue in printer set-up and operation, which is particularly important for the nawcomar to computars.

Printar Boss™ runs on tha IBM-PC, IBM-PCjr, IBM-XT or any competiblas; PC-DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1 or equivalant; double-sided disk drive; 128K RAM; Epson MX, FX, RX, JX or LQ-1500 printers or compatibles.

Printer Boss™ $59.95. With Letter Ouality or Sidelne™ options $99.95. With both $139.95. **Demo disk** $10.00 credited to order. VISA, MC, or sand check. Free info. Dealers welcome, salas kit available.

YES! PLEASE SEND PRINTER BOSS TODAY!

CONFIGURATION
( ) PRINTER BOSS $59.95
( ) WITH SIDELINE OPTION $99.90
( ) DEMO DISK $10.00
( ) WITH LETTERBOSS OPTION $99.90
( ) WITH BOTH OPTIONS $139.85

ADD $2.00 SHIPPING ALL ORDERS. CONNECTICUT RESIDENTS ADD 7.5% OUTSIDE USA AND CANADA ADD $15.00 COD ADD $2.00. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

PAYMENT $_____
( ) CHECK ENCLOSED
( ) MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED
( ) COD
( ) VISA CARD ( ) MASTERCARD
CARD # _____
EXPIRES _____
SIGNATURE _____
DATE _____

NAME _____
COMPANY: _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Printer Boss™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON, CT 06853

INFORMATION:
203-838-1844

ORDERS ONLY:
800-826-1589

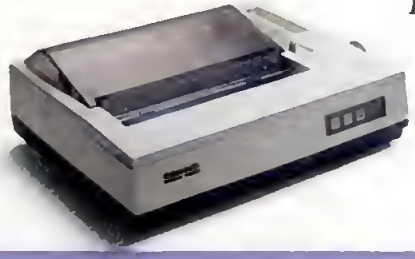
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.

Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.



Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating ComputerLand® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN LOTUS 1-2-3 OR SYMPHONY

INTO A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

...for $39.95*

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

● **WHAT IT IS** Alfred's **Ready-to-Run Accounting** is a general ledger and financial reports software package designed to run on **1-2-3** or **Symphony**. It turns either of these programs into a powerful, automated accounting system, suitable for any sort of small or medium-sized business which writes 500 or fewer checks a month. It comes in a **book & disk combination.**

YOU DO NOT NEED TO KNOW HOW TO USE **1-2-3** *OTHER THAN HOW TO LOAD THE DISK AND HIT THE RETURN KEY WHEN PROMPTED.*

● **WHAT IT DOES** As a straight-forward general ledger program, **Ready-to-Run Accounting** offers a full complement of accounting features.

1. It keeps track of 5 different transactions: ***cash receipts, cash disbursements, accounts receivable, accounts payable,*** and ***journal entries.***
2. It provides 7 different reports: ***chart of accounts listing, trial balance*** (including separate accounts receivable and accounts payable reports), ***journal reports, monthly billing statements, detailed general ledger,*** and a full series of ***financial statements.***
3. It allows you to post entries to ***any prior period***, to run updates and reports ***at any time*** (for mid-month analysis), and to keep individual accounts for as many as ***250 major suppliers*** and ***250 major customers.***

● **WHAT YOU NEED** A copy of **Lotus 1-2-3** (version 1A) or **Symphony**; an IBM PC or compatible computer with sufficient RAM installed (192K for 1-2-3; 320K for Symphony); two disk drives; printer.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF READY-TO-RUN ACCOUNTING TODAY!

For Visa & MasterCard orders, call toll free **1-800-227-3800 ext 1711**

(Phone lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) *Dealer & Distributor inquires welcome: 818-995-8811*

***READY-TO-RUN ACCOUNTING $39.95** (plus $4 for shipping and handling).

All orders shipped UPS.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State/Zip _____

Phone (day) (___ ___) ___ ___ - ___ ___ ___ ___

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $12.50 - payment must be by bank draft payable in the US and in US dollars. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

ALFRED PUBLISHING CO., Inc.

15335 Morrison Street P.O. Box 5964 Sherman Oaks, California 91413

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC

Number 18). The Compaq case opens fairly easily with just your fingers and without the danger of a slip possibly causing $2,000 worth of damage.

To open the case, the first thing you must do is close the keyboard and stand the Compaq upright. Turn the machine so that the panel you want to remove is facing you. I'll call this side the front

side, and the handle is the top.

Now place eight fingertips on the top of the case in a straight line near the middle so that they're resting on the lip surrounding the handle crater. Place both thumbs on the front panel, as far down as you can reach. Imagine that there is a line running from your thumbs to your fingertips and press your thumbs toward your fingers.

A 1/4-inch crack will open between the front panel and the top. Wedge all eight fingers in the opening. Pull up on the top part of the panel until all of the tabs snap free.

Believe me—it's far easier to do than to describe, and I have found that it is safer than using metal tools on a plastic case. It's also the method I've seen used by authorized Compaq repair people in the field.

Edward Fischer
New York, New York

Body Building with PCs

Does anyone know of a software package on the market that is especially used for body building? I don't know of anything that has been done in this market, but I'd like to find more information.

Michael S. Ruiz
Waco, Texas

LETTERS TO PC

Although there are several exercise and fitness programs on the market, there are none that we know of that are specifically for body building. If any readers know of any software, please let us know.—Ed.

dBASE III Distress

We recently received our first 15 *dBASE III* replacements for *dBASE II*. These programs have been eagerly awaited, and we hoped they would relieve the problems we had with *dBASE II*.

Yes, *dBASE III* does run fast. But, in an effort to prevent unauthorized copies from being made, Ashton-Tate made it hard for the program to boot. They have gone so far in copy protection that you can't use the backup system with a hard disk without a reinstallation.

I'm surprised that Ashton-Tate doesn't know that its copy-protection scheme will be broken soon.

I may have found a simple solution to my dilemma. A change to a product that might not have all the bells and whistles of *dBASE III*, but that is easier to use may just end my frustration.

Gene Wingo
Bakersfield, California

Algebraic Equations with 1-2-3

While I was creating a spreadsheet using Lotus's *1-2-3*, I encountered a problem. I was setting up an exhibit illustrating the percentage of actual expenses versus budgeted expenses for each of the branch offices of my company.

I set up the spreadsheet so that Column A represented the actual expenses, Column B represented the budgeted expenses, and Column C represented the percentage difference, which was expressed as the equation $(A - B)/B$. In addition, I wanted to place certain restrictions on the result in Column C. If there were no budgeted expenses (where Column B = 0), I wanted NA to be shown in Column C, rather than ERR. Second, if the magnitude of the percentage difference was greater than 200 percent, I also wanted NA to appear in Column C.

PC SOFTWARE SALE!

WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

LOTUS 1-2-3/ SYMPHONY $295/$415

dBASE II/III $265/$365

WORDSTAR 2000 $245

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

AST Products	CALL
Crosstalk	$ 99
dBase II/III	$265/$365
EasyWriter II System	$185
Hayes 1200/1200B	$475/$395
IUS Accounting	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	$295/$415
MicroPro Products	CALL
Microsoft Products	CALL
Multimate	$255
Norton Utilities	$ 59
PFS: File/Graph/Write	$ 83
PFS: Report	$ 74
ProKey	$ 87
Quadram Products	CALL
RBase 4000	$265
SuperCalc 2/3	$145/$195
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
Wordstar 2000/2000 Plus	$245/$295
Wordstar Prof. Package/Plus	$245/$345
All Other Products/Diskettes	CALL

To order:
Call TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651

Or write:
ECONOMY SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

- ☐ We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available. We are experienced with Corporate accounts.
- ☐ No surcharge added for charge cards. No charges until products are shipped.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges.
- ☐ Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rated #1 in the *Software Digest's* overall evaluation rating.

In the time it takes to win your next match... you can finish off your 1984 tax return.

You'll have the advantage of every conceivable tax cut.

With PC/TaxCut even the most grueling tax returns are blissfully simple.
You don't have to be a tax *or* computer expert to save time and money on your next return. PC/TaxCut calculates and prints your 1040 long form and 21 other forms and schedules. Gives you professional, computer printed returns—the kind the IRS just loves to see.

Our guarantee.
If PC/TaxCut goofs we pay the penalty.
In the unlikely event that PC/TaxCut makes a mathematical miscalculation in your tax return and the IRS requires you to pay a penalty as a result, we'll pay it for you. Complete information on this conditional guarantee is available on request from Best Programs.

Tax break point: Call or write today.
For immediate delivery of your PC/TaxCut program or for more information, phone us toll free at 1-800-368-2405. Or complete the coupon below and mail today.

Yes, I want to be a winner on April 15, 1985.

- ☐ Send me more information about PC/TaxCut.
- ☐ Send me PC/TaxCut for $195, plus $4.50 postage and handling. (Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.)
- ☐ Check enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge my credit card.
  - ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
  - Card number _____
  - Ex. Date _____
- Name _____
- Address _____
- City _____
- State: _____ Zip _____
- Phone (_____) _____

BEST PROGRAMS™
"The Quality Software Company"
5134 Leesburg Pike Alexandria, Virginia 22302
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-368-2405 A02
CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

(Formerly Warehouse Software) **Call for programs not listed**

Technical & Other Information (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

FREE! PRINTER SET SOFTWARE

Purchase an Okidata, Epson or Gemini printer and receive at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35. Available for most disk formats.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Fox and Geller Quickcode	$145
Knowledgeman	$249
Condor III	$295
NWA Statpak	$265
Tim IV	$245
Infostar+	$175
FRIDAY	$159
Personal Pearl	$215
PFS File	$79
Electric Desk	$195
RBase 4000	$255
CLOUT 2	$129

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar, Pro Pack	245
Samna III	325
Wordstar 2000 for IBM PC	$269
Wordstar 2000 +	CALL
Leading Edge Word Processor/Merge	$85
Mail Merge or Correct Star	Call
Microsoft Word With Mouse	$284
Word Perfect	$225
Volkswriter for the IBM PC	$110
Volkswriter DeLuxe	$154
Random House Spell Checker	$38
PFS Write	$78
Multimate	$259
Peachtext 5000	$185

SPREADSHEETS

Calcstar	$99
Supercalc II	$145
Supercalc III	$160
Microsoft Multiplan	$119
ITK Solver	$259
Lotus 123	$294
Symphony	$415

ACCOUNTING

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP. CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module . . . $85 For All Four $249

CYMA	Call
Dollars & Sence	$95
MBSI Accounting (Real World)	$350

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Hayes Smartcom	$85
Move-it	$79
Microstuff Crosstalk	$95

BEST PRICE IN U.S.
FOR IBM PC OR CLONES

Multifunction Board - Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 384K. 1 year warranty $235

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	$295
Microsoft C Compiler	$299
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	$199
Microsoft Basic Compiler	$235
Microsoft Basic Language	$225
CP/M-86 for IBM PC	$37
Concurrent CP/M 86	$160

FOR PC DOS

PC Paint Brush	$85
Norton Utilities	$59
Copy II PC	$24
Prokey V3.0	$79
Harvard Project Manager+	$275
Microsoft Flight Simulator	$32

HARDWARE

ABC Printer Switch	$85
Micro Fazer Parallel 64K	$185
Hayes 1200 Modem	$450
Hayes 1200b Modem for IBM PC	$379
64K RAM Chips (9) 150 NSEC	$28
Anchor Signalman 1200 baud Modem	$235
10 MB Int. Hard Drive for the PC	$750
30 MB External Hard Drive for IBM PC	$1685
10 MB External Hard Drive for IBM PC	$895
Princeton RGB Monitor	$459
Taxan RGB Vision 425	$399

COMPUTERS

Leading Edge Computer	Call
IBM Computer	Call
Corona Computer	Call
Televideo Portable & Software	$1795

BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES

Hercules Color Board with Par. Port	$169
AST Six Pack	$245
384K Board with 256K	$275
Quadcolor I	$185
STB Graphics II Board	$335
Paradise Graphics Board	$275
New Quadram Multifunction Board	Call

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix Printers include a Free $35 Print Set Program . . . . . Call

Gemini 10X	$245
Gemini 15X	$345
Okidata 82A, 83A, 93P	Call
Okidata 92P	$369
Okidata 84P	$675
Juki 6100	$389
Juki 6300	$699

Call on all Epson Models

Silver-Reed 400	235
Toshiba 1351	$1245
Abati LQ20	$325
NEC, Diablo,	Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items $5.00. AZ orders +6% Sales Tax. Personal check, allow ten (10) days to clear. Prices subject to change.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6
Phoenix, AZ 85021

LETTERS TO PC

I used the following equation, which worked fine, except when $B1 = 0$. In that case, I would get ERR in Column C:

```
@IF(@ISERR((A1-B1)/B1)#OR#
((A1 - B1/B1)>2,@NA, (A1-
B1)/B1)
```

After an hour of algebraic gymnastics, I discovered that the following equation works fine for all situations:

```
@IF(@ISERR((A1-B1)/B1)#OR#
A1>B1*2,@NA, (A1- B1)/B1)
```

Algebraically, both equations are the same. Can anyone help me?

Ed O'Rorke
New York, New York

David Hoffman replies:

The two equations presented here are not algebraically the same by a long shot. However, this is not the problem. If you were to solve for $A1 = 150$ and $B1 = 50$, the statement $(A1 - B1)/B1 > 2$ would be false, while $A1 > B1 * 2$ would be true.

The ERR messages are the result of divide-by-zero errors. Your first equation is on the right track, but you still get an error in the second case of division immediately after #OR#.

There is only one instance of division in the conditional clause of the second equation; hence the illusion that it is equivalent to the first. A correct formula, using nested @IFs, would be

```
@IF(B1=0,@NA,@IF((A1-B1)
/B1>2,@NA, (A1 - B1)/B1))
```

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in *PC*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to Letters to PC, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of *PC Magazine* and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address. ■

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than IBM?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

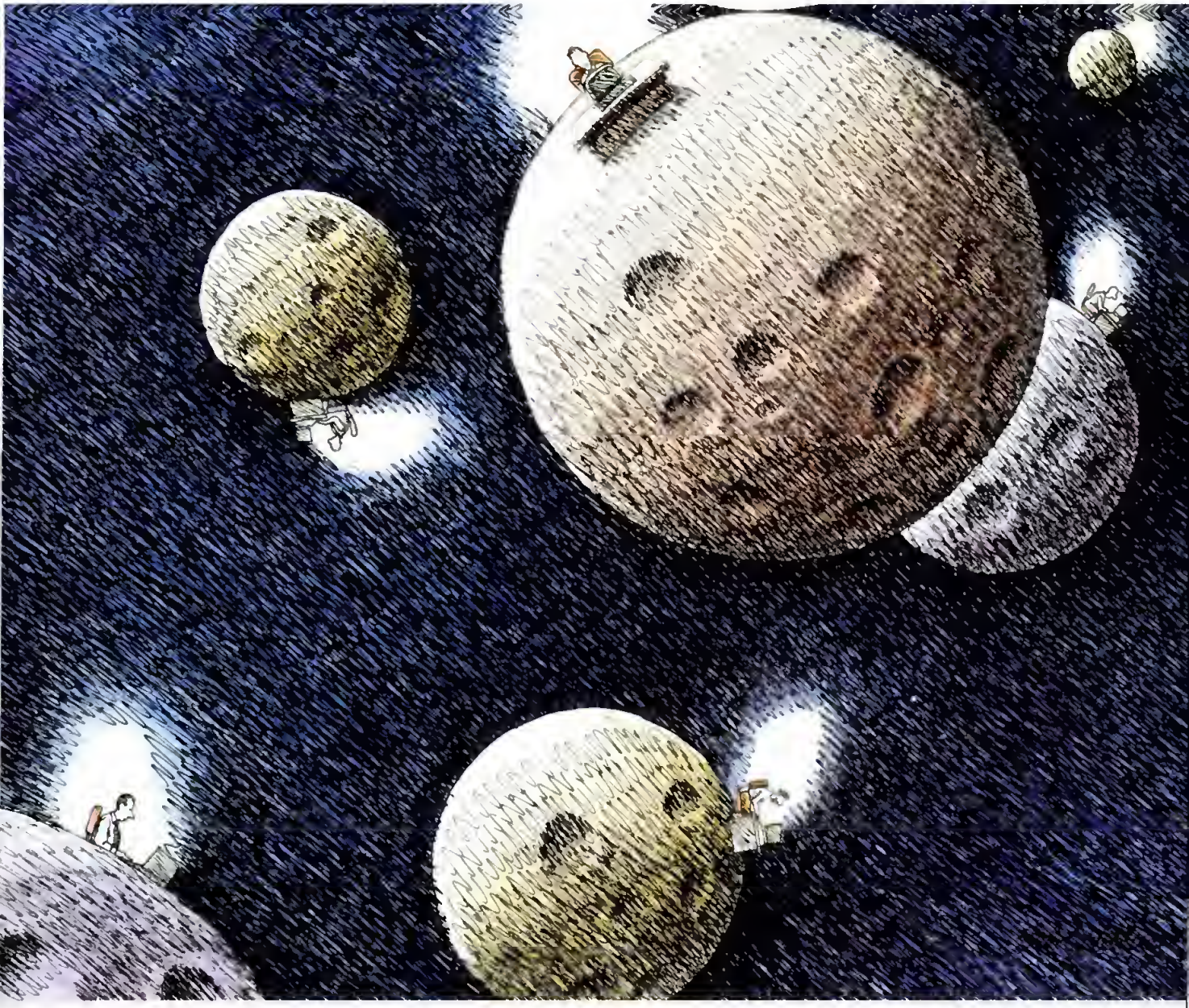
And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 141 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With Network Revelation®, you're not alone.

Span the void that separates you from other PC's. Be as one with a universe of data. Be a true network with Network Revelation.®

Network Revelation is more than a relational database management system. It's a complete applications environment for most microcomputer networks. That's not dreaming about the future. It's low-key raving about a capability of the present.

With Network Revelation, you can send and receive data on local area networks and remote file servers. Rev's data dictionaries let you add or restructure fields at will, saving ages of programming time. And our menu-driven applications generator and procedural language are eons ahead of other databases.

The possibilities are infinite. Distributed processing systems linking worlds. Accounting, inventory and order entry systems connected for instant access to data by a galaxy of users. And your data is secure with complete file or record locking.

REVELATION co-exists with MS-DOS.™ So you can transport Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multiplan® or other data from PC to PC—using popular routes like Novell, Ethernet or 3 Com.™ You can even evolve files from primitive, single-user databases into a powerful Rev application.

Encounter the future of distributed data processing today. Revelation costs just $950.00.* Network Revelation starts at only $1495.00* for a complete four-user system. So call us and we'll arrange for an unforgettable demonstration with a Cosmos rep in your area.

MS™ and Multiplan® of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3™ of Lotus Development Corporation. 3 Com™ of 3 Com Corporation.

**Suggested U.S. list price.*

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, 206-824-9942

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Screen Drivers and Output

Norton continues his detailed discussion of screen drivers by exploring the use of the PC's BIOS services and the direct-to-screen approach to display screen output.

We've been discussing the interesting problems of writing programs that create their display screen output in a way that's quick, efficient, and snappy and also not completely tied to the quirks of a particular PC model or type of display adapter.

My practical solution is to create three different "screen drivers," three sets of subroutines that do the detailed work of placing information onto the display screen. The programs that generate the display information send it to a sort of master switchboard routine; the switchboard routes the work to whichever screen driver was chosen when the program began working.

One of the three drivers is a very slow performer, but it works on the widest range of computers. This driver uses the so-called ANSI device driver that's been a part of DOS since the appearance of DOS 2.0. By using the ANSI driver, our programs are (reasonably) guaranteed to work on just about any computer that uses DOS, no matter how weirdly incompatible with the PC. The other two drivers are both tied to the characteristics of the PC, and so they will work only on machines that are at least moderately compatible with the PC.

A second driver writes its information straight into the display screen's memory. That makes it a very fast and snappy performer, but it can be used only on machines that are fully hardware compatible with the PC and only in nonwindowing operating environments.

The third screen driver creates its output by using the PC's official BIOS services. This BIOS driver doesn't perform as quickly as the memory driver, but it's much more flexible in the situations it can be used in. Basically, you can use a BIOS driver in any situation that provides software (as opposed to hardware) compatibility with the PC. You might think that that's making a fine distinction, but in practice, it's a very real one. There are plenty of non-IBM computers, such as the TI Professional, that differ from the PC in hardware details but use emulation software to match the PC at the BIOS services level. Likewise, windowing systems such as *TopView* count on programs to use either BIOS or DOS services so that they can be properly "tamed" (brought into the windowing fold in an undisruptive way). *TopView* and some other windowing systems can work with programs that aren't tame and well behaved (say, programs that use a direct-to-memory screen driver) but not nearly as well.

Peter Norton

Previously, we discussed some of the problems and tricks I learned when building and testing an ANSI driver. Now's the time to start discussing those involved in the other two drivers, the BIOS driver and the memory driver.

Although the detailed methods a BIOS driver and a memory driver use are quite different, many of the problems involved are common to both of them.

The first and most important thing that a screen display driver for the PC family has to do is to find out the state of things. This is done with a standard PC BIOS service known as "get current video state"; technically, it's done by invoking the BIOS interrupt services with interrupt 16 (hex 10) and requesting subservice 15 (hex 0F). This service reports the key information we need to know to figure out what we're doing. Most importantly, it gives us the video mode number.

Video Mode Number

Our PCs can work in a variety of video modes—graphics or character; color or black and white; high, medium, or low resolution; and so forth. All these options are reflected in the video mode number, which tells us how our screen drivers should adjust to the computer they are running on.

The original PCs had eight different video modes, numbered 0 through 7; other modes have been added since then. The PC*jr* alone added three new modes. There are many ways to sort through these modes, but for ordinary operation, a program can follow some simple rules to adjust to any video mode.

The first step is to test for video mode, 7 which indicates the computer is using the IBM monochrome display adapter mode. If so, our programs know very simply what they can and can't do. For monochrome video mode 7, all output must be characters—no dot-by-dot graphics (but, of course, using PC's special graphics characters is fine). Also, no color; the choice of display attributes (the monochrome equivalent of color) is limited to bright, underlined, blinking, and reverse video (black characters on a lit-up background). The screen dimensions are a standard 80 columns wide and 25 rows top to bottom. Finally, direct-to-memory output can be done in this mode; the memory address is hex B000 (in the terminology of BASIC, that's DEF SEG &HB000), where the display screen's memory is located. What next? If the mode is under 7, we know we're in one of the modes of the original PC color graphics adapter; in that case, the memory address for direct output to the screen is hex B800, similar to the monochrome address B000. If the mode is over 7, we know that we're in one of the exotic new modes. Either way, we know that we can switch the mode to our preferred choice of color graphics modes. So, once we find we're not in mode 7, we get to set the mode to whatever we want.

Probably our programs will want to force the issue and choose their own preferred mode without regard to the current mode setting. But let's look at what the various modes might be and see how we might adjust to them. If the current mode is 4–6 or 8–10, we're in a graphics mode. (If the mode is above 10, we're in an exotic new mode, mostly likely a graphics mode too.) As things currently are on the PC, a program just can't begin with the computer in a graphics mode—it's always in a character mode; but that will probably change in the future, particularly with the use of windowing systems. If we don't want to be in a graphics mode, we can change it to any of the character modes (modes 0–3, which we'll discuss shortly).

> Our programs need to have some way of learning whether it's okay to fully use color.

If we find ourselves in a graphics mode and don't mind being there, we can still spit out character output for the screen. However, to just throw characters onto the screen in a graphics mode, we have to use the BIOS services, with our BIOS driver; we can't use the direct-to-memory method (unless we want to get into the business of drawing characters dot-by-dot). The graphics modes have two other limitations from our point of view—there is no proper cursor in any graphics mode, and the choice of color attributes is more circumscribed than in the character modes.

Assuming that we either find ourselves in, or choose to put ourselves into, one of the characters modes of the color graphics adapter, what then?

There are four modes to consider, numbered 0 through 3. Modes 0 and 1 are 40-column modes, and 2 and 3 are 80-column modes. Depending on the program we're creating, 40-column mode is either okay or not. If it's not, we just switch to an 80-column mode and hope that the display screen can show 80 columns well.

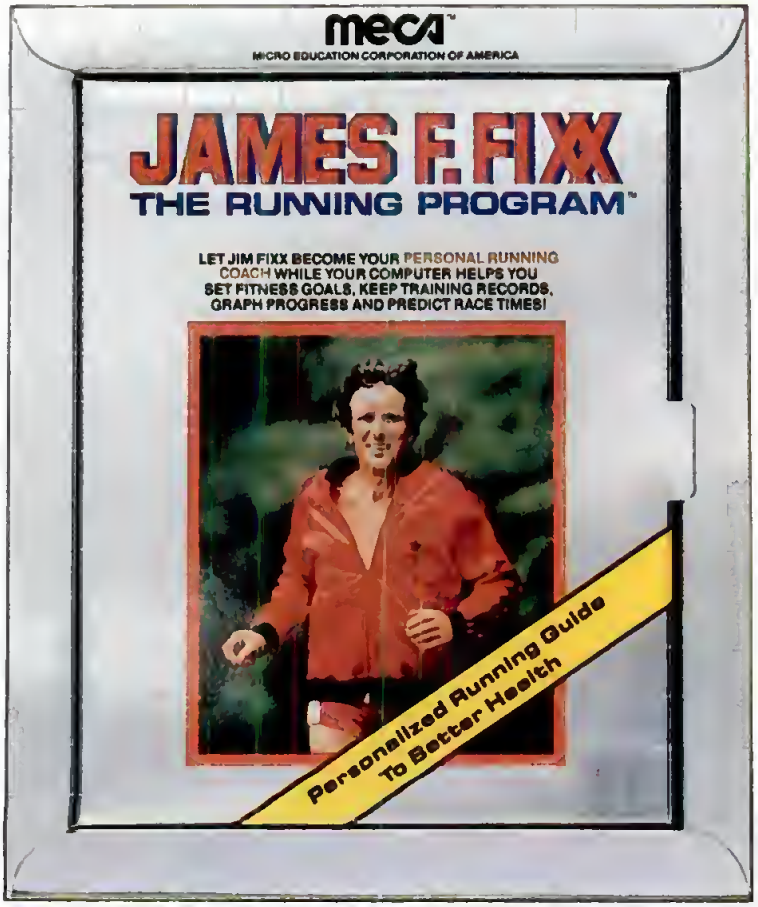
Color

Next, we get into the interesting ramifications of color. The other mode settings signify if color is active or not. Modes 0 (40 column) and 2 (80 column) are colorless black-and-white modes, and modes 1 and 3 are full-color modes. If our programs find themselves in a black-and-white mode, they should act on it and restrict their use of color attributes (just as our programs should when they find themselves in monochrome mode 7). Bear in mind that there are plenty of PCs that have a color graphics adapter with a display screen attached that can't show colors. This is a popular way to set up a PC, and to accommodate it, our programs need to be able to use or avoid using color in the information they display. However, our programs can't count on the video mode setting to tell them whether or not it's okay to use color.

The DOS command MODE is intended, among other things, to let the computer user set the video mode to colored or colorless. When the mode is set in either of these two ways, any programs that are run afterward can know if it's dandy to use the full color range or not. Unfortunately, relatively few people with one-color displays hooked up to color graphics adapters bother to use the MODE command to inform their programs about it. So, our programs need to have some other way of learning whether or not it's okay to make full use of color. This can be done either by using a program switch on the command line where the program is invoked or by having the program ask the user if color is okay. My programs use the first method, with a program switch called /NOCOLOR.

In the next issue, I'll tell you more about BIOS and memory drivers and also cover some *TopView* tips. ■

How your computer can improve your running.



THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ from MECA, is designed for the novice or the enthusiast.

It evaluates your current fitness with 6 simple tests.

Helps set realistic personal training goals.

Creates day-by-day training schedules for general fitness, weight loss, a 10K race or a marathon.

Keeps records and graphs achievement statistics for the whole family—swimming and cycling records, too.

Prints your training schedule and summaries of training, racing and nutritional records.

Tracks and evaluates your diet to aim for optimum weight and fitness.

Predicts your probable race times and optimum competitive distance.

Shows you six stretching exercises to help you minimize injuries.

Like all MECA software, THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ is so easy to use, there's no need for a big, bulky manual.

THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ is dedicated to Jim Fixx, the founder of modern running. The principles of running he believed in are as valid today as they were when he first wrote them. It is in this spirit that MECA and the Fixx family bring you this program.

For IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq. For PCjr with 256K. Available where fine software is sold.

meca™

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

©1985 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give people the tools they need, and there is no limit to what they achieve.

Announcing the first major breakthrough in word processing technology since WordStar.

Now, state-of-the-art comes easy.

Introducing WordStar 2000, a totally new word processing program from the makers of WordStar.

WordStar 2000 removes all limits from word processing. From what you can create. From what you can achieve.

Because WordStar 2000 lets you do everything.

Easily.

From windows, to undo, to spelling correction, WordStar 2000 does it all. And more.

WordStar 2000 gives you the works.

"Windows" allows you to work on different documents—simultaneously. "Undo" lets you replace text you mistakenly removed. A built-in spelling corrector checks and corrects misspellings from over 97% of the most commonly used words.

WordStar 2000 also has a "typewriter mode" to fill in forms or envelopes easily. Plus "format sheets," which give you ready-made headings, tabs and margins at the touch of one key. It can even create and update footnotes.

Finally, a truly integrated word processing system.

WordStar 2000 goes well beyond words.

It comes with a built-in five function math. A built-in mail merge enables you to mass produce form letters. Get our special Plus package and you also get a built-in mail list data base that allows you to create, update and sort your own mailing lists. Also a built-in indexer. Not to mention built-in telecommunications capabilities.

All integrated together, so you never have to leave the program.

The only word processing program that interacts with you on your level, whatever your level.

Before we created WordStar 2000, we studied the way people worked, and thought. We also drew from our experience with over 1,250,000 WordStar owners.

As a result, the keys you press are the keys you'd expect to press ("c" for copy, "p" for print, etc.). You may also use your computer's function keys. Menus have been uniquely designed for easy access to all functions. And MicroPro's exclusive "tutor-in-your-computer™" makes learning fast and fun.

WordStar 2000 is the easy word processing program you'll never outgrow. Of course, the original WordStar and WordStar for PCjr will continue to provide substantial and proven word processing capability for those with more modest budgets.

See your local MicroPro dealer today or call (800) 227-6703 [in CA (800) 632-7979] for the dealer nearest you.

So you can remove all limits from what you can achieve.

WORDSTAR® 2000

Now available for IBM PC®/AT®/XT® and compatibles with 256K RAM. Upgrade from WordStar to WordStar 2000 through your dealer, or call MicroPro Customer Update (800) 227-5609, 9am-3pm P.S.T.

Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro.

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM MONOCHROME GRAPHICS. NO COMPROMISE.

Lotus™ 1-2-3™

Flight Simulator®

Mouse Systems™ PC Paint

IBM PC Tutorial®

The Hercules Graphics Card™ $499

The IBM® Monochrome Adapter $250

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ $395

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card is the *only* video card that runs all popular IBM color/graphics software—full-screen—on an IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor. *Unmodified.*

Right off the shelf.

And not just ordinary monochrome: Crisp, full-screen, flicker-free monochrome graphics translated in up to 16 shades.

- Includes IBM-compatible color graphics on an RGB or composite video monitor.
- Optional memory (up to 384Kb), clock calendar or floppy disk controller, and parallel, serial or game ports available.

All in a single PC or XT slot.

This may be the only card you'll ever need.

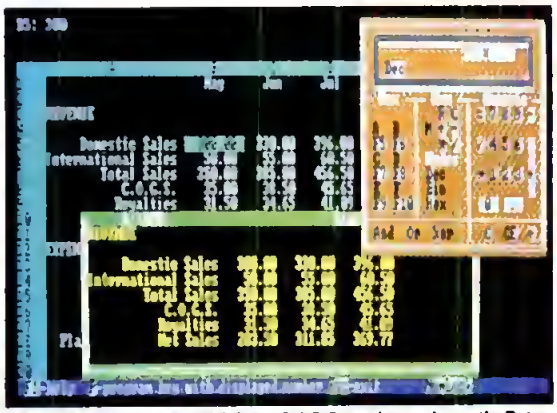
Call today for more information:
1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 141)
150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, 415-468-6000

PARADISE

You can measure it.

Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card–Paradise Systems, Inc. Hercules Graphics Card–Hercules Computer Technology. 1-2-3, Lotus–Lotus Development Corporation. Mouse Systems PC Paint–Mouse Systems Corporation. Registered trademarks: IBM, PC Tutorial–International Business Machines Corporation. Flight Simulator–Microsoft Corporation.

Borland's SideKick™
1984 Product of the Year*

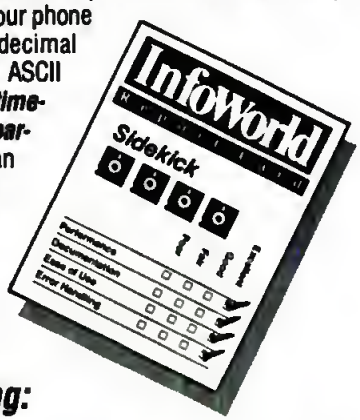


Here's SideKick in action with Lotus® 1-2-3 running underneath. Data has been imported from Lotus to SideKick's **notepad**, shown in the lower portion of the screen. The notepad is a full-screen editor that lets you import and export data; it utilizes WordStar commands to let you time- and date-stamp notes and save them to disk. The SideKick **calculator**, shown at the upper right, offers memory capability, nested parentheses, and the ability to convert decimal to hexadecimal or binary. It even lets you transfer resulting figures to your underlying application.

The Critics' Choice *What more can we say?*

"SideKick"™ stands in the shadows behind whatever program you are using, ready to jump forward when you need it. The program's various functions use windows that overlay the display you are working with and restore the screen when you are through. The program contains a respectable word processor for note taking, a dialer that your smart modem can use with your phone list, a calculator for hexadecimal/binary/decimal arithmetic, an appointment calendar and an ASCII table for programmers . . . ***SideKick is a time-saving, work-saving, frustration-saving bargain.*** Having a programmer's calculator, an appointment calendar, and a notepad at your beck and call, no matter what program is running, is the first big step to making the paper and pencil obsolete."

—Dan Robinson of InfoWorld



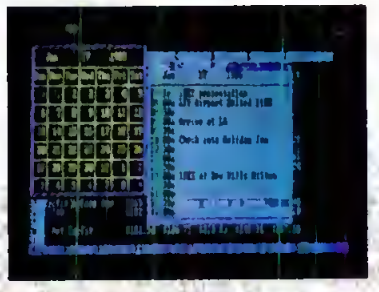
And he's not the only one talking:

Charles Petzold, PC Magazine: *"In a simple, beautiful implementation of WordStar™'s block copy commands, SideKick can transport all or any part of the display screen (even an area overlaid by the notepad display) to the notepad."*

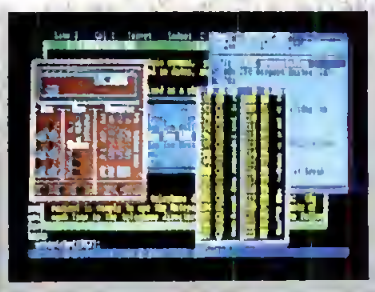
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: *"If you use a PC, get SideKick. You'll soon become dependent on it."*

Garry Ray, PC Week: *"SideKick deserves a place in every PC."*

The **telephone autodialer/directory** places calls for you via your Hayes™-compatible modem and locates numbers from one of the program's several directories. Here the dialer is running on top of WordStar.



The **calendar** can record appointments, records and notes—yours or those of the entire department—up to the year 2099. Here the dialer is running on top of Lotus.



The **ASCII reference table**, important enough to be in every manual, is now at your fingertips at all times. Here the screen shows all windows, including an ASCII table running over Lotus.

NONCOPY PROTECTED

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Yes, I went the Best.
Please send me SideKick!

SideKick Copy Protected
Quantity: ____ at $54.95

SideKick Unprotected
Quantity: ____ at $84.95*

*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered

Amount (CA 6% tax) _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir Date ____/____
Name on Card _____
Card # _____

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Software's Newest Direction
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX. 172373

*Selected by *InfoWorld* as the most significant software product of the year

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

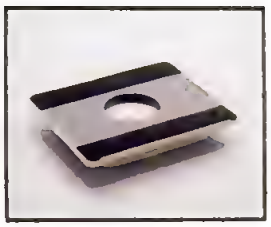
"Spreadsheets, proposals, day in, day out. That's why I insist on Princeton's Max-12."

I'm in front of the computer most of the day. That's why I need a dependable monochrome monitor that's easy to work with.

Princeton designed Max-12 for maximum productivity.
For me, Princeton's Max-12 is the only solution. Max-12's crisp 800 x 800 center resolution and dynamic focusing circuitry make for an extra-sharp image. Not only in the center of the screen, but around the edges and in the corners, too. Plus, Max-12 features a nonglare amber display that's less likely to strain my eyes than comparable green screen competitors. After a long work session I can actually feel the difference.

The performance and quality I depend on.
Max-12 is built to work as hard as I do. Day in and day out. And at just $249, Max-12 is one IBM compatible monitor that's as easy on the budget as it is on the eyes.

Visit Computerland, Entre, or your local computer store today. Ask about Max-12, the maximum productivity monitor that helps you get your work done fast. (With complete service available at nationwide Bell & Howell, Xerox and MAI Service Companies.) And remember, for all your monitor needs, look to the Princeton name.



Now, for a limited time, pick up Princeton's Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor stand free when you purchase Max-12 from your local dealer. A $39.95 value.*

*Suggested retail price. Offer good while supplies last.

IBM® PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

© Copyright 1984 Princeton Graphic Systems All rights reserved.

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall Street, Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 683-1660/(800)221-1490 Ext. 102
Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

Borland does it again: SuperKey $69.95*

Sure, ProKey™ is a nice little program. But when the people who brought you Turbo Pascal™ and SideKick™ get serious about keyboard enhancers, you can expect the impossible . . . and we deliver.

SuperKey	ProKey
ALL FEATURES RESIDENT IN RAM AT ALL TIMES	YES / NO
RESIDENT PULL-DOWN MACRO EDITOR	YES / NO
RESIDENT FILE ENCRYPTION	YES / NO
PROKEY COMPATIBILITY	YES / YES
DISPLAY PROTECTION	YES / NO
ABILITY TO IMPORT DATA FROM SCREEN	YES / NO
PULL-DOWN MENU USER INTERFACE	YES / NO
CONTEXT-SENSITIVE ON-LINE HELP SYSTEM	YES / NO
DISPLAY-ONLY MACRO CREATION	YES / NO
ENTRY AND FORMAT CONTROL IN DATA FIELDS	YES / NO
COMMAND KEYS REDEFINABLE "ON THE FLY"	YES / NO
PRICE	69.95 / 129.95

Total ProKey compatibility. Every Prokey Macro file may be used by SuperKey *without change* so that you may capitalize on all the precious time you've invested.

Now your PC can keep a secret! SuperKey includes a resident file encryption system that uses your password to encrypt and decrypt files, even while running other programs. Two different encryption modes are offered:

1. **Direct overwrite encryption** (which leaves the file size unchanged) for complete protection. At no point is a second file that could be reconstructed by an intruder generated. Without your secret password, no one will ever be able to type out your confidential letters again!

2. **COM or EXE file encryption** which allows you to encrypt a binary file into an ASCII file, transmit it through a phone line as a text file and turn it back again into an executable file on the target machine (only of course if your correspondent knows the secret password!). Now, you will even be able to secretly exchange programs through Public Bulletin Board Systems or services such as CompuServe.

Totally memory resident at all times, gives SuperKey the ability to create, edit, save and even recall new or existing macro files anytime, even while running another program.

Pull down macro editor. Finally, a sensible way to create, edit, change and alter existing macro definitions. Even while using another application, a simple keystroke instantly opens a word-processor-like window where you're allowed to see, edit, delete, save and even attach names to an individual macro or file of macros, and much more.

Sorry ProKey™!

Superb software at reasonable prices!
There is much more to SuperKey. Maybe the best reason to buy SuperKey is that it is a Borland International Product. Each one of our products is the best in its category. We only believe in absolutely superb software at reasonable prices!

An offer you can't refuse.
Whether you are a ProKey user or you've never used a keyboard enhancer before, your boat has come in: until June 1st 1985 you can get your copy of SuperKey at this special introductory price.

Get your PC a SuperKey today!
SuperKey is available now for your IBM PC, XT, AT, jr. and truly compatible microcomputers.

NONCOPY PROTECTED

SuperKey

Availeble at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Introductory Offer
$69.95*
*This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered

YES! Please rush SuperKey to me
Send me _____ copies
Amount (CA 6% tax) _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir Date ____/____
Name on Card _____
Card # _____
Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ Zip _____
State _____
Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

K7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Software's Newest Direction
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX 172373

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft. SuperKey and SideKick are trademarks of Borland International Inc.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FOOL PROOF XT/PC TAPE BACKUP

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

MT10	10 Mbyte Micro Tape Backup "add it to your XT"	$695
XT01	Micro Tape Backup and 1/2 High Floppy "add it to your XT"	$895
IS10	10 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$795
IS10R	10 Mbyte **Removable** Hard Disk/Controller	$1295
IS20	20 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$1095
IS33	33 Mbyte Hard Disk/Controller & Power Supply	$1995
ISPS	Power Supply "Internal" (140 watts)	$295
CC01	Floppy/Hard Disk/Controller Card (1.6 Meg Floppy Compatible)	$465
	when included in any of above Hard Disk Systems add	$185

NOTE: The above pricing is for internal units. External units are available. **Micro Design International** has been serving the Computer Industry for over 8 years and all our products carry a one year warranty with a 30-day money back guarantee.

MAGNETIC MEMORY PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM XT/PC AND COMPATIBLES...

FROM **$695**

FREE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY HARD DISK

COMMAND/ASSIST $49.95 (DOS manual on disk) ...as reviewed in P.C. Week

AND

CACHE/ASSIST $49.95 (For faster disk access)

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
(305) 677-8333
MasterCard/Visa/Check/or Money Order

Micro Design International Inc.
6566 University Blvd., Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They said it couldn't be done. Borland Did It. Turbo Pascal 3.0

The Industry standard

With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!

	MS PASCAL	TURBO 2.0	TURBO 3.0
COMPILATION SPEED	206 sec	16 sec.	8 sec.
EXECUTION SPEED	20 sec.	13 sec.	9 sec.
CODE SIZE	35K	12K	12K
BUILT-IN INTERACTIVE EDITOR	NO	YES	YES
ONE STEP COMPILE (NO LINKING NECESSARY)	NO	YES	YES
COMPILER SIZE	300K+	35K	35K
TURTLE GRAPHICS	NO	NO	YES
BCD OPTION	NO	NO	YES
PRICE	$295.00	$49.95	$69.95

The best just got better: Introducing Turbo Pascal 3.0

We just added a whole range of exciting new features to Turbo Pascal:

- First, the world's fastest Pascal compiler just got faster. Turbo Pascal 3.0 compiles twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 2.0! No kidding.
- Then, we totally rewrote the file I/O system, and we also now support I/O redirection.
- For the IBM PC versions, we've even added "turtle graphics" and full tree directory support.
- For all 16 Bit versions, we now offer two additional options: 8087 math coprocessor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) for business applications.
- And much much more.

The Critics' Choice

Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine: *"Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal. It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic."*

Dave Garland, Popular Computing: *"Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker, and run-time library into just 29K bytes of random-access memory"*

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: *"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."*

Portability

Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M 80 or CP/M 86. A XENIX version of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 68000 based microcomputers.

An Offer you Can't Refuse

Until June 1st, 1985, you can get Turbo Pascal 3.0 for only $69.95. Turbo Pascal 3.0, equipped with either the BCD or 8087 options, is available for an additional $39.95 or Turbo Pascal 3.0 with both options for only $124.95. As a matter of fact, if you own a 16 Bit computer and are serious about programming, you might as well get both options right away and save almost $25.

Update policy

As always, our first commitment is to our customers. You built Borland and we will always honor your support.

So, to make your upgrade to the exciting new version of Turbo Pascal 3.0 easy, we will accept your original Turbo Pascal *disk* (in a bend-proof container) for a trade-in credit of $39.95 and your Turbo87 original *disk* for $59.95. This trade-in credit may only be applied toward the purchase of Turbo Pascal 3.0 and its additional BCD and 8087 options (trade-in offer is only valid directly through Borland and until June 1st, 1985).

(*) **Benchmark** run on an IBM PC using MS Pascal version 3.2 and the DOS linker version 2.6. The 179 line program used is the "Gauss-Seidel" program out of Alan R. Miller's book: *Pascal programs for scientists and engineers* (Sybex, page 128) with a 3 dimensional non-singular matrix and a relaxation coefficient of 1.0.

NONCOPY PROTECTED

TURBO PASCAL

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Carefully Describe your Computer System!

Mine is — 8 bit — 16 bit
I Use — PC DOS — MS DOS
— CP/M 80 — CP/M 86

My computers' name/model is _____

The disk size I use is
☐ 5¼" ☐ 8" ☐ 3½"

For update: original Turbo disk must accompany order

YES! I want the Best!

Please send		Quantity
Pascal 3.0	$ 89.95	
Pascal w/8087	$109.90	
Pascal w/BCD	$109.90	
Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$124.95 (SAVE $24.90)	

*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered

Trade-in Credit Claimed _____

Amount (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir Date ____/____

Name on Card _____

Card # _____

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

State _____

Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Software's Newest Direction
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX 172373

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Piece™ puts the power at your fingertips.

Master Piece is the most versatile accessory ever made for IBM Personal Computers. Master Piece combines the four most popular IBM® accessories into one elegant accessory offering the most convenience and best value available.

A SWIVEL BASE
The Master Piece has a swivel so you can adjust the viewing angle of your monitor with just the touch of a finger. Since the Master Piece swivels with your monitor, its switches and static control are in front of you at all times

FIVE SWITCHED OUTLETS
Stop searching for outlets to plug in your peripherals. Master Piece's five outlets put your entire system at your fingertips. Power up with the "Master" switch, then use the individual switches to control your peripherals. Touch the "Master" switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave your peripherals running overnight.

SURGE SUPPRESSION CIRCUITRY
Power surges, spikes and line noise are responsible for 70–90% of all PC malfunctions. They can wipe out memory in your PC, taking hours of hard work with them. They can zap your delicate chips, sending your PC in for costly repairs. Master Piece clips surges and spikes at a safe level. You end up with an IBM that's more accurate and reliable.

STATIC PROTECTION
Even you are a threat to your IBM. During the day you build up static charges—as much a threat to your PC as surges and spikes. Master Piece offers an elegant alternative to expensive and unsightly static mats. Just touch its nameplate before you begin work and static charges are grounded

If you bought these accessories separately, you could spend more than $200. Master Piece's recommended retail price is under $150. Available now from IBM dealers everywhere.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex 467383 KML NY

Trademarks Master Piece/Kensington Microware Ltd
IBM/International Business Machines
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd

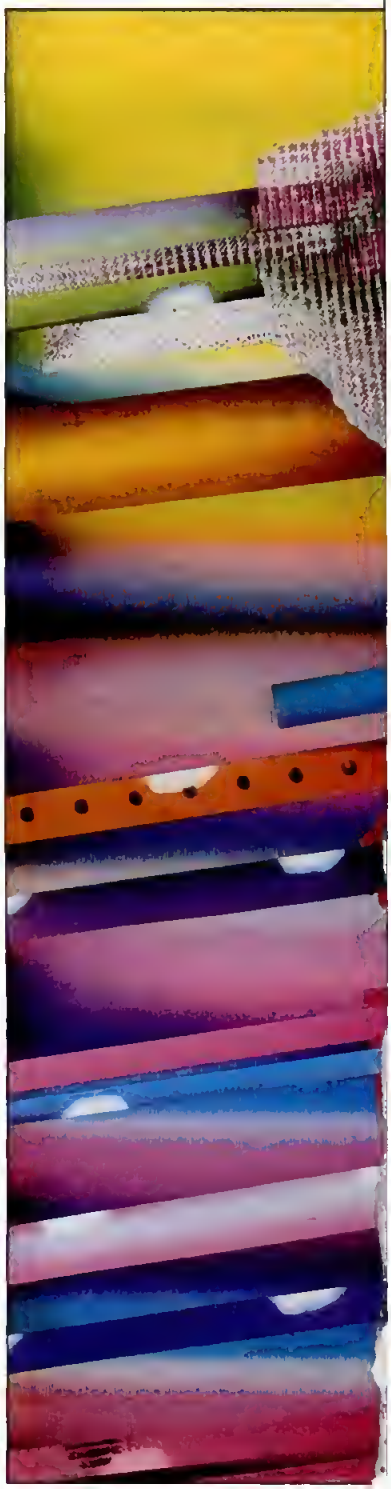
WITH THE AID OF SPECIAL SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE, YOUR PC can now recognize speech, store it in digital form, and display it on the screen. Going the other way, it can synthesize a human voice, converting digitally stored sounds and words into wavelengths vocalized through the PC's speaker. ■ These two-way technologies permit telephone message systems and voice mail to use messages stored on disk to replace real humans. A talking and hearing PC can help lighten the burden for the handicapped, and kits are available for hobbyists to use voice commands to control household appliances. ■ PCs that speak and listen can even talk to your dog, giving a new meaning to "his master's voice."

PERSONAL COMPUTERS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES

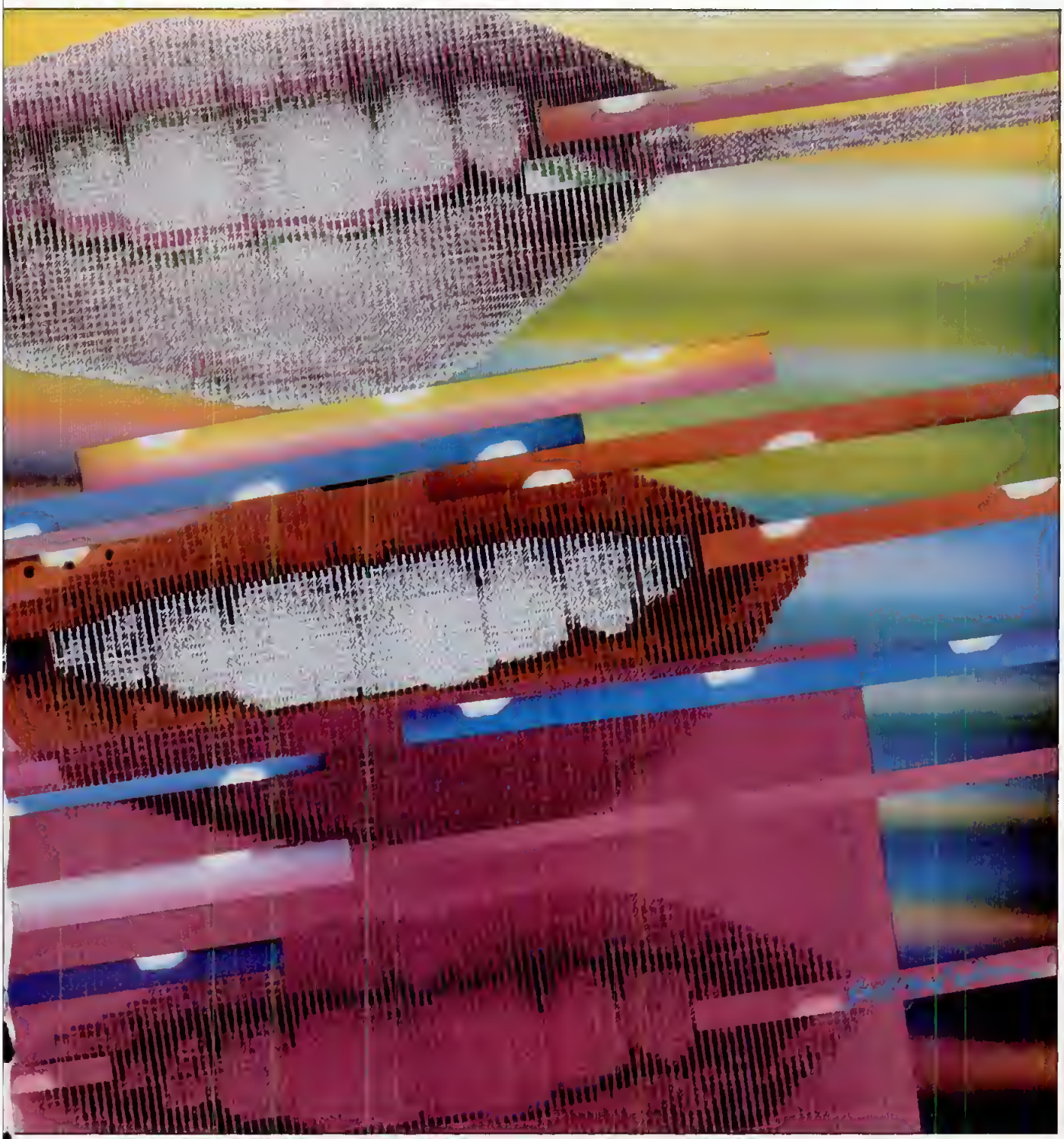
Photograph: Dennis Chalkin

MAINFRAME TECHNOLOGY AND NEW HARDWARE FROM TECMAR AND VYNET ARE MAKING THE POTENTIAL USES OF SPEECH SYNTHESIS THE TALK OF THE TOWN.

The Voice of the '80s



CONVERSING WITH COMPUTERS has been a common fantasy since the machines were invented. Typically, users pictured themselves engaged in friendly banter with mechanized alter egos. Today, thanks to the state of voice synthesis technology, many speech-related applications go beyond cocktail conversation with a pile of chips. These applications range from the whimsey of Dial-a-Joke to the seriousness of bringing computer power to the visually impaired.



Some systems create humanlike speech out of bits not input from a microphone. Others build speech from computer-generated sounds or phonemes. Or a programmer might put voice elements together to form words.

Illustration: Jeffrey Schrier

Getting machines to understand human speech is the business of speech recognition. Enabling humans to understand machine speech is the business of speech synthesis.

This article explores the technology of computer-related speech synthesis. Bear in mind, however, that the lines between synthesis and recognition are at times very fine, especially when both speech synthesis and speech recognition systems are on a single board.

STARTING WITH EDISON

Reproducing the human voice is a relatively simple process. Thomas Edison did it with his phonograph, as did Alexander Graham Bell with the telephone. In both cases, the trick was getting a diaphragm to vibrate properly so that sound waves could be generated through a medium such as air with as much fidelity as possible.

Edison recorded speech (and other sound) for on-demand recall. He did this by attaching a needle to a diaphragm and then placing this needle against a rotating cylinder coated with beeswax. As the needle tracked along the cylinder, it etched a patterned groove in the beeswax. During silent periods, the needle etched a straight and smooth groove. However, when the operator yelled into the diaphragm, the diaphragm was set in motion, and the needle responded by producing a "modulated" line in the beeswax.

In the digitizing process, the system samples the voice qualities of the incoming audio signal and stores the results digitally.

Later, when the needle was allowed to track in the previously "recorded" groove, the diaphragm vibrated as it passed the modulated sections of beeswax. The new vibration was identical to the vibration during recording, and thus the original sound was reproduced.

As for the computer, its diaphragm, the speaker unit, is set in motion by vibrations that will produce air pressure patterns recognizable as speech.

The beeswax recording's speech is represented as an analog or continuous curve. The digital speech synthesis's basic voice information is stored in digits. However, if enough digits (or bits) are used, the information can approximate an analog or continuous curve.

DIGITIZED SPEECH

Digitization points to the easiest-to-understand speech synthesis method, the straight digital recording. (You may have noticed that some popular stereo and quad records are recorded with digital techniques.) Speech (or other sounds) are collected by a microphone and then digitized for storage on some kind of medium—Mylar tape, plastic record, floppy disk, or prom.

In the digitizing process, the system samples the pitch and amplitude (and other voice qualities) of the incoming audio signal and stores the results digitally. The higher the sample rate, the better (higher fidelity) the recording. Getting a voice quality that is both understandable and recognizable (like recognizing Mom's voice over a long-distance telephone line) requires that the voice be sampled about 8,000 times per second. Since the information recorded at each sample can be stored in 8 bytes, about 64K bytes are needed to store a single word using this technique.

To avoid running out of storage (core and disk)—which is very likely at the rate of 64K bytes per second of conversation—audio engineers developed different speech synthesis methods in order to reduce memory requirements (and thus cost per word) while retaining as much fidelity as possible.

One concept at the core of several proprietary methods involves stripping the incoming word of everything except its absolute meaning and then fleshing it out during output. For example, when you speak the word *automobile*, your voice forms the word with tonality, pitch, and timbre, and perhaps a regional accent. In this type of synthesis, all stylistic elements are removed so that only the raw informa-

PC TARGET DISC

V101/102 Series
VYNET Corporation
2607 S. Winchester Blvd.
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 538-7002, (408) 370-9764 in California, (408) 349-0600 for demonstration
List Price: $695 to $1,995
Requires: Microphone and preamplifier for V101/102I/SD/SP; hard disk recommended.

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speech Master
Tecmar, Inc.
6625 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139-3377
(216) 349-0600
List Price: $395, board; $100, software
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion contained in the word is left. Later, when the applications program needs the word, it uses mathematical voice models (algorithms) to put back timbre, accent, and other such elements. These schemes can reduce storage requirements from 64K to between 8 and 10 K hytes per second.

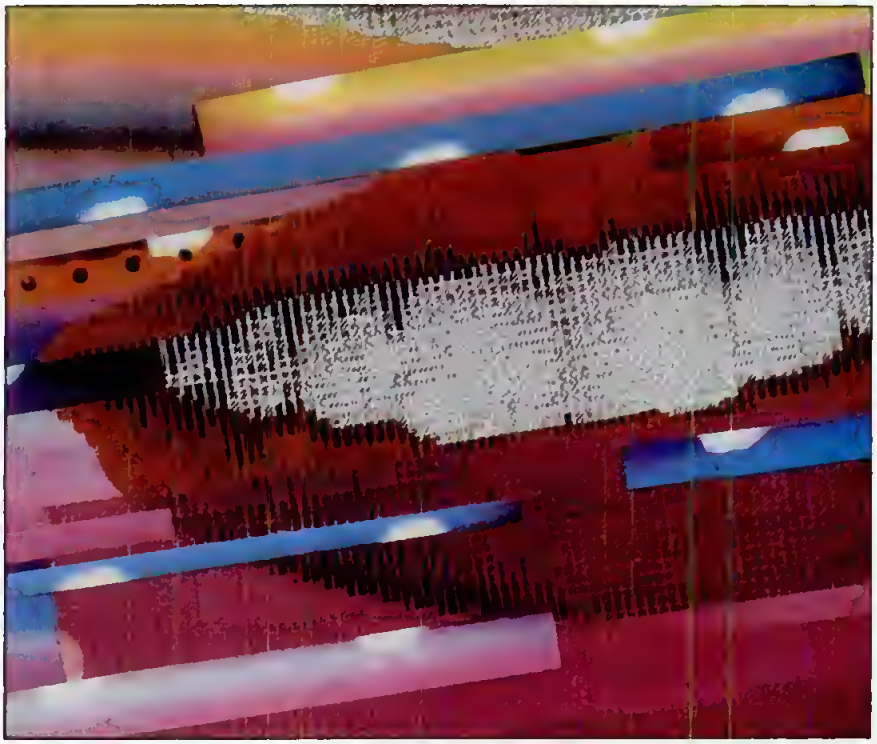
The shaping algorithms are the key. You can think of them, for simplicity's sake, as models (analogs) of standard speech patterns. When the analog receives a skeletonized word as input, it makes an educated guess as to how to reform its structure into an understandable word.

So far, I have discussed only the storage and the recall of human-originated speech. However, some schemes create humanlike speech out of raw hits rather than input from a microphone. Some companies, such as Texas International, have huilt humanlike speech from computer-generated sounds or phonemes. The voice engineer creates a skeleton of the desired word and stores it on a ROM chip. Later, when the applications program needs the word, it is fleshed out with voice models.

Yet another approach is to let the applications programmer rather than the chipmaker put voice elements together to form words. (See this issue's section on Tecmar's Speech Master.) In this way, the programmer builds words from phonemes contained on chips using whatever extraneous information he wishes. The computer can speak in a Western drawl if desired and, of course, you can create your own special vocabulary.

SAVING LIVES WITH VOICE I/O

Experimenting with the various boards convinced me that voice I/O is not only fun hut has many practical applications as well. Many computer-controlled manufacturing processes demand that the operator split his or her attention between a CRT and the actual process. Whereas a bell could signal the user that attention should be directed to the CRT, consider how much more helpful it would be if the audihle warning contained information about exactly what is going on. For example, "temperature on Oven 10 is exceeding limits" gives much more useful information than a "gong" sound. This particular technique has been used for years in aircraft cockpits to anounce emergency situations to the crew. The seconds saved have spared uncounted lives.



All the boards discussed below can be used without a full understanding of the technology behind them, and programmers with moderate experience can use them all (the Tecmar board can even be used hy nonprogrammers).

The designers of these boards differ in their approaches to speech synthesis hut agree that the proliferation of the IBM PC standard has paid for the R&D necessary to bring a highly sophisticated mainframe application into the micro world.

The designers also agree that voice technology is going to sneak up on us. Soon, all applications programmers will be asking themselves if sound is appropriate for their applications because speech I/O will be cheap enough to enhance an application without making it prohibitively expensive.

TECMAR SPEECH MASTER

Tecmar's Speech Master comprises a single, multilayered, 13-inch board that fits into any PC expansion slot. On the board are a 1½-inch-high speaker, a Votrax SC-01 Speech Synthesizer, a National Semiconductor "DigiTalker" LSI chip, two ROM vocabulary chips, and miscellaneous control circuitry (buffers, amplifiers, and mixers).

Installation takes less than 10 minutes. First, you check the default I/O ports and interrupts to be sure they're clear. Then, assuming they are, you plug the board into an expansion slot and screw it down. If you have to change the port or interrupt addresses to avoid conflict with other installed devices, you need only set the new addresses on the board's two digiswitches, and you're in business.

The on-board inch-and-a-half speaker is adequate for developmental work (assuming you have super hearing). I recommend, however, that you take the time to

install a jumper that cuts out the on-board speaker and routes audio out of port to an externally mounted RCA jack. This jack can handle a 16-ohm (portable radio type) speaker or a full-blown speaker-preamp combination. This extra step adds only 3 minutes to the installation process.

Now with the hardware down, you and your computer are ready to enter the computer talkie age.

Tecmar offers a $95 software package called Speech Master Software Support. Don't leave the shop without it. This package opens the door to both the Digitalker and the Speech Synthesizer and gets your system talking in minutes.

SPEAKING IN PHONEMES

This Tecmar board employs two types of computer speech generation—phoneme generation, in which words (and other interesting sounds) are built up of component parts (phonemes), and vocabulary synthesis, in which speech is generated by software selection from a 143-word ROM-based vocabulary.

The 143 words contained in the Digitalker ROM include the numbers 0 through 20, the cardinals in steps of 10, and the terms *hundred, thousand,* and *million.* The vocabulary also contains the alphabet, operators (mathematical, relational, and logical), metric prefixes and suffixes, and a collection of control words such as *on, off, start,* and *stop.*

While this vocabulary was designed for industrial control and warning applications, it is also sufficient for many pure computing applications, such as monitoring input into a spreadsheet.

The board uses four consecutive I/O locations. To generate speech or process control responses, you have to program writes and reads to those I/O locations. For example, each of the 143 vocabulary words has a hex code. Writing a code to location 0 sets the next word to be spoken. A read at location 3 returns the "done" status on bit 7.

Those users who are not fond of assemblylike programming are saved by the software support package mentioned earlier. This package includes a text-to-speech DOS overlay package called English and a talking terminal program (DOS 1.1 only) called Speak. The package also contains a half-dozen truly excellent demo programs.

Half the fun of experimenting with the Speech Master board is playing with phonetic spellings.

English is a driver program that includes a sophisticated text-to-speech algorithm, which uses the phoneme generator, and a routine that allows text to be input by means of BASIC's LPRINT statement. An example would be:

```
10 C$ = CHR$(255)
20 LPRINT C$ + "This will be
   spoken"
30 LPRINT "This has no prefix
   code and will be printed"
40 LPRINT C$+"This will be
   spoken again."
```

In other words, each LPRINT statement that begins with an ASCII 255 will be spoken. The absence of the ASCII 255 control character prefix implies that the object string is to be routed to the printer instead.

The text-to-speech algorithm applies a set of rules to a given word so that a sequence of phonemes will be produced that, when spoken by the speech synthesizer, will most accurately correspond to the input text. Sometimes the usual English spelling produces a perfect sounding word. At other times, you may want to spell the word phonetically to get the best results.

For example, the word *see,* as in "see the cat run," comes out just fine. However, the word *photo,* as in picture, sounds better if it is spelled "foto" in the LPRINT C$ statement.

FOOLING AROUND WITH PHONETICS

Playing with phonetic spellings is half the fun of experimenting with the Speech Master board. Not only can you use phonetic spelling to produce American-English–sounding words, but you can also use phonetic speech to give your computer an accent—perhaps a staccato German-sounding English, or maybe a more melodic French tonality.

The board also has some more serious applications. Imagine, for example, adding speech to learning programs you've written for your toddler, or enabling your computer to inform you of the status of a processing job verbally while your visual attention is elsewhere. Because any "LPRINT C$ + (string)" will be spoken, you can make your own BASIC programs as chatty as you want.

One of the Tecmar demo programs is a simple BASIC routine that speaks any line input to the screen through the voice port. This is a valuable utility to perfect the phonetic spelling of a phrase before it is put into your applications program.

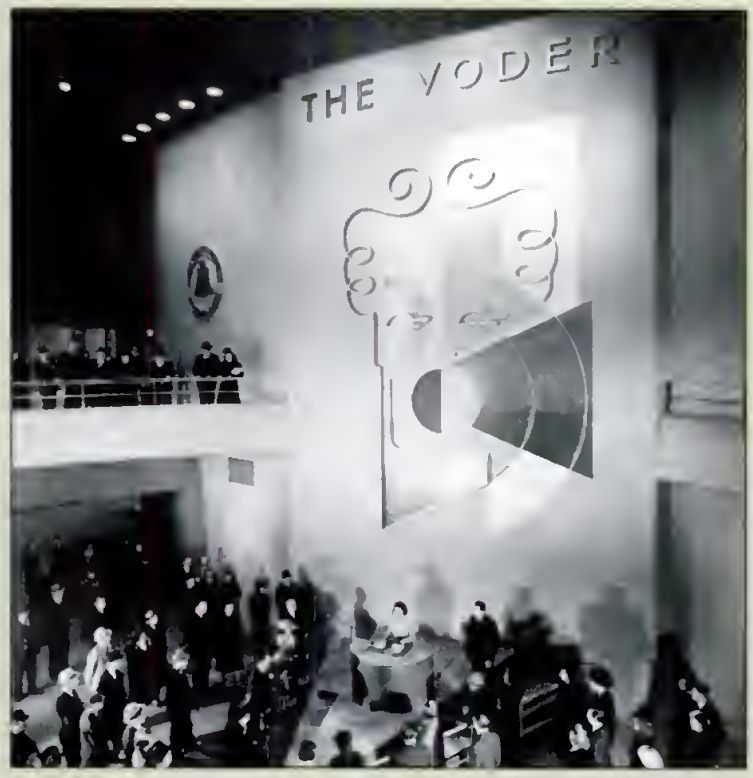
Another demo program, FILEREADER, would be of particular value to the partially sighted, especially when combined with the Talking Terminal program SPEAK. This program will read any ASCII text file word for word, line for line (this article, for example), and speak the results.

SPEAK is a delightful program that

In the Beginning, Thus Spoke the Voder

Before the chip was even invented, the Voder was synthesizing speech, attracting crowds, and making headlines.

Speech synthesis is not new. In 1936 Bell Labs built a speech synthesizer. Three years later it was exhibited in New York at the World's Fair. The device looked something like an organ. It had a keyboard, various pedals, switches, and dials, a box containing the energy sources (the vacuum tubes and amplifiers), and three loudspeakers. A trained operator sat down and "played" its keys, much the way someone would play an organ. Except for some difficulty with the letter *l*, the machine could produce just about any word or sound imaginable. The audience was amazed.



The machine was called the Voder, for Voice Operation Demonstrator. It was not built for any particular practical application but was instead a showpiece to demonstrate Bell Telephone's technical superiority. In the AT&T pavillion, it was strategically placed next to a long-distance telephone communication exhibit. The Voder drew huge crowds and made the headlines.

In addition to the human voice, this primitive speech synthesizer could imitate animal noises, airplane engines, in fact, any type of sound requested. However, the Voder could do nothing without its operator, who used her fingers on the keyboard to produce the required combinations of sounds, her feet on the control pedals to monitor volume and pitch, and her elbow to push a switch to reconnect the keys to different oscillators' sound-producing tubes.

Today's voice synthesizers produce words by a variety of means: Words can be taught to a machine by the user constantly repeating them; they can be preprogrammed into a computer's speech synthesis board by the manufacturer; or the user can combine phonemes (sounds that have been preprogrammed into the computer) into combinations of words or sentences.

This last process is closest to the Voder's method of sound production. The Voder used two electric oscillators, one to produce vowel-type sounds, the other to produce consonant-type sounds. Pressing a key activated a particular sound filter, used with one of the oscillators to produce the desired vowel or consonant sound. Proceeding in this way, the operator could string together words and sentences.

Voder's operator had to do a lot of switching. Not only did she have to switch between different sets of electric tubes to produce different types of oscillations for vowels and for consonants, she also had to switch back and forth between spoken and whispered sounds, and between open consonants like *s* and *v* and closed or "stop" consonants like *k* and *t*. Considering that the operator of the Voder required 1½ years of training to become competent, today's speech synthesizers seem much more efficient in terms of time and energy.

Still, the Voder was remarkable. It could perform just about any task imaginable, from reciting "Mary Had a Little Lamb" with a German accent, to imitating a complete repertoire of barnyard noises. Any sound you asked it to produce, the Voder would oblige, thanks to the amazing powers of the human brain housed in its operator. In its own way, the Voder was a virtually limitless speech synthesizer.—**Roz Tobias**

speaks both output from the CPU or that which is typed in from the keyboard. Depending on function key selection, it will speak what appears on the screen character for character, word for word, or line for line. You can also direct *SPEAK* to read any line on the screen. Unfortunately, *SPEAK* runs only on DOS 1.1 or 1.85 (a user-patched version popular on the BBS systems). However, Tecmar does have a rewrite for later DOS versions in the works.

Documentation for both the board and the software is well written and concise and includes everything necessary to get the board up and running programs in minutes.

The Tecmar Speech Master is all that its manufacturer claims, and more. If you want to experiment with speech synthesis, start with this board.

THE VYNET V102I/SD/SP AND V102I/VS

Bank-by-phone and similar voice/phone/Touch-Tone schemes are what VYNET and its products are all about.

If you haven't run into a bank-by-phone system, here's how it works. You call a special phone number (usually an 800 number) using either your Touch-Tone phone or pulse phone with a Touch-Tone generator.

A digitized voice answers something like this: "Hello, this is your Booneville Last National Bank-by-Phone Service. Please enter your account number."

You dutifully punch in your checking account number using the Touch-Tone buttons and end the entry by hitting the number sign key.

The voice confirms your account number and tells you to enter your personal identification number. You then punch in your secret pass number.

If you do so correctly, the voice says, "Thank you. Please enter merchant's number or transaction code."

This banter continues until the transaction is complete. With this system, you can use various codes to make payments on credit-card accounts, transfer funds from one account to another, or simply verify your checking and savings account balances.

Basically, you are "talking" to the machine by pressing buttons on your Touch-Tone phone. The machine talks to you using a digitized (but remarkably human) voice. Since information moves in both directions, true communication exists.

VYNET is one of a small number of companies that specializes in this type of man-machine-man communication and has highly sophisticated boards (V101/102 Series) designed to let the PC and its lookalikes in on the action.

VYNET's dual-channel board synthesizes digitized speech with recordinglike fidelity.

SOPHISTICATED DICTION

The top of the VYNET line is the V102I/SD/SP, a dual-channel board. It can monitor two phone lines simultaneously, each with its own program. In addition, it can digitize and play back speech (which is what the SD and SP in its name refer to). Finally, this board uses adaptive differential pulse code modulation (ADPCM), a technique that synthesizes digitized speech with recordinglike fidelity.

If you don't want to invest in such a top-of-the-line model, you can use single-channel playback and synthesizing units, which use linear predictive coding (LPC), a less expensive voice technique. However, such a technique also produces a less humanlike voice quality.

For this article I reviewed two top-of-the-line products—the V102I/VS interactive telephone voice response unit and the V102I/SD/SP telephone speech digitizer and playback unit.

Installing the VYNET boards is straightforward. First the user makes sure the default ports and interrupt do not conflict with other installed devices. (If a conflict exists, digiswitches and pin jumpers can be used to change both the port address and the interrupt.)

The units reviewed here have multilayered boards and both piggybacked and underslung auxiliary boards. Each board takes a boardsworth of interior space. The fit is tight, however; you may have to switch boards around if you have other boards populated with tall chips or piggybacked boards.

RJ11 telephone jacks (identical to modular wall plugs) are located on the back mounting panel and are attached directly to the wall lines. No modem is needed because VYNET boards contain the FCC-approved modem circuits needed for the voice-out, Touch-Tone-in connection.

A toggle switch is also located on the back mounting panel. This switch allows you to monitor either channel (over an external speaker) for incoming and outgoing information. An RCA jack, also located on the mounting panel, handles audio output to the monitor. (A second RCA jack is available for a microphone for speech recording and other low-power audio input.) After installing the VYNET boards, you load the drivers from the software disks VYNET supplies, and all systems are go, or at least you're ready to develop your applications program.

The driver routines, which can be accessed through calls from most high-level languages, including BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, and C, are at the heart of the VYNET system.

The routines, of which there are 27, control the communications and speech hardware. These routines might include such commands as "take phone off hook," "wait for ring," "wait for received tone," and "output a speech phrase."

Other routines decode input for program and communications control.

A TYPICAL APPLICATION

In a typical application, the programmer determines what information the system is to retrieve and then chooses words or phrases the VYNET board will use to communicate information and commands to the person on the other end of the line.

Next, the user digitizes and edits these phrases, thus creating a phrase file and index file for the drivers to use (through commands from the applications program).

You must supply an audio input device, consisting of a microphone and preamp, for phrase-file development. (While not absolutely necessary, the preamp does help make speech more humanlike.)

This leads to the actual creation of speech. To start, you speak the selected words, phrases, and sentences (or piece of music) into the microphone while running VYNET's DIGITIZE utility. DIGITIZE allows you to review what is input and to reinput what you want changed. This brings us to the adaptive differential pulse code modulation (ADPCM) technique.

If you wanted to digitize 1 second of human speech with reasonably high fidelity—the word *hello* for example—you would have to sample the word about 8,000 times while recording it. As I mentioned earlier, the data sample would require 8 bits of storage or about 64K. Obviously, this would place prohibitively large memory requirements on a microcomputer system.

ADPCM techniques reduce a 64K-bytes-per-second storage requirement to about 4K bytes per second.

FEWER BYTES TO MORE STORAGE

ADPCM techniques reduce that 64K-per-second storage requirement to about 4K bytes per second by stripping the word down to raw intelligence for storage, then fleshing it out again for output. (How this is accomplished is too involved to go into here.) The scheme produces and reproduces phrases with a remarkably humanlike quality quite dissimilar from the commonly perceived "that-does-not-compute" lost-in-space style of computer speech.

Once the phrase file is complete, the VYNET functions can output phrases as dictated by the applications program. You can move any amount of data in either direction.

ADPCM techniques are used on the higher-priced board for applications, such as automatic bank telling, that require more humanlike speech. LPC techniques, similar but not as high in fidelity, are used where the voice does not have to be quite as perfect—in control. applications, for example.

In still other situations, you can employ techniques that use a fixed vocabulary provided by the chip vendor. One lower-priced board, for example, includes a 1,300-word vocabulary that includes just about anything you could want in process control, aviation, and meteorology. Again, some fidelity is lost, but it is not necessary in these applications.

For our tests, we used a slightly modified demo package that called various *PC* magazine editors and asked for their phone numbers. In some cases, the VYNET board initiated the call, and in other cases, the *PC* editor initiated the call. All our tests revealed the voices to be "peoplelike rather than robotlike." In all cases, the data input by Touch-Tone was faithfully received.

The applications for this technology are limited only by the number of situations in which machines and people have to communicate over phone lines. Imagine for a moment a chemist working on an experiment in which a particular solution's temperature must remain constant. The chemist could write a simple program that would monitor the temperature of the solution and call him at home every 2 hours with the result. Or, if he wanted to give the computer a full assistantship, he could hook up a pot to the lab heater and control the temperature by inputting Touch-Tone commands in response to the verbal report from the VYNET board.

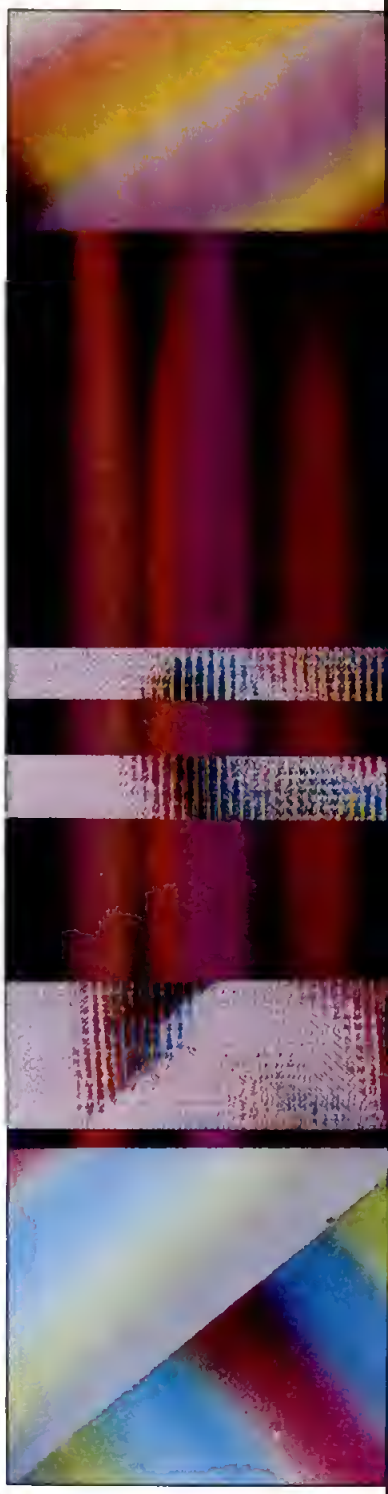
Using digitized voice synthesis for banking, marketing, and polling applications is fairly common. Database query response is also a natural. Consider a brokerage house customer who wants to check the value of a stock. If the firm had a digitized system, he could call up, enter his account number, and touch in the three-letter Big Board code. The voice would then check the ticker line and sound off the latest quotes and volumes.

If these applications are the types you will be using, VYNET is the place to start. If the company doesn't have the precise board you want, it will either make it to your specifications or tell you the best way to use applications programming.

The VYNET products are, in my opinion, solid, and the enthusiasm of the company's technical staff is a special plus to first-time users of this technology. ■

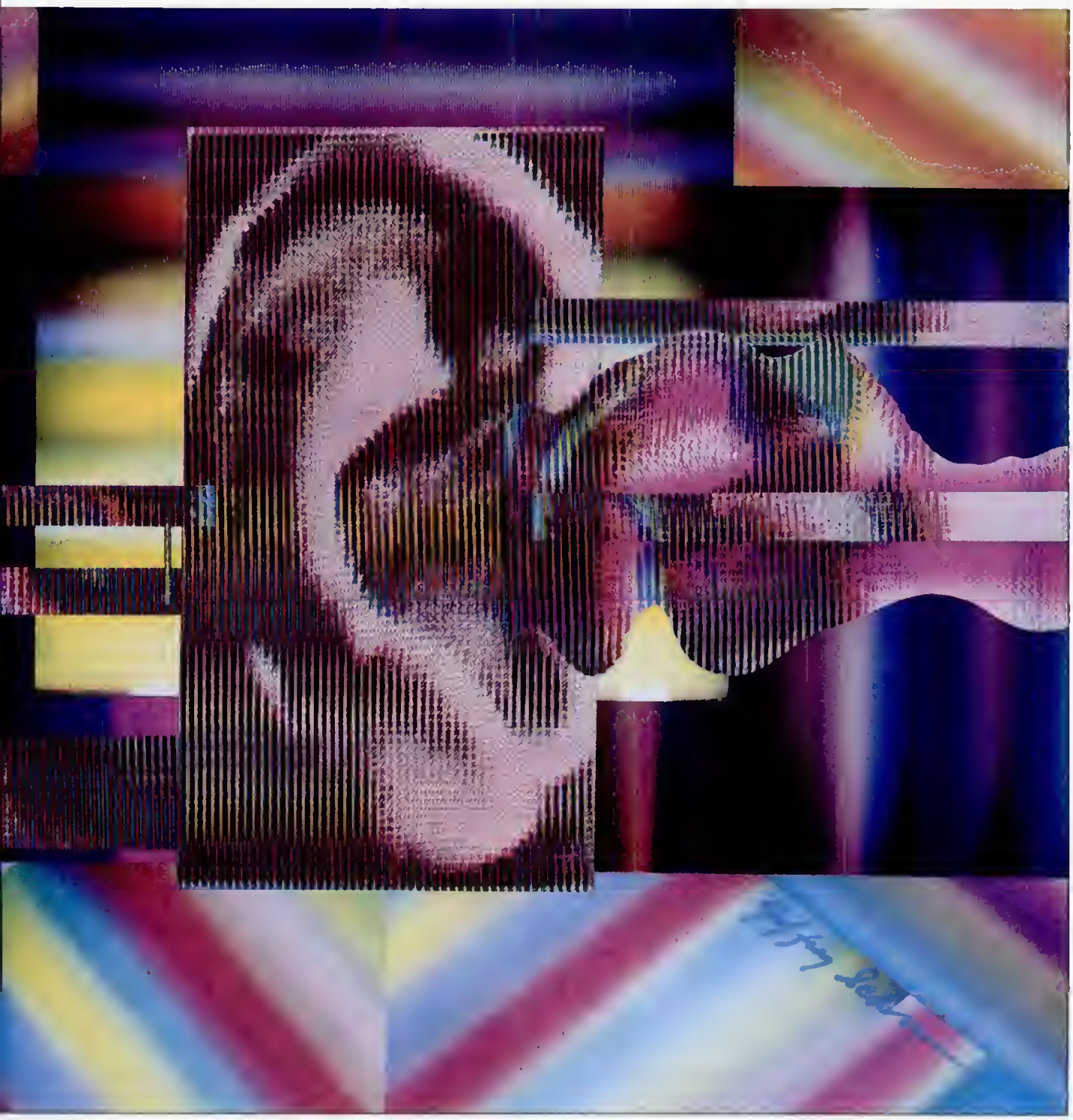
WITH PC SPEECH RECOGNITION, YOU BYPASS THE KEYBOARD AND CREATE VOCAL COMMANDS THAT CAN BE USED WITH MOST PC SOFTWARE. FIVE SPEECH RECOGNITION BOARDS ARE REVIEWED HERE.

When You Talk, Your PC Listens



AS COMPUTERS ASSUME MORE JOBS that once required human skills and effort, some people find themselves endowing the machine with human characteristics. But it's not surprising, since Hollywood has shown us talking robots for years, and the modern android is a star.

Real-life smart machines have now begun



PC speech recognition systems use spectral analysis, sampling of sound at specific frequencies, to take the audio frequency waveform of a spoken word and convert it into a digital template.

Illustration: Jeffrey Schaler

to mimic humans: Supermarket cash registers announce your groceries as they're rung up and tell you how much the items cost; your car reminds you that your tank is low or that the door is not shut tightly.

So it's only natural, in panic or frustration, to address a smart machine directly, swearing or pleading, according to the situation. Everyone knows machines can't hear. Or can they?

Computer speech recognition, on the drawing board for more than a decade and available for limited applications on large computers for several years, has recently been adapted for use on the PC. Though speech recognition technology lets you speak only limited commands to the PC, it is still early in its development cycle. Of the four speech boards I reviewed, the makers of three of them were just putting the finishing touches on their manuals and debugging software. Another half dozen say they'll have a product to ship in a few months.

FREED FROM THE KEYBOARD

Speech recognition has been used most often where it is inconvenient or impossible to use a keyboard to give information to the computer. Commercial applications such as quality control in factories use speech recognition where the operator is busy inspecting parts and works much more quickly when freed from the keyboard. From inventory control at a loading dock to electronic videotape editing, speech recognition has been used in a variety of tasks that keep the hands busy.

But potential uses are not limited to large-scale commercial applications. Handicapped users are another obvious market. A variety of applications involve interaction by telephone from remote locations that lack a keyboard. Voice messaging and voice database applications are also possible with speech recognition technology. Most of these applications, however, have been limited by the cost of the large-scale hardware needed to operate such a system.

It's only natural, in panic or frustration, to address a smart machine directly. Everyone knows machines can't hear. Or can they?

Many PC speech recognition boards appeared at roughly the same time. First, the types of chips used for speech recognition were in short supply until recently. Mostly, however, the popular PC has become a magnet for a wide variety of computer technologies and engineering efforts, including speech recognition. Rapid development will continue as companies in the field work to refine and enhance the software.

Each PC speech recognition board offers different features, but the basic technology is roughly the same (see sidebar, "How Speech Recognition Works"). Each board uses a software package that includes a driver and a utilities package. The driver works like an operating system, to link the speech board to the rest of the PC. You use the utilities program to create, edit, and store the command vocabulary. You can use the set of commands with almost any IBM PC software available.

Some manufacturers also include software for program developers and serious hackers, which can be used to incorporate speech routines directly in applications software. The current generation, however, is limited to the so-called speaker-dependent variety; this means that a specially "trained" template file must be created on the PC for each user's voice. This file is a list of voice prints, or templates, for each voice command you want to use, in place of the keyboard, to run a particular program. And, just as you may be mistaken for a close family member on the phone, these speech recognition boards can be fooled by speakers with similar speech patterns.

STRUCTURING VOCABULARY

The typical routine for setting up the speech device begins before you install the board. First, decide how you want to set up the voice-input routine; then select the words for your vocabulary. These two important steps can save you many long hours later.

Because the voice-input routines must rely on one- or two-word commands, the versatility of a routine depends heavily on how it is organized. Can you reduce your work to a series of menulike questions, each of which takes a handful of responses? Or do you need some commands available at all points in the session? By properly structuring your speech vocabulary, you can save time, memory space, and frustration when you use the voice commands with your program.

The word-selection process also is critical. The recognition system's main job is to sort out spoken words and to act on these separate commands. There are several ways to fine-tune a speech recognition routine that is not performing reliably.

Just as in human conversation, speech recognition has plenty of opportunity for misunderstanding. For the best voice input, avoid words that sound too similar. Short single-syllable words can wreak chaos in your routines. For example, if you are using the word *one* and also need the word *up*, try using *up* in a phrase such as *page up* or *scroll up*. If you're already using *off*, don't use *car*, use *automobile*. Some similarities are unavoidable, but

keeping the words separate pays off. (For some reason the word *four* is extremely difficult for all the boards I reviewed, but obviously there's no easy substitute.)

Once you've chosen your vocabulary and matched up the keyboard characters, you're ready to start. After you load the list of commands and keystrokes, the computer prompts you to speak the commands into a microphone, "training" the computer to understand your voice. It may run through the list several times if you tend to change the pitch of your voice or pronounce the words differently: it's looking for a consistent sample to rely on.

The template file is saved to disk, and so you can create and train different vocabularies for several programs or several users of the same program. (Because these boards are speaker dependent, no one else will be able to use your template file.)

Though it's hard to describe the potential power of voice commands, the effect is most dramatic on programs slowed by keyboard input. Microsoft's *Flight Simulator,* for example, is an impressive program that suffers from inadequate controls: Most private pilots find the graphics and flight characteristics realistic, but complain of the lack of response from keystrokes. The VocaLink board came with a prewritten, 100-word vocabulary for the program, which can be run entirely by voice command. The VocaLink system also "talks back" through a speech synthesizer, providing interactive routines. The command "throttle," for example, brings the synthesized response "set throttle," and you instruct it from there ("full," "half," "cut two," and so on). If you ask for a different cockpit view to change the graphics display, the system asks "which way?" to which you reply, "left," "right," "front," and so on.

Unfortunately, the less-than-perfect reliability of voice input begins to catch up with you quickly. When it came time to pull the "nose up," the VocaLink calmly asked what to do with the landing gear. Several crash landings later, I concluded that voice input is not yet ready to replace

How Speech Recognition Works

The heart of the PC speech recognition system is a two-step process that converts the sound of the spoken word into a digital package or *template,* and later matches it to the same spoken command given during an application program. The same process of converting audio frequencies (analog) to stored templates (digital) is used during speech training and recognition. Both use spectral analysis to take the audio frequency waveform of a spoken word and convert it to a digital template.

The process of human speech, though taken for granted by most of us, is enormously complicated to the audio engineer. Spoken sound shifts rapidly between two different components: vowel sounds produced by a single frequency generator (your vocal chords) and consonant sounds made up of the multifrequency white noise of whooshing air passing teeth, tongue, and lips. Sorting through this jumble of audio babble takes more processing than most of us give our brains credit for.

For computerized PC voice input, processing chops up the pieces of sound in a spoken word and analyzes and records the waveform of audio frequencies in each piece. (Chopping each word into many smaller pieces produces better quality; on the other hand, it uses more storage space.)

One method of analyzing the pieces of sound uses filters that sample sound at specific frequencies (much like the graphic equalizer in a car stereo) and record each level.

Technological trade-offs in speech recognition squeeze the added information for each word template into the relatively small memory capacity of the IBM PC. Several compression techniques reduce the amount of data for higher-frequency sampling rates.

One of these, adaptive differential pulse coded modulation (ADPCM) stores only samples that are significantly different than the one just stored.

Once trained, the voice input software begins to accept commands and to try to match them with the template vocabulary. When it hears a sound, the speech recognition routine must decide if the sound is a word in the vocabulary, and if not, reject it altogether. This process can be adjusted for various levels of background noise with the reject threshold setting.

If the software decides to make a match, it begins the more difficult task of coming up with the right word. When you say a word that the computer has been trained to recognize, that sound will almost always be slightly different than that of the stored template: You have changed the pitch, length, or inflection, no matter how consistently you speak. During training, your repeating the word helps to produce an average sample of your voice pattern.

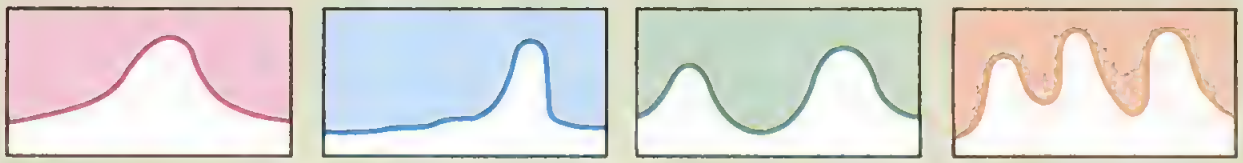
Choosing words with high separation or those that sound different is important. But even with very different sounds, the matching process is not 100 percent reliable. You can adjust this part of the recognition process by changing the separation levels, which determine the difference to allow between the digital values in the stored template and the spoken word. A bigger separation allows more variation in the way the word is spoken, but it also makes more mistakes.

Until new, improved software is developed, voice input must rely on convenience as its main selling point, because it can't match the keyboard in reliability.—J.S.

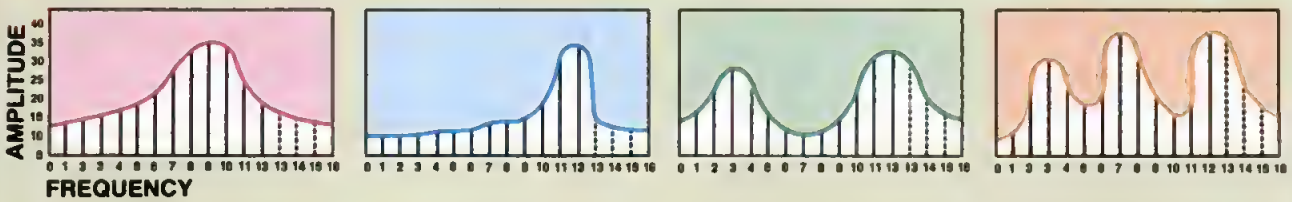
UNDERSTANDING SPEECH

Training a Voice Recognition System to Hear "ONE"

1. *"ONE" consists of four separate sounds: "ooh, uh, nn, and ah."*



2. *Filters sample each sound at one-hundredth-of-a-second intervals to supply values for digitizing.*



3. *The sampled amplitudes are stored in a matrix.*

	FREQUENCY IN HUNDREDTHS OF A SECOND										
SOUND	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
"OOH"	15	16	17	18	20	23	30	35	38	37	25
"UH"	12	12	12	13	13	13	15	15	17	20	35
"NN"	18	25	30	25	15	12	11	12	17	26	33
"AH"	11	27	32	24	18	26	39	31	22	16	28

4. *Training establishes a three-part entry in a vocabulary file, NUMBERS.VOC.*

NUMBERS.VOC

COMMAND	KEYSTROKE	MATRIX
ONE	1	15 16 17 16 20 23 30 35 38 37 25 28 12 17 12 13 15 13 15 15 37 20 35 37 18 25 30 25 15 12 17 12 17 26 35 34 11 27 32 24 18 26 39 37 22 16 28 40
TWO		

manual controls in airplanes.

The technology still has a long way to go, and the current level of power and convenience comes with a price: speech recognition is less reliable technology than other popular PC applications. Though PC owners may balk at the prospect of substituting the idiosyncrasies of voice input for the trusty old keyboard, voice input is fairly simple to use.

All the boards I looked at use an expansion slot, and installation is usually a one-screwdriver job. The important difference in hardware design is the amount of independence the board gives the rest of your IBM PC. Some, like the higher-priced VocaLink, have their own 16-bit processor and enough memory to store the entire vocabulary. Others rely on the system memory of your PC. All are invisible to the application program, some more so than others.

SOFTWARE

The board's most important feature is the software. You can use these speech recognition systems two ways. If you want to use voice input for a favorite applications program, you need a speech driver program as the middleman between the voice board and the applications software. It guides you through setting up a vocabulary, training it, and storing it to disk. This is where the choice of a speech board requires the most care. The AudoPilot 1000 and the Tecmar Voice Recognition Board assume familiarity with voice input and guide you step by step through simple development and training of a vocabulary. VocaLink, with added features, requires a closer reading of the manual and a more careful and detailed understanding of the setup process.

The second type of use is to incorporate voice input directly into your own programs. Dialogic includes software to incorporate voice routines in BASIC and C language programs. Tecmar supplies a list of commands that rely on various interrupts of the IBM BIOS, the input/output routines that keep track of information in and out of the PC. Though all these boards give you adequate technical documentation to get started, the process is best left to patient hackers or professional programmers.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

The more powerful speech interface features are still on the drawing board. The boards I reviewed are all speaker dependent, but work is underway on voice input systems that will accept commands from many users without the need to use individual templates retrained by each user. Speaker-independent systems are still in the early stages of development.

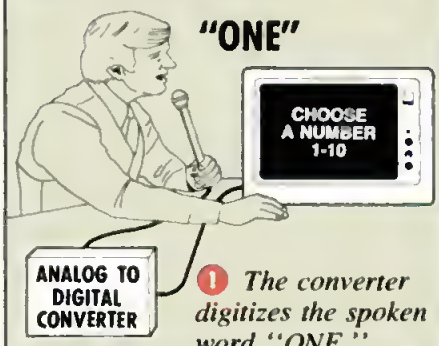
One key area of research in speaker-dependent systems focuses on recognition of several words or phrases at once. By speaking slowly and pausing between words, you must show the current generation of voice input routines where one command stops and the next begins. Connected speech systems will determine those separations for you. One current technique called dynamic programming compares a word spoken slowly with the same word said more quickly and comes up with a match. When you work with voice input at the end of a long workday, the current generation of speech boards doesn't always recognize a tired or frustrated speaker's words. Advanced use of connected speech recognition is expected soon.

Don't confuse connected speech with true continuous speech, however. Researchers concede that continuous conversational speech with computers is many years away. Beyond speech input of several words or phrases, the complexities of language syntax push this technology into deeper theoretical research on advanced parsers—the program devices used to determine the meaning of a string of words—as well as artificial intelligence and parallel processor computer architecture.

Talking to your PC is no longer confined to the realm of science fiction, but for now, the computers' conversational skills are extremely limited. So, if you

THE VOICE RECOGNITION PROCESS

After training, the spoken "ONE" is compared to entries in the NUMBERS.VOC file.



1 *The converter digitizes the spoken word "ONE."*

SPOKEN ONE	14,16,17,17,20 . . .

2 *The program looks for similar entries in the file.*

NUMBERS.VOC

COMMAND	KEYSTROKE	MATRIX
ONE	1	15 16 17 18 20.
TWO	2	26 41 28 29 42.
NINE	9	14 17 18,19 20

2 *The converter compares the spoken word "ONE" to similar file entries.*

SPOKEN ONE	14,16,17,17,20 . . .
ENTRY ONE	15,16,17,18,20 . . .
ENTRY NINE	14,17,18,19,20 . . .

4 *The program chooses the closest match, the entry for number "ONE."*

5 *The program sends the keystroke "1" to the CPU.*

6 *The "1" is displayed on-screen.*

confide in your machine as you would in a friend (or scold it as you would a truculent child), take heart. You needn't worry about offending or upsetting your PC with a heated or thoughtless remark. For now at least.

VOCALINK

Of the speech recognition boards I reviewed, VocaLink is the most powerful and versatile. At $2,100, including microphone and speech synthesizer, that's to be expected. But it's also considerably more difficult to use.

The VocaLink board has the advantage of being invisible to your PC, one of the reasons for its $1,650 price. Although other boards use system memory to store the common vocabulary, VocaLink has its own 16-bit Intel processor and 128K of its own RAM, and so it acts independently of the system board. VocaLink also uses an optional $350 voice synthesizer to talk back to you, asking for the next command, or, when programmed for so-called *soft reject* of commands, prompting you to repeat the command for clarification.

The VocaLink is apparently designed for industrial use, and though its reliability seemed no better than the others, it could accept a larger vocabulary—up to 240 words. Adding a speech synthesizer to voice recognition routines adds another dimension, but the extra performance requires a little more work and patience from the user.

Installation, though reasonably simple, involves a Hydralike cabling system that uses a 25-pin connector to link the board with separate wires for keyboard, microphone, synthesizer, and external speaker or headphones.

The VocaLink has two potentially helpful LED lights to monitor the board's performance: green to confirm that the board is ready, and red to show that the system is accepting voice commands. Unfortunately, the lights are on the back of the board and are so hard to see, they are nearly useless.

Setting up the VocaLink vocabulary is not simple, but the manual and help screens in the utility program are fairly self-explanatory.

The first branch of the utility program, enrollment on the menu, starts with creating and storing a vocabulary of command labels. The menu is fairly easy to use, but VocaLink's special process of "syntaxing" commands requires extra thought. The vocabulary is organized around syntax nodes, which can be used to branch from one logical cluster of commands to another.

You have extra setup because each vocabulary command includes four separate entries: the command label, the keystrokes generated by the command, the response word for the synthesizer, and an optional "reject threshold" for each command. The reject threshold determines how fussy the board is about accepting or rejecting a command.

Once you enter the vocabulary file, you name and store it to disk. The enrollment menu's last chore is a routine called a separability test for each template file. Here you can speak commands on a trial basis, and the computer prints on the screen what it thought you said. The test also shows three other results: a running average score of correct words, the runner-up (or next most likely word template match), and a type of threshold called the delta, which can be reset to improve consistency.

FACT FILE

VocaLink
Interstate Voice Products
1849 W. Sequoia Ave.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 937-9010
List Price: $1,650, speech recognition board; $185–$250, microphone; $350, speech synthesis option.
Requires: 64K RAM, one double-density disk drive.
CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AudoPilot 1000
AudoPilot Inc.
P.O. Box 3006
516 Walt Whitman Rd.
Huntington Station, NY 11746
(516) 351-4862
List Price: $459, speech recognition board; $110, microphone headset.
Requires: 256K RAM, one double-density disk drive.
CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Mate Voice Recognition Board
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, Ohio 44139-3377
(216) 349-0600
List Price: $995, speech recognition board; $170, microphone headset.
Requires: 64K RAM, one double-density disk drive.
CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VPC 2000 VoiceCard
Votan Corporation
4487 Technology Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-7600
List Price $2,450
Requires: 256K RAM, one double-density disk drive.
CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialogic 2
Dialogic Corporation
164 McKinley Ave.
East Hanover, NJ 07936
(201) 386-0202
List Price: $495, includes telephone interface and software.
Requires: 192K RAM, one double-density disk drive.
CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The average score seemed to be about 85 percent reliability, for example, on the 100-word *Flight Simulator* vocabulary. With the third branch of the menu, called parameters, you adjust the audio levels, the reject thresholds, and the filters. You adjust the gain the same way you adjust a microphone level on a tape recorder. You need to adjust the reject threshold if there's much background noise. The filters, used to sample your voice template at 16 evenly separated audio frequencies, can be swept by a test subroutine to determine if the background noise is too distracting for the match routine.

At the time of this review, the software and the manual (marked prerelease) were obviously in the final stages of development, not quite ready for the market. The manual, for example, referred to a utility program branch for testing the system that was missing from the software. Several help screens listed only notes of what was to be included in the final version. An attachment at the front of the manual noted a series of bugs in the firmware (the VocaLink board's programmed ROM chip). VocaLink planned an IBM look-alike binder for the manual, though it was not back from the printer. I reviewed a three-hole-punched, green-striped, dot-matrix printout.

I found other annoying bugs that were not as easy to understand. To begin with, the system is not set up for a monochrome monitor with a color graphics board, making help and menu screens nearly illegible; they were covered by an annoying gridlike pattern that color programs produce on black-and-white monitors. The program's inclination to search all disks, including a nonexistent "C" disk, for stored vocabulary and template files, rather than use the PC-DOS PATH command, annoyed me. A system setup routine might avoid these problems.

The program also ran aground a few times for no apparent reason. Once, after loading the vocabulary and template files and setting the machine in the recognition mode, the system locked and would not respond to voice or keyboard commands. Another time, the vocabulary input screen refreshed itself, leaving behind none of the appropriate prompts or labels, and displaying only the cursor and input words. At the time of this review, VocaLink needed some work to make it a reliable, powerful performer that justifies a higher price than that of its competitors.

VocaLink is not for the everyday user, particularly at this price; setup and use take a bit of patience and practice. But as a practical substitute for keyboard input, it is an impressive preview of a speech recognition system that harnesses much of the power this new technology offers.

For the price, the AudoPilot seems to be the best of the boards I reviewed.

AUDOPILOT 1000

The AudoPilot 1000, the smallest and simplest board, has a relatively low price of $459. For the price, the AudoPilot seems to be the best of the boards I reviewed.

Besides its simplicity and low cost, this board was the simplest to install. Less than half the size of the full-length VocaLink and Dialogic boards, it took only a few minutes to install. AudoPilot works well with the recommended optional Shure earphone-microphone headset ($110). The real strength of the system, however, is its software.

Though your preplanning of input organization and vocabulary is still critical to get the most separation between words, the AudoPilot system is simple to set up. One helpful feature lets you display the vocabulary with windows at any point during setup or operation of the application program by simply hitting the large Plus key next to the keypad. With another strike of the Plus key, another window, you can enable or disable the voice input system. The simple pause feature lets you temporarily shut off the voice end of the system and revert to full keyboard control any time.

And the board comes with preprogrammed vocabulary sets for some of the more popular IBM PC programs, including *1-2-3*, *WordStar*, *Multiplan*, and *VisiCalc*. The main AudoPilot editor program is simple to use and can be made even easier to use with the most convenient option of them all, the mouse, though I didn't use the mouse for the review. You can correct individual words without having to run through the whole list.

The main drawback of the AudoPilot is a byproduct of its simplicity and compactness. Because it does not have its own memory, the board relies on your PC's system memory to store the vocabulary templates, which are loaded one at a time to memory, referred to by AudoPilot as the *library*. You can store only 32 words in each file, but AudoPilot says up to 32 files can be loaded in the library at once. You can review each file displayed in a new window by hitting the Plus key. The problem with this system is twofold. First, AudoPilot can be used only with programs that can be loaded directly from PC-DOS. If you set up AudoPilot and try to use *Flight Simulator*, for example, *Flight Simulator* takes over and clears out the portion

of memory where the library of vocabulary commands was just loaded.

Even for some programs that load from DOS, the library gobbles up memory fairly quickly. The manual says that each vocabulary file takes up 1K to 6K of memory. But even with a ten-word vocabulary, for example, *DisplayWrite 2* won't load on a system with 256K RAM. But *EasyWriter* and other smaller programs loaded with room to spare. And to recapture library space, you must reboot DOS. If your application program is large, you may need more memory.

The AudoPilot 1000 performed as reliably as the rest of the boards I reviewed; like the others, it produced some unexpected results. You can adjust the separation and reject parameters on the AudoPilot, but I didn't find that changing the default values improved the performance. The best bet for correcting faulty recognition on the AudoPilot, as with the other boards I tried, involves rewriting the vocabulary using more distinct words and retraining for maximum separation.

The program manual is straightforward, avoids technical jargon, and provides some helpful background on how the hardware and software work. For the beginner who would like a simple, reliable voice input system at a reasonable price, the AudoPilot 1000 is the best I reviewed.

TECMAR VOICE RECOGNITION BOARD

The Tecmar PC-Mate Voice Recognition Board falls between the VocaLink and AudoPilot in price ($995 plus optional microphone), vocabulary capacity, versatility, and ease of use. The manual was simple to follow and the software well designed; the system also performed as well or better than the others. Despite some troublesome installation problems, this board stands as a good example of the solid potential of reliable voice input in various application programs.

The PC-Mate performed extremely well on a small sample vocabulary of 20 commands.

Tecmar's board, like the VocaLink, uses its own memory to store the vocabulary and speech templates, and so it does not require system memory. Though only 8K of RAM is available on the Tecmar board, the manual says it will support a vocabulary of 100 words. With a 16K option, a 200-word vocabulary is available. (Programs that do not run under PC-DOS, however, are apparently not available to the board. The board recognized my vocabulary when I loaded *DisplayWrite 2*, but it did not survive the soft reboot needed to load *Flight Simulator*.)

The system software and setup procedures are easy to use and similar to those of the other boards. First you use an edit program to enter a list of vocabulary commands and the corresponding keystrokes, which can be edited as you go along by simply putting the cursor on the entry you need to change. Data entry follows a bit different procedure; for example, some direct command keystrokes such as Enter, Escape, Shift, and so forth must be preceded by the Escape key. Corrections and additions are fairly simple.

The routine also stores files (you give a filename when you start the program) and makes a backup copy automatically. Once you enter and store commands, you train them with the utility program. You can do this with one pass of the list; you can refine the commands with additional repetitions. One helpful feature of the training mode is that the program produces two test results as you speak each word, showing how well the spoken word matches the voice print stored so far. Once trained, the template is stored in a file that you name separately.

The board's utility program, like the VocaLink, also has a separate test routine that lets you check how well the system recognizes words in your vocabulary before you set it to work. The board performed extremely well on a small sample vocabulary of 20 commands. Though the test had no running score, accuracy on the small sample was more than 95 percent. Larger vocabularies, however, ran into problems, particularly with shorter commands such as "a" and "eight," or "five" and "nine." The accuracy rate, as with the other boards, also drops over time as the speaker gets tired, frustrated with an unruly word, or tries to speed things up. But in general, the recognition was as good or better than average.

At the time of this review, Tecmar was still refining software and documentation. (The manual I had was a photocopy of a dot matrix printout, with diagrams missing.) But as presented, the instructions were simple to follow, assumed no understanding of speech recognition, and provided the least amount of technical information necessary. For software developers and serious hackers, however, the hardware manual gives detailed instructions on incorporating the speech board in their programs. This includes speech commands that communicate with the IBM PC system board (using BIOS interrupts). An earlier version of the software included sample routines to demonstrate them.

The board's only drawback is that it's

difficult to install because of a minor flaw, which produced a major headache when I tried to fit the board into the expansion slot.

If you look at the vertical metal bar on the back edge of all PC boards, you see the bar is slightly offset to the right (facing the back of the PC). When the tab on the bottom (holding the gold contacts) is slipped into the slot on the system board, the opening in the chassis for this bar is also slightly to the right of the slot. The Tecmar board has the metal bar lined up in the middle of the board, with the microphone jack dead center in the bar. So when you try to install the board, it doesn't fit; with the tab lined up with the system slot, the bar is too far to the left. And if you jammed the board in (damaging the components), the microphone jack would be inaccessible.

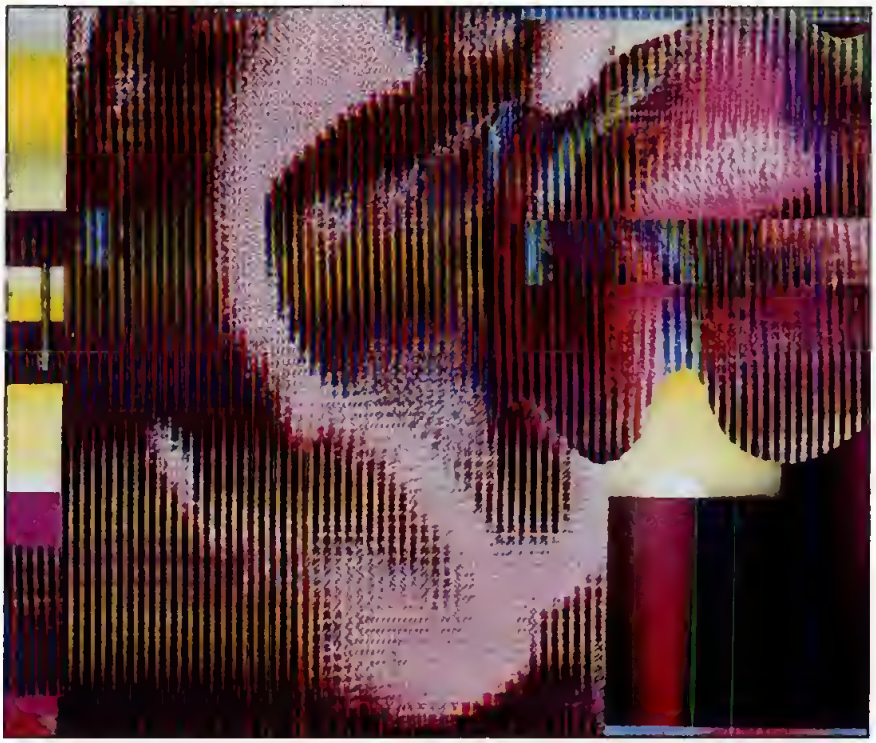
The only solution I found was to unscrew the metal bar from the back edge of the board and leave it loose on the side to make room for the microphone. This is possibly a quality control problem with the board I received, but there were no apparent manufacturing defects. When I called Tecmar, a representative suggested that my PC was the cause. But the problem is still to be resolved.

VPC 2000 VOICECARD

Imagine approaching your computer and saying, "Good morning, computer—let's do *1-2-3*—new—quarterly—financial." As you watch, your computer loads and calls *1-2-3*, resets the columns, and loads the quarterly statement templates.

Imagine next saying, "Go to Income—write—dollars—four—niner—niner—decimal—five—eight" and seeing that quantity entered in the appropriate cell. You get the idea, kind of a mini HAL without the backtalk. That's what Votan's VPC 2000 system is all about.

The 13-inch board is piggybacked (with a Clifford telephone interface board)



but nevertheless fits into a single expansion slot. The package includes an IBM-type manual and the driver and voice applications development software and demo programs. Votan also provides a high-quality microphone and a high-quality 16-ohm speaker and pot. The microphone is used to teach the board your voice and later to input commands into the system. The speaker is used for general-purpose monitoring. Votan also provides an RJ11 phone jack for input-output.

INSTALLATION

Installation is a painless process. The board slips into any open expansion slot; the microphone and speaker plug into the rear support bracket from the outside. The only other thing you'll have to worry about, as with similar boards, is to be sure the default I/O port and interrupt location don't compete with other installed boards. If there is a conflict, you must reset a DIP switch.

The heart of Votan's system is a proprietary speech synthesis scheme, but it's centered on a synthesizer large-scale integration chip and several proprietary encoding and decoding chips. The quality of speech generated seems to be somewhere between that produced by adaptive differential pulse coded modulation (ADPCM) and linear predictive coding (LPC) techniques.

The Votan board has found its way into many sophisticated original equipment manufacturer and value-added retail products because of the flexibility its software support supplies, including a Voice Application Development Language (VADL), a compiler, executive and vocabulary building, and, of course, the VoiceKey speech response terminal driver.

VADL, not for beginners, is a fairly sophisticated programming language that gives the programmer direct access to the voice features of the Votan board, unlike other systems in which the board must be accessed through assemblerlike calls to driver routines.

With VADL, just about any voice application can be generated, from simple voice prompts to sophisticated phone communications that can effortlessly han-

dle both voice and Touch-Tone incoming data.

Each piece of software controlled by VoiceKey must have its own list of commands, or a template, which begins as a simple text list of all commands for the application. A calculator application, for example, would have all the digits and arithmetic operators and conversion units.

Next, you must train the words in the template to your voice by calling up the list on a Votan utility and reading each word (into a microphone attached to the Votan board) one or more times. The template is then checked to be sure that the system recognizes each word as spoken. The process is repeated until the template is perfect.

Testing is pretty rigorous. Unlike many voice recognition systems, the Votan board can handle continuous speech. Therefore, a test of the calculator template might involve reading number groups strung together to make sure Votan could sort the individual numbers from the voice string. You can add additional voices the same way.

Finally, to run the applications program, you begin by loading the Votan drivers (VKRUN), followed by the template for the application software (VKLOAD "filename"). Then you load the applications software and run it by voice. The process sounds pretty easy, and it is. More importantly, the system works just as it was advertised.

Though Votan's board can be used by the experimenter, the board is designed specifically for commercial and industrial applications. The voice applications programming language and VoiceKey bring a programming flexibility to this product line not found in all voice board systems.

For the serious user, the Votan board is another system that you must look at and consider carefully. Votan's technical support personnel are eager to help the product designer with software and board fit.

—Dick Aarons

Unlike many systems, the Votan board can handle continuous speech.

DIALOGIC 2

Dialogic has approached its speech board development differently, and it's still too early to judge the outcome. The second-generation Dialog 2 does not perform speech recognition, but the company says it includes all the hardware used to store and retrieve voice templates in a system that records and stores messages from a microphone or over the phone. Dialog's marketing people are apparently pitching the board to those who want to do telemarketing, voice messaging, and other speech storage applications. Dialogic believes the board has the potential to act as a type of sophisticated answering device, but I believe it's not there yet.

The Dialog 2 produces high-quality recordings using a speech compression system similar to other speech recognition boards. But the usefulness of this system for recording on the PC is limited by the relatively large amounts of storage required.

A sample program called *Tape*, which operates like a tape recorder, demonstrates how this works. The fastest sampling rate of 8 kHz, like a tape recorder's higher speeds, produced the best-quality recording by digitizing and storing more bits of speech. I completely filled a double-sided floppy disk, however, in about 90 seconds of continuous speech. Through the use of *Tape*'s lower speeds and a compression mode (which removes the pauses between words and phrases), the record time can be increased to about 5 or 6 minutes. But the average telephone answering machine can handle up to 30 minutes with just about the same quality.

The Dialogic 2 also gives you a software package with BASIC and C language routines that let you incorporate spoken messages in programs written in these languages. In this way, Dialogic says, you can use its board to develop "voice database" routines. Combined with a larger storage system, for example, such routines might be used to program a telephone sales call that records responses to different questions. But storage is a key stumbling block.

The full Dialogic line includes the Dialog 1 ($295, without telephone interface), the Dialog 2 ($495), and the Dialog 3 ($595, with telephone interface and 300-baud modem). The complex software available at the time of this review suggests that these boards will appeal to program developers. For now, Dialogic seems interested in finding third parties to develop applications.

The appeal of the Dialogic boards is their low cost, and the company's claim that the hardware is capable of full speech recognition. If Dialogic (or someone else) can develop simple, reliable speech recognition software at a low price, the company may have something. Otherwise, Dialogic needs to focus on more versatile applications for the telephone speech storage system.

John Schoen, a former newspaper reporter and editor, lives in New Jersey and writes magazine articles on an IBM PC.

COMPUTERIZED TELEPHONE PRODUCTS FOR THE PC RUN THE GAMUT FROM ENHANCED MODEMS TO SOPHISTICATED SYSTEMS OFFERING VOICE SYNTHESIS AND ALL TYPES OF COMMUNICATION MANAGEMENT.

The PC-Telephone Connection

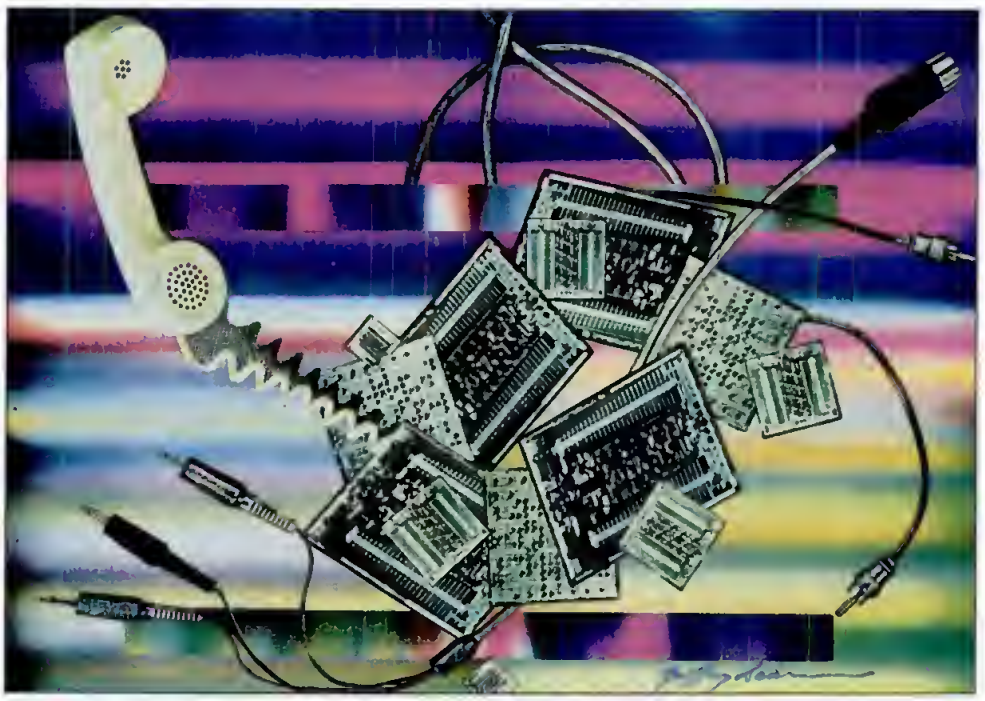


Illustration: Jeffrey Schrier

THOSE OF YOU WHO WORK IN AN OFFICE have probably had to deal with the eccentricities of a computerized PBX (Private Branch Exchange)—such as the fact that your telephone becomes semipermanently inoperative if you dare to unplug the modular telephone jack. And if you use a telephone at all, you've heard the operator tapping at the keyboard of the computerized directory or had the synthesized voice direct you to "dial 0 for operator or enter your

credit card number now." But these are minor annoyances compared to the extensive opportunities for communication that computerized telephones give you.

Several forward-looking companies now offer systems that combine with your PC to put the strengths and intelligence of a local computerized telephone system right on your desktop. These hardware/software combinations will let you momentarily set aside a PC task, take a call, send a screen of data to the caller, discuss the data while you both look at identical screens, then resume your task on the PC. Now if only they could take over and chat with an unwanted caller.

ASHER

Asher is a hardware/software product that attempts to utilize the power of the PC to simplify and add flexibility to day-to-day telecommunications. It includes a 300-baud modem and can control two phone lines while maintaining a phone directory and a calendar/appointment system on disk.

Installing Asher involves little more than plugging it in a full-length expansion slot. The Asher resides at a normally unused I/O address, and so it does not use or conflict with either COM1: or COM2:. If desired, the Asher base address can be changed by setting a small DIP switch on the board. Three standard RJ-11 modular jacks sit on the rear of the board, one each for a telephone handset (there is no provision for connection of a complete telephone) and two phone lines.

Quadram distributes Asher with a version of *Memory Shift*, a memory-partitioning program that divides available RAM into partitions that act like separate PCs. The idea is to have Asher run in one partition and one or more application programs run in other partitions. This system allows you to access Asher features without having to dedicate the entire PC to phone control functions.

Quadram provides batch files to ease installation and invoke the Asher installation programs, but my attempt to install the product on my hard disk system brought a problem to light. The manual says to type HDASHER for hard disk installation, but there was no such file on the distribution disk! Fortunately, I have some experience with *Memory Shift* and was able to figure out what to do from the batch files.

The installation program is somewhat more powerful than that normally supplied with *Memory Shift*, but it is also less clear in many respects. The sketchy and inadequate documentation doesn't help. Particularly weak is the discussion, or lack thereof, about disk checking. Experienced *Memory Shift* users know that this function is rather a major issue, but Wilcom's portrayal of the subject is misleading and unacceptable. To make matters worse, Quadram's default is to disable disk checking: a sure invitation to problems in a floppy-disk-oriented system.

SETTING PARAMETERS

Once you have defined the partitioning, the system administration function allows you to set various Asher parameters. The program requests your last name, first name, and birthday (the program wants to wish you a happy birthday, of all things!); a "user number" that identifies who entered the information (it is unclear what use the program makes of this number as even the manual tells you to ignore it); and a two-digit security code (the manual tells you to ignore this request too). You then enter codes for local access to make local calls from a business line, in-state long distance, and interstate long distance. It also requests the numbers of alternate long-distance carriers, such as MCI or SPRINT, and the method used to include the user's ID code.

The program also allows you to specify the disk drive used to store the Asher pro-

FACT FILE

Asher
Quadram
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-776-4915
List Price: $696 w/300-baud modem, telephone handset, two telephone cables, file card system.
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOAD Keyboard Phone
VOAD Systems
12301 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 101
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 207-8866
List Price: PC $209.50, terminal $249.50.
Requires: One disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Watson
Natural MicroSystems
6 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-0700
(800) 6WA-TSON
List Price: $849 w/300-baud modem; $998 w/300- to 1200-baud modem.
Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.*x*.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cygnet CoSystem
Cygnet Technologies, Inc.
1296 Lawrence Sta. Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 734-9946
List Price: $1,495 w/300-baud modem; $1,845 w/1200-baud modem.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 1.1 or later, RS-232 board.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Asher divides the screen into windowlike areas. The telephone handset plugs into a standard jack in the Asher board.

grams, data, and archive files. You can select various program options, which include searching for stored data by a follow-up date stored with each phone record, appending the account number required by some PBX systems, and so on. The Asher hardware's base address and phone line sensitivity can also be adjusted. The installation procedure even allows you to program the PC's function keys and control how the program uses color displays.

Once all this preparation is done, invoking Asher itself is straightforward. The program divides the screen into logical areas somewhat like windows, although they are not highlighted as such. The current function key definitions occupy large boxes on the left side of the screen, a calendar of the current month appears in the top center with today's date highlighted, a box in the upper right shows currently available menu options, and the date and time appear in the lower right corner of the screen. The central part of the screen displays the output of the various functions.

Asher's calendar function is primitive but usable. Entries occupy an abbreviated screen line and can contain a two-character "status" variable (this variable can be any characters that have meaning to you; Asher ignores this field), a time, an indication of whether an alarm should be sounded at the time of the appointment, a duration, a name, and 20 characters or so of notes. This list is hardly comprehensive, but it does convey the essential information.

Asher stores phone numbers on a simplistic and restrictive card format. Name and address data and the access code required (whether local, intrastate, or interstate, for example) can be stored.

Asher's Speedial option searches through the stored file cards based on whatever characters you enter. When it finds a match, it displays the matching card. The system can handle two phone lines, which can be either key, PBX, or central office (home), and dialing numbers is simple. Either outgoing line is selected with either F9 or F10, and the program will dial the number on the displayed card or accept keyboard number entry. The box for F9 or F10 is highlighted to show the line is in use and also displays the call duration. An incoming call "rings" the PC's speaker, and you can answer it by hitting one of the function keys. Obviously, if you are executing an application program when you receive an incoming call, you must switch partitions in order to wake Asher up before you hit the appropriate function key.

ON-BOARD MODEM

Quadram also supplies a communications program called *Asherlink* to use the 300-baud on-board modem. *Asherlink* is a free-standing application program and, as such, must be run in its own memory partition. The program maintains its own set of file cards distinct from those created with the main Asher software. These cards can specify the required logon sequence based on the host computer's prompts, your responses, and any necessary time delays. This nicely implemented system is easy to understand and use. When communicating with another Asher system, *Asherlink* switches automatically between voice and data communication. *Asherlink* can handle file transfer, but the documentation gives no indication of whether any error-checking protocol, such as *Xmodem*, is used.

My tests of Asher were uneventful once I overcame the installation problems. Whether the Asher software operates simultaneously with an application program depends on whether the programs are happy with *Memory Shift*. While this partitioning program richly deserved its negative reputation in its early incarnations, it has been greatly improved and works reliably with many (but not all) standard DOS programs. In my experience, it is essential to enable the program's disk checking function, and so Asher users are strongly advised to override Quadram's disabling default.

The Asher software displays some annoying inconsistencies. For example, the program continues to instruct you to insert the Asher disk in drive A: when the

program is ended for the day and it is time for the files to be archived, even if different drives have already been specified for this function. The program will actually perform its functions on the disks you have designated; however, the prompt remains wrong.

The software is generally primitive compared with other phone directory and calendar/appointment desktop assistants, and it has a few bugs and problems as well. While the user interface is not bad, the programs simply don't do that much. There's no calculator or notepad provided. Asher works only when the power to the PC is on; if the system is off, the handset is totally inoperative—and it has no provision for a regular telephone. Also, the documentation for the modem is woefully inadequate.

The modem worked correctly, and the *Asherlink* software isn't too bad. However, the modem operates only at 300 baud in a world increasingly oriented toward 1200 baud. *Asherlink* doesn't hold a candle to today's truly sophisticated communications programs.

Quadram should be commended for including *Memory Shift* with its product to address the problem of concurrent phone control and running of normal applications. Nevertheless, Asher must be considered a disappointment. Devices and software that integrate the PC and the telephone system are proliferating rapidly, and Quadram must get moving if it wants to keep up.

VOAD KEYBOARD PHONE AND DIAL-A-DEX SOFTWARE

The VOAD Keyboard Phone is an interface between an IBM PC or compatible and the standard telephone network. It comes with VOAD's *Dial-A-Dex* software, which maintains phone numbers and other information in a Rolodex-like database and generates phone usage and other helpful reports.

VOAD includes a few simple-minded BASIC examples for controlling the Keyboard Phone, and it would be easy to devise sophisticated telephone programs in almost any high-level language.

The VOAD hardware is a white plastic box measuring a compact 6¼ inches by 7½ inches by 2 inches. A normal phone handset is connected to a standard RJ-11 modular jack. No regular telephone is needed, but VOAD provides an auxiliary modular jack for connecting a phone for use when the computer is off. The VOAD connects to the phone line with a permanently attached modular cable; if it isn't long enough, you'll have to use an extension cord. A female RS-232 serial jack connects the VOAD to the computer. The Keyboard Phone can draw its operating power from the telephone line, but a small plug-mounted AC power supply will power the device if phone line power is inconsistent or many devices are connected to one phone line. Internal DIP switches set the serial baud rate (up to 9600 baud), data word length and parity, tone versus pulse dialing, and pulse rate. These switches are reasonably easy to get to, but most users will want to use the factory default settings, so chances are no changes will be required. An LED on the front of the unit indicates when the line is active and a push button answers incoming calls when the computer is off. The device is designed to be mounted under a desk or table surface with the screw holes or double-sided tape supplied.

The hardware responds directly to 14 commands in a simple and straightforward syntax. The commmands cover typical phone functions such as answering, dialing, hanging up, and so on. Both "dumb" pauses (delay for 2 seconds) and "smart" pauses (wait for a dial or access tone) are provided. VOAD includes a few simple-minded BASIC examples for controlling the Keyboard Phone, and it would be easy to devise sophisticated telephone programs in almost any high-level language.

DIAL-A-DEX

While these commands allow the Keyboard Phone to be used with CP/M and other systems, most PC users will never use this programming capability, however, and will opt for the VOAD *Dial-A-Dex* software. This package is primarily a Rolodex-like database manager that stores name, address, phone, and other information as well as phone usage. It maintains a list of often-dialed numbers and also maintains data on a much longer list of potential contacts. The stored data can be converted to a general format usable by word processing merge programs, and so you can use the program as a general purpose contact database.

Dial-A-Dex uses the PC's function keys well, with almost all commands issued by hitting just a single function key. The functions assigned to each key change throughout the program, but they are very clearly indicated both at the bottom of the screen and in longer on-screen text descriptions. Since most of the available operations are reasonably obvious and the program delivers good on-screen help throughout the entire system, little reference to the terse but adequate documenta-

tion is necessary. The 37 separate help files mean that the system occupies quite a few directory slots.

The main card file system displays a representation of a Rolodex card on the screen, but the 16 available fixed fields are formatted with enough flexibility to make this structure not as restrictive as it seems. In addition to the obvious name and address fields, VOAD includes two amount fields as well as identification, memo, action date, and record selection fields. This last field consists of 16 characters divided into eight distinct 2-character subfields and can be used for any identification codes you devise. There is also a 6-line- by 64-character "note" area for storing lengthy information. This well-thought-out structure could be used in many database applications.

The card file program has a search provision that can locate user-specified information in any of the first 15-card fields or in any of the 2-character subfields in the 16th field. The program can print both the card and note information onto standard-size continuous Rolodex cards.

Dial-A-Dex's "active list" is a totally separate system that maintains a list of names and telephone numbers of frequently called parties. There is no connection between this data and the card file system; it is usually necessary to enter a common contact in both systems. Active list names are displayed on screen with the current selection highlighted. Function keys can scroll the current selection within the list of common numbers and add, edit, or delete entries.

A utility system allows deleting the various data files maintained by *Dial-A-Dex*, indicating the drive to use for data files, entering MCI or SPRINT prefixes for use of these or other alternate long-distance carriers, and so on.

Dial-A-Dex stores the date, time, number called, and duration of all outgoing calls placed through the system. It does not keep track of incoming calls in any way. The systems report option prints a nicely formatted report of the outgoing call information and can also produce printed listings of the active list of commonly called numbers. The program can convert stored card file data to the ASCII format used by the merging function of *The Writer* or *PIE Writer* word processors. An unusually flexible mechanism specifies which fields to include in the ASCII file, and you can specify which records will be included. This conversion process works well, but the selected word processors are not exactly giants in the PC world. The conversion utility would be much more useful if it supported *WordStar*, Microsoft's *Word*, *WordPerfect*, or *MultiMate* formats.

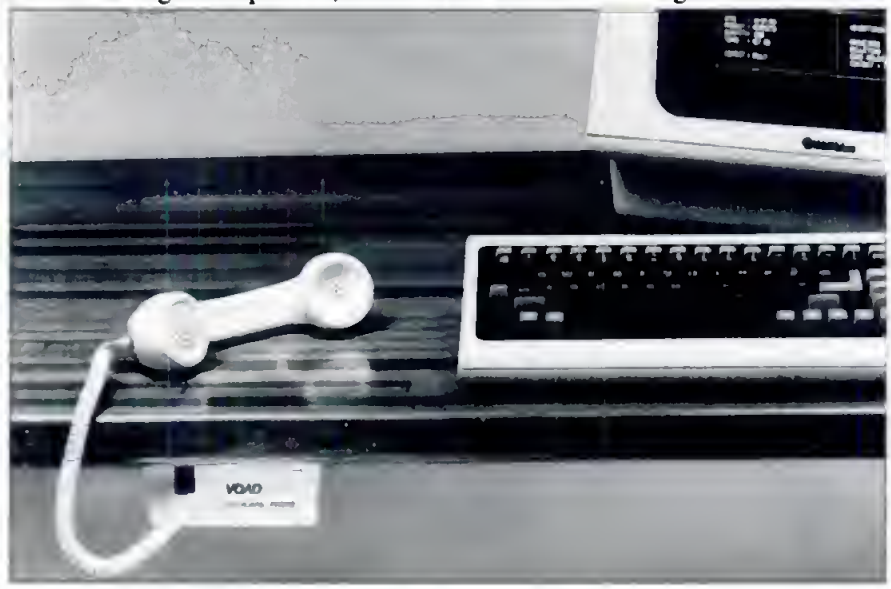
EASY DIALING

Dialing an outgoing call is as easy as hitting the appropriate function key and selecting the number to dial from the Active List or entering it manually from the keyboard.

The VOAD Keyboard Phone and *Dial-A-Dex* software work exactly as claimed, but omissions and at least one major weakness detract from the system's effectiveness. The *Dial-A-Dex* software has no provision for background operation, and so it hogs the entire resources of the PC. Fortunately, it works correctly in a memory partition set up by *Memory Shift*, so potential purchasers should include the cost of *Memory Shift* or a similar package when calculating the cost of the system. Extra RAM may be required to allow *Dial-A-Dex* and normal applications to work with *Memory Shift*, adding further to the cost.

The software itself does not include any notepad, calculator, or calendar/appointment functions. Thus it is not competitive with the desktop support packages available from various vendors. The hardware works as claimed but does absolutely nothing when the connected PC is off, has no modem or other telecommunications features, works with only one phone line, and has none of the digital voice synthesis, store and forward, or other advanced functions now appearing in PC telecommunications peripherals.

On the other hand, the VOAD system costs less than many other telephone support systems. It works well and is certainly better than no phone device. Nevertheless, I feel the system's cost effectiveness equation results in a negative balance. The



VOAD requires no regular telephone. A phone handset plugs into the white plastic VOAD hardware box with a standard jack.

VOAD is neither particularly powerful nor particularly sexy. It's not exactly bad, but many other products in this burgeoning category are more attractive.

WATSON

Watson, from Natural Microsystems of Natick, Massachusetts, is an exciting device that brings many mainframe and minicomputer telecommunications capabilities to the world of the IBM PC. It includes voice synthesis, voice digitization and storage, voice mail, speech editing, Touch-Tone recognition, modem communications, and more. Among other things, it can function as a super-sophisticated answering machine, a phone directory, a calendar/appointment manager, and a normal modem.

Physically, Watson is a full-length expansion card that plugs into a PC. Installation is a simple plug-it-in-and-run proposition. The Watson normally shares interrupts with the COM2: serial device. If this is a problem, the board can be configured to act as COM1: instead. The rear of the board has two standard RJ-11-type modular plugs: one for connecting a normal telephone and the other for connecting the board to the telephone wall jack. This connection scheme allows the telephone to operate normally when the computer is off or the Watson software is not in use.

The software is not copy protected and can easily be copied to a system's hard disk. This feature is important, since Watson's software occupies 192K, making a hard disk more or less a necessity. Watson opens a large number of files during normal operation, and so you must specify approximately 20 files in CONFIG.SYS, requiring DOS Version 2.*x*. Setting the Watson configuration completes the installation procedure. Some of the options are straightforward, such as indicating how many rings before Watson answers the phone. More interesting options concern the degree of compression to use for incoming and outgoing messages and phonebook, calendar, and dictation entries. The choice between high and low compression is a tradeoff between speech fidelity and disk storage requirements.

Watson allows manipulation of stored speech just as a word processor allows manipulation of text.

Watson's screen displays are consistent throughout the program. A status line in the center of the screen divides the screen into an upper and lower window. It also displays the time, date, and various other status messages. The line below the status line is used for longer messages, menu options, and the like. The system uses a Rolodex-type card as a consistent metaphor. Each card has four lines, and a series of cards is displayed on the top half of the screen. The bottom area holds help messages and other displays.

The PC's cursor and editing keys work in more or less normal fashion, but most of the Watson functions are executed with function keys. The key definitions seem confusing at first. Fortunately, Watson can display all the key functions at the press of a key, and you become comfortable using them after a while.

Watson is organized into five card files: phone book, outgoing messages, incoming messages, calendar, and dictation. A card is used for each individual in the phone book, each message, each calendar entry, and so on. Any card may contain an associated speech recording. The card's status line indicates if speech has been recorded "on" a card, and hitting the F9 key plays the speech back through the attached telephone's handset.

THE PHONE BOOK

A card in the phone book file includes at least the party's name and phone number. Watson can detect dial tones or can be instructed to pause for a fixed time period. It offers several interesting enhancements. An ID code can be assigned to an individual. If that party calls in, a mechanism is provided to allow the caller to transmit an ID code to Watson. A speech message can be left for that ID code only, and the caller receives a message by providing his or her code. This allows you to leave a series of personalized messages for callers. The caller can also leave a message on the system. You can monitor this traffic from a remote location and even change the personalized messages. This would be an excellent method of controlling a field sales or service force, for example.

Another appealing wrinkle is Watson's ability to specify the time of day or date for which the card's phone number is valid. By entering several cards for one person (giving each the same ID code), the phone number Watson dials automatically differs based on day of the week or time of day. This is great for reaching a party at the office during business hours or at home during the evening and on weekends.

A sort of cross-linkage method can be used to employ MCI, SPRINT, or another alternate long-distance carrier. For example, you can create an MCI card containing the local access number and your MCI account code. If the phone number on an individual's card is then entered as "MCI#," followed by the person's phone number, Watson will use MCI for the call.

Finally, you can store additional information on the lower three lines of a card and you can even add a speech message. The speech message would be useful for storing unusual pronunciation or other data not easily shown in text.

Dialing an outgoing call can be accomplished in several ways. The phone connected to the Watson can be used normally. The keyboard can be used for manual dialing by holding down the Alt key and hitting the numbers on the top row (pressing ScrollLock does the same thing without the need to hold down the Alt key) while pressing both the ScrollLock and NumLock keys lets you use the numeric keypad for dialing. Automatic dialing is started by pressing F5 to dial the phone number on the current card. Watson indicates when the connection is complete and you should pick up the handset. You can also specify the name or ID code to be dialed. Watson can dial a number repeatedly until the call is answered, but using the line manually terminates this auto-redialing.

OUTGOING AND INCOMING MESSAGES

Watson can perform the functions normally assigned to a conventional answering machine. You can record an outgoing message used for normal incoming calls. If you don't record one, Watson uses its voice synthesis facility to answer with the message, "Hello. We cannot come to the phone now. Please leave a message after the beep. Thank you." The synthesized message is a pleasant male-sounding voice of very high quality; most callers would not be able to discern that the speech was synthesized rather than recorded on tape.

Recording a custom outgoing message is extremely easy. You simply speak into the handset, and the message is recorded on disk. It can just as easily be played back through the handset. In addition to the standard message, a personalized message can be left for callers who have had ID codes assigned to them. The same message can be left for several ID callers, or more than one message can be left for one caller (Watson plays them back sequentially to the caller). Watson can even record incoming calls that have been answered by a person.

Normally, incoming calls are recorded to disk for later playback. A card is opened for each incoming call, and the card indicates the time and date of the call as well as either the ID code (if the caller provided one) or "unknown caller." Since speech can occupy vast amounts of disk space (even in high-compression mode), Watson allows you to specify the maximum duration of an incoming message. If no limit is set, callers can talk for as long as they want, subject to available disk space.

THE CALENDAR AND DICTATION

Watson's calendar system includes an on-screen calendar to specify appointment dates, which you can also type manually. The cursor-control keys can move around the calendar from day to day and month to month. User-selected symbols indicate important appointments, and you can tell Watson to alert you with an audible alarm when an appointment occurs. Watson can even forward alarms to a specified phone number to inform you of appointments even when you're not at your desk. It also handles appointments recurring on a daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly basis.

Dictation cards are designed to hold memos, letters, and other speech. They function like other Watson cards in most respects.

SPEECH EDITING

All speech digitized and stored by Watson is manipulated in the same manner. The system is designed to act very much like a conventional tape recorder. As speech is being recorded, a tape counter is displayed on the status line. This indicates the number of seconds of speech entered. The gray plus and minus keys at the right end of the PC's numeric keypad function as fast-forward and rewind controls. Speech can be added at any point and can be inserted into the speech segment or overwrite the existing speech. Marks can be specified to identify the beginning and end of a segment of speech. A marked segment can be deleted, copied, or moved.

(continued)

Watson's connection scheme allows you to plug in a normal telephone, which can be used even when the computer is turned off.

If these sound like traditional word processing functions, the resemblance is not accidental. Watson allows manipulation of stored speech just as a word processor allows manipulation of text. Careful use of the speech editing facilities can result in finished dictation suitable for transcription.

TOUCH-TONE CONTROL

Almost all Watson functions can be called either with a command or with Touch-Tone sequences. The Touch-Tones can be issued from the telephone attached to Watson, a useful feature if a program is executing under Watson's time-sharing mode and also from a remote telephone. To control Watson from a remote phone, you enter a special owner's code defined with the configuration option.

Since the Touch-Tone sequences recognized by the system are complex and a remote user doesn't have the benefit of the on-screen help, the system synthesizes all the help messages that Watson would normally display on the screen. The spoken help can be interrupted once the needed reminder is obtained to shorten the process.

Remote access allows you to listen to incoming messages, record new outgoing messages (either for everyone or for the callers with assigned ID codes), and so on. A Watson owner can monitor messages and control subsequent callers from practically anywhere.

RUNNING DOS PROGRAMS

Watson offers two ways to use other programs from the Watson environment. The simplest involves invoking the DOS program from Watson. In this case, Watson is basically inactive while the DOS program is running. None of its advanced features are available, but the attached phone is connected to the phone line for normal operation. When the DOS program terminates, Watson resumes immediately. Alternatively, you can switch back and forth between Watson and the DOS program, although the manual indicates that this may not work with all DOS programs. This mechanism is bulky and almost unworkable in a floppy-based system, but it is viable with a hard disk.

Almost all Watson functions can be called either with a command or with Touch-Tone sequences.

Watson can also operate in a time-sharing mode that allows both Watson and a DOS program to be active simultaneously. This mode will probably cause the DOS program to slow down a bit, and it requires Watson commands to be issued only in Touch-Tone sequences.

BILLING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Watson includes a method of tracking expenditures or time spent on a project. The system works by requesting an account number and numeric amount when a function key is pressed. Watson then records the number of minutes since the last such operation, recording the amount of time spent as well as the amount entered (if any).

The time/billing data is not stored in a card file as the other Watson data is, but rather in a special file in DIF interchange format. Each entry includes four values: date/time, account, elapsed minutes, and value. The Watson manual includes the key sequences for *1-2-3* to load the Watson data file for collation and further manipulation.

Watson also includes a built-in 1200/300-baud modem based on a module from a Cermatek modem. It appears to share the de facto standard Hayes Smartmodem command set, but it is intended to be used with a specially modified version of the popular *PC-TALK* program supplied by Natural Microsystems. *PC-TALK* has achieved great popularity in the PC telecommunications game because of its low price and reasonable functionality. *PC-TALK* is not quite the same league as *CROSSTALK* or *Smartcom*, but it is a good performer in most respects.

The Watson version of *PC-TALK* looks almost exactly like the commonly distributed version. Its command syntax is very different from Watson's normal user interface, which could be troublesome to some users. *PC-TALK* maintains its own directory of phone numbers, unrelated to Watson's card files, but you can set up special Watson cards to invoke the modem program, call the number stored on the card, and sign on if the appropriate information is available. This is an improvement over normal *PC-TALK* procedures.

PERFORMANCE

While all the Watson functions sound bewildering, the system is remarkably easy to use, especially installation and the speech recording and playback functions. Speech quality was dependent on the compression used, as would be expected. Low-compression recordings were somewhat more natural than recordings done in the high-compression mode, but either recording mode resulted in more than acceptable speech quality. Both modes suffered from obtrusive noise bursts or loud clicks every couple of seconds. Overall, the recordings sounded like they were made on a moderate-fidelity cassette recorder. Watson's synthesized prompt messages are very good, much better than

those you can record yourself.

The trade-off between maximum quality and disk storage requirements is dramatic. My standard 14-second outgoing message resulted in a disk file of about 19K in the high-compression mode and nearly 50K in low-compression. Storing a large number of speech segments makes a hard disk almost mandatory even with high compression. I finally settled on low compression for my outgoing message and high compression for everything else.

Recording personalized messages, dictation, and other speech was very straightforward. The Watson function keys are reasonably easy to use, especially with the help screens displayed. Inserting, cutting, and pasting speech segments proved easy and effective. The analogy to word processing is accurate, and it proved both fun and useful to edit speech.

Watson's Rolodex-like visual interface quickly became comfortable to use. The system responds quickly to all commands, and it's simple to locate desired cards or move from card file to card file. The calendar functions were also helpful and easy to use.

I did have problems with Watson, however. Switching back and forth between DOS programs and Watson was possible only with some programs. *WordStar* and *dBASE III* worked reasonably well (although the Backspace key did not delete characters in *WordStar*, as it usually does, and the cursor retained its nonstandard appearance), but Microsoft's *Word*, for example, did not operate correctly. The mouse didn't work (the mouse driver resides in high memory and may not have been relocated correctly with Watson resident), and an attempt to switch back to Watson totally hung the computer, requiring a cold reboot to recover. *Microsoft Word* is my acid test for such matters, as it is almost impossible to get it working correctly with memory partitioning or time-sharing schemes. Watson's failure to handle *WordStar* correctly also has illustrious company.

I obtained similar results with the Watson time-sharing mode. *WordStar*'s performance was visibly degraded in the time-sharing mode, but not so much as to cause major difficulties. Watson's manual indicates that time-sharing is primarily intended for transcribing dictated speech, and it is clearly adequate for this purpose, but I'm not convinced that Watson's software is really usable in a day-to-day time-sharing mode. If time-sharing or switching isn't used, the primary benefits of Watson become unavailable.

While all the Watson functions sound bewildering, the system is remarkably easy to use.

I also had trouble with Watson's onboard modem. The modem and modified *PC-TALK* software worked well at 300 baud (although lacking an audible indication of the connection process), but I could not get the 1200-baud connection to work. Given its apparent Smartmodem command set compatibility, I tried to access the Watson modem with other popular modem programs such as *Smartcom* and *CROSSTALK*, but I was unable to do so.

Other than these difficulties, Watson performed as advertised. It is an exciting and innovative product, although other voice management products for the PC will no doubt begin appearing soon. Its voice store and forward and other voice management functions are truly useful, and Watson makes a superb (albeit expensive) answering machine. Its software is very nicely done, even considering the absence of a notepad or calculator. The documentation is first rate, beautifully typeset, and nicely tabbed for easy reference, with a good glossary and index.

My sample Watson was an early production model, and perhaps some of the kinks I experienced will be worked out in later versions. Overall, Watson represents a glimpse into the future of the marriage between microcomputing and telecommunications.

CYGNET COSYSTEM TELEPHONE SYSTEM

The Cygnet CoSystem is a flexible hardware/software package that adds sophistication and convenience to desktop telecommunications. It consists of an intelligent telephone, a phone-number directory, a high-speed modem, an automatic dialer, an appointment manager, an electronic mail system, a project manager, a cost accountant, and more. It seamlessly integrates with a PC and takes full advantage of the computer's power, but can perform many of its advanced functions even when the PC is off. The hardware is built like a tank, and the software is equally solid and sophisticated. You have to pay for this quality, but the CoSystem is fairly priced for what it delivers.

Installing the CoSystem is very straightforward. The system connects to the PC's COM1: or COM2: serial port via a normal serial cable. Two phone lines can be connected with a pair of standard RJ-11 modular plugs or a two-line RJ-14 plug. The *COSYSTEM* master program checks the integrity of the CoSystem-PC connection, and a fascinating diagnostic program checks the CoSystem's internal memory, the connections to the phone system, and

other aspects of the unit's operation. You'll probably want to put the *COSYSTEM* program in your AUTOEXEC.BAT startup file so the CoSystem is melded into the system everytime you boot your computer.

Cygnet supplies a configuration program to match the CoSystem to its environment. You specify whether each of the two lines is connected to an office PBX or to a central office, a private, or a Centrex line; whether Touch-Tone or rotary dialing should be used; if data transmissions will be received on either of the two lines, and if so, what delay the CoSystem should use before answering. The duration of a hook flash (used to signal PBX systems), the ring pitch and duration for each line, recognition of the various disconnect signals sent by different phone systems, and other variables can also be set. Finally, you can enable a "communications management" system.

Up to 15 access routes can be specified for each line. An access route is the call-placing procedure consisting, for example, of having the CoSystem dial a digit, wait for dial tone, dial another digit sequence, dial either seven numbers for a local call or ten for a long distance call. These provisions allow you to use it with almost any corporate or home phone system. Significantly, the CoSystem actually recognizes intermediate dial tones when PBX or Sprint/MCI-type long distance carriers are used; it does not merely pause and assume that a dial tone will be present after the delay.

The configuration utility also allows the system to retain your name and phone number for use with the *Electronic Mail* program. A password can lock specified keys and prevent examination of communications management information. Finally, the CoSystem retains the date and time in its memory, and updates the PC during boot-up.

The heavy-duty CoSystem phone itself weighs 12 pounds, and the 40 light-touch buttons are obviously sturdy. The handset is solid, a large speaker provides good fidelity, two volume controls adjust ring and speaker level, and 21 LEDs indicate operating status. The panel that covers the button labels is held on by strong magnets, and Cygnet provides press-on labels, numbers, and letters to customize the labels. The overall feel is highly professional, much better than even Western Electric equipment (not to mention some of the low-priced junk now on the market).

Cygnet's on-screen presentation is well integrated into the PC environment, with highlighting, the cursor and function keys, and other PC features.

AN INTELLIGENT PHONE

The CoSystem acts as an advanced electronic telephone even when the PC it's connected to is off. Making a call is as simple as picking up the handset or hitting the speaker key. The CoSystem chooses the first available line for the call, or you can hit the line 1 or line 2 buttons to choose a specific line. If the optional speaker-phone attachment is connected, merely hitting line 1 or line 2 takes the system off-hook for dialing.

LEDs indicate the status of each line. The LEDs blink once every 2 seconds when a voice call is in progress, two times a second when a call is on hold, very rapidly during data transmission, and are on continuously when another phone is using the line. LEDs also indicate the selection of the phone's special features.

If the dialed number is busy, the "last no" button redials it once. Hitting the "redial" button dials the number every 20 seconds for 15 minutes and every 2 minutes thereafter for 45 minutes. You can still use the line doing the redialing for incoming or outgoing calls; the CoSystem merely resumes redialing when the line is clear.

The CoSystem sets up three-party conference calls using both lines. When you reach the first party, you can put them on hold and manually dial the second party, or the CoSystem can automatically dial the second party while the first conversation continues. If all three parties are CoSystem users, a special voice and data conference call can be made.

You can program 12 of the CoSystem keys with one primary and two alternate sequences, yielding a total of 36. A sequence can be an individual phone number, an access route, or even a complete database log-on procedure. The 12 primary programmable key sequences are stored in the CoSystem's memory, so they will work even if the PC is off; the other 24 sequences require an operating PC.

PHONE DIRECTORY

Cygnet's *PHDIR* program controls the entry of information on up to 400 phone numbers. You supply the last name, the first name (or company name), one or two voice numbers, and a data number. An index and a mail distribution list category group listings for easy retrieval, and the mail list feature can create mailing lists with one or two keystrokes. *PHDIR* acts like a customized database, with provisions to add, edit, delete, view, print, and otherwise manipulate the phone data. The on-screen presentation is well integrated into the PC environment, with highlighting, the cursor and function keys, and other PC features in an elegant manner.

Once phone numbers have been en-

tered with *PHDIR*, hitting the CoSystem "dir" button displays a list of 30 numbers specified as most often dialed. Any program executing when the "dir" key is pressed is "bookmarked" (to use Cygnet's terminology) and resumes when "dir" is pressed again. Cygnet does not use commercial memory partitioning programs such as *Memory Shift* to accomplish this; its own software handles the background processing through interrupts.

Once the directory is displayed, hitting the two-digit code next to each entry automatically dials the number. These common numbers are also downloaded to the CoSystem. Hitting the "speed" button lights an LED next to the "enter number" sign, and you can then enter the two-digit sequence directly on the CoSystem's keypad. Of course, this requires memorizing the codes, but Cygnet points out that it isn't hard to remember two-digit codes for commonly dialed numbers.

If the number you want isn't on the initial screen, you can type a character or two and the system will search for matching names and numbers. For example, entering MI would bring up all the numbers for last names or companies starting with those two characters. You can also search by directory index, if you grouped your entries that way. Once the desired number is located, the CoSystem automatically dials it. If the number is busy, you can use the automatic redialing feature. If the busy number is another CoSystem, you can even leave an electronic mail message.

AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR

The Cygnet *CAL* program has excellent appointment-calendar features. *CAL* is designed to be run when the PC is first started each day; the CoSystem beeps and lights the "calendar" button to remind you to check your appointments.

You make calendar entries using the *CAL* program. Two types of entries are allowed: appointments, which can be meetings or phone calls and reminders. Events can be one-time occurrences or recurring entries such as regular meetings, birthdays, and so on. The program asks if the directory should be used in conjunction with a meeting. If so, the relevant phone number is included with the appointment notice and the CoSystem can be instructed to dial the number at the designated time. *CAL* has provisions for adding, deleting, or moving entries.

Hitting the CAL button on the CoSystem interrupts any executing program and displays a screen showing the appointments and reminders for the day and any reminders for the following day. Function keys can be used to display a calendar for the full month, showing days that have been "blocked" by holidays or vacations and little boxes indicating how many appointments have been booked for each day of the month. The cursor keys move you from day to day, and you can go immediately to any specific date. *CAL* also displays a calendar for the first or last 6 month period of the current year.

When the time comes for an appointment, the CoSystem beeps and displays the calendar screen. If a phone number is part of the appointment note, the CoSystem can dial the number automatically. This is very handy when you need to make calls at specified times.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

The CoSystem uses its built-in 300-baud or 1200/300-baud modem in unusual and creative ways. Its communications capabilities depend on whether the unit is talking to another Cygnet CoSystem or to some other system.

Communicating to remote CoSystems enables various powerful and unusual options. Both incoming and outgoing electronic mail can be processed automatically whether the PCs on either end are on or off. If you have entered electronic mail groupings in the directory, you can automatically send correspondence to the entire group. "Carbon copies" can be sent with normal mail as well.

CoSystem mail consists of a standard text document and, if desired, up to 15 text or binary program files as "attachments." The main documents must be prepared with a simple editor invoked when you press the "mail" button. While not a full-blown word processor, this editor has

Cygnet CoSystem includes an intelligent telephone that can perform many advanced functions when the PC is off.

word wrap and uses the PC's cursor control, Backspace, Ins, and Del keys for editing. It's quite sufficient for short letters and memos. One nice feature of the CoSystem's editor is that the memo heading is filled out with the name of the recipient and sender and the date; you enter only the subject of the memo. Once the document has been entered, the software asks whether there are any attachment files; if the document should be labelled as "confidential," in which case a password is required for the recipient to read it; and when to send the mail (immediately, delayed to a time you specify, or when manually started).

The mail system has three "trays." The "incoming" and "outgoing" trays hold messages that have arrived or are waiting to be sent, while the "hold" tray stores mail for filing on disk, erasure, or transmission to other parties. The system shows the status of transmitted messages, that is, whether they were received or not, if there was no answer at the receiving end, and so on.

Cygnet also supplies an advanced electronic mail program called *EMAIL*. It works much like the already advanced standard mail program except that it enhances unattended processing and keeps permanent files and records of mail activity on disk. This storage allows transmission and reception of large amounts of data (more than could be retained in the approximately 52K bytes of available memory in the CoSystem unit). Given the disk-oriented nature of the advanced *EMAIL* program, the PC must be on during processing, which is not necessary for normal mail communications.

The CoSystem has many other telecommunications features as well. Teleconferencing involves both voice and data communications. This feature can be very useful for transferring data, spreadsheets, and other computer information while discussing it verbally. With one line, the CoSystem automatically interleaves voice and data communications, but using two lines enables simultaneous voice and data communications. The CoSystem automatically interleaves voice and data in a three-party, two-line conversation.

The Cygnet software can also manage the full logon sequence to establish contact with commercial database services.

The CoSystem modem also supports more traditional communications with mainframes, other personal computers, and commercial data services. Up to 15 "terminal profiles" can be defined, each of which sets the parameters the CoSystem will use for a connection. The parameters include baud rate, number of data bits, parity, number of stop bits, end-of-line characters to be sent and received, whether auto line feeds should be added, local or host echoing, whether the X-on/X-off protocol is recognized, and what characters should be ignored when received from the host. The CoSystem can also operate in "auto-answer" mode using a selected terminal profile.

The Cygnet software can also manage the full logon sequence to establish contact with commercial database services. The last few characters of the prompt from the host are specified, as is the response that would normally be typed on the PC. Using this system, it would even be possible to dial, logon, request selected stock quotations, and log off from Dow Jones, all by pressing one programmable CoSystem button! Cygnet also supplies a program called *TERM* for printing data as it is communicated or for sending or receiving data from or to disk files. *TERM* includes no error-checking protocols as *Xmodem* does, so you can't use the Cygnet software with bulletin boards or other services that require error-checking protocols.

While the standard *TERM* communications software provided by Cygnet works well, it is no match for PC communications programs such as *CROSSTALK*, *Smartcom*, *PC-TALK*, *AMCALL*, and *Perfect Link*. Since a purchaser of a CoSystem is not likely to want to buy a Hayes Smartmodem as well, Cygnet also includes a Hayes emulation program that can be downloaded from the PC to the CoSystem. This allows the CoSystem modem to run with any commercial modem software designed for the Hayes modem operating codes.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

The Cygnet software package includes a "communications management system" that tracks all of the outgoing and incoming voice or data calls as well as electronic mail. Up to 200 records are stored in memory and up to 10,000 on disk. The date, start time, duration, access route, type, phone number, account number, and party called are logged automatically. The party called is pulled from the phone directory if the call uses the directory. The account number is a four-digit code that you are able to assign to projects of your own devising. Hitting the "account" button on the CoSystem records the time spent on projects allowing the communications management system to be used for project timing as well as tracking communication activity.

The system produces six basic reports: a type report listing records in chronological order by type, a report of activity on a specific account, a report of all activity for a single party or customer, an access route report useful in determining usage of a special long distance carrier, a straight chronological activity report, and a gener-

al report that produces user-defined reports. Four types of statistical reports show summary statistics and bar charts of activity by type, account, customer, or access route.

PERFORMANCE

How well does all this work? In a word, beautifully. The CoSystem is a complex piece of hardware, and the software is comprehensive, but both aspects are so well engineered that their operation is almost intuitive. I have rarely seen better integration into the PC environment. The CoSystem itself seems a natural extension of the computer (even though it works well when the PC isn't on). While I wouldn't say you could use the system without looking at the documentation, it is easy to figure out what is happening without referring to the manuals. Everything does what you would expect it to, without undue complications or difficulties. About the only things missing are a calculator and a notepad, facilities often provided with background desktop accessory software.

The manuals are up to the standards set by the rest of the system. Eight short booklets cover each of the main operating programs. While all eight could have been combined into one, the individual manuals are easy to assimilate and comfortable to handle. Although produced on a word processor and not typeset, they are very legible, clearly written, and include sample screens when necessary.

Voice quality is exceptionally good through both the handset and the optional speakerphone attachment. I assumed that the mediocre audio quality of most phone conversations was due to the line, but the unusual clarity of conversations held on the CoSystem seems to indicate that the instrument plays a large role as well. The speakerphone is especially notable; this is the first such device I have used where I have received no comments from the other end complaining about an echo effect. Sensitivity is very high, but background noise is held to a minimum.

The feel of the handset, panel switches, and overall construction of the CoSystem is exemplary. The unit has the wonderful heft of audiophile stereo equipment or a professional camera. Considering how much time you spend using the phone, the pleasure you get from the quality of the CoSystem is important.

The feel of the handset, panel switches, and overall construction of the CoSystem is exemplary. The unit has the wonderful heft of audiophile stereo equipment.

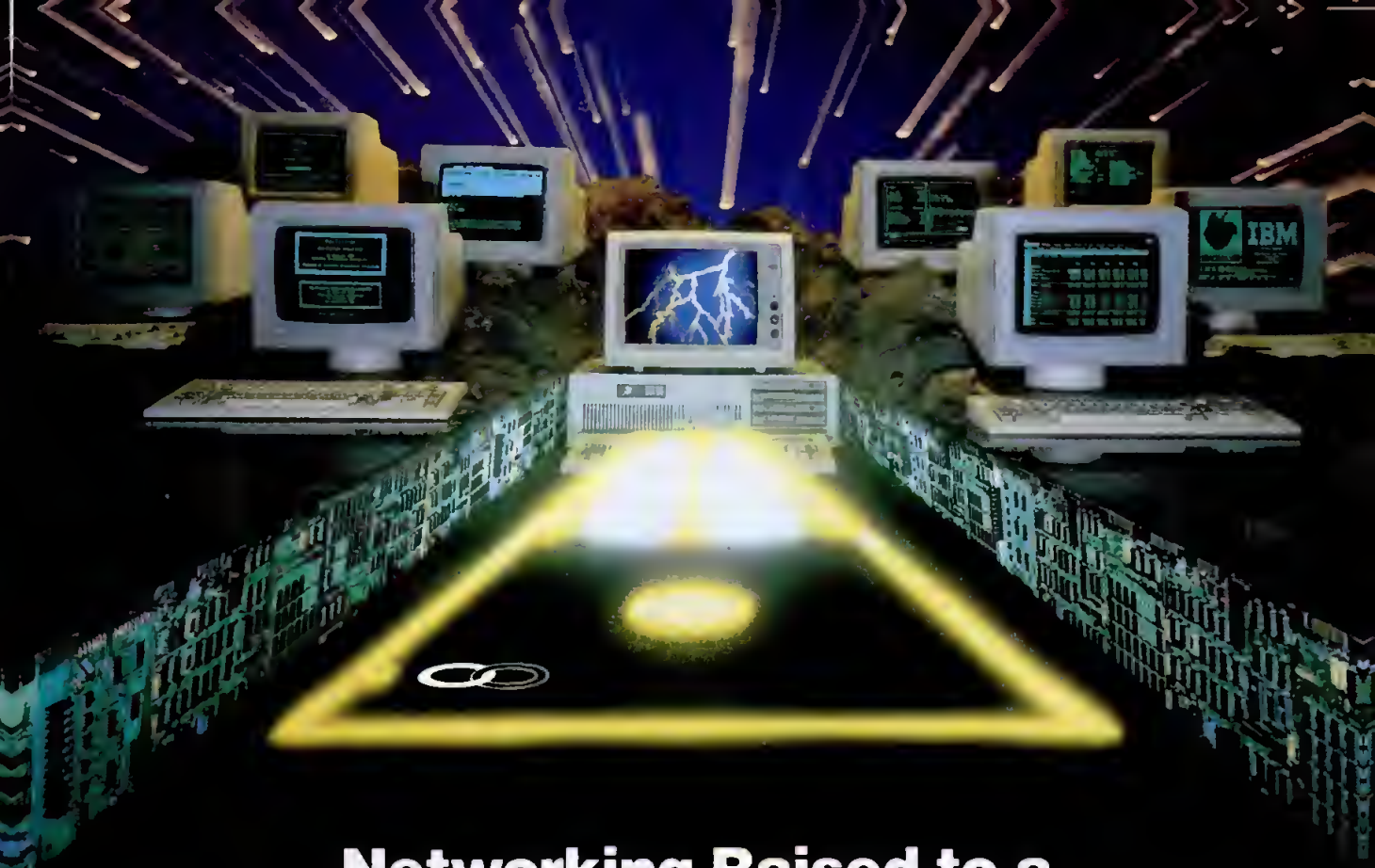
The CoSystem hardware and the various Cygnet software programs worked exactly as claimed. The background feature worked well with almost every program tested. As is often the case, *Microsoft Word* was the only program that would not allow access to the Cygnet software from the CoSystem keyboard (one would certainly think that the authors of DOS would obey the rules of their own operating system!). Applications programs such as *Wordstar*, *dBASE II* and *III*, Lotus's *1-2-3*, and many others worked without a hitch.

The Hayes Smartmodem emulation program also worked perfectly. You can specify which line to use for outgoing and incoming modem calls and you can even set software "switches" to mimic the physical switches in an actual Hayes modem. The emulation program can be retained in the memory of the CoSystem, saving the 45 seconds or so the program takes to load but consuming about 10K of the internal CoSystem memory. *Smartcom*, *CROSSTALK XVI*, *PC-TALK*, and other modem programs operated with no problems whatsoever. In every case, the CoSystem acted exactly as a Smartmodem would in the same situation, down to the same speaker sounds produced during dialing and the same on-screen messages.

The CoSystem is, to say the least, not inexpensive. The 300-baud version costs $1,495, and the 1200/300-baud version goes for $1,895. The optional speaker phone attachment adds another $150 to that price. Cygnet has clearly targeted the corporate business market rather than home users. The CoSystem is especially useful in communicating with other CoSystems, so the electronic mail provisions are geared for corporate CoSystem networks. To many such corporate users, the CoSystem's price will be well justified by improved productivity and overall savings accrued by convenient, unattended nighttime communications.

The CoSystem certainly isn't perfect. The need to run *CAL* to update the day's appointments when the system is booted interrupts smooth execution of AUTOEXEC.BAT; if *CAL* isn't run, the CoSystem beeps raucously. Cygnet should make this beep optional; I can imagine an office first thing in the morning sounding something like an electronic aviary. And the CoSystem doesn't have voice synthesis, store and forward, or other advanced digital voice capabilities. Its electronic mail facilities are truly useful only in a network of CoSystems. But what the CoSystem does have is the absolutely best phone system/personal computer interface I have ever seen.

Reviewers can get jaded by the profusion of riches that crosses our paths. Sometimes it bothers me that it's so difficult to get excited about new hardware and software systems. Fortunately, this was *not* a problem with the CoSystem. To put it mildly, the Cygnet CoSystem is an absolutely terrific product. ■



Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced™ . . . a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 480K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals . . . eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ . . . Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as ". . . by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it . . . having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™
ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink Advanced™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, PC, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, WordStar, dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3, and Multimate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., & Multimate International, respectively

Micro Flash is Here to Stay

- On June 24th, 1984, in the Business Section of the San Francisco Examiner & Chronicle, John Dvorak recommends Micro Flash as one of the "companies with a future."
- Since 1981 we have provided quality products for business and personal computer systems, combined with unsurpassed customer service and support.
- Call and discover why our low prices, fast service and well-stocked inventories have made Micro Flash the choice for today — and TOMORROW!

Micro Flash Guarantee

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defective when you receive it—we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms

- MasterCard or VISA—with no credit card surcharge added
- Mail Orders accompanied by a check
- Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- All returns must have authorization
- $100.00 minimum order
- Products and prices subject to change
- Corporate Discounts

Micro Flash Shipping

- $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- Overnight delivery service available

PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Alloy PC+ 20MB w/Tape B.U.	$4295.00	$3600.00
AST Research		
SixPakPlus 64K	395.00	269.00
MegaPlus II 64K	395.00	259.00
ADVANTAGE! 128K for AT	495.00	379.00
64K Ram Chip Sets	100.00	50.00
Hauppauge Intel 8087 Chip	175.00	157.00
Hauppauge Intel 80287 Chip	295.00	275.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	599.00	489.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	539.00	439.00
Hercules ColorCard	245.00	198.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	359.00
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box 20MB	3595.00	2995.00
Plantronics PC+ COLORPLUS (SYMPHONY COMPATIBLE)	550.00	389.00
Printers—Epson, Okidata, Diablo NEC, JUKI & Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics		
MAX-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	189.00
HX-12 HI-RES RGB	595.00	524.00
SR-12 SUPER HI-RES RGB Monitor w/Scan Doubler	1048.00	843.00
PTI Data-shield Back-up Power Supply — 200 Watt	359.00	325.00
Persyst BOB Display Card	595.00	476.00
Taxan 440 RGB w/Text Switch	899.95	759.00
SOFTWARE		
Ashton-Tate dBaseIII	$ 595.00	$ 389.00
FRAMEWORK	695.00	389.00
BPI Systems Accounting ea.	595.00	398.00
FUNK Software SIDEWAYS	60.00	48.00
Harvard Project Manager	395.00	275.00
Human Edge Mind Prober	49.95	39.00
Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	500.00	354.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	145.00	110.00
Microsoft®		
Multiplan™	195.00	139.00
Word & Spell	375.00	249.00
Word & Spell w/Mouse	475.00	298.00
Basic Compiler	395.00	275.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler	700.00	518.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Project	250.00	198.00
Chart	250.00	198.00
Morgan Computing Trace 86	125.00	99.00
Professional Basic	345.00	299.00
MultiMate Word Processor	495.00	279.00
Quarterdeck DESQ	495.00	378.00
PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH		
Habe Systems Hadedex	$ 200.00	$ 159.00
Human Edge Mind Prober	49.95	38.00
Microsoft®		
Multiplan™	195.00	138.00
Basic Interpreter	150.00	122.00
Chart	125.00	99.00
Word	195.00	148.00
PFS File & Report Package	195.00	148.00
Stoneware DB Master	195.00	148.00
Telos Filevision	195.00	148.00
Tecmar 5 MB Removable	2295.00	1595.00

Many other products available at comparable discounts! Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

415/680-1157

To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433

Member Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

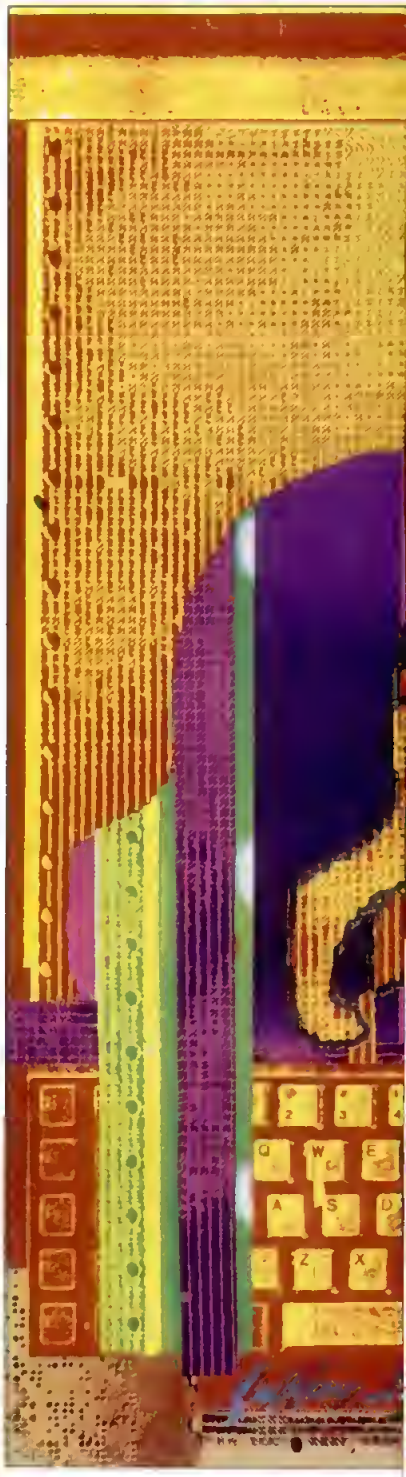
MICRO Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEAM UP THE FREEDOM 1 TEXT VOCALIZER, A VOICE SYNTHESIZER, AND A PC TO GET A "TALKING TERMINAL" THAT PROVIDES COMPUTER POWER TO THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.

Talking Software For the Visually Impaired



TRY THIS: POWER UP YOUR PC AND BOOT UP *WordStar* or some other word processing program. Then close your eyes and try to type a letter.

You're a near-perfect typist and know your word processing program like the back of your hand. But the capabilities of the software go largely to waste. You

Freedom I offers new independence to the blind, enabling them to bank by computer, subscribe to on-line services—in short, to use personal computers for applications that were inaccessible to them before.

Illustration: Jeffrey Schiller

can't see what's on the screen. The same goes for spreadsheets, databases, and virtually any other kind of program. You're one of the approximately 1 million blind or visually impaired Americans.

Until recently, the PC was effectively beyond the reach of the blind and visually impaired who can't afford special talking terminals costing several thousand dollars apiece.

Now, however, the blind and others with greatly restricted vision can take advantage of the PC at reasonably low cost, thanks to software packages that "read out" on-screen text through a voice synthesizer. One of the newest of these packages is *Freedom 1*, developed by Interface Systems International of Portland, Oregon.

NEW INDEPENDENCE

Freedom 1 offers new independence to the blind, enabling them to bank by computer, subscribe to on-line services—in short, to use personal computers for hundreds of applications that were inaccessible to them before.

Freedom 1 essentially gives sightless PC users the same information-handling powers that a person with normal vision has. Besides reading out text that appears on-screen, the program tells the user what operations are under way, from deleting a letter to searching for a specific word. The system signs on with a cheerful "Hello" and signs off with a pleasant "Bye" and can vocalize in understandable English virtually anything—both input and output—that appears on the screen.

Freedom 1

essentially gives sightless PC users the same information-handling powers that a person with normal vision has.

The software, which is delivered on a standard floppy disk, will run on systems that use MS-DOS 1.25 or later (including PC-DOS). A CP/M version is available as well.

To use *Freedom 1*, the user simply runs it before using other applications so that it is copied into memory. Alternatively, the programs can be copied onto each applications disk or saved to a hard disk.

Freedom 1 was written for the Votrax voice synthesizer and works best with it. The Votrax requires no modifications, such as special synthesizer boards, to operate with the PC.

Yet Ned Johnson, president of Interface Systems and inventor of *Freedom 1*, emphasizes how independent it is of particular brands of hardware and software. "We tried to make it as powerful and comprehensive as possible," says Johnson. In fact, *Freedom 1* can operate with almost any package because it does not interact with the software directly. Instead, it takes information from the monitor screen, including cursor positioning, and directs it to the Votrax, which analyzes the text and synthesizes speech from it. With telecommunications accessories, it enables a sight-impaired person to communicate with others via any of the on-line services, such as The Source, and to access a wide range of information services, from news and stock reports to user group bulletin boards.

The program is so easy to master that many users pick it up in only a few minutes.

Freedom 1's $500 price makes it affordable for individuals as well as companies and government agencies with vision-impaired employees. Thus, *Freedom 1* is opening previously unimaginable possibilities of employment—including self-employment—for sightless persons who may have been practically shut out of the job market.

The upshot of all this is a bonanza for persons with restricted vision, plus a new, previously closed market for PCs and PC-compatible software.

"THIS IS A TEST ..."

"There has been a dearth of high-quality software for applications such as this," Johnson explained while preparing to put *Freedom 1* through its paces at a demonstration last July.

When the system was set up, Johnson typed this sentence: "This is a test of the Freedom I."

Freedom 1 started to speak: "*This is a test. . . .*" The words were clearly understandable. I closed my eyes and had no trouble following what was being read off the screen.

The system spoke in a bland, neutral tone, but Johnson points out that the Votrax has 3.5K of memory so the pitch and volume can be programmed to express a distinctive voice—masculine, feminine, or even robotic.

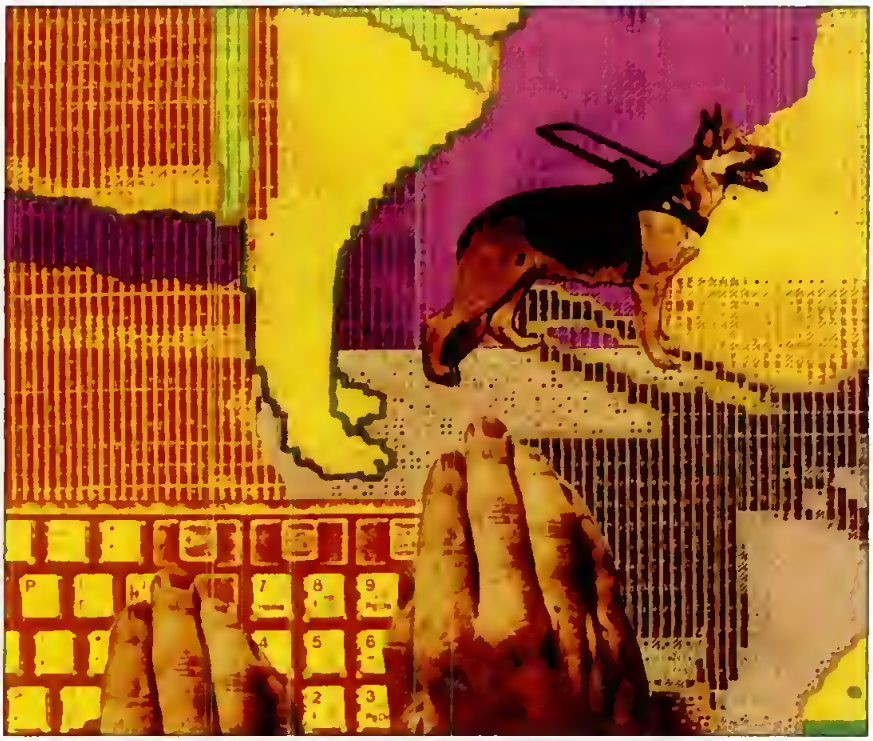
While the machine was speaking, Johnson pointed out some of *Freedom 1*'s other capabilities.

"It can distinguish capitals," he said, and promptly shifted into the proper mode

PAGE ONE

Freedom 1
Interface Systems International
P.O. Box 3289
Portland, OR 97208
(503) 256-3214
List Price: $500
Requires: 64K RAM, serial port, voice synthesizer.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD



with a stroke of a key.

Freedom 1 responded by spelling out the sentence it had just read: "*Capital T . . . capital H . . . capital I. . . .*"

"It will ignore or state punctuation," said Johnson.

"*Comma . . . comma . . . period,*" said *Freedom 1* as the cursor moved over punctuation marks.

Johnson continued, "It indicates spacing . . ."

"*Space, space, space.*"

" . . . and can read out numbers as individual digits . . ."

"*One, eight, one, six, zero.*"

" . . . or as words."

"*Eighteen thousand one hundred and sixty.*" *Freedom 1* can pronounce numbers through 999,999,999,999 as words—a feature that makes it useful for scientists, economists, or anyone who deals with numbers in the millions and billions.

"It can move whole words or individual characters right and left."

The program carried out these operations in cooperation with a word processing package. *Freedom 1* locates the word that needs to be moved or removed and announces its exact position on the screen—as "line twelve, column one," for instance—and the word processing program then can be used to do editing.

"And it tells you when you reach the end of a page," Johnson said.

"*End of page,*" said *Freedom 1*.

"A keyboard echo reads out letters as you type, and you can hit the Q key to shut it up," Johnson concluded.

He pressed the key, and *Freedom 1* fell silent. Most of the program's commands are carried out by a key bearing its initial letter, such as *Q* for *Quiet*.

Finally, Johnson demonstrated *Freedom 1*'s speed-reading capability. *Freedom 1* will read out text at three different speeds, from slow (75 words per minute) to fast (300 words per minute). The reading speed accelerates without an increase in pitch so that a rapid search will not sound like a Donald Duck imitation.

Freedom 1 can also:

- State exactly where the cursor is on a page.
- Put as many as 26 markers on the screen and return to them.
- Announce the status of switchable modes and functions (by saying "Punctuation on," for instance).
- Read character-by-character or word-by-word, either forward or backward.
- Pronounce nonprintable computer characters, such as "Carriage return."
- Set up two windows within a screen. This capability comes in handy when reading vertical columns, for example.
- Announce indentations, and tell precisely where the next keystroke will show up on the monitor.

Johnson stresses that even though *Freedom 1* was designed for maximum ease of learning and operation, he is still astounded when he sees how quickly users pick it up.

He recalled what happened on a recent business trip to Alaska. "There was a blind stenographer up there," he said. "I sat down with her and showed her how *Freedom 1* worked. After about an hour I said, 'Why don't you type a letter?' Then I went out for a cup of coffee.

"When I came back, she had typed 6 or 7 lines without my being there to tell her what to do. There were a few misspellings, but it was great! I didn't have to tell her what the errors were—only how to find and correct them."

Johnson also cites the case of a programmer in Texas who had been using a talking terminal but found he could work more efficiently with Interface Systems's software.

Even the first version of *Freedom 1* met with an enthusiastic response from experts in the field of reading aids for the blind. Johnson called up one such expert, a blind acquaintance who had been using the software with his home computer, and was about to apologize for the crudity and limitations of the program when the other man started praising Johnson's work.

"I've had this computer sitting here unused on my desk for months, like a big paperweight," he told Johnson. "Now I can use it, thanks to you." Along with

such encouragement came financial backing that enabled Johnson to produce the more versatile version that his firm is marketing today.

GETTING STARTED

Johnson started work on *Freedom 1* 5 years ago. He had a computer with a voice synthesizer, and a member of the Oregon Commission for the Blind suggested programming the voice output to echo whatever was on the screen.

It was plain to him that something like *Freedom 1* was needed. "Once I talked to a blind student who had taken a computer class," he recalls. "He couldn't see what was on the screen, and there was no voice output for him to follow. He could only listen to the conversation of the people around him. He learned, but it wasn't much fun."

Devising a suitable program was easier said than done, partly because synthesizers have trouble replicating roughly a dozen similar but distinct sounds in English speech, such as the fricatives "f" and "s"—sounds that involve delicate coordination of the tongue, lips, and teeth.

Johnson overcame those obstacles, however, and soon had a primitive version of *Freedom 1* operating. It used heuristic guidelines, or linguistic rules of thumb, to aid the machine in phonetic spelling.

The guidelines work roughly in the following manner. *Freedom 1* sends its output, in the form of ASCII characters, through a serial cable to the Votrax. The data pass into the buffer memory of the synthesizer, where a processor in the Votrax evaluates them to see if any of the words contain exceptions to the standard rules of English pronunciation. These exceptions are recorded in the synthesizer and matched with their proper pronunciations. Then the synthesizer proceeds to the words with standard pronunciations and works them out. The end result is a spoken word or sentence.

How does the system know which pronunciations are standard? The Votrax SC-01A chip holds a list of 64 phonemes, or speech sounds. Each phoneme is represented by a hexadecimal code and a phoneme symbol code. The *o* sound in *mop* for example, is symbolized by hexadecimal code 24 and phoneme symbol code AH, while the *o* sound in *cold* has the hexadecimal code 26 and the phoneme code O. These codes enable the Votrax to interpret the data sent to it by *Freedom 1*. This arrangement works so well that the present version of *Freedom 1* pronounces 90 to 95 percent of all words correctly.

Pitch can be programmed to express a distinctive voice—masculine, feminine, or even robotic.

Of course the *Freedom 1* has some limitations, as almost any system that uses a voice synthesizer does. For example, it has difficulty distinguishing between *i* and *y* sounds—it says "bit-ess" instead of "bytes." It also has trouble with words that are spelled the same but have different pronunciations. The present and past tenses of *read* are spelled identically but have dissimilar vowel sounds in them, for example. The computer isn't smart enough to figure out the appropriate pronunciaton in every case. Users have no choice but to get accustomed to these eccentricities of the system.

Freedom 1 users can get around many such difficulties with the help of a "personalized vocabulary." Part of the synthesizer's memory can store a list of words that require nonstandard pronunciations. The Votrax is alerted to those words when they appear subsequently.

To help users get used to *Freedom 1* as quickly and painlessly as possible, Interface Systems has taken pains to produce good documentation. The manual for *Freedom 1* comes in three formats—booklet, tape, and disk—for maximum convenience, and the high quality of the documentation compensates for *Freedom 1*'s lack of on-line help. Johnson considered building such help into the software but decided against it, partly because it would occupy too much memory and partly because he thought a good manual on tape would be more useful.

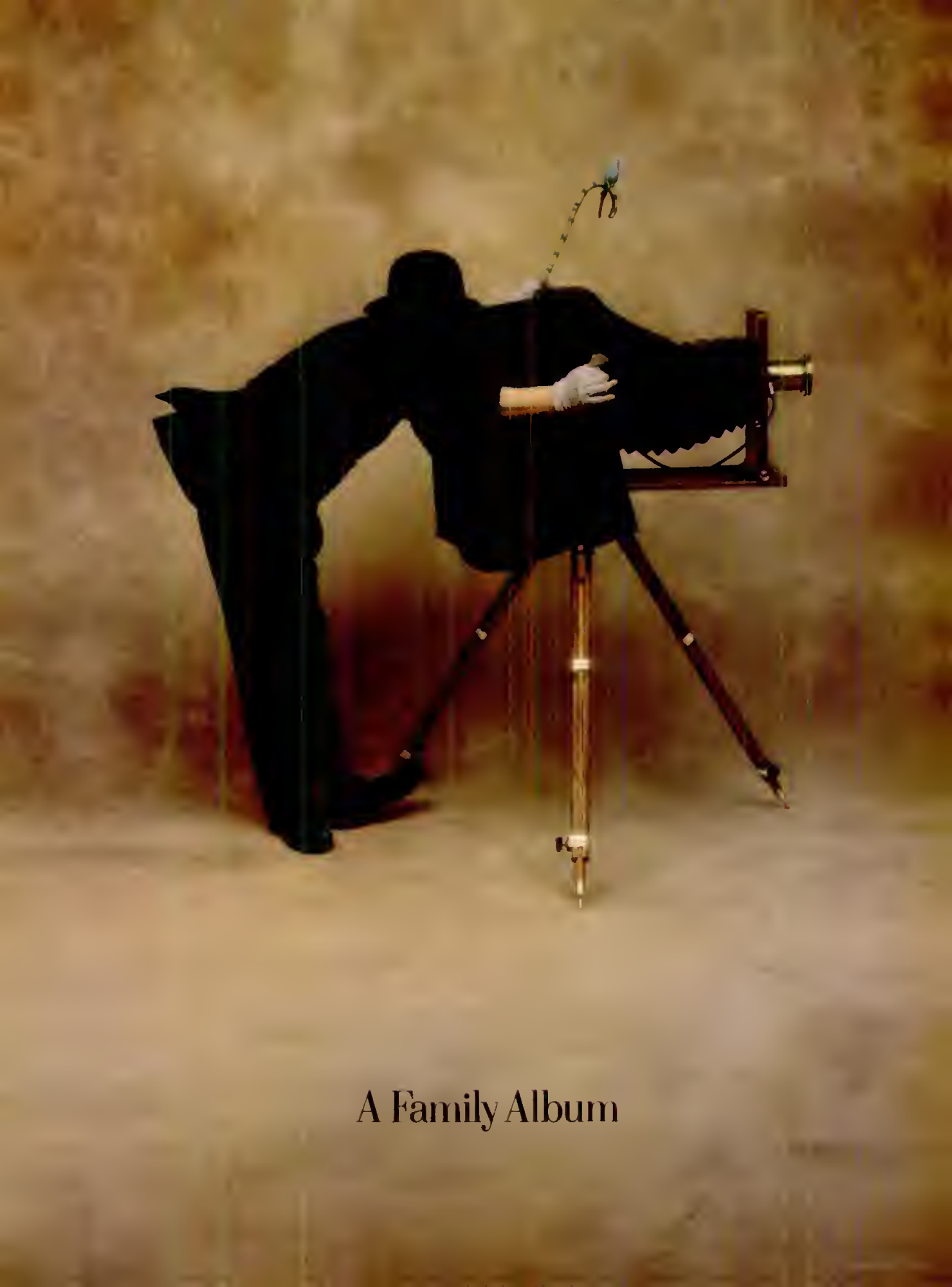
Systems like *Freedom 1* have only begun to tap the potential market for them. Similar software might be devised for other languages, for example.

Foreign languages might be easier to handle than English, because the notorious discrepancy between spelling and pronunciation in English makes ours an especially hard tongue for computers to learn to vocalize.

A given consonant or vowel in English can be pronounced in many different ways. The letter *c*, for example, can be either hard (as in *cat*) or soft (as in *cinnamon*), while *gh* can be pronounced like *g* (*ghost*) or *f* (*tough*). Some letters may have a dozen different pronunciations in everyday speech, depending on context.

Compare this with Spanish pronunciation, which is more closely correlated with spelling. A Spanish-language synthesizer would require far fewer and simpler guidelines than its English-speaking counterpart. For now, however, Interface Systems has no plans to branch out.

"Our market," Johnson says, "is the English-speaking world." That should be sufficient to keep Interface Systems—and PC users with restricted vision—busy for a while. ■



A Family Album

The IBM PC Family

The IBM Personal Computer
Founder of the family

Our growing family

These relatives not only bear a strong family resemblance, they share strong family traits. They're all hardworking, helpful, friendly, and have a good memory for facts and figures. All in all, quite a compatible group.

IBM Portable PC
Carrying on the family tradition

IBM Personal Computer AT
The most powerful IBM PC ever

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

op r ·hted

IBM PC/XT
the PC's sophisticated first cousin

IBM PC jr
growing by leaps and bounds

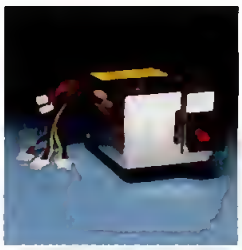
IBM PC Network
the tie that can bind many members of the family together

Friends of the family

For an authorized dealer or IBM Product Center near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.
For information from IBM about the IBM 3270 PC or the IBM PC/XT/370, call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 10.

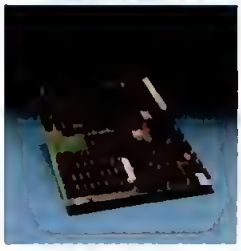
interact with a Genius

135W POWER SUPPLY
Hard Disk ready
+12V at 4.5A max
+5V at 15A max
Same dimension and plug compatible with IBM PC/XT power supply

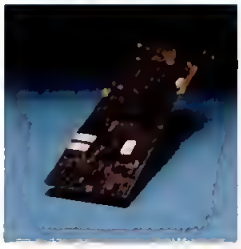


HARD DISK ASSEMBLY
10 Mb formatted Fixed Disk
5 Mb formatted Removable Cartridge
Unlimited storage
Bootable from fixed disk

SUPER MOTHERBOARD
Single layer double sided board
Same dimension as IBM motherboard
Up to 256K Ram on-board
8 I/O slots



PERSYST B.O.B. BOARD
Super hi-res display adapter on text and graphics
10 x 16 character cell in monochrome and color
Programmable and software selectable character sets



MULTIFUNCTION CARD
0-384K memory expansion plus 256K on board to give maximum addressable memory.

The Ultimate in IBM PC/XT® compatibles.

The Super XT Plus by Super Computer is a better alternative than the standard PC/XT configuration. The 256Kb of dynamic RAM with parity can be upgraded to 640Kb. Eight I/O slots give you the maximum in tailored expandability. A 16 Bit 8088 Microprocessor with an 8087 coprocessor option gives you the speed to tackle the heavy jobs. Two half-height 360 Floppy Disk Drives are matched with a half-height 5 Mb Removable hard Disk and a 10 Mb fixed Hard Disk. A Multifunction card is included with Serial and Parallel ports, Clock Calendar, Game port, and memory expansion to 384K. An Ultra High-Res Taxan® monitor equipped with Persyst's B.O.B.® Board gives you the highest resolution possible (720 x 400). A unique 135 Watt Power Supply offers 220 Voltage conversion as an option.
The Super Computer PC/XT.

Interact with a Genius!

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984 Super Computer, Inc.

SUPER COMPUTER
Manufacturer/Distributor
17813 South Main St. Suite 103, Gardena, CA 90248
213/532-2133

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRES INVITED

FAX 213/532-6342
TELEX 3719394 SUPER

IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
Taxan is a registered trademark of Taxan Corp.
Persyst is a registered trademark of Personal Systems Technology, Inc.

ASSEMBLING YOUR OWN MICROVOX KIT FROM SCRATCH WILL GIVE YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO BOTH SAVE MONEY AND UNDERSTAND THE TECHNOLOGY OF VOICE SYNTHESIS.

Speaking Your Mind With MicroVox

Photograph: Les Morsillo

With A MICROVOX KIT, A FEW BASIC tools, and an elementary knowledge of mechanics and electronics, you can save dozens of dollars on digital diction—and even educate yourself along the way. To prove a point, we did it.

In a modern-day *Pygmalion*, Professor Henry Higgins would probably have exhausted his supply of both patience and candles trying to teach a PC Eliza to prattle intelligibly in the King's English. In reality, you're more likely to run out of cash first. And the expense is difficult to justify.

Most hardware and software add-ons are tax deductible as business expenses. You should only try to deduct a voice synthesizer, however, if you want to visit with an IRS auditor.

Money, obviously, is not the only motivation for buying a voice synthesizer. There is, after all, the romantic allure of digital diction. With a voice synthesizer, you can venture into almost unexplored areas of computing and just have fun. Were talking attachments more affordable, your mute microcomputer would now be exploding with electronic eloquence.

DISCOUNT DICTION

When I safaried into speech synthesis, I discovered a way to save one-third or more off the cost of computerized conversation. Just as in the more mundane realms of plumbing and carpentry, you can reap savings in personal computing by doing it yourself. You can build your own speech synthesizer.

You shouldn't tremble at the thought of dealing with some of modern technology's most sophisticated and delicate creations. If you, like most people, built your computer system from a variety of manufacturers' add-ons, you probably have enough innate talent and experience in the rudiments of do-it-yourself computing to take on the project. It's only a small step from handling circuit boards laden with parts to sliding the parts into sockets, and then only another small step to melting some lead to hold the sockets in place.

Beside the benefit of savings, assembling a voice synthesizer from a kit will show you how easy it is to build a computer component—and reveal how little there is to fear in the tangle of circuit traces inside your system unit.

Moreover, after you've finished the assembly, your solid-state voice hox is in itself an educational tool. With it, you gain knowledge about the up-and-coming technology of voice synthesis.

WEEKEND MECHANIC

In building a voice synthesizer—or any electronic project—the more of the work you do yourself, the more you'll save and the more you'll learn about the technology. If you feel up to the challenge, you can start at the same place most manufacturers do—with the fundamental integrated circuit chips. Then, armed with the hardware, you can go on to design and develop your own voice synthesizer.

Going that route, you can create a synthesizer for a total hardware cost of under $50 (with suitable parts-scavenging). A reasonable starting point is Radio Shack, from which you can buy a voice synthesizer chip, the SP0256-AL2, catalog number 276-1784, for a mere $12.95.

That price is but the tip of a vast project that could rip a titanic hole in your budget. Not only will you need to add support chips to get the voice chip to utter its first words, but you'll also need to figure out how to connect it with your PC. (If you've had problems dealing with a serial or parallel port, imagine the fun of designing one.)

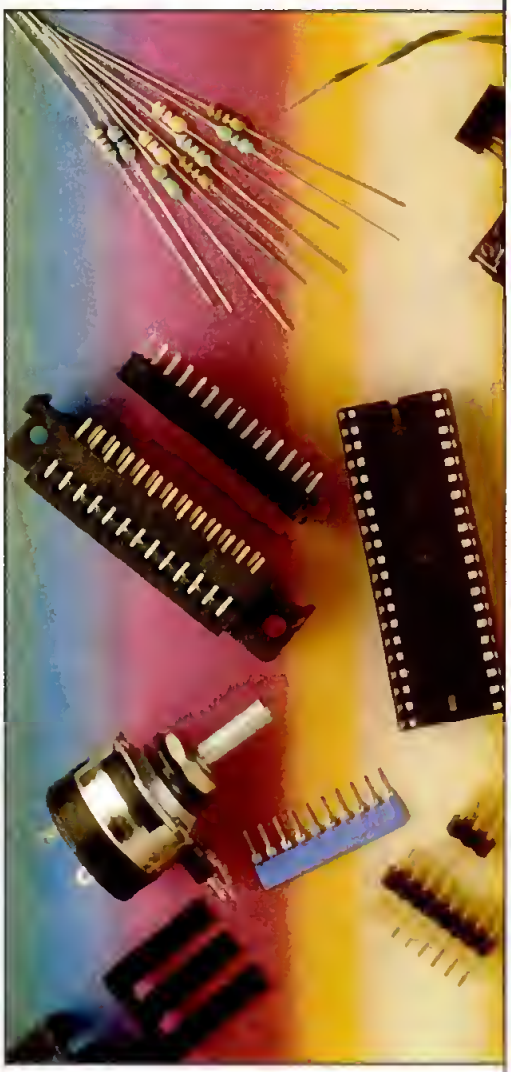
WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN

If you add in the value of your time, the do-it-yourself savings diminish considerably. If you draw more than minimum wage, it's safe to assume you'll be losing by starting at the chip level.

A more moderate approach is to let someone else handle the design and development of circuitry as well as the task of rounding up all those hard-to-find microcircuits. Build a real kit.

The case in point, the MicroVox from Micromint, proves that if you have reasonable mechanical skills, a rudimentary knowledge of electronics (you know which end of a soldering iron to hold and can identify resistors, capacitors, and integrated circuits merely by examining them), and value your time at less than $40 per hour, you can save money by assembling a kit yourself and reap the more intangible benefits of pride and knowledge.

The MicroVox kit is expensive enough



MicroVox
Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(800) 645-3479
(516) 374-6793
List Price: $269 (kit), $349 (assembled).

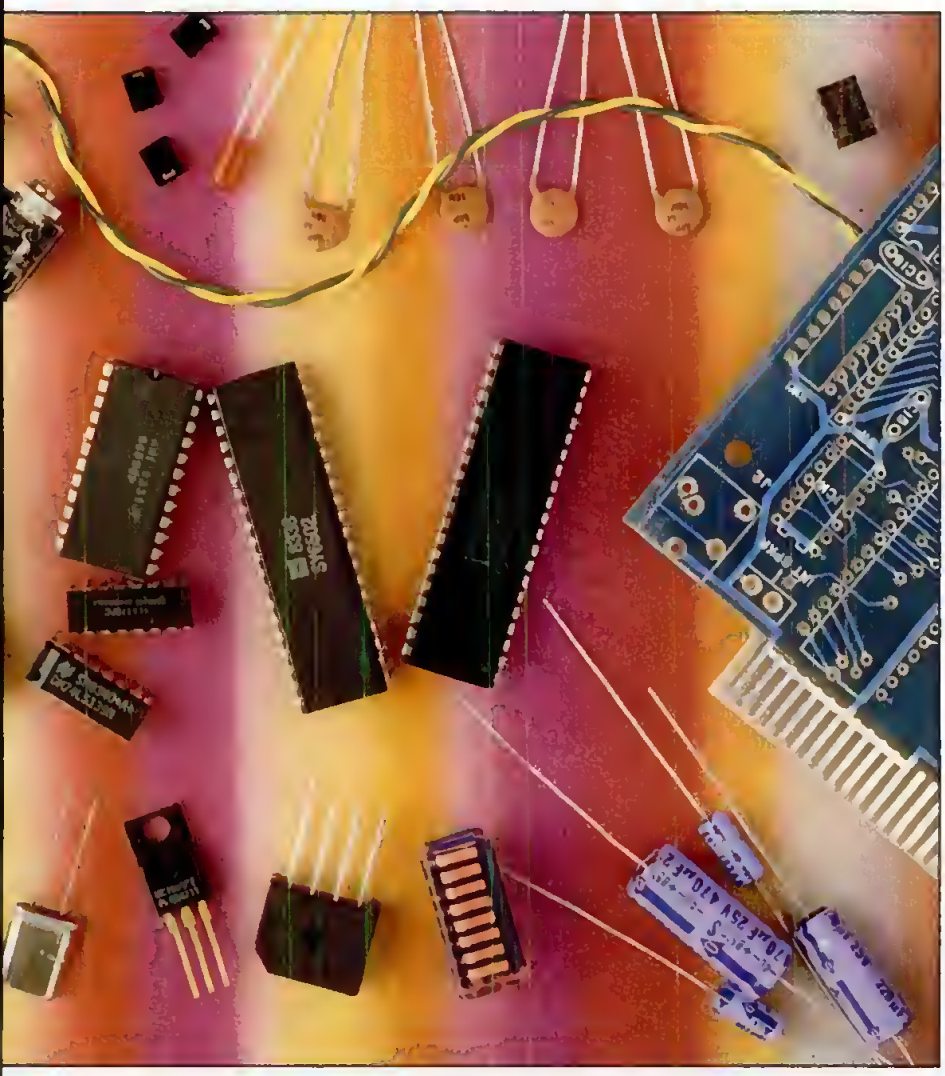
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to cause concern about the quality and design of the product. Certainly, the quality of the construction depends on your abilities and patience. Beyond that, however, the worth of the finished product depends on the design of the MicroVox itself.

The finished MicroVox will sound familiar if you've ever encountered one of the most popular voice synthesizers, the Votrax.

The primary differences between the MicroVox and the Votrax are cosmetic. MicroVox's case is rectangular taupe plastic rather than the Votrax's more robust (and unusual) flattened prism-shaped aluminum housing. The transformer that gets permanently wired to the MicroVox is detachable from the Votrax. The Votrax has a built-in speaker; the MicroVox requires an add-on speaker (or complete audio system) of your choice.

Functionally, however, the MicroVox and Votrax are nearly identical—since both rely on the same voice synthesis chip, the Votrax SC-01A. Like the Votrax speech synthesizer, the MicroVox can create English-sounding verbiage from a stream of ASCII text characters. Its vocabulary is essentially unlimited. Although punctuation and inflection of the synthesized speech may be at variance with your own dialect or even modem American usage, it is, for the most part, understandable.



You start with the fundamental integrated circuit chips. Then, armed with the hardware, you can go on to design and develop your own voice synthesizer.

SPEAKING WITH AN ACCENT

You can work around MicroVox's idiosyncratic pronunciation either by sending it slightly altered spellings to elicit the proper phonemes (basic sounds) or by developing in yourself a tolerance for vocal variations such as computter instead of computer. Listen to the MicroVox long enough and you'll eventually understand your computer's utterances, even if no one else can.

Beside text-to-voice synthesis, the MicroVox can generate voice from a special phoneme code, act as a rudimentary music synthesizer (it generates tones), and read text letter by letter.

Objectively rating the quality of its voice is difficult. Though the output of the finished MicroVox is amazing, more complex systems produce much more intelligible voices. If you don't do elaborate programming to change MicroVox's pitch and inflections, it sounds like a mechanical male tenor with a strange, thick accent. Some phonemes seem to start too abruptly and sound clipped.

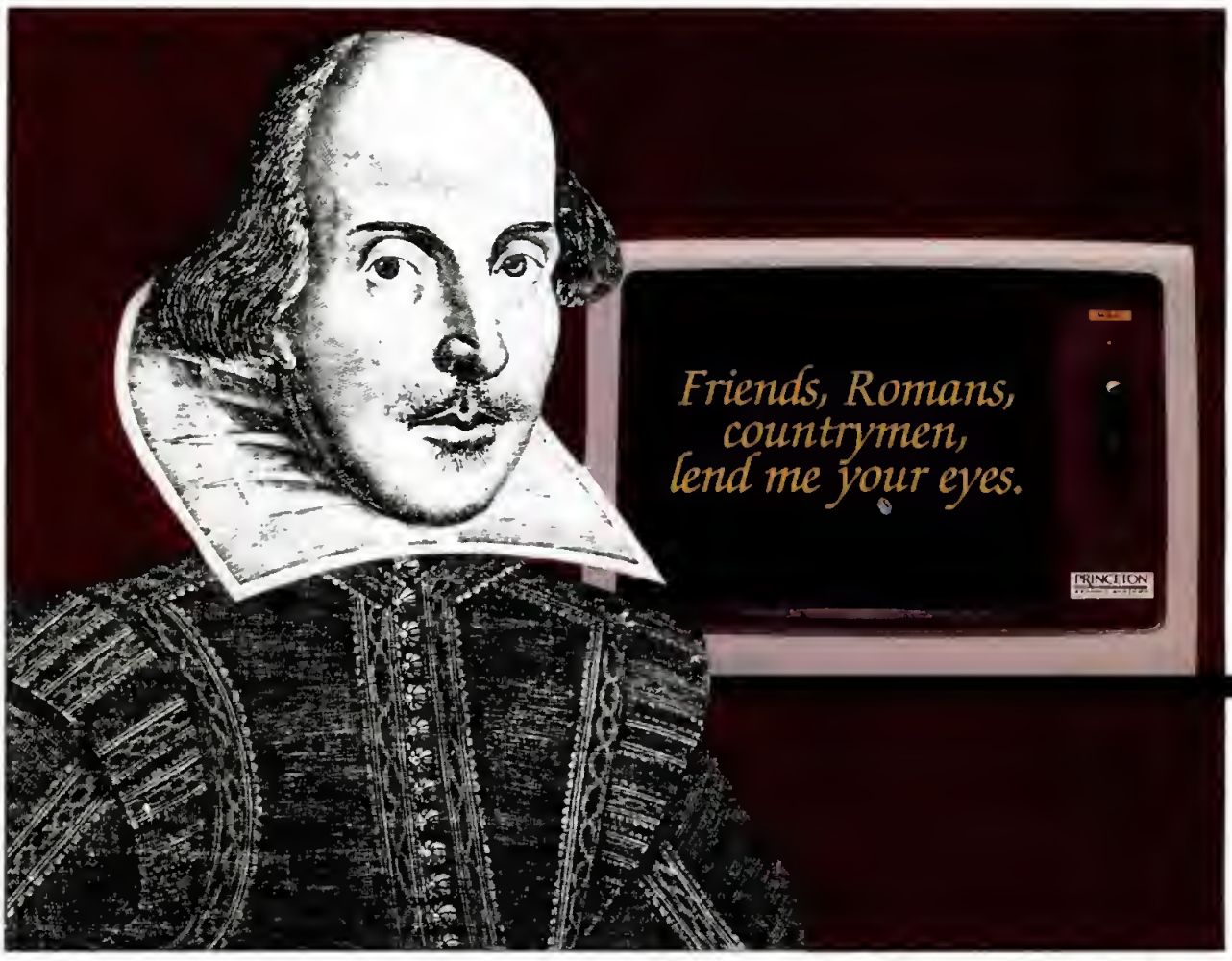
Connected to a small speaker or telephone (through an FCC-approved connecting network, please), MicroVox's voice quality is good enough to be understood against the background of MicroVox's electronic hum. Plugged into a stereo system, however, MicroVox's technical quality is abysmal. Turn up the volume and the power-line hum will rattle your speakers off their stands. (This observation is meant mostly as a warning and not as an admonition—the MicroVox is not promoted as a hi-fi device.) *(continued)*

Great Ideas look even better on a Princeton monitor

Your Great Ideas deserve the best image you can give them. But, just as a music system's performance depends on the speakers, your computer system is limited by the quality of your monitor.

Monitor performance can be measured. That's something you should know about.

In other words, your Great Ideas should be seen, not blurred.



W. Shakespeare composing Great Ideas on a Princeton Monitor

Things you should know about monitors

Resolution The quality of a color monitor's image is directly related to its resolution. The greater the number of dots available within a given area for displaying an image the greater the resolution.

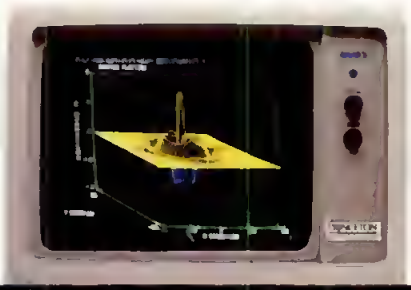
The PRINCETON SR-12 monitor features an extraordinary 640x480 (non-interlaced) resolution. The result is an extremely high quality, flickerless image with text that approaches monochrome quality. When used in conjunction with the PRINCETON Scan-Doubler card, the SR-12 runs from a standard IBM or equivalent color card, maintaining complete compatibility with all IBM software.

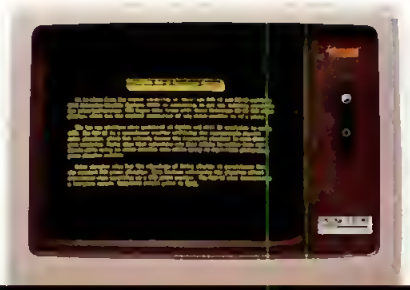
Dot pitch The image on an RGB color monitor is made up of a series of tiny dots. Dot pitch measures the distance between those dots. Anything finer than .38mm is considered high resolution.

The PRINCETON HX-12 RGB color monitor, with a dot pitch of .31mm, offers the finest resolution in its class. The HX-12 delivers 16 crisp, sharp colors including clean whites without color bleed—a not-so-easy accomplishment in an RGB monitor.

Price All Princeton monitors set the price/performance standard in their class. The SR-12 at $799 compares favorably with monitors costing hundreds more. The HX-12 is in a class by itself at $695.

The PRINCETON MAX-12, with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor, sets the standard for monochrome monitors at $249. The MAX-12's dynamic focusing circuitry ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. And it runs off the IBM PC mono-card—no special card is required.





All three monitors feature a non-glare screen and an IBM compatible cable. A PCjr adapter cable is also available for the HX-12. And to see your Great Ideas from the best possible angle, you can put your Princeton monitor on the Princeton Undergraduate Tilt and Swivel Base for only $39.95.

Image The ultimate test of any monitor is how the image looks to your own eyes. Compare the Princeton monitors side-by-side with the competition at Computerland, Entre or your local independent dealer.

Do it soon. You and your Great Ideas deserve the best.

For more information call toll-free:
800-221-1490 ext 802

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

170 Wall Street
Princeton NJ 08540
TLX 821402 PGS Prin

Technologically tuned for excellence

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALMOST HUMAN

Despite its modest price and easy assembly, MicroVox is a powerful and complex device, no less so than a complete computer in its own right. It uses a 6502 microprocessor for self-control—the same microbrain that runs the Apple II series of personal computers. The programming for the tiny computer is stored in two ROM chips.

The true miracle inside the MicroVox, however, is the Votrax chip. The SC-01A simulates the human voice by using a mathematical model of the vocal tract and generating signals with a spectral content that corresponds to the way the human analog would vary. Using dynamic filtering, it essentially simulates the changes brought by varying aspiration and by movements of the tongue and lips. The filtering changes are controlled by an input code that encrypts all the phonemes used in human speech. The 6502 uses a powerful algorithm to translate strings of ASCII text characters into the proper phoneme code.

Voice pitch is controlled by an internal oscillator and can be varied for inflection or to change voice range. The speed at which the SC-01A changes its parameters can be varied to alter speech rate.

All the SC-01A's vocal variations can be manipulated either by commands from your PC or automatically by the 6502 microprocessor.

THE RULING ROM

The automatic control is probably the most sophisticated part of the MicroVox. When the MicroVox receives ASCII-coded text, it breaks down every word into phoneme equivalents. Any first-grader confronting a spelling test knows how complex and confusing that conversion can be. For instance, many times the pronunciation of a word may be governed not by spelling but by the context in which it is used.

The MicroVox isn't even as smart as a first-grader. It cannot analyze the sense of a sentence to determine the correct pronunciation. Instead, it must rely on an abbreviated set of rules on an 8K ROM chip that dictates how to dissect words into their phoneme equivalents.

When the MicroVox receives ASCII-coded text, it breaks down every word into phoneme equivalents.

The MicroVox does, however, examine a sentence for certain inflectional information. For instance, it raises the pitch of a final syllable when a question mark follows. The inflection is so natural you might not appreciate it—until you turn the feature off.

START-UP COSTS

Without the right tools you won't be able to put this kit together. And if you don't have the right tools, or can't borrow them from a more mechanically inclined friend, you'll wipe out your savings buying them.

To start with, you'll need a soldering pencil (27 or 33 watts is a reasonable rating) and several feet of good-quality, rosin-core, small-diameter electronics solder. Don't go looking for that soldering gun you once used to repair fish tanks—you'd be likely to melt your way through the circuit board.

Long-nosed pliers, diagonal cutters, and a Phillips screwdriver are other required tools. The pliers are for getting things in shape, and the diagonal cutters are for trimming off leads after soldering. (Don't use pliers that have their own built-in cutters; they don't do a neat enough job.) The Phillips screwdriver is needed for the final mechanical assembly. For the most part, smaller tools are easier to work with.

The MicroVox instructions wisely advise you to get a multimeter so that you can measure voltages inside the MicroVox after you've soldered in all the components and sockets but *before* you plug in the integrated circuits. Such a simple precaution could prevent blowing $80 worth of semiconductors.

Nearly any low-priced (or high-priced, if you're extravagant) multimeter will work. You'll only be measuring low DC voltages.

Think of these tools as investments. When you're bursting with pride after your homemade MicroVox says, "Mommy," you'll be glad you have them when considering other kits to assemble.

PUTTING THE PIECES TOGETHER

The instructions for the MicroVox are an intermediate step between the check-the-box-as-you-finish approach and the step-one-assemble-everything school. In the MicroVox instructions, parts are divided into broad classes. These classes must be completed in a specific order: first the resistors are assembled, then integrated circuit sockets (all ICs are socketed), then the capacitors, and finally the miscellaneous parts such as the volume control. Within each class, however, the parts can be inserted and soldered in any sequence.

The parts are spread across the printed circuit board with no assurance that R2 will be nearer R1 than is R18. Fortunately, however, the board is small enough (6.75 × 5.5 inches) and the parts to be installed few enough that you'll spend only a few seconds, barring unforeseen disasters,

hunting for the proper holes.

The instructions reflected the reality of the assembly quite well. Absent were any last-minute changes—revised part values or added components—that altered the original circuit design referred to in the instructions.

The sole exception to the timeliness of the instructions was the volume control, which the instructions say should be attached to the circuit board by short lengths of wire. This makes no sense since no wire is provided and the control mounts directly (and properly) to the circuit board with no problem.

In the course of assembly, I was frustrated only by one layout feature—a dot on the circuit board that indicates the polarity of the single resistor network MicroVox uses appears on the wrong side (but the right end) of the network's mounting position.

The only other area for improvement—of which even the instructions take note—is the silk-screening of legends on the circuit board. The legends indicate the location of each part. The kit would be a hopeless jumble to the neophyte without them. However, the identification for each integrated circuit is squarely in the center of that chip's ultimate location. And, unfortunately, step 2 of the assembly instructions has you cover this area with a big black IC socket, thus making the legends invisible. Although the instructions provide a Band-Aid solution—the map and a warning—it would be more reassuring to have the part number or circuit identification screened on the board so as to be visible around the socket.

Shortcomings having been noted, assembly could not be easier. At 5:30 one evening, I cleared my desk to make room for the kit and ameliorate a potential fire hazard, plugged in my soldering iron, and by 7:30 should have finished. Alas, the job was so trouble-free that I became overconfident, and some of my work required a bit of, uh, correcting. Assuming some soldering experience and reasonable ego strength, you should hear your MicroVox utter its first word, "Ready," in about 2 hours.

No matter what computer you have, you'll likely be able to make the MicroVox listen to it.

PROPER CONNECTIONS

When the MicroVox was first designed, IBM personal computers were not yet the undeniable industry standard. Moreover, the MicroVox was designed to be a universal device that could be connected to almost any small computer—or even an ordinary data terminal. No matter what kind of computer you have, you'll likely be able to make the MicroVox listen to it.

Just plug it in and pretend that the MicroVox is a printer that uses sound waves instead of print for its output. As with a printer, you only need to send data to the MicroVox. It has dual interfaces so it can act like either a parallel or serial printer—your choice—selected by a jumper on the circuit board.

The easiest connection to use is the parallel interface. MicroVox doesn't quite cooperate with the norm for parallel ports. Rather than the 36-pin connector most manufacturers use or the 25-pin D-connector IBM thinks is best for parallel interfacing, the MicroVox uses a plain circuit board edge connector. This means that part of the main circuit board is extended and has gold-plated contact fingers, which slide into a mating connector. You can either buy an adapting cable from Micromint or use the tools you have left over from the construction project to make one. You'll only need to find the appropriate wire and connectors.

The serial port of the MicroVox will use nearly any data rate that your PC can handle (50, 300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, or 9,600 bits per second) as well as your choice of data bits and parity. Other jumpers allow you to select either hardware or XON/XOFF handshaking and even whether the MicroVox acts like a DTE (data terminal equipment) or DCE (data communications equipment) device (which amounts to whether you should use a "null modem" or ordinary interconnecting cable).

If you choose to connect the serial port to COM1 on your PC, configuring the MicroVox to 2400 baud, 8 bits, no parity, and to act as DTE, you won't have to use the DOS MODE command to change any of your PC's communications settings, and you can use an ordinary, store-bought, straight-through cable.

SOUNDING OFF

In order to hear anything the MicroVox says, you'll also have to connect an external speaker. (I don't know why one is not built in—it has its own internal amplifier.) For the external speaker connection, you'll need a mini-phone plug that mates to the kind of input your speaker uses. The quarter-watt or so that the MicroVox can generate should probably be sufficient for most small, non-hi-fi speakers (or *efficient* high-fidelity speakers). Otherwise, you might want to connect the external speaker output to your stereo system and turn your bass control down to eliminate the hum.

Once your MicroVox starts sounding off, your voice synthesis project will only be beginning. ■

All of a sudden, you're an accountant!

Starting right now, all you need to know about accounting is one name: CPA+.™

Insert the Lotus 1-2-3™ disk and the CPA+ disk into your computer, and you are in instant command of your company's vital financial recordkeeping.

What is CPA+? Simply the most spectacularly helpful accounting software package ever created. CPA+ simplifies so skillfully, it lets a businessperson think like a businessperson—not like an accountant.

And it lets an accountant think like an accountant—not like a computer programmer.

Working in synergy with 1-2-3, menu-driven CPA+ puts all of your small business's financial reporting at your fingertips.

At *one* fingertip, in fact! With a single keystroke—and a tenth of a second—you can switch between:

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll—*plus* graphs and forecasting.

Instantly, you can scroll through all your records. Check your entries before you update the ledger. Order detailed reports. See your numbers converted into charts.

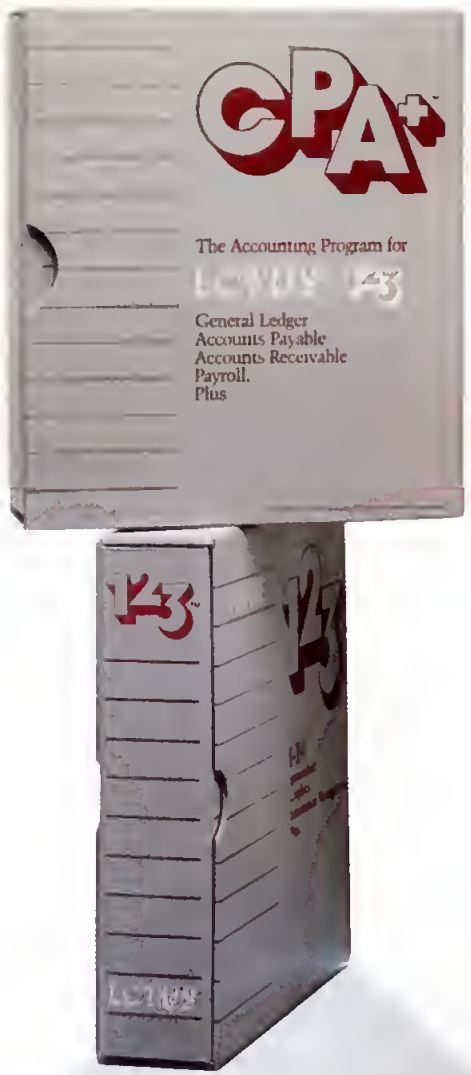
Even "Print Checks" is as easy as typing "PC."

All this without changing disks! There has never been an accountant as fast and flexible as CPA+.

Special Offer: If you are a Lotus 1-2-3 owner with 256K of computer memory available, we'll send you our demo-and-tutorial disk for just $5. Call toll-free 1-800-TEAM-GNP (from California, 1-800-MEET-GNP) to give us your credit card number. Or drop us a line.

Even quicker: Try CPA+ at your computer or software store today. You'll want to buy it on the spot. And when you do, you'll benefit from another rather nice feature:

The total price of CPA+ is only $695.



Now Lotus 1-2-3 has a CPA. Plus.

©1984 GNP Development Corp., 1244 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91106 (818) 577-7767

Use of CPA+™ requires the purchase of 1-2-3™ made by Lotus Development Corp
GNP Development Corp. is in no way associated with Lotus Development Corp
CPA+ is a trademark of GNP Development Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp

Nostradamus Utilities

HARDRUNNER™ $34.95

Run Lotus™ 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ without the system diskette in drive A.

HardRunner is the authentic self-installing utility program that allows you to run Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1A) and Symphony (version 1.0) right off your hard-disk without the Lotus or Symphony system diskette in the A drive.

We guarantee that HardRunner makes absolutely no alterations to your Lotus or Symphony programs.

Thousands of satisfied customers are using this product and are no longer worrying about losing or destroying their system program diskettes. Avoid the hassle and order the authentic HardRunner.

Corporate volume discount agreements available. You can protect your company from improper distribution of your system diskettes. Just lock them away safely. HardRunner actually copy protects Lotus and Symphony on the Hard Disk.

(For the IBM PC/XT/AT, true compatibles, and TI Pro. DOS 2.0 or higher required.)

NOBLINK™ $24.95

ErGoNoMiCs! Eye strain? With just a keystroke, you can change your blinking cursor into a friendly solid block reverse video cursor. And if you wish, you can change it back and forth (blink/noblink) right in the middle of a program such as your word processor. The NoBlink cursor is less distracting and does not cause the eye fatigue problems associated with blinking objects. Give your eyes a rest. This could be one of the best investments you'll ever make.

Corporate volume discount agreements available. We believe this product improves efficiency.

NoBlink is highly compatible. NoBlink works with DOS commands and most programs on either monochrome or graphics displays. Like the blinking cursor, NoBlink is disabled in graphics modes.

(For the IBM PC/XT/AT and the TI Pro.)

TURBO-PLUS™ $29.95

Turbo-Plus is a set of external procedures crafted in **assembler language** and designed specifically for Turbo Pascal's© interactive environment. Turbo-Plus includes:

Enhanced Input/Output Facility—A complete package of procedures for full utilization of pathnames, file handles, hidden files, device independence, variable length records etc. (DOS 2.0 and up)

Instant Text Display—With this procedure you can display complete screens of text in a flash. Instant Text Display is much faster than the standard procedures for display output. This procedure also provides for direct attribute specification. (IBM and compatibles)

Expanded Text Display—This procedure allows you to specify horizontal and vertical size for characters, as well as color and position. (IBM hardware and graphics adapter)

Call Toll Free (24 hours, 7 days a week) 1-800-453-5433. In Utah call 1-800-662-2500. Dealer and Distributor Inquires (801) 261-0769.

(plus $5.00 shipping and handling. Outside USA add $15.00)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐

Visa/Mastercharge# _____

Expiration Date _____

PLEASE CHOOSE ($5.00 shipping and handling)

☐ HardRunner $34.95 + 5.00

☐ NoBlink 24.95 + 5.00 introductory offer

☐ Turbo-Plus 29.95 + 5.00 introductory offer

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Nostradamus Inc.
5320 South 900 East
Suite 110
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121

Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Turbo Pascal is a copyright product of Borland International Corp.

Nostradamus Inc.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I HAVE TO QUICKLY ORGANIZE 20 IDEAS. HOW CAN A PERSONAL COMPUTER HELP ME?

HERE'S HOW:

FRAMEWORK SOFTWARE

We're about to show you how easy it is to use a personal computer if it's loaded with the right software. Even if you don't have a computer and a copy of Framework™ business software from Ashton-Tate™ in front of you, read these directions anyway. They're so simple we know you'll get the idea. Then save this ad and take it with you to a computer dealer for a Framework demonstration. Just follow the directions step-by-step and discover how great it feels to be in control of the computer.

Press the Ins key The Create menu appears.

Press the (up) arrow key You've selected Outline.

Press the Return key A skeleton outline appears.

Type the word Outline "Outline" (the name you've given the outline) appears on the frame border.

Press the Return key You've finished entering the name of the frame.

Press the grey + key The blinking cursor moves from the border into the frame to heading 1.

Type the heading you want for 1. The words appear in the outline and at the bottom of the screen.

Press the Return key Heading 1. is complete.

Press the (down) arrow key The cursor moves to 1.1.

Type what you want and press the Return key Heading 1.1 is filled in.

Press the (down) arrow key The cursor moves to 1.2.

To add a heading anywhere, **press the Ctrl key and C key together, then press the E key.**

To add a subheading, **press the Ctrl and grey + keys together.**

There. See how easily you can organize your ideas right on the PC screen? And it's just as easy to organize spreadsheet, data or graphics within the outline as well. Even if you've never touched a computer before, we'll put you in control with Framework. For a dealer near you call (800) 437-4329, ext. 224 Colorado, (303) 799-4900, ext. 224.

Framework, and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

©Ashton-Tate 1984. All rights reserved.

Software from

ASHTON-TATE™

We'll put you in control.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

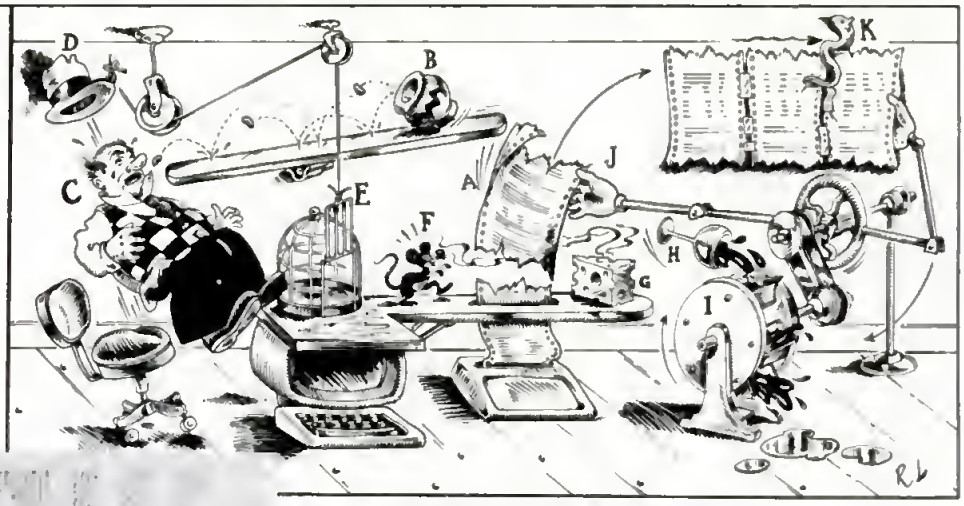
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G)

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fiber-optic networks are making a subtle entrance into the world of personal computers.

FIBER OPTICS LIGHT UP NETWORKS

Fiber-optic communication is the transmission of signals as pulses of light through hair-thin pieces of glass, as opposed to the standard method of sending electrons through wires. The use of this technology in telecommunications is becoming increasingly evident, but it is making a much more subtle entrance into the world of personal computers. Fiber-optic connections link high-speed data to and from mainframes, graphics terminals, and clusters of personal computers and are beginning to be used in local area networks.

It's only natural that one of the first fiber-optic local area networks to include personal computers is operating at one of the world's leading makers of optical fibers, the Corning Glass Works's Telecommunications Products Division in Corning, New York. The network links a couple of IBM PCs with a Digital Equipment VAX superminicomputer and about 30 DEC Rainbow personal computers. Corning built the network to show off fiber-optic technology, not as a commercial product, according to senior marketing analyst Scott Esty, who adds that "there's nothing special about it except the connections are fiber optic." But, special or not, the network is in daily use.

A more typical use of fiber optics with personal computers is at Sun Microsystems, a maker of high-performance computer workstations in Mountain View, California. The company uses a fiber-optic link from Pacific Bell to connect

local area networks in two separate buildings. IBM PCs and other devices are connected via wires to two intrabuilding systems that are based on the Ethernet standard. The optical link, which carries signals between the two wire networks at the 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet rate, makes the two separate networks look like a single local area network to the user.

IBM has been looking at optical fibers for years but is cautious about committing to their use. The IBM PC Network, which was announced last August, uses 75-ohm coaxial cable (the same type that's used in cable television systems) to transmit 2 megabits per second. However, the fiberless PC network will connect with the local area network that IBM is developing around the IBM Cabling Network, which does include fiber optics and will operate at higher speeds to interconnect a range of computers and terminals.

Other companies are not as cautious as IBM, but only a handful of products are specifically aimed at personal computer users. American Photonics Inc. of Brookfield Center, Connecticut, and Fibronics International Inc. of Hyannis, Massachusetts, both offer fiber-optic systems to link remote clusters of personal computers to other networks. Math Associates Inc. of Westbury, New York, American Photonics, and others offer RS-232 modems for use with fiber-optic cable. The Artel Communications Corp. of Worcester, Massachusetts, makes fiber-optic links to carry high-speed data to graphics terminals. Fiber-optic versions of Ethernet LAN hardware are offered by the Codenoll Technology Corp. of Yonkers, New York; FiberCom Inc. of Roanoke, Virginia; Siecor FiberLAN Inc. of Research Triangle Park, North Carolina; and Ungermann-Bass of Santa Clara, California. And new products appear daily.

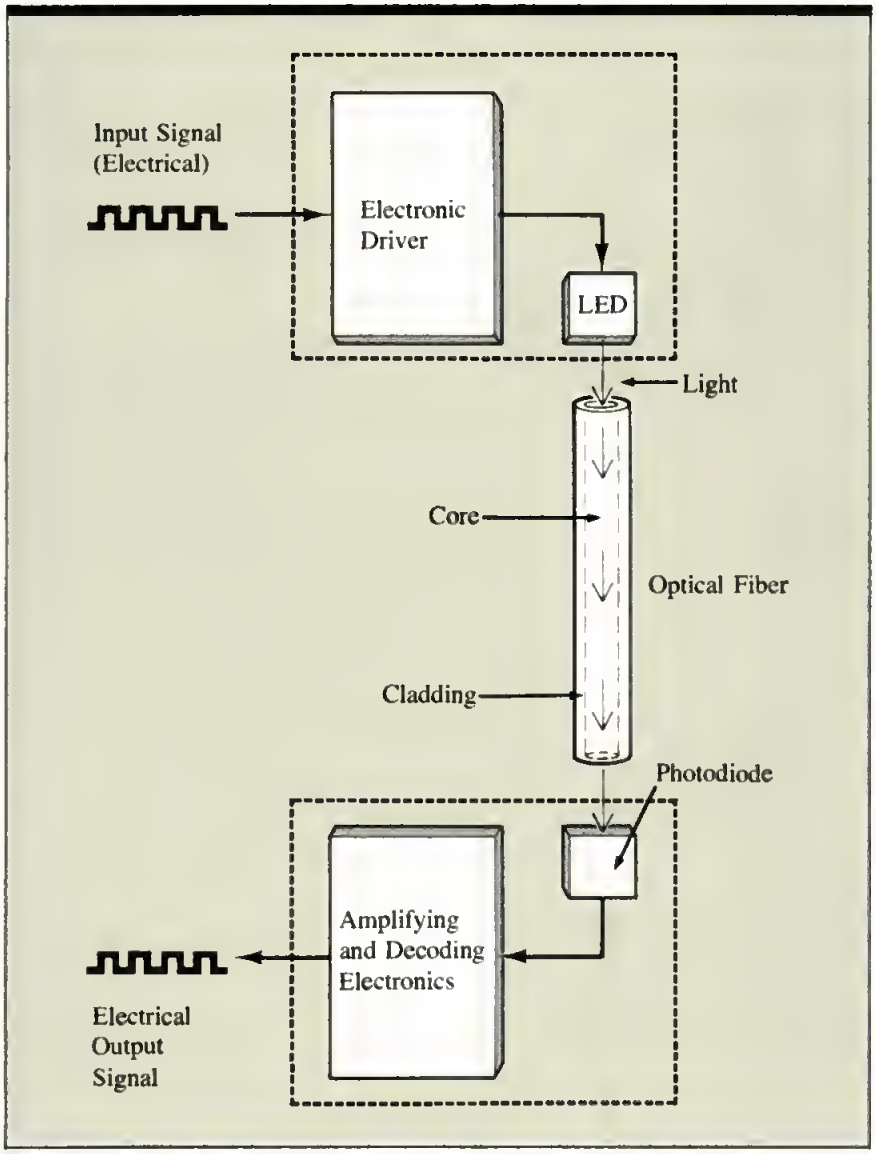


Figure 1: *Basic components of a simple fiber-optic link between two devices, including an LED on the transmitter end and a photodiode on the receiver end.*

A Fiber-Optic System

In a simple fiber-optic system (see Figure 1), input data arrives in standard electrical form at a transmitter, where it controls the electronics that drive the light source. For most computer applications, the light source is a light-emitting diode, or LED, but long-distance transmission may require a semiconductor diode laser. Signal pulses of light from the LED are collected by the optical fiber. The fiber is an optical waveguide, which confines light within a central core of ultratransparent glass that is surrounded by a cladding layer of glass that has lower optical density to keep the light from leaking out. It carries the light to the receiver, where a semiconductor photodiode converts the light pulses into electrical pulses. Electronic circuits in the receiver process the photodiode signal to produce clean digital electrical pulses.

A simple link, which is shown in Figure 1, connects only two devices, but a network must connect many. This presents a problem because, unlike electrical wires, optical fibers cannot be tapped easily. To deal with this problem, many developers of fiber-optic networks have turned to the star topology (see Figure 2). In such a net-

work, the signals from many fiber sources are mixed in a single device, which is known as a star coupler, and then are distributed to output fibers. Two or more stars can be linked together to make a larger network. However, star couplers are not absolutely necessary to make a network that connects multiple devices; Fiber-Com's fiber-optic version of Ethernet does not use them.

Fiber optics can transmit data within a local area network or between two points.

Fiber optics can transmit data within a local area network or between two points. One increasingly common use of fiber optics is a hybrid arrangement (see Figure 3) in which a fiber-optic cable is used to extend a local area network to a cluster of remote personal computers or terminals. Signals from the remote devices are multiplexed together—that is, combined in a manner that allows separating at the other end—for transmission over the fiber-optic cable to a network node. At Ethernet's 10-megabit-per-second data rate, optical fiber can transmit signals 2 or 3 miles to remote buildings—much farther than coaxial cable—and without need for expensive repeaters. Such network extensions account for many of the data-transmission applications of optical fibers.

The ability to transmit high-speed data over longer distances than are possible with coaxial cable or other copper-wire systems is an advantage of fiber optics. As the data rate increases, this advantage becomes more apparent because of the fundamental differences between fiber-optic and electrical transmission. Signal losses in wires increase steadily with signal frequency, but those of fiber optics are independent of signal frequency until a cutoff frequency is reached. That allows such incredible feats as when AT&T Bell Laboratories sent a 2-gigabit-per-second signal through 81 miles of repeaterless optical fiber last summer.

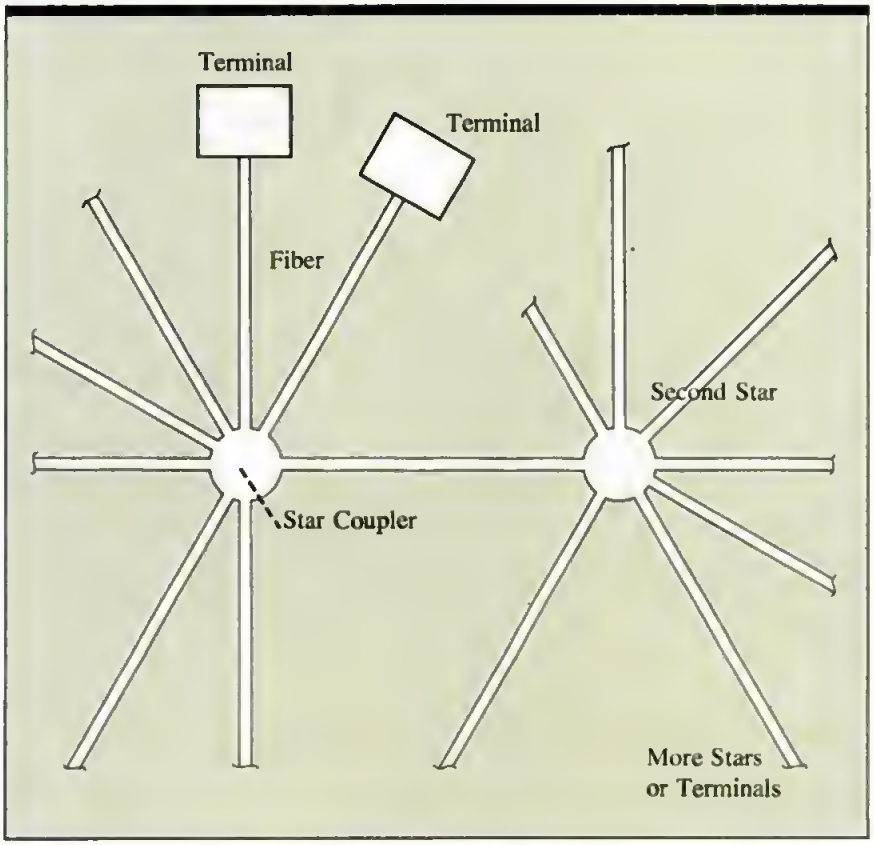


Figure 2: *The star topology is often used for fiber-optic networks because of the difficulty in coupling optical fibers. Multiple stars are used to form a larger network.*

Important Advantages

Fiber optics also have other advantages that can aid data transmission:

- They are immune to electromagnetic interference, which can scramble signals by introducing noise onto transmission lines. Thus, fiber optics can carry signals alongside power lines and through places where powerful radio signals could block transmission on wires.
- Fiber optics provide high security because it is extremely difficult to physically tap into them. If a fiber-optic connection *is* tapped, the resulting drop in signal intensity can be detected by users.
- Fiber-optic cables are small in diameter and lightweight, which simplifies installation, particularly in existing buildings.
- These cables do not carry electricity, so ground loops that can cause problems with electronics are eliminated and the fire hazards that sparks can pose in such places as oil refineries are avoided. In addition, cable installation does not need to comply with electrical codes.
- It's easier to fire- and smokeproof fiber-optic cables than electrical cables because optical cables do not carry current, and their smaller size requires smaller amounts of expensive special materials.

Unfortunately, the many advantages to using fiber optics don't tell the whole story. Costs are generally high because fiber-optic cable is more expensive than

wire cable, and it requires special transmitters and receivers. It is much harder to split optical signals between two or more fibers than to divide electrical signals among wires—a key problem in building networks to serve many terminal devices. It's the technological differences of fiber optics that scare off potential users.

Another factor that limits the widespread use of fiber optics is that most data communication—particularly to and from personal computers—occurs at slow speeds. Most personal computer users are delighted with 1200-baud communication, explains Rick Jones of Siecor, and they feel no need to move to the much higher speeds where the benefits of fiber optics become more important. However, that is beginning to change because increasing numbers of personal computers are hooked into local area networks that operate at 1 megabit per second or faster. Sophisticated graphic displays also require high data rates. And as fiber optics prove out in the telephone industry, data communications specialists are slowly being cured of their "fiberphobia."

Using Fiber Optics

Local area networking does not directly increase the data rate to or from an individual personal computer or terminal. Instead, it provides a data highway to handle signals to and from an array of devices. This data highway has to operate at a high speed to support many devices; for example, it has to run at 2 megabits per second in the relatively simple IBM PC Network and 10 megabits per second in Ethernet, which is designed to support a broader range of terminals. The range of these speeds is large enough to open the door for fiber optics.

Some fiber-optic products are intended to enhance performance of local area networks that are not based entirely on fiber. For instance, American Photonics has developed what the company chairman, James Walyus, calls a fiber-optic "extension cord" for Ethernet. One end plugs into a concentrator that interleaves data from up to eight personal computers or terminals into a single data stream; the other end plugs into the main network. The company says the fiber-optic link can operate over 500 meters—ten times farther than coaxial cable—and that it is transparent to the system hardware and software.

A similar concept is the base of the Cable Bandit, which is offered by Fibronics. Sales manager Kenneth Bowes says that a single two-fiber cable can carry 8 to 32 channels to and from a mainframe node. One model, the 1677XT, is designed specifically to tie IBM PC-XTs to a mainframe controller. Bowes says that Fibronics has sold over 1,000 Cable Bandits, with most applications involving

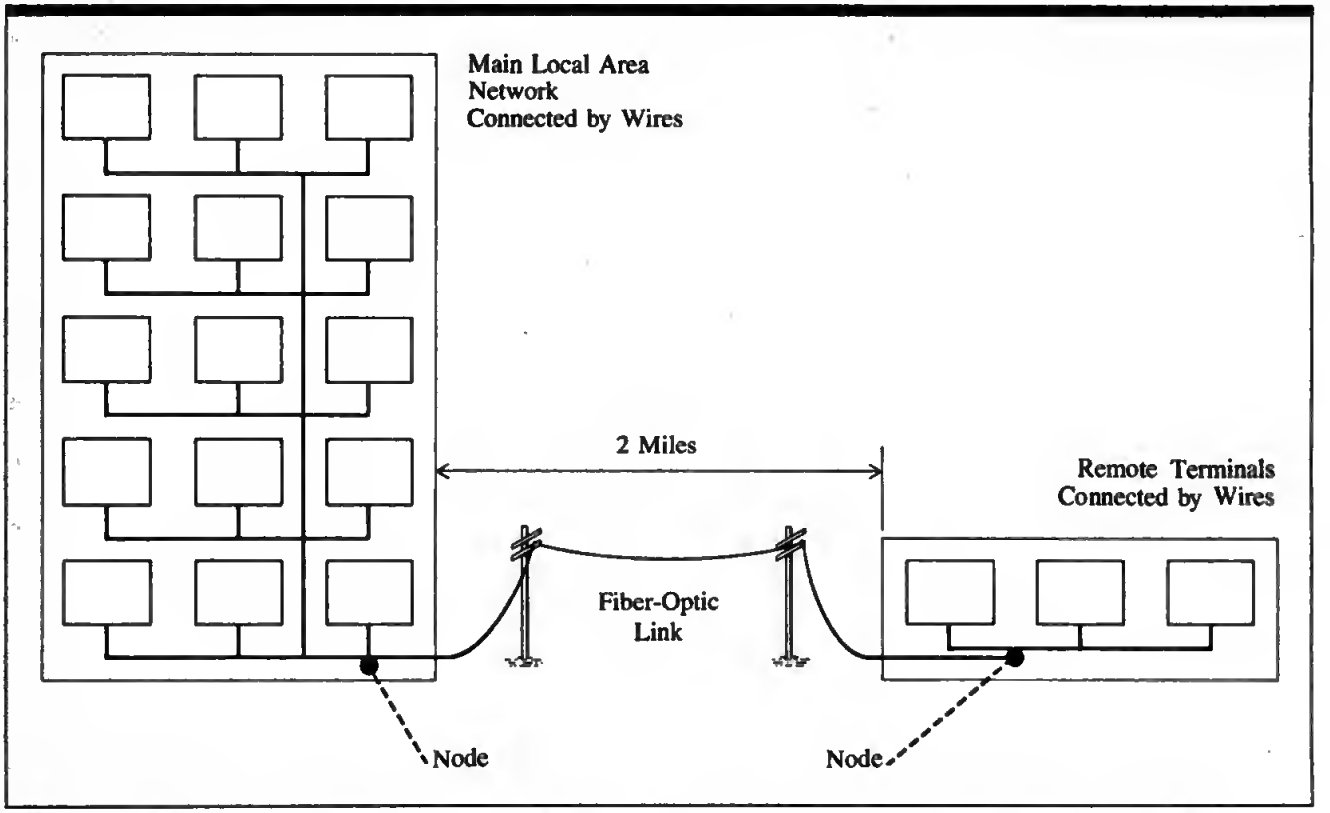


Figure 3: *A connection of a few remote terminals or personal computers to a local area network in another building is possible over fiber-optic cable—even if the buildings are separated by a couple of miles.*

databases and file transfer. A version in the works will carry 128 channels over a two-fiber cable.

Fiber-optic Ethernets are also available, but, demand has been much smaller for them than for fiber-optic extenders for coaxial cable networks. Siecor's Jones says that most such uses of fibers are as backbones or interbuilding links in networks interconnecting mainframes with dedicated terminals. Interbuilding connections are difficult to make by wires because each Ethernet segment can have only a single grounding point—a problem when the segment spans two or more buildings. Long transmission distances and the need for high-transmission rates to certain terminals, such as the graphics workstations used in computer-aided design, can also point to a need for fiber-optic connections. Because of their low data rates, individual personal computers generally have not been directly connected to optical fibers, but remote personal computer clusters may be linked to fibers.

About the only reason that justifies the direct connection of a personal computer to fiber optics at 1200 baud is severe electromagnetic interference (EMI), Jones says. Wire connections suffer from EMI because they can function as antennas, so strong electromagnetic fields can induce currents in them. EMI can come from many sources, including radio transmissions, lightning strikes, power lines, and electric motors, and can cause serious data-transmission problems. In fact, EMI led to the installation of one of the country's first fiber-optic data networks at the Froedtert Hospital in Milwaukee; the radio paging system for physicians had been knocking out data transmission between the hospital's mainframe and terminals.

There are plenty of other places where EMI can impair data transmission. For instance, interference is so severe in some environments that electronic equipment must be placed in "screen rooms," which have wire-mesh shields that block electromagnetic fields. Wires can't be used to communicate from a screen room, and some occupants have been literally forced to pull strings to convey messages to the outside world. Fiber-optic connections offer a way around the problem. They can also share elevator shafts and conduits with power lines and pass by heavy machinery without picking up excessive noise. Moreover, EMI is a severe problem

Lost your data?
Bring 'em back alive.
Through the magic of file recovery with
The Norton Utilities™
Featuring the legendary ***UnErase***
Life insurance for Your Data

New Version 3! More features! Complete disk support! Works with nearly any disk and nearly any DOS computer

If you've ever lost vital data, you know what it's like.
If you haven't, consider yourself lucky.
Enter ***The Norton Utilities,*** **Version 3.**
Honest to gosh file recovery.
Featuring the legendary UnErase.™
If it can be done, we'll bring 'em back alive.
Can you afford to be without it?
It's life insurance for your data.

Disks out of control?
Tame that data.
With the disk management tools of
The Norton Utilities.
Featuring the Hard Disk Helpers.

If you've got a fixed hard disk or stacks of diskettes you know how tough it can be to manage end keep track of it all. Enter ***The Norton Utilities,*** Version 3. Precticel disk manegement toois. They find those files. They show those directories. They seerch for data. They put your directories in order. They're the hard disk helpers (for diskettes, too).

*Twice voted "**World Class" best utilities** - PC World*
Winner of Softalk popularity poll! Softsel best-seller.
*The N.Y. Times says **"don't computa without them."***
*Usar's groups **"They sat a standard for tha industry."***

Data recovery
Disk management
Norton Utilities
and more!

The Norton Utilities, Version 3.
Featuring the legendary ***UnErase.***
Everybody says they're terrific.
We say they're **$99.95.**

Got an old version? Upgrade for **$25.**
Just send a check and your old disk.

Nobody does it like Norton
The Norton Utilities
available at Computerland, other dealers or order direct for $99.95:
Peter Norton
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403
Phone orders (213) 399-3948
Visa and Mastercard welcome

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

inside automobiles and is one reason that automakers in Japan and the United States are working on fiber-optic systems that would transmit control signals at about 400 baud throughout cars.

Sun Microsystems chose fiber-optic cables to connect its two buildings because fiber optics secure data against unauthorized access and accidental errors. Financial institutions have also been interested in fiber optics for data communication, and so have military and security agencies. As far back as 5 years ago, the Army Harry Diamond Laboratories in Washington, D.C., installed a fiber-optic network linking a central IBM 370 mainframe and three Prime 400 minicomputers with remote terminals, and the security of classified data was a major concern.

The easy installation also helped to tip the scale toward fiber optics, according to Dennis Cook, who directed the installation of the Army system. Others have cited the same advantage. The small fiber optic cables can be easily strung through existing walls and above suspended ceilings without the need for conduit or other expensive special equipment needed for current-carrying wires. The simplicity of installing fiber-optic cables is a major reason that Pizza Hut is buying 2,500 fiber-optic links from the Norand Corp. of Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The restaurant chain will use the fiber-optic cables to carry data from cash registers back to a small computer in the manager's office.

Fire codes also push the use of fiber optics, according to Walyus of American Photonics. Many communication cables have been strung through air ducts because they offer ready connections between various parts of buildings. Fire officials have been worried that this practice could cause smoke from cables that are burning in one part of a building to spread throughout the entire ventilation system. To avoid that problem, fire codes now require that cable strung through air ducts be of a special "plenum" construction, employing materials that do not produce smoke. The smokeless materials are expensive, and coaxial cables made with them are more expensive than standard types. The increase in cost of fiber-optic cables is smaller because they require much less smokeless material. The result, Walyus says, is that fiber-optic plenum cable actually costs less than coaxial plenum cable.

"MOMē got my mail order business off the ground."

I've always had a good idea or two but not knowing how to run my own business held me back. Then I found MOMē—the PC software program that made me a Mail Order Management Expert.*

MOMē handles it all—order and inventory processing...shipping...record keeping...and mailing list management. And it keeps track of sales by unit, month, quarter...even zip code!

Since every function is integrated, I don't need to worry about data slipping through the cracks. Enter an order, for instance, and MOMē automatically computes shipping charges, prepares a "picking ticket" and adjusts the inventory.

All you need to start is a good idea. Why not see if MOMē can turn yours into a moneymaker? To find out more, mail this coupon or phone today.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-633-4748

MOMē

*MOMē runs on IBM PC's and compatibles

YES! I'd like to know how MOMē can get my mail order business off the ground. Please send me:

☐ Free information ☐ Complete documentation for $30 (refundable with order)

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

MAIL TO: ist International Software Technology, Inc. 1112 7th Avenue • Monroe, WI 53566

509

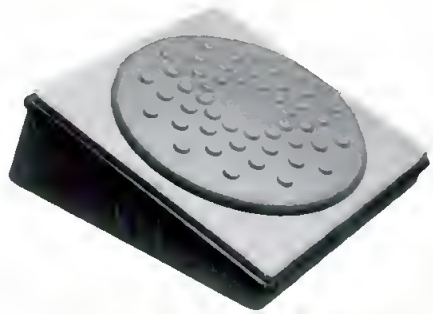
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The high cost of installation labor provides another impetus for fiber optic cables, because they are less likely to need upgrading. Most fiber data-communications customers want to put in cable that can support communications for many years to come. "They are looking to future upgrades with the same cable," says Bowes of Fibronics. For example, the telephone companies that are installing fiber-optic cables for long-distance communications are following the same philosophy and are installing cables with more fibers than will be needed at first.

Meanwhile, system developers are working on fiber-optic local area networks even faster than Ethernet. Canstar Communications of Scarborough, Ontario, is testing its 50-megabit-per-second Hubnet system at the University of Toronto and at an unidentified Canadian government office. The high speed is needed for file transfer between a hard disk that is attached to the central VAX or supermicrocomputer and remote terminals. Data transfer is fast enough so that users can quickly retrieve files as if their terminals had individual hard disks. Even faster fiber-optic local area networks have been tested in the laboratory; data rates of 200 megabits per second have been transmitted in one test at RCA Laboratories in Princeton. Although such high data rates seem well beyond the needs of most personal computer users, they can serve as terminals in such networks, along with faster devices and specialized workstations.

Fiber-optic connections to every personal computer are not just around the corner. Wires are adequate to send 300 or 1200 baud a few yards across a quiet office. But the proliferation of personal computers, both in number and in the type of applications they run, will make fiber-optic connections increasingly popular. Problems with EMI and cable installation and the growth of the size of local area networks will push the use of fibers, as will the increasing use of full-color and high-resolution graphics, requiring data rates well beyond 1200 baud.

In the short term, the makers of fiber-optic systems take heart in the fact that people no longer ask what fiber optics are. In the long term, they expect fiber optics to become pervasive in communications. "We know that someday everybody will use fiber optics," says Rick Jones of Siecor. But not yet. ■



PRODUCTIVITY MACHINE.

INTRODUCING FOOTMOUSE.™
Workflow is accelereted. It's like heving three hends. A simple, elegent, yet powerful tool. Footmouse™ increases computer productivity by es much es two to one during word processing end spreedsheet. The first foot-controlled cursor.

USER-FRIENDLY RE-DEFINED: IF YOU CAN TAP YOUR FOOT...
Eesy to install (five seconds). Eesy to use. Footmouse™ requires no menuels to reed. No boerds or fency software to instell. If you can tep your foot you can use Footmouse.™

PUT THE MOUSE ON THE FLOOR. WHERE IT BELONGS.
Footmouse,™ unlike hend-mice, doesn't interrupt workflow. Footmouse™ frees the hends for more importent work. Like entering dete.

ELIMINATES "NUM-LOCK MADNESS."
Footmouse™ elweys lets you know whet mode you're in when using the IBM keyboerd. No confusion when switching between cursor end numeric keys.

YOU NAME IT. FOOTMOUSE™ RUNS IT.
Footmouse™ is competible with most existing softwere for the IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM portable, Apple IIe, Ivy end RS-232 terminels.

SET A NEW WORLD'S SPEED RECORD.
Footmouse™ wes designed by the high performence engineers et Versetron who hold the World's Speed Record for Humen Powered Vehicles. Footmouse™ wes designed to eccelerete office productivity. And meybe set some new world speed records. In the office.

Deefer inquiries invited: **Versatron Corporation**
103 Pleze Street, Heeldsburg, CA 95448.
(707) 433-8244/(800) 443-1550. In Calif. 800/435-1550
Patents Pending

FOOTMOUSE: THE OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY TOOL.

Foot Mouse

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now, the lowest prices ever on

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.53 ea 5¼" SSDD QTY 20 — **$2.06** ea 5¼" DSDD QTY 20

5¼" SSDD 96TPI → $2.29 ea 5¼" DSDD 96TPI → $2.85 ea

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER 20 DISKETTES

These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

3.5" MICRO-DISKETTES—SS 135 TPI → $2.89 ea

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products — 3M

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

$1.41 ea Qty 20 5¼" SSDD — **$1.59** ea Qty 20 5¼" DSDD

PACKED IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a LIFETIME WARRANTY and are packed in PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER 20 DISKETTES

BASF 3.5" MICRO FLOPPIES: SSDD-135 TPI → $3.02 ea

BASF 5¼" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM PC AT: DSDD-HD → $4.72 ea

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media — BASF

Incredible value!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.05 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty 50 — **$1.15** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty 50

These are poly bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor — NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

Save 20% to 60% Or More

On all your OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES!

Now you can enjoy DISK WORLD! savings on more than 21,000 office and computer supply products! You name it, we got it, at tremendous savings.

Everything from Scotch™ Tape to Post-It Notes™ to paper clips and rubber bands, and thousands of computer products as well!

Our catalog is huge, more than 700 pages listing more than 21,000 items.

We have to charge for it: $10.00 to be exact.

But we include a $50.00 worth of discount coupons that you can use on future orders.

Now it's DISK WORLD! for every office or computer supply need, and always at tremendous savings!

This offer supercedes all prior catalog offers

Not responsible for typographical errors

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5¼" & 3.5" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional $3.00 Special Handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown **and** additional 2% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Texas:** Illinois residents only add 8% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice

This ad supercedes all other ads

Not responsible for typographical errors

MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!

ATHANA DISKETTES The great unknown!

99¢ ea 5¼" SSDD Qty 50 — **$1.09** ea 5¼" DSDD Qty 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor — ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it! **$10.95** ea + $2.00 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only **$1.65** ea + 20¢ Shpng

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

PRINTER RIBBONS:

at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80	$3.58 ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng
Epson MX-100	$4.95 ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83	$1.48 ea.	+ 25¢ Shpng
Okidata Micro84	$3.66 ea	+ 25¢ Shpng

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD!

PAPER: Save 50% or more!

We buy paper by the TRUCKLOAD from the two biggest mills in the country.

Therefore, we charge a lot less than you've been paying!

For the complete DISK WORLD paper catalogs and price lists, call 1-312-944-2788 or write us. (Please do not use the "800" line for paper catalog requests, unless you are also placing an order.)

Don't spend more than you have to for top-quality computer printer paper. Call DISK WORLD! today.

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788

HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Where paper Costs less!

We asked:

"How do you like using DATA DECISIONS MICROCOMPUTERS?"

They said:

"I looked at two other micro services but yours was far superior. Your people do a wonderful job on the hands-on evaluations. I particularly appreciate the way you look at a product from a corporate standpoint, not just from the technical point of view."

Gerald Nadeau, Systems Analyst
Analog Devices, Burlington, MA

"We act as a data resource information center for the rest of the company so we try to stay abreast of just about everything. We use Data Decisions services to answer specific questions on particular products and market sectors and find them a valuable research tool."

Stephen Lofgren, Group Monoger
NEC Systems Laboratory, Boxborough, MA

"Just one report saved me three nights of tinkering at a computer store on my own time. It's like having a consultant sitting right there at the end of the desk."

Bob Butler, Mechanical Engineer
Gillette Company, Boston, MA

"I'm thoroughly sold on your services and use them almost every day. When I was interviewing with Intel, one of the first questions I asked was whether they had Data Decisions."

Virginia Franklin, Competitive Market Analyst
Intel Corporation, Austin, TX

"*Your analysts explain highly technical concepts without using jargon and yet they don't insult my intelligence. I'd been looking for this type of literature for 11 years and recommend Data Decisions to anyone who needs to know what's happening in the world of information processing.*"

Paula Brinson, Computer Manager
Hampton Roads Sanitation District, Virginia Beach, VA

"Your telephone consultants are just outstanding—a really great group. They provide a timely, personal response to virtually any type of inquiry."

Stan Leu, Director of Marketing
DS Agency, Inc., Lubbock, TX

What are all these people so enthusiastic about? Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS is a 3-volume monthly updated reference service that gives you hands-on evaluations of micro software done by specially trained experts who test these products with the corporate micro buyer in mind.

You also get hardware and peripheral analyses that highlight product strengths and limitations... broad-based surveys that quickly lead you to the products that meet your needs... valid user ratings... lively monthly newsletters... action-oriented technology updates... a comprehensive vendor directory... free telephone consulting... and more.

If you're impressed by what MICROCOMPUTERS is doing for others, simply fill in the coupon to see what it can do for you. Or better yet, phone 609/429-7100.

data decisions microcomputers
20 Brace Road • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 • 609/429-7100

data decisions microcomputers
20 Brace Road • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

YES! Please tell me more about Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

A134/Y4

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS AND THEIR NEEDS.

Every month CREATIVE COMPUTING brings you the information you need to expand the functions of your system—any system—without any bias.

CREATIVE COMPUTING goes beyond machine specific magazines, providing you with a vital exchange of ideas and insights from all the world's leading computer manufacturers, as well as the technological innovators entering the marketplace.

Whether you're expanding your system with new hardware, software, or add-ons, you need all the information available—and we deliver just that!

If you're upgrading with memory boards, CREATIVE COMPUTING will help you choose the ones that meet your needs *and* budget!

When you're using word processors, we provide you with thorough reviews on software and new innovations—with hands-on tips you can apply!

And if you need more information on color monitors or printers, you can depend on CREATIVE COMPUTING for a complete comparison—for all systems!

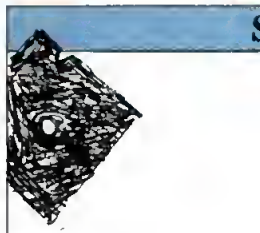
No matter which computer you use—Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, or any other system—we can tell you what's new and available for you to expand your system—any system!

Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer. Enter the CREATIVE COMPUTING $5,000 SWEEPSTAKES!

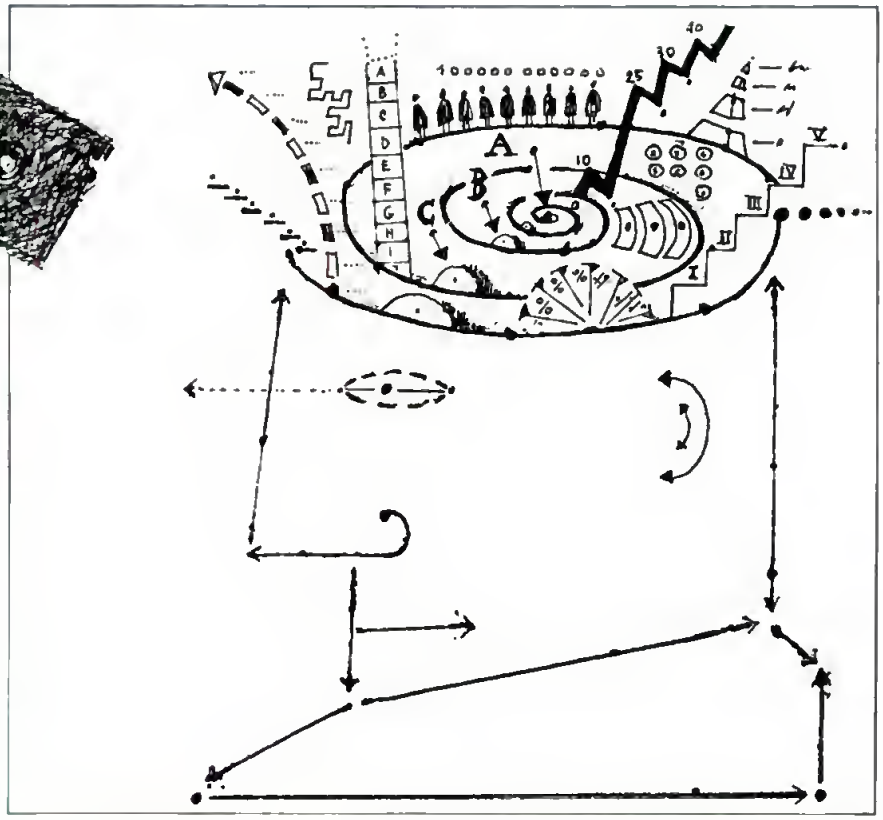
Return the entry card today and you may win $5,000 in software, hardware and peripherals to build your dream system!

Guarantee the best performance from your system and subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and *save up to 50%!*

No purchase necessary. If card missing, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to: CREATIVE COMPUTING, One Park Avenue, Room 447, New York, NY 10016 for information



Good with Stats:



SYSTAT&EPISTAT

These two statistical packages can help you make sense of your data, whether you're an experienced statistical analyst or a beginning researcher.

PC users work with all kinds of data, from sales reports by region to the results of maze-learning tests with rats. In a wide variety of fields, statistical analysis by computer has become a useful and even critical tool. Census takers use it to track economic and social change; in manufacturing, it facilitates quality control. It can help others analyze the structure and dynamics of epidemics and of public health in general, study crop yields produced by different agricultural methods, perform actuarial analysis to determine insurance rates, conduct public opinion polls and market surveys—the list is endless.

PC users, therefore, need a statistics software package to clarify their data and help draw sound conclusions from it. But given the many diverse uses for statistics and the varied needs of different users, a single statistics package can not be ideal for all. Different packages have different orientations that usually reflect the author's field of specialization. However, there are two statistical packages for the PC that, between them, should satisfy the needs of most users.

The first of these, *SYSTAT*, is the creation of Leland Wilkinson, a social scien-

Illustration: Maciek Albrecht

tist and professor of psychology at the University of Illinois. *SYSTAT* is especially designed to handle large databases with many variables; it incorporates many advanced multivariate techniques used in the behavioral sciences.

The other package, *EPISTAT*, was developed by Tracy L. Gustafson, M.D., of Round Rock, Texas. While a more modest offering, *EPISTAT* is in its own way a surprisingly comprehensive package. It's especially suitable for performing common statistical procedures on medium-size data sets and the results of laboratory experiments.

The highly professional and individual nature of both these packages challenges the claim that the days of important contributions from cottage-industry programmers are behind us. Although they were designed to meet quite different needs, both packages are bargains. *SYSTAT* sells for $495, whereas *EPISTAT* is user-supported software that you can obtain by sending a contribution ($25 is suggested) to its author.

Gambling Started It

Always a practical science, modern statistics originated about 300 years ago when some French mathematicians became interested in the mathematics of gambling. As it grew to encompass broader fields, statistics was broken down into two categories: descriptive and inferential. Like most statistics packages, *SYSTAT* and *EPISTAT* make use of procedures from both categories.

Descriptive statistics helps you summarize large amounts of data so that you can digest them intellectually and make them the basis for action. One superb amateur descriptive statistician was Florence Nightingale, who collected and analyzed data on the causes of mortality in the British army during the Crimean War. Nightingale submitted an extensive report to the government on the conditions suffered by sick and wounded British soldiers, and this led to the eventual reform of the British army's hospital and sanitation system.

The other branch of the science—inferential statistics—depends on formal mathematics and allows you, within certain limits of probability, to draw general conclusions about large populations from relatively small, properly drawn samples. Ever since the Great Depression, the U.S. Department of Commerce has used inferential statistics, for example, to generate dependable monthly unemployment figures for the nation based on carefully conducted sample surveys.

> Modeled after SAS, a major mainframe package, SYSTAT is an ambitious product designed to deliver mainframe performance on a microcomputer.

Like most statistics packages, *SYSTAT* and *EPISTAT* perform both descriptive and inferential procedures. They allow you to summarize large amounts of data and draw general conclusions from small samples. Here's how they work.

Cordial System for Advanced Users

Modeled after *SAS*, a major mainframe package, *SYSTAT* is a highly ambitious product that has been designed to deliver mainframe performance on a micro. Time-sharing and even batch users of mainframe statistics packages will appreciate the benefits of this addition to PC software. Delays caused by changeovers in mainframes or systems and by downtime in mainframe CPUs and auxiliary devices can often make the actual turnaround time much higher on mainframes than on micros.

The manual accurately describes *SYSTAT* as being "cordial" rather than "friendly" to users. There are no menus to slow you down, and the system never wastes time saying please. Instead, its command structure is clear, terse, mnemonic, consistent across application modules, and comfortable to use. While menus might be easier for beginners, practiced users generally prefer a fast, interactive, and well-designed command language such as that of *SYSTAT*. On-line help is available at any time, and errors are considerately handled; syntax errors, for example, are immediately noted, and you may correct them without restarting. At the end of a session in any module, *SYSTAT* prints a log of all the commands that you typed, including transformations, deletions, formulas applied, and comments. This is especially useful if you made changes or additions to the data during the session.

SYSTAT, although copy protected, can be run from a hard disk and will automatically support an 8087 math coprocessor. We recommend both devices for optimal performance of the system; neither, however, is necessary. *SYSTAT* is able to handle any number of cases with up to 200

FACT FILE

SYSTAT, Version 2.0
SYSTAT Inc.
603 Main St.
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 864-5670
List Price: $495 plus $5 postage and handling.
Requires: 256K RAM, one hard disk or two floppies.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPISTAT
Tracy L. Gustafson, M.D.
1705 Gattis School Rd.
Round Rock, TX 78994
List Price: $25 contribution suggested.
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

variables per case depending on available storage. Results, which are displayed on the screen, may also be sent to the printer or saved on disk.

The package consists of five disks plus a well-written manual that's oriented toward the knowledgeable statistics user. The manual makes no attempt to teach the subject. Wilkinson has chosen to leave that task to teachers and textbooks.

The manual concentrates on the software. It shows you how to run each procedure in *SYSTAT* and gives clear and substantively interesting examples throughout, such as crime rates by state and ratings of vintages of wine. Several of these sample data sets are given on the Data disk for hands-on practice analysis. This teaching approach is ideal for the user who is conceptually familiar with a given statistical procedure but does not know how to perform it with *SYSTAT*.

Impressive Capabilities

The statistical capabilities of *SYSTAT* are most impressive. In addition to the conventional cross-tabs, for example, you can produce multiway tables and perform log linear analysis on them using the Tables module. A single command is all you need to produce a useful variety of basic descriptive statistical analysis for all the cases in a file or for any combination of subgroups. A variety of paired variable functions are easily available: Pearson and Spearman correlations, variance-covariance matrixes, Euclidean distances, coefficients of monotonicity, and others. Nonparametric statistics are also covered thoroughly. Missing data is handled correctly and automatically throughout, and you are allowed to choose alternative methods when they're available (such as pairwise instead of listwise deletion in multivariate procedures).

Along with many other features, a number of multiple regression options are offered in the Multivariate General Linear Hypothesis (MGLH) module: linear, polynomial, stepwise, forced stepwise (hierarchical), and weighted regression are readi-

Seeing the Forest Through the Trees

Multidimensional scaling is a technique that helps you understand what your data is trying to tell you.

One of the more interesting advanced capabilities of *SYSTAT* is multidimensional scaling (MDS), a technique originally developed at Bell Labs. You can use it to discover the hidden structure in databases by inputting data concerning the proximity of objects in any category, such as cities, people, products, works of art, countries, or public figures.

The proximity measure can be any numeric indicator of how close or how similar two objects are. It does not have to be an objective measure, such as the airline distance between cities but can be instead a subjective one, such as a perceived similarity rating. The percentage of attributes that two objects have in common, distance values derived from attitude scale profiles, and correlation matrixes will also be accepted as input and analyzed.

The end result of an MDS analysis is a map showing a configuration of points that represent the various objects. Such a

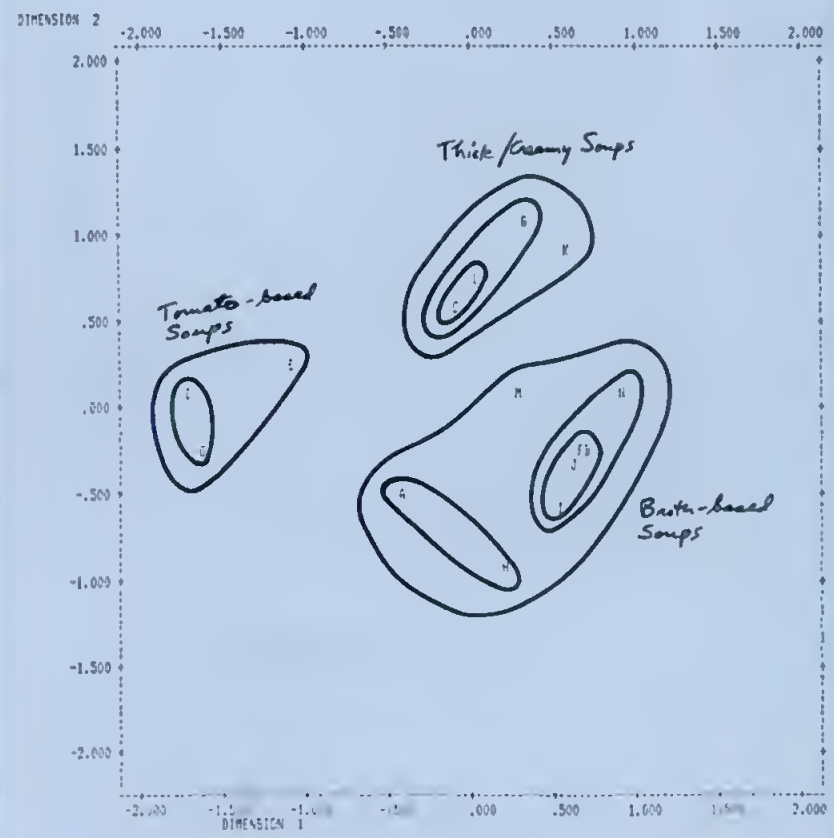


Figure 1: *An MDS map of how one respondent perceives the similarities among 15 different kinds of canned soup.*

(sidebar continues)

SAY "HELLO" TO THOUSANDS

All you need is a voice and Pronounce.™

Your IBM PC is ready and waiting to obey your spoken commands. Just get the new Pronounce™ speech input system from MicroPhonics.™ It lets you speak your mind to run your PC more easily. More quickly. More *efficiently.* And it works with virtually every MS-DOS compatible program alive.

One word is worth 255 keystrokes.

What can you do with 255 keystrokes? With Pronounce you can do it with one word or short phrase. In any program from electronic mail to filing systems to accounting software.

Imagine. Say "introduce me," and instantly Pronounce calls up a fresh blank document in your word processing program. Perhaps it prepares an entire sales introduction letter, all the way down to "Sincerely." Once you set the system up, the only thing Pronounce can't do is sign your name.

Speak your mind.

Can you see yourself running Lotus 1-2-3 with Pronounce? First the spreadsheet. "October Sales. Page down. Top. Left six. Right ten. Add here. Subtract there. View this. Save that." Maybe you'd like to see your sales forecast in a graph? Without Pronounce, you have to think about and execute quite a few keystrokes.

/gtsxb6 m6(enter)ab8 m8(enter)bb16 m16(enter)ogbcqv

Wouldn't you rather just say "show me the sales forecast" instead?

Go ahead. Say "revise the two-year forecast," "down 17%," or "up 100%." Whatever changes you predefine. Pronounce will tell your computer to give you the answer. Right now.

OF IBM PROGRAMS.

Of course, if you'd rather pound the keys 184 times...

(Home)(down)(down)(down)(down)(down)(down)(nght)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(nght)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(nght)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(nght)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(nght)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(right)(F2)* 1.1(enter)(nght)(F2)* 1.1(enter)ogbcqv

Programs do what they're told.

With Pronounce, you won't just run programs faster and easier.

You'll run them *better.*

Why force yourself to recall long keystroke sequences? Once you train Pronounce, you don't even have to remember how the programs work.

So say "keep it." Say "chart fifteen." Say "take a letter." But first say good-bye to that manual. You may never need it again.

Discover the amazing double density two-lip drive that can talk the ears off practically any PC-DOS program known to man.

That's great for people who don't know word one about computers. One person can define words for everybody in the company. So nobody else will have to understand computer commands.

No double talk.

Unlike other speech input systems, Pronounce won't make you repeat yourself while you're training. Most often you only have to say the word once. Pronounce is the first speech input system with this single-pass training.

You may never touch your PC again.

Imagine saving time and effort in everything from sales order entry departments to robotic control. And a whole world of potential in between. Education. Quality control. Data collection. The list goes on and people like you are adding to it everyday.

Pronounce gives your programs a passport.

Now you don't have to limit your market. Because Pronounce opens up new opportunities. Whether your customers are French or Fijian, they can understand how your program works. And they can get it working for them, too. In the language they understand best. And certainly Pronounce opens up broad possibilities for talking demonstrations in retail and other computer sales environments worldwide.

The price won't leave you speechless.

Instead it leaves you smiling. And the capability is *better* than systems costing two and three times as much. That's not just talk. What you need now is a demonstration from your dealer. So ask for Pronounce.™ If he says he hasn't got it, just say "call Microphonics." (206-251-9009) 234 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98057.

Microphonics

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pronounce™, IBM, dBase II, Lotus 1 2 3, WordStar, MS-DOS are trademarks or registered trademarks of MicroPhonics Technology Corporation, International Business Machines Corp., Ashton-Tate, Lotus Corp., MicroPro International Corp., and MicroSoft Inc., respectively

ly accomplished. The MGLH module can handle up to 27 predictor variables. (For users with 512K or more RAM, a special version is available—for a slightly higher price—that can accommodate up to 128 predictors.) Regression diagnostics include residuals (which you may save to disk as new variables and analyze any way you wish), leverage, and collinearity measures. You can use this module for t-tests, *N*-way balanced or unbalanced, crossed or nested ANOVA, ANACOVA, and MANACOVA designs, as well as for univariate and multivariate repeated measures (mixed model) designs and canonical analysis. It can also perform discriminant function analysis, although the manual doesn't cover it.

The factor-analysis module (Factor) offers principal components with three orthogonal rotation alternatives (including VARIMAX), as well as the generation of factor scores that you may save to disk for further analysis. Factor matrixes can be row-sorted to highlight the structure—a nice touch. A simple command produces clear, well-scaled, and labeled bivariate plots of the factor space.

A separate module (Graph) produces not only the usual histograms and scatter plots but also the very informative stem-and-leaf diagrams and box-and-whisker plots of exploratory data analysis à la Tukey. More analytic graphic capabilities include normal probability, contour, and detrended residual plots. Although *SYSTAT* uses only character graphics, you can get higher-resolution hard copy graphs by using an Epson-type printer, the page-wide command, and the compressed (17 cpi) printing mode.

Two additional modules offer even further advanced capabilities: the MDS module does multidimensional scaling, and the cluster module does cluster analysis. (See the sidebar.) Each of these offers a variety of options and has the well-chosen default settings that are characteristic of *SYSTAT*. (A very comprehensive time-series analysis module that is about to be added to the package was not available for testing in

map is an easy way to see the overall structural picture hidden in the data. Figure 1 shows how MDS can visually represent one respondent's perception of the world of canned soups. This map is derived from similarity ratings on a 7-point scale that the respondent made on all possible pairs of 15 soups (listed in Figure 2).

SYSTAT first conducts a stress analysis and prints out a Shepard diagram to help you decide whether the data can be represented in two dimensions without excessive distortion. In this case, we obtained a stress value of .04, which means that the distances on the map closely correspond to the 105 actual similarity ratings in the database.

Although MDS plots the points, it does not group them into clusters. The data analyst often does such clustering, relying upon his own experience and judgment. We chose to submit the data to the default hierarchical clustering procedure in *SYSTAT*'s Cluster module, which produced the tree diagram that is shown in Figure 2 below. The clustering derived from the tree diagram was subsequently

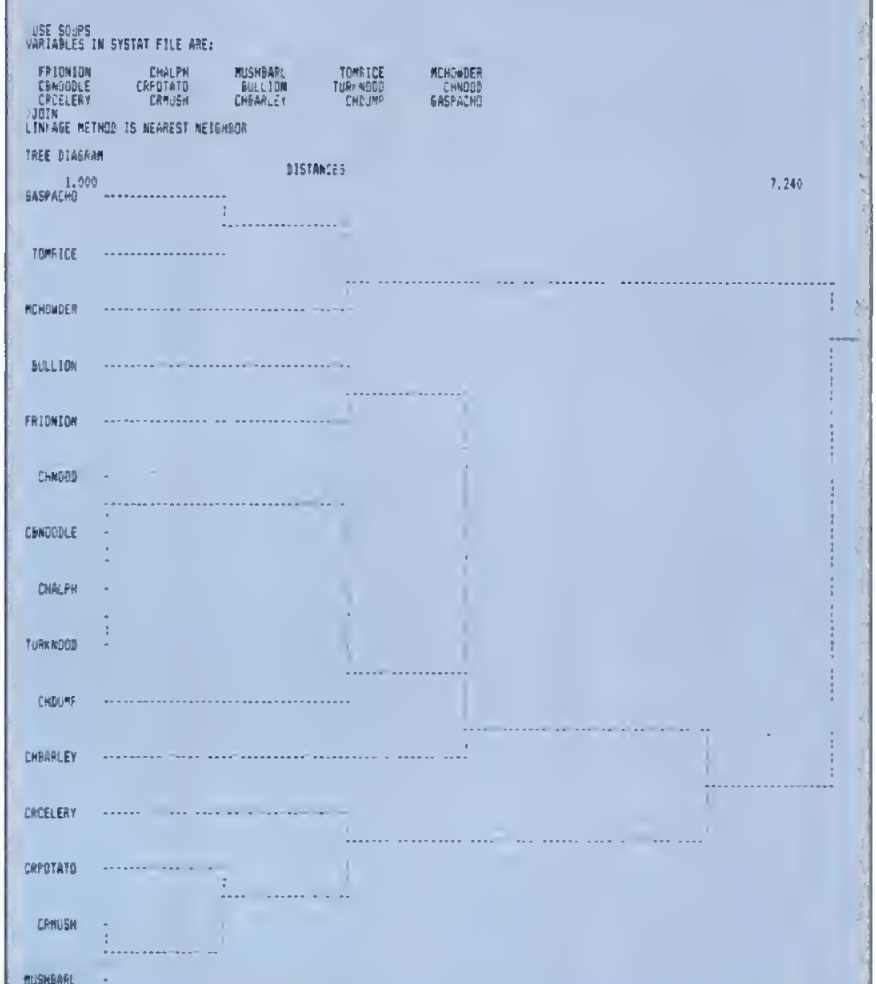


Figure 2: *A tree diagram, derived from the respondent's ratings, indicating the clustering of the soups.*

(sidebar continues)

marked by hand on the printout of the perceptual map.

Interpretation is quite straightforward and reveals three major groupings of soups. At the far left of the map is a cluster of tomato-based soups: tomato rice, gazpacho, and Manhattan clam chowder. To the right is a supercluster of broth-based soups. The major subgroup in this large cluster consists of five yellow broth soups: chicken noodle, turkey noodle, chicken alphabet, chicken broad noodle, and chicken dumpling. The minor subgroup consists of French onion and beef bouillon, both based on beef broth. Chicken barley completes the supercluster. The third major cluster is at the top of the map and consists of four rather thick, mostly cream-style soups: cream of mushroom, mushroom barley, cream of celery, and cream of potato. Data from a different respondent, of course, might produce a quite different pattern.

Researchers have applied multidimensional scaling to many subjects, although they usually work with summary data based on a sample of respondents rather than with a single individual's ratings. The technique has helped researchers analyze the perception of faces, study personality traits, discover which pairs of Morse code signals are most easily confused, observe the informal social structure of organizations, analyze beliefs and attitudes behind political ideologies, as well as study how consumers perceive and classify various brands in a product category.

Those who are familiar with MDS will be pleased to know that *SYSTAT*'s MDS module offers the option of either the Kruskal or the Guttman-Lingoes procedure and can produce results for up to five dimensions if necessary. A variety of hierarchical and nonhierarchical clustering options are also available with the package, including simultaneous clustering of both objects and variables.

—R.S.L. and J.C.

time for this review.)

Stress on Accuracy

Wilkinson has long been concerned with computational accuracy, which depends not only on the properties of the computer but also on the informed choice of computing algorithms, particularly in the case of multivariate methods. Some years ago he discovered gross errors in some very popular mainframe statistical packages and published a number of articles discussing their accuracy. Programmed in compiled FORTRAN, most *SYSTAT* calculations are done in double precision with 15-digit accuracy. Wilkinson claims that no widely used mainframe package exceeds *SYSTAT*'s accuracy in regression analysis.

The Data module includes almost all the data management capabilities of *SAS*. It can merge, join, and subset multiple files by one or more variables. It lets you sort, rank, and standardize variables by using one-word commands. An extended version of BASIC in the Data module makes virtually any kind of data transformation possible. You can enter data in either free or formatted form from either the keyboard or a file. Symmetrical matrixes are recognized and accepted in triangular form, with or without diagonals. If you choose to import files instead of entering data on the keyboard from within *SYSTAT*, you must first convert them into the binary code system files used by *SYSTAT* for computation. This means that you can employ your favorite editor with full-screen capability (such as IBM's *Personal Editor* or *WordStar* in nondocument mode) to key in the data. While such ASCII-to-binary conversion is somewhat time consuming (4.25 minutes for 1,500 cases with seven variables), you need to do it only once. After that, you can fly.

Unfortunately, no provision is made for verifying data entry, especially important when keying in large data sets or correlation matrixes. A full-screen editor along with a 100 percent verification routine to find and locate data-entry discrepancies and facilitate their correction would be very useful enhancements.

SYSTAT could be an indispensable tool for knowledgeable practitioners. It is highly advanced, exceptionally accurate, flexible, and fast. You can compute and factor a 25 × 25 correlation matrix in less than 45 seconds with an 8087 coprocessor, for example. Printout is not fancy. Labeling is limited but serviceable, printing takes place across the margins, and correlation

Wilkinson claims no widely used mainframe package exceeds SYSTAT's accuracy in performing regression analysis.

matrixes are produced in triangular form rather than in the more readable square format. The character graphics, while very useful analytically and quite respectable for academic settings, are not sufficiently polished for formal business presentations.

SYSTAT has some other minor weaknesses that should be corrected in future versions. A simpler method is needed for selecting a subgroup of cases for separate analysis. Currently, if you want to analyze only females, for example, you are forced either to perform the analysis on both sexes or to return to the Data module, write the BASIC statements that would create a new file of females, and then go back to the analysis module.

Other useful additions would be the capacity to list data files without returning to DOS, a command like TO in *SPSS* for quick reference to a series of listed variables, a backscrolling capability, high-resolution color graphics, and the capacity to create more attractive, fully labeled

SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of

PC MAGAZINE

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders
holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50, 6 for $42.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices

Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each, 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

PC Magazine
P.O. Box 5120 Philadelphia PA 19141
Please send. ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE	QUANTITY
PC Magazine	
Other	

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____* Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered, send US funds only

☐ CHARGE (Minimum $10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax

GOOD WITH STATS

reports. Oblique rotation in factor analysis would also be welcome.

All in all, *SYSTAT* is an impressive achievement and an outstanding value for the knowledgeable user who wants advanced statistical capability. For those who want more information on this package, an extensive and highly informative brochure is available from SYSTAT Inc.

Conscientious, Loving Effort

Most people who turn to personal computers for statistical analysis would probably find the power of *SYSTAT* overwhelming and largely irrelevant to their needs. A laboratory scientist who wants to perform a t-test can accomplish that simple task with *SYSTAT*, but would need to approach it as a special case of the multivariate general linear model—a little like killing flies with a shotgun.

When the statistical problem requires the analysis of only one or two variables at a time, you can hardly go wrong with Dr. Gustafson's carefully created package, *EPISTAT*.

This handy little gem does not only t-tests but also handles analysis of variance (one way and balanced two way), chi-square contingency tests, simple correlation and regression, two-sample rank tests, Fisher's exact test for 2 × 2 frequency tables, and some others that are of particular interest to epidemiologists and those in related fields (for example, the Mantel-Haenszel chi-square test, adjustment of rates, Bayes's theorem, and power analysis for rates). It also sets up quite respectable histograms, bivariate scatter diagrams, and cross-tabbed frequency tables, all labeled and readily printed out on a variety of printers. It provides table look-up for all the common statistical functions: normal curve, t, F, chi-square, binomial, and Poisson.

You can master data entry without too great an effort, though it is a bit tricky and awkward for some kinds of problems. You enter a rectangular data matrix whose rows are "cases" (units) and whose columns are either "samples" (groups) or variables, depending on the analysis. Provision is made for transferring data from FORTRAN files or between *EPISTAT* files for editing, combining, and subsetting files and for performing a modest set of data transformations.

Some other vital statistics: *EPISTAT* will hold up to 28 samples or variables and up to 2,000 data entries per file with no limit on the number of files. Its hardware requirements are modest: it will run with as little as 64K RAM, a single-sided disk drive, and a monochrome monitor. Naturally, things go better with more RAM, two double-sided drives, a color graphics board and monitor, and a printer. The program is written in BASICA, allowing modification by ambitious users (for example, to increase the maximum file size). All computations are single precision—more than adequate for these kinds of procedures—and therefore quite fast.

EPISTAT is friendly but not cloying. There are no modules. Everything is menu driven, with choices and instructions usually clearly presented. A fairly straightforward 10-page manual is printed from the disk and covers the various programs found in *EPISTAT*. Although properly disclaiming any attempt to teach statistics, an initial menu option "determines the best test for your data"; it gives some guidance to the statistically unsophisticated.

EPISTAT is nearly free of bugs. We found only one technical error of sequence. When asked to specify the direction of the difference between two population rates, the Samplsiz program, without warning, gives sample sizes that are correct for a *two*-tailed test.

As user-supported software, *EPISTAT* may be available for trial from your local computer club for a nominal ($5 to $7) charge. The author hopes that if you find it useful, you'll send a contribution—"any amount will be appreciated ($25 suggested)." With prices for statistical packages running much higher, if you are in the market, you should bypass the trial and simply send in the $25. You can hardly go wrong. ■

AT&T AND IBM MAKE GREAT COMPUTERS

CIA IMPROVES THEM

WE TAKE OVER WHERE THEY LEAVE OFF

With a full line of internal and external hard disk drives in a wide range of storage capacities to suit your needs. As well as a newly introduced 3.3 megabyte floppy disk subsystem. All designed to provide fast, reliable storage for the AT&T PC, IBM PC and compatibles. Convert your IBM PC or compatible into an XT with our subsystems—all at the lowest prices anywhere.

10 MB Hard Disk Subsystem
Internal $ 885.00
External $1,265.00

10 MB Hard Disk Subsystem with a 3.3 MB Floppy Disk Drive
External
$1,995.00

20 and 40 MB Hard Disk Subsystems, internal or external mounts, with or without 3.3 MB Floppy Disk Drive also available.

WE GIVE REAL MEANING TO THE WORDS "VALUE ADDED"

We don't stop at providing solutions to your mass storage problems, CIA can solve all your business computing needs.

As an approved AT&T Value Added Reseller with years of experience in turnkey systems, CIA brings you the full line of AT&T computers—from the PC 6300 running all the popular IBM compatible software under MS-DOS,* to the 3B family of UNIX* based multi-user computers with customized software to meet your needs. We also have the PC 6300 in a multi-user, multi-tasking system running XENIX* and MS-DOS.

Before you spend more, call the source for all your business computing solutions.

CIA

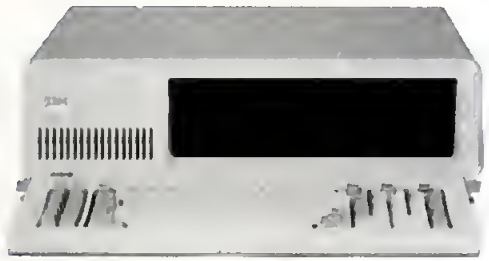
Computer Integration Associates
450 E. Kennedy Blvd.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 370-3900

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
XENIX is a trademark of MicroSoft

GUARANTEED

IBM PC®



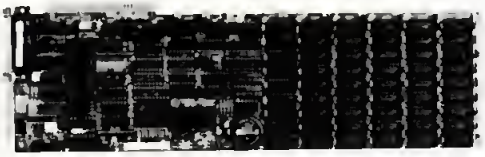
- PC-2 W/64K Ram **$1175**

10 MB HARD DISK
(by Miniscribe)

$629

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

This low power 10 MB hard disk system is compatible with DOS 2.0 or 2.1 and can boot directly from hard disk. It comes complete with Miniscribe hard disk, Xebec controller, mounting hardware, instructions and one year warranty. These are the same companies that make the IBM XT hard disk system.



AST SIX PACK PLUS
W/64 K

$259

MEMORY CHIPS

$29

8087
MATH CO-PROCESSOR CHIP

$145

- **AT COMPATIBLE**
  ½, 360K disk drive by Shugart w/color coordinated face plate **$169**
- **FULL HEIGHT**
  CDC 9409 or TM 100-2 ..... **$159**
- **HALF HEIGHT**
  Teac FD 55B or Shugart SA455 ..... **$129**

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP 7470A
plotter (2 pen) **$879**

HP 7475
plotter (6 pen) **$1499**

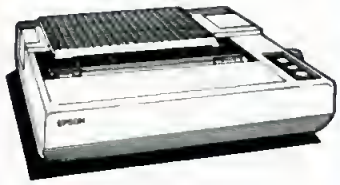
ThinKJET
printer **$399**

CompuAdd

"Computers & Add-On Products"

No Shipping Charges! No credit card charges! Your order is on the UPS truck within 24 hours!

PRINTERS



EPSON

RX-80FT $299
RX-80 . . . . . $249
RX-100 . . . . . $425
FX-80 . . . . . $449
FX-100 . . . . . $649
LQ-1500 . . . . . $1149

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI855 w/Tractor Feed $729

JUKI

6100 (18 CPS, Par-13") $429

OKIDATA

ML 92 (160 CPS, Par-10") $399
ML 93 (160 CPS, Par-15") $639
ML 84P (200 CPS, Par-15") . . . $759

SMITH-CORONA

D-200(120 CPS, fric/trac NLQ mode) $439
D-300(140 CPS, fric/trac NLQ mode) $599

BOARDS

AST

AST Monograph Plus Lotus 123 graphics on monochrome card, parallel port, clock/calendar (optional serial port) $349

AST I/0 Plus Serial port, clock calendar (optional 2nd serial port or parallel port) $129

optional serial or parallel port $35

AST Memory expansion board w/64K, upgradable to 384K, clock/calendar, includes Superspooler and Super drive $239

HERCULES

Monochrome/Graphics Card w/parallel port $325

Color/Graphics Card with parallel port $165

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Multi-display board (both Monochrome & RG8) $329

PERSYST

Monochrome Adapter Card w/parallel port $199

QUADRAM

Multifunction Board–new expanded Quad 8oard w/64K (upgradable to 384K), clock/calendar, parallel & serial ports, game port, I/0 bracket and Quadmaster software $259

Quad Color I color graphics card $190

Quad Color II (Add on) $229

SOFTWARE

dBase III $399
Framework $389
Volkswriter deluxe $159
Turbo-Pascal $45
Wordstar (ProPak) $259
Norton Utilities $59
Crosstalk XVI $129
Hayes Smartcom II $110
Koala Pad w/software $99
Set-FX + ... $49

MODEMS

HAYES

Hayes 300 Baud $209
Hayes 1200 8aud $475
Hayes 1200 8 (internal) $419

MONITORS

PRINCETON MONITORS

HX 12 RG8 (690x240) $475
MAX 12 Amber Monochrome . $175

AMDEK

310 A $175
300 A $159
300 G $149

OUR POLICY We accept Mastercard, Visa, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD, Company/Institutional P.O.'s and Wire Transfers. No credit card surcharge. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A.

Add 5⅛% sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We make your job easier.

CALL TOLL FREE For product information, price quotes, technical support and orders call: Within Texas (512) 250-1489. Outside Texas:

(800) 531-5475

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONALITY PROBLEM?

UNIX™ and DOS™ At the Same Time!

Looking at an IBM PC/AT? Happy with DOS but want UNIX? Happy with UNIX but want DOS? Want them working together?

Get The Connector!™

The Connector is a revolutionary product that allows DOS applications to run on the IBM PC/AT or XT under VENIX/86 (the first licensed AT&T UNIX operating system for the IBM PCs) or PC/IX. That means you can add one or more terminals to your AT which run programs using multi-user VENIX/86 to share the disk and printer. Switch between UNIX and DOS at the console with a single command. And run more than one task simultaneously. Like running a spelling check in the background while you print a report and run Lotus 1-2-3™ or dBaseII™.

Get yourself an AT and load it with VENIX. Collect your DOS and/or UNIX applications. We'll supply The Connector. The right solution to your software personality problems.

Call for complete details.

Unisource Software Corp., Department 4102,
71 Bent Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM.
617-491-1264

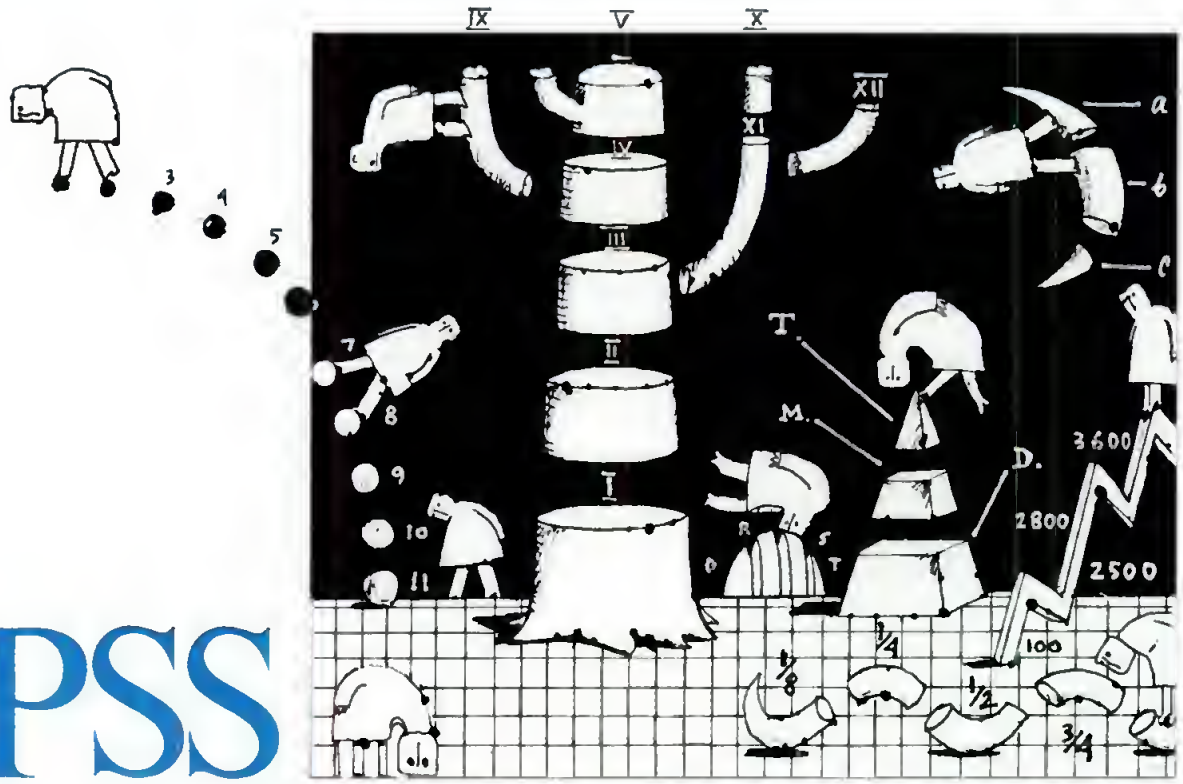
Also available on the PC/XT and compatibles.

UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Software Down to Business

* UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Technologies Inc. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. PC/AT and PC/XT are trademarks of IBM. The Connector is a trademark of Uniform Software Systems Inc. VENIX/86 implementation by VentureCom Inc. 1-2-3 and LOTUS are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBaseII is a trademark of Ashton Tate.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SPSS Arrives on the PC

The popular mainframe Statistical Package for the Social Sciences has been reincarnated to bring big-time number-crunching power to the PC-XT.

Way back in the mid-1960s, a group of researchers and programmers at Stanford University had a revolutionary idea. Instead of working with different statistical routines, each with its own command structure and input requirements, why not produce an integrated statistical analysis system? And so *SPSS*, the *Statistical Package for the Social Sciences*, was born.

SPSS quickly came to dominate the mainframe statistics marketplace, and for a good reason. Its major competitor in those days was BMD (Biomedical Computer Programs), but the battle was one-sided. BMD's subroutines were confusing, inadequately documented, and often inconsistent with one another. *SPSS*, on the other hand, had outstanding documentation and could easily transform and label variables within a fully integrated framework.

Although its earliest users were primarily political scientists and sociologists dealing with survey data, *SPSS* encouraged users to contribute to the development of the system. As a result, ANOVA was added to appeal to psychological, medical, and agricultural researchers; a Box-Jenkins procedure was added to attract economists; and a report generator

Illustration: Mesick Albrecht

and graphics capabilities were included to help market and public-opinion researchers prepare their analyses.

Mainframe Masterpiece

The newest mainframe release, *SPSS-X*, is an extensive rewrite of the system. It incorporates a modified command structure, a new method of handling system files, and increased extensions of its statistical capabilities. *SPSS/PC* is the micro implementation of this latest version. For many users, it will prove to be better than its predecessors because it is interactive.(See Figure 1 for a printout showing some of *SPSS/PC*'s crosstabulation features.)

To encourage greater speed, *SPSS/PC* includes the ability to import both *SPSS* and *SPSS-X* mainframe system files and run them without any modification. A procedure called TOS-PSS also permits the rebuilding of SAS system files for *SPSS* usage. (Statistical Analysis System, or SAS, is the current mainframe alternative to *SPSS-X*.) Conversely, *SPSS/PC* system files can be transferred to larger packages via *Kermit*, a communications program distributed as part of the *SPSS/PC* package. *Kermit*, of course, also resides on the mainframe host. SPSS currently distributes *Kermit* for IBM VM/CMS and DEC VAX/VMS machines and is currently working on Prime and IBM OS versions.

Like its predecessors, *SPSS/PC* excels at labeling outputs. Before a statistical procedure is implemented, the system is informed about variable labels, which are attached to variable names, and about value labels, which are attached to variables. For example:

```
DATA LIST FREE / V1 TO V5.
VARIABLE LABELS
  VAR1 'THIS COUNTRY NEEDS A
  GOOD 5 CENT CIGAR'/
  VAR2 'BUY LAND, THEY ARE NOT
  MAKING MORE OF IT'/
  VAR5 'SPOCK SHOULD STAY LOST
  IN SPACE'.
VALUE LABELS
  VAR1 TO VAR5 1 'AGREE'
  2 'UNDECIDED'
  3 'DISAGREE'.
```

The only difference between *SPSS/PC* and *SPSS-X* commands is the use of a period at the end of each command line. In batch *SPSS-X*, a character in column one signals a new command to the system. In interactive *SPSS/PC*, a period marks the end of a command. The line is immediately examined for syntax, and all identifiable errors are relayed for corrective action in a conversational mode. A detailed help menu is available if needed.

While this labeling capability makes for more readable output, powerful data transformation features aid ease of use. For example, suppose you want to compute a respondent's social status by totaling his occupation, education, and income scores. With *SPSS/PC* you say

```
COMPUTE STATUS = JOB + EDUC +
  INCOME.
```

and the variable STATUS comes into being. Subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponential operators are also available. Numeric functions include absolute value, integer rounding, truncation, modulus arithmetic, square root, natural and base 10 logarithms, arctangent, sine,

Crosstabulation: V96 OCCUPATION
By V5 PARTY IDENTIFICATION

V96 / V5→	Count	STRONG DEMOCRAT 1	WEAK & INDEPEND 2	INDEPENDENT 3	WEAK & INDEP 4	STRONG REPUBLICA 5	Row Total
UNSKILLED LABOR	1	50	74	27	51	11	213 16.7
SKILLED LABOR	2	105	167	63	99	33	467 36.6
CLERICAL AND SAL	3	27	52	20	51	20	170 13.3
PROFESSIONAL & M	4	46	148	53	132	47	426 33.4
Column Total		228 17.9	441 34.6	163 12.8	333 26.1	111 8.7	1276 100.0

Chi-Square	D.F.	Significance	Min E.F.	Cells with E.F.< 5
41.50453	12	.0000	14.788	None

Statistic	Symmetric	With V96 Dependent	With V5 Dependent
Lambda	.02859	.05810	.00000
Uncertainty Coefficient	.01204	.01296	.01124
Somers' D	.12869	.12464	.13302
Eta		.16568	.16314

Statistic	Value	Significance
Cramer's V	.10413	
Contingency Coefficient	.17749	
Kendall's Tau B	.12876	.0000
Kendall's Tau C	.12574	.0000
Pearson's R	.15343	.0000
Gamma	.17517	

Number of Missing Observations = 131

Figure 1: *Crosstabulation of party identification by occupation. Results reflect 1,407 responses to the question "What is your occupation?/What do you think of yourself as?"*

and cosine functions. Lag functions, uniform and normal pseudorandom number generations, and Gregorian date conversion complete the set of transformation commands.

Representing the People

A common statistical problem in survey work is sample representation. For example, you might have half as many blacks and twice as many foreign-born as you should in a sample. To rectify this you'd case weight. You might say

```
COMPUTE WVAR = 1.
IF (RACE EQ 2) WVAR + 2.
IF (BIRTHLOC EQ 9) WVAR = WVAR
  /2.
WEIGHT BY WVAR.
```

Or if you were only interested in analyzing blue-collar Catholics you might say

```
SELECT IF ((JOB EQ 3) AND
  (RELIGION EQ 2))
  or
PROCESS IF ((JOB EQ 3) AND
  (RELIGION EQ 2))
```

In generating such Boolean statements, a full range of FORTRAN-style logical and relational operators is available, including AND, OR, NOT, EQ, GE, GT, LE, LT, and NE. *SPSS/PC*'s labeling and data transforming capabilities are state of the art.

Mainframe statistical procedures implemented by *SPSS/PC* include FREQUENCIES and DESCRIPTIVES, for univariate analysis; CROSSTABS, to build tables from ordinal data; MEANS, T-TEST, ONEWAY, and ANOVA, for analysis of variance procedures; and PLOT, for producing scattergrams. There are also nonparametric, correlational, multiple regression, hierarchical log linear, factor, and cluster-analysis procedures. (See Table 1 for an explanation of implementation procedures.) Finally, a report generator is included to format outputs for presentation. Statistical procedures that are not supported include discriminant analysis, Box-Jenkins time series analysis, reliability analysis for scale construction, survival for life tables and survival functions, and the MANOVA procedure for general linear modeling.

Raw data for the statistical procedures can come from either the keyboard or ASCII files and can be read either in a fixed format or with blanks or commas as delimiters. This means information from spreadsheets and database managers can be captured via export or DIF procedures. An even easier solution, however, may be to use *Spool*, a public-domain utility written by Don Worth of the UCLA Office of Academic Computing. *Spool* redirects all printer output to a disk file, which can be read by *SPSS/PC* under either free or fixed format.

To compare *SPSS/PC* with its mainframe predecessors, I ran identical jobs using *SPSS/PC* and *SPSS-X* on a VAX/750. The file consisted of 102 variables and 1,407 cases, and on every test the results were identical to the fifth decimal place.

Using *SPSS/PC* to process such large files turned up both an annoyance and a limitation. I first created a definition file of variable and value labels with a word processor and then "included" it when running *SPSS/PC*. In doing so, I discovered that there is a 6,000-keystroke limit to the

ANOVA, for analysis of variance.

Limitations: maximum of 5 dependent variables, 10 factors, 10 covariates, 5 interaction levels.

Analysis methods: 7 optional models to choose from, including regression and hierarchical approaches. Multiple classification analysis output is supported.

CLUSTER, for hierarchical cluster analysis.

Distance measures available: squared Euclidean, Euclidean, cosine of vectors, Manhattan, Chebychev, absolute power metric.

Clustering methods: average linkage between groups, average linkage within groups, single linkage or nearest neighbor, complete linkage or furthest neighbor, centroid, median, Ward's method.

Plots: vertical or horizontal icicle, tree diagram.

CORRELATION, for Pearson product-moment correlations.

Statistics: univariate mean, standard deviation and count, correlation, cross-product deviations, and covariance matrixes.

CROSSTABS, to produce contingency tables.

Limitations: maximum of 9 control variables.

Options: row, column, and two-way percentages; chi-square (raw, standardized, and adjusted standardized residuals).

Statistics: chi-square, phi, Cramer's V, C, lambda, uncertainty coefficient, Kendall's tau-b and tau-c, gamma, Somers's d, eta, Pearson's r.

DESCRIPTIVES, to produce univariate statistics.

Statistics: mean, standard error of the mean, standard deviation, variance, skewness, kurtosis, range, minimum, maximum, sum.

FACTOR, for principal components factor analysis.

Extraction options: principal components, principal axis, alpha, image, unweighted least squares, generalized least squares, maximum likelihood.

Rotation options: varimax, equamax, quartimax, oblimin, not rotated.

FREQUENCIES, for univariate, ordinal descriptive statistics.

Output options: bar chart, histogram, ntile.

Statistics: similar to Descriptives but adding median, mode, standard errors of skewness and kurtosis, histograms, bar charts, and ntiles. *(continued)*

Table 1: *Statistical procedures used by* SPSS/PC.

(Table 1 continued)

HILOG1NEAR, for hierarchical loglinear analysis.
Limitations: 10 factors.

MEANS, to display univariate statistics within categories of criterion variables.
Limitations: 6 levels of nesting generating no more than 250 tables.
Statistics: one-way analysis of variance, eta, test of linearity.

NPAR TESTS, for nonparametric tests.
One-sample tests: chi-square, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, runs.
Two related sample tests: McNemar, sign, Wilcoxon.
k related sample tests: Cochran's Q, Friedman, Kendall's W.
Two independent sample tests: Mann-Whitney, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Wald-Wolfowitz, Moses.
k independent sample tests: Kruskal-Wallis, median.

ONEWAY, for one-way analysis of variance.
Oneway is similar to MEANS and ANOVA.

PLOT, to produce scatterplots.
Limitations: 20 overlay plots, 1 control variable, 35 cutting points, 35 contour levels on a contour plot.

REGRESSION, to calculate multiple regression equations.
Methods: backward, forward, stepwise, forced entry, forced removal.

T-TEST, to calculate Student's t.

total label file. After that, each word in each label generated a warning that there was no space left. Then, because each warning was read from disk instead of the keyboard, the Return key had to be thrashed nearly 100 times to clear all of the error messages.

While *SPSS/PC* can handle as many cases as there is disk space, there is a 200-variable maximum. Unless the labels are very terse, the 6,000-keystroke limit is inadequate. This is unfortunate because variable labeling is one of the system's real strengths.

Getting Up to Speed

Several other factors also improve the speed at which *SPSS/PC* performs. The most important of these is the optional but highly recommended 8087 coprocessor. Disk I/O can also be improved by defining additional buffers in a CONFIG file. And, finally, by increasing *SPSS/PC*'s 320K of RAM to 384K, you can increase the work space from 20K to 64K. Adding memory beyond 384K has no impact.

For my benchmark tests I used a PC-XT with an 8087 coprocessor, 448K of RAM, and the two-buffer DOS default.

The *SPSS/PC* system file is created automatically when data is read for the first time. To build the 102-variable, 1,407-case file took 11 minutes, 22 seconds. And because system files can be saved and reused, this building process only has to be done once. Redefining the fixed input format to read only 4 variables reduced the time used to build a system file to only 1 minute, 46 seconds. Module swaps would occasionally take from 13 to 20 seconds to do while commands were being executed.

When benchmarking micros against mainframes, people often overlook the difference between CPU time versus the much longer and more relevant total wall-clock time. Table 2 shows the benchmark results in total elapsed time. The simplest description took 44 seconds on the VAX and 155 seconds on the PC-XT. When only the four variables of interest were read in, PC-XT time was cut nearly in half. The VAX time only covers the period from submission through execution of a file with no syntax errors or wait in a print queue. For most users in most settings, the difference in run-time on a mainframe and a PC-XT will be negligible. *SPSS/PC* has the advantages of being interactive and immediate. Output is on-screen and on-disk for you to manipulate without further file-transfer problems.

A Textbook of a Manual

Documentation has always been one of *SPSS*'s strengths, and *SPSS/PC*'s manual has set a new standard. It is fantastic. Its 307-page statistics guide describes every command and option in detail. (See Table 3 for a listing of *SPSS/PC* commands.) For many of the simpler statistics, computing formulas are given with examples. The manual is so complete that it could be a textbook. As a working reference, however, it is redundant—the on-screen help file provides everything you need.

As wonderful as the documentation is, however, there are a couple of anomalies worth noting. First, the manual includes sample outputs from the *SPSS* graphics procedure even though neither mainframe *SPSS-X* or *SPSS/PC* has graphics features (*SPSS*, version 9, has these capabilities). Second, the manual needs a durable, fold-out reference card.

Should you buy *SPSS/PC*? It depends. If you have access to a relatively cheap

SPSS/PC
SPSS Inc.
444 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 329-2400
TWX: 910-221-1396;
Answer back SPSS CGO
European Contact:
SPSS/Benelux, BV
P.O. Box 115
4200 AC Gorinchem
The Netherlands
Telex: 21019
List Price: $795 in U.S. and Canada; $995 elsewhere.
Requires: 320K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, one hard disk, PC- or MS-DOS 2.0 or 2.1; 8087 coprocessor recommended.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mini or mainframe and you work with huge data sets, several thousand cases, and a hundred or more variables, you probably will not want to put up with the real-time wait needed to process data. But if your needs are more modest, the system is unbeatable. It provides mainframe state-of-the-art computing power on a desktop. It frees you from service bureaus and hard-money systems and permits imaginative exploratory work. ■

William G. Vanderbok is director of the Statistics Laboratory of the Department of Political Science at UCLA.

Procedure	DEC VAX/750 101 Vars	PC-XT 101 Vars	PC-XT 4 Vars
DESCRIPTIVE	44	155	88
FREQUENCIES	37	145	71
CROSSTABS	43	149	80
T-TEST	35	119	40
PLOT	42	125	48
BREAKDOWN	39	136	50
REGRESSION	39	118	45
COMPUTE	31	582	108
COUNT	35	522	82
RECODE	37	525	77
SELECT IF	35	260	58

Table 2: *VAX and PC-XT benchmark results (total elapsed time in seconds).*

ANOVA	BEGIN DATA—END DATA
CLUSTER	COMMENT
COMPUTE	CORRELATION
COUNT	CROSSTABS
DATA LIST (MATRIX, FIXED, FREE)	DESCRIPTIVE
DISPLAY	EXPORT
FACTOR	FINISH
FORMATS	FREQUENCIES
GET	HELP
HILOGLINEAR	IF
IMPORT	INCLUDE
LIST	MEANS
MISSING VALUE	N
NPAR TESTS	ONEWAY
PLOT	PROCESS IF
RECODE	REGRESSION
REPORT	SAMPLE
SAVE	SELECT IF
SET	SHOW
SORT CASES	SUBTITLE
TITLE	T-TEST
VALUE LABELS	VARIABLE LABELS
WEIGHT	WRITE

Table 3: *Commands used by* SPSS/PC.

XyWrite II Plus.
The fastest word processor available for the IBM PC.

SAVES TIME. SAVES MONEY.

Now you can save up to 45 minutes each day by using the word processor designed for office and professional users.

Consider this: XyWrite II Plus costs about half as much as some of the most popular word processing packages—it's more than twice as fast—has over 150 features and functions, including three types of split screens with simultaneous multi-file access, column moves, boilerplate editing, see-what-you-print display, foreign languages, mail merge...And what's more, we have the best user support team available. They're standing by, ready to help.

Only $295.

With the time you save, XyWrite II Plus will pay for itself in three months.

Mastercard and Visa accepted.

For a demo disk send $7.00. This will be credited if you buy XyWrite II Plus.

Requires the IBM PC, XT or compatible hardware with 192K memory.

XyQuest

P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439

Please send me ____ copies of XyWrite II Plus
____ copies of XyWrite II Plus demo disk.

Price includes shipping. (Add 5% sales tax in Mass.)

Check enclosed ____ MC ____ VISA ____

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signed _____

PC35

Look for us in every second issue!

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off/software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

Entertainment

ARMONH
Executive Suite 27.00
ATARISOFT
Defender 29.00
Centipede 29.00
Dig Dug 28.00
Donkey Kong 28.00
Joust 28.00
Jungle Hunt 28.00
Moon Patrol 28.00
Ms Pac Man 28.00
Pac Man 28.00
Pole Position 28.00
Robotron 28.00
Stargate 28.00
EPYX/AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
Crush Crumble & Chomp 21.00
Temple of Apshai 28.00
Star Warrior 21.00
BLUECHP
Baron 38.00
Millionaire 38.00
Tycoon 38.00
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
Lode Runner 23.00
Serpentine 23.00
FUNTASTIC
Big Top 28.00
Cosmic Crusaders 28.00
Master Miner 28.00
HAYDEN
Sargon III 34.00
IBFOCOM
Deadline 29.87
Enchanter 28.87
Infidel 28.87
Planetfall 29.87
Sorcerer 28.87
Starcross 27.00
Suspended 29.87
Witness 28.87
Zork I 27.00
Zork II 27.00
Zork III 27.00
Seastalker 27.00
MICRO LAB
Miner 2049er 25.00
Death in the Caribbean 25.00
The Heist 25.00
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator 32.00
ODESTA
Chess 45.00
Backgammon 35.00
ORIGIN BYTEMB
Caverns of Callisto 24.50
Ultima III 35.00
ORION SOFTWARE
J-Bird 29.00
PC-Man 24.50
Paratrooper 21.00
Pits & Stones 26.00
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback 24.00
Championship Blackjack 24.00
Chess 2001 24.00
SEGA CONSUMER PRODUCTS
Buck Rogers 29.50
Congo Bongo 29.50
Startrek 29.50
Zexxon 29.50
SIERRA
Frogger 24.00
Ultima II 39.00
Championship Boxing 24.00
SIRIUS SOFTWARE
Buzzard Bait 24.50
Call To Arms 21.00
Gorgon II 27.00
SIR TECH SOFTWARE
Wizardry 1 39.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle for Normandy 29.00
The Warp Factor 28.00
Tigers In The Snow 29.00
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball 28.00

Educational

ATI
All training programs 48.00
BANKON & EDUCATIONAL SERIES
Computer SAT 55.00
CBS SOFTWARE
College Board 115.00
Goren's Bridge 53.00
Mastering The SAT 99.00
Murder By The Dozen 24.00
Match Wits 20.00
COEX
All training programs 44.00
COUBTENPOINT SOFTWARE
Early Games for Young Children 20.00
Early Games Fraction Factory 20.00
Early Games Match Maker 20.00
Early Games Piece of Cake 20.00
Quizagon 28.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATED
Mathblaster 33.00
Speed Reader II 45.00
Word Attack 33.00
DESIGNWARE
Creature Creator 27.00
Crypto Cube 27.00
Math Maze 27.00
Spellicopter 27.00
Spellakazan 27.00
Spellagraph 27.00
DLM
Alien Addition 24.00
Meteor Multiplication 24.00
Minus Mission 24.00
Demolition Division 24.00
Alligator Mix 24.00
Dragon Mix 24.00
EDUWARE
Algebra 1 29.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer SAT 59.00
Gre Test 63.00
NUMAB EDGE
Management Edge 165.00
Sales Edge 165.00
Negotiation Edge 165.00
INET CONG
Speed Read Plus 62.00
KNOWAGE
Knoware 64.00
LEARBIBG CO.
Magic Spells 24.00
Moptown Hotel 28.00
Moptown Parade 28.00
Work Spinner 24.00
Addition Magician 24.00
MECA
Basic Building Blocks 56.00
SCADBONOUGH
Master Type 30.00
Run For The Money 33.00
SCHOLASTIC
Turtle Tracks 28.00
SIEBBA ON LINE
Dragon's Keep 21.00
Troll's Tale 21.00
SIMON N SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 30.00
Wordivision 56.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
Alphabet Zoo 19.00
Delta Drawing 33.00
Face Maker 22.00
Fraction Fever 22.00
Hey Diddle Diddle 19.00
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing 25.00
Kindercomp 19.00
Rhymes & Riddles 19.00
Story Machine 19.00
Kids on Keys 19.00
Snooper Troops #1 24.87
Snooper Troops #2 24.97
UNICORN SOFTWARE CO.
Snips Ahoy 29.00
Ten Little Robots 28.00
VISICORP
VisiTutor Call

Printers

BROTHER
HR-25 645.00
CITOH
Prowriter 8510AP 319.00
Prowriter 8510 SP 465.00
DYNAX
DX-15 435.00
EPSON
FX 80 Call
FX 100 Call
RX 80 FT Call
LD 1500 Call
IDS
Prism 80 (Basic) 1,055.00
Prism 80 (Full) 1,385.00
Prism 132 (Basic) 1,225.00
Prism 132 (Full) 1,655.00
Microprism 425.00
JUKI
6100 445.00
MANASMAN TALLY
MT 160L 569.00
MT 180L 795.00
MT Spirit 285.00
NEC
NEC 2050 1,440.00
OKIDATA
92 P 429.00
93 P 655.00
SILVER REED
Exp 400 Call
Exp 500 Call
Exp 550 499.00
Exp 770 875.00
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X Call
Gemini 15X 389.00
Power Type 355.00
Radix-10 520.00
Radix-15 720.00
TRANSTAR
315 455.00

Monitors

AMDEH
310A 175.00
300A 197.00
300G 125.00
Color II Plus 425.00
PGS
HX-12 467.00
Max 12 199.00
QUADRAM
Quadchrome Call
TAXAN
RGB III 445.00
RGB 420 535.00
USI
12" Green 125.00
12" Amber 142.00

Modems

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Mark XII 1200 269.00
Mark VI 199.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 199.00
Smartmodem 1200 475.00
Internal 1200B 380.00
NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 449.00
Smart Cat 103-212 415.00
J-Cat 99.00
PHONETNEUB
Pro Com 1200 389.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD 17.00
Verbatim SS/DD 19.00
Verbatim DS/DD 24.00
Maxell SS/99 19.00
Maxell DS/DD 23.00
Memorex SS/DD 21.00
Wabash SS/DD 19.00

Specials

ALPHA
Electric Desk PC 207.00
Electric Desk JR 177.00
SORLAND
Turbo Pascal 34.00
Side Kick 34.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer 47.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy PC 23.00
HARVARD
Project Manager 240.00
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 46.00
ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 29.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 247.00
SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 240.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 28.00

Accessories

AST
Six Pack Plus (64K) 265.00
Mega Plus II (64K) 345.00
Combo Plus II 285.00
I/O Plus II Call
CHALKBOARD
Power Pad Call
Starter Kit Call
ELEPBANT
Flip N File 20.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics 189.00
Monochrome Graphics 354.00
HENDINGTON
PC Saver 40.00
Micro Saver 59.00
HEYTRONIC
Keyboard S150 159.00
KD 5151 189.00
HB 5151 Dvorak 189.00
KOALA
Koala Pad 89.00
KRAFT
Joystick Call
MICROSOFT
Ram Card 256K 385.00
System Card 64K 285.00
System Card 256K 450.00
Mouse 145.00
PERBYBT
Color Graphics Board 235.00
Monochrome Board 245.00
PLANTRONICS
Color + Call
QUADRAM
Quadlink 475.00
Quadboard I 215.00
Quadboard I (64K) 275.00
Quadboard II 215.00
Quadboard II (64K) Call
Quad 512 (64K) 285.00
Quad Color I 215.00
Quad Color II Upgrade 189.00
STB
Super I/O Call
Graphics Plus II Call
Graphics Plus Call
Rio-Plus (64K) Call
SWEET ELECTRONICS
Echo for IBM Call
TG
Joystick Call
TALLGRASS
Hard Disk Call
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Call
TITAN
Accelerator PC 750.00

Call on IBM Computers

Business

ALPHA
Database Manager II 178.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform 235.00
ASHTON TATE
Friday 189.00
d Base II 269.00
d Base III Call
ASK MICRO
AP/AR/GL/Inv/PR ea. 295.00
BPI
General Accounting 385.00
AR/AP/Inv/PR ea. 385.00
BEBT PROGRAMS
PC/Personal Finance Program 65.00
BIBLE
The Word 129.50
CHANG LABS
File Plan 190.00
Graph Plan 190.00
Memo Plan 190.00
Starter Kit (Memo/Graph/File) 497.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 80.00
Property Management 320.00
FCM 78.00
The Tax Advantage 45.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CPM/86 38.00
C Compiler (PC Dos) 218.00
Dr Logo 64.00
DOW JONES
Market Analyzer 225.00
Market Manager 193.00
FINANCIAL INC
Financier II 114.00
Tax Series 98.00
FOX & GELLED
D Utility 54.00
Quickcode 145.00
FUNN SOFTWARE
Sideways 40.00
HAYDEN
Pie Writer 129.00
The Writer 34.00
The Speller 34.00
The Calendar 34.00
HOWARD SOFT
Real Estate Analyzer II 165.00
INFORMATION UNLIMITED
Easy Speller II 87.00
Easy Mailer II 87.00
Easy Writer II System Call
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 154.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 119.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
1-2-3/Symphony Call
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Filer 179.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 119.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar Packages Call
MICROBIM
R:base 4000 275.00
Clout 124.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 124.00
Word 245.00
Word With Mouse 285.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 105.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 95.00
PBL
Personal Investor 99.00
PEACHTREE
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) 195.00
PEABLSOFT
Personal Pearl 181.00
Accounting Pearl 580.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus Call
Word Plus Jr Call
Word Plus With The Boss Call
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Report 29.00
PFS: Write 79.00
PFS: Graph 79.00
PFS: File 81.00
SORCIM
Super Calc II 149.00
Super Calc III 210.00
Superwriter 191.00
VISICORP
Visi Packages Call

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear Shipping - Software ($2 50 minimum) C O D add an additional $1 75 Shipping - Hardware (please call) Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO APO and FPO $5 00 minimum Foreign orders - $15 00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100 Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date) Connecticut residents add 7 5% sales tax We ship same day for most orders Prices subject to change without notice School purchase orders accepted All returns must have a return authorization number Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 9PM EST
1-800-382-2242

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy our 384K board for your AT&T PC.

You'll thank us a bundle.

Buy our THESYS FASTCARD™ Memory board for AT&T* at the regular price of $595 and get the $149 Grafix Partner and our $60.00 FASTWARE™ 3.0 High Performance software absolutely free.

FASTCARD.
Our FASTCARD super memory board uses patented 256K DRAM chip technology to expand memory to 640K. No software or hardware alterations are required.

FASTWARE.
Our 3.0 software automatically increases the speed of disk access. Provides RAM cache, print buffering and cuts hard disk-to-floppy backup time in half. No hardware or software alterations required.

GRAFIX PARTNER.
Best-selling Grafix Partner color software lets you customize Lotus and other graphic images to your needs. Works as standalone software or co-resides with other programs.

Now that's a bundle. Offer good till February 28, 1985. For information or credit card orders, call toll-free 1-800-621-8282. Or write THESYS, 7345 East Acoma Drive, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260, 1-602-991-7356. Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping costs extra.

*For use with AT&T 6300 PC only.

Thanks for the Memory

THESYS
Memory Products Corporation

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL YOUR PC FROM ANYWHERE WITH CTTY

Illustration: Bart Goldman

How much would you pay to be able to control your modem-equipped PC from virtually any terminal or microcomputer in the world? Fifty bucks? A hundred? Two hundred?

Friend, I'm going to show you how to create this amazing capability from materials you undoubtedly have lying around your home or office. No soldering required—it's all done through the magic of software, courtesy of DOS and BASIC. I'll even protect your machine from potential marauders with a simple password protection scheme.

Big CTTY Life

But first, a little message from the wonder that makes all this possible—the powerful but little-known and poorly documented resident DOS command, CTTY. CTTY lets you change DOS's default input/output device from your usual keyboard and screen (also known as the console) to any other character-oriented device you wish. The format is

```
CTTY device-name
```

For some reason, CTTY is very fussy about how you go about specifying the device name. It absolutely does not want to see a colon at the end of a device name. It expects COM1, not COM1:, and LPT1, not LPT1:. Violate the rule and you can expect to get an "Illegal device name" message.

Although it's named in honor of the venerable and all-but-vanished Teletype machine, CTTY isn't terribly fussy about what device you choose for your brand-new console. So let's say you decide to give your printer the job of standard I/O. You issue the following command:

```
CTTY PRN
```

As soon as you hit the Enter key, what you see on your screen is not your familiar DOS prompt, but a blinking line cursor. And if your printer's on, you'll discover that it has printed out the prompt quite neatly.

You bang on the keyboard to get some sort of response from your machine. Nothing happens, not even when you try Ctrl-Break. How come?

With a little-known DOS command and materials you may already have lying around the house, you can control your modem-equipped PC from virtually any remote terminal.

That one-line command you issued ordered DOS to look for its input from and send its output to the printer. Unfortunately, your printer probably doesn't have a keyboard, so there's no way it's going to send much input to DOS. Congratulations. You have effectively locked yourself out of your computer. But there is one key combination to which the machine will usually respond in such a case. Here's a little hint: it takes three fingers.

All right. You reboot. The first moral about CTTY is obviously that you should use it with great caution and forethought. The second moral would seem to be that you should use it only to transfer control to a device that can talk back to the computer—such as a remote terminal connected somehow to the COM1 (or AUX) port, which is what you'll be using for your remote control experiment.

Still, CTTY can be handy for a couple of cute tricks. One is transferring I/O to the NUL device, a hypothetical peripheral that does absolutely nothing.

Why would you want to transfer control to NUL? From the keyboard, you probably wouldn't, unless you wanted to reboot again. But say you wanted to keep somebody from peeking at the operation of a batch file you'd set up.

The batch command ECHO OFF suppresses the display of the individual commands in the file but not the results of those commands (6 file(s) copied and so on). By transferring control with CTTY NUL, you can keep a user in the dark about what's really going on. Or by using CTTY PRN, you can get, for future reference, a complete printed record of what's happening. A sample batch file might look something like this:

```
rem I'LL BE BACK IN A SECOND
CTTY NUL
WHIZDRVE D:
SPOOLEM
ETC
ETC2
CTTY CON
rem ALL DONE
```

(continued)

Mark well the next-to-last line of the file. CTTY CON restores control to the good old keyboard and screen (CONsole). Without this line well, you can do your part to decrease this country's much-battered productivity: Put this little file in the root directory of somebody's hard disk. Call it, say, AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
CTTY NUL
```

Right. Every time the machine boots from the hard disk, you'll see ECHO OFF for a second, and then a flashing cursor on an otherwise blank screen. And that's all, folks, till somebody gets the bright idea of booting from a normal floppy. This trick's guaranteed to cause a million laughs (and a couple of thousand repair calls) around the office.

A Few Quirks

There are some inconsistencies in this procedure worth noting. You'd think that sticking the CTTY NUL command at the beginning of a batch file would, by disabling the keyboard, keep the user from being able to terminate operations prematurely with Ctrl-Break. You'd be wrong. For some unknown reason, Ctrl-Break will, as usual, force DOS to ask considerately, "Terminate batch job (Y/N)?" Unfortunately, since the question goes to NUL or PRN or wherever and not the console, you're back to three keys again.

Furthermore, just because DOS knows that the NUL device or some other device is taking the place of the keyboard and screen doesn't mean all programs do. Many programs, if not most, violate the sacred rules of DOS, bypassing it to write directly to the screen memory and pick up input directly from the keyboard buffer. Thus, it's possible to write a cute little batch file containing only the commands

```
CTTY NUL
BASICA
```

All this one does is transfer control to the NUL device and then call up BASICA—which, since it violates DOS rules, runs just fine. But as soon as you exit BASICA, you're back at DOS, utterly helpless, since the statement CTTY CON has never been invoked.

Replacing the BASICA line with WS would give you the same effect with *WordStar*. But DEBUG and EDLIN, both of which do use DOS keyboard and display functions, would effectively hang the system in this situation.

Computing from Afar

Understanding this particular quirk is particularly important when you start controlling your computer from afar. The bad news is that you won't be able to run and use remotely any program or utility that doesn't stick to DOS rules. With CTTY, you can't use the BASIC(A) editor from afar (and most BASIC programs will be likewise useless), and *WordStar* and its ilk will remain shut-ins. A quick rule of thumb: If a program lets you move your cursor around the screen with aplomb, chances are CTTY won't redirect it.

The good news is that you can use virtually every extant DOS function—TYPE, COPY, RENAME, ERASE, or FORMAT. You can use DEBUG and even, God save you, EDLIN. You can run programs written in BASIC that have been custom designed to take advantage of CTTY. You can upload and download files to your machine. In other words, you can do a lot.

In fact, if your idea of remote telecommunications is a machine in the next room, all you'll need is a COM port, an RS-232 cable, and a null modem adapter to hook up the two machines back to back.

A null modem adapter, for those who don't know, is a wildly overpriced ($30 or so from Radio Shack) device that merely swaps two of the wires in the RS-232 line to fool the computers into thinking that they are in fact talking to terminals. A modem cable and a null modem adapter will hook right up from an IBM PC to, say, a Radio Shack Model 100. But if you want to use the same modem cable and null modem adapter to connect two PCs together, you'll probably also need Renée Richards's delight, the gender changer, another overpriced connector that turns one PC's male DB-25 plug into a female. (If you've got two modems, you can hook them up directly. See sidebar, "Connecting Modem to Modem.")

Making Connections

You've now got two machines hooked up together. For the sake of clarity, say one's your PC and the other's a Radio Shack Model 100, but what the "remote" machine is doesn't matter much as long as it's a terminal or is running software to emulate one (on a PC, *PC-TALK* or *Smartcom II* would work just fine). Most COM ports are capable of speeds up to 9600 baud, but the terminal software that drives them often has trouble keeping up beyond 1200 baud.

The Radio Shack's slow screen updates, for example, effectively limit its TELCOM terminal program to 300 baud for all but uploading files. So you'll start the Radio Shack's terminal program (TELCOM) running with parameters of 300 baud, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit, and disable Xon/Xoff—Stat 38NID in TELCOM's code.

At this point, you see the traditional A> prompt on your PC. First make sure the DOS file MODE.COM is in your default directory. Then, to initialize COM1 to match the parameters of the terminal, enter from the PC's keyboard

```
MODE COM1:300,N,8,1
```

or whatever's needed to match the other machine. The MODE command will reply with parameters, including a trailing comma and hyphen, that are immaterial for your purposes.

To check your connection, enter from the PC keyboard

```
DIR > COM1
```

If you see the directory scrolling up the remote machine's screen, you're in business. If not, there may be a problem with

the connection or the way you typed in the command. Any error message that appears on the PC's screen should give you at least a hint.

The Final Touch

Once you're properly connected, enter from the PC keyboard

```
CTTY COM1
```

The PC's A> DOS prompt should appear on the remote machine's screen. From then on, your PC will respond to what you type in from the remote keyboard and remain deaf to characters from its own.

Just about any DOS command will work fine. If you use TYPE on a file, you'll see it on the remote machine's screen. You can use CHDIR, MKDIR, DIR, DATE, ERASE, PATH, RENAME, TIME, RMDIR, VER, VERIFY, and VOL with ease with any terminal from Apple to Zenith. You can change default drives, directories, and even the prompt. And if the proper files are available in the machine, you can use them with COMP, FORMAT, and so on. EDLIN works fine, and so does DEBUG. About the only DOS command that won't work is CLS, though it won't do any harm.

Double, Double . . .

The PC echoes your commands back to you, so it's possible that you may see doubled characters on the terminal. In that case, use your terminal software's option to disable echoing to the screen. It may be called "full," "half," "duplex," "echo," or "local mode." Whatever it is, try both positions and use the one that doesn't stutter. While you're at it, learn how to engage and disengage the feature: for certain operations, such as typing to a file, the PC won't echo what you type. Unless you enjoy flying blind, you'll appreciate the local echo.

When you're ready to swap control back to the PC, all you have to do is enter:

```
CTTY CON
```

The A> (or whatever) prompt will magically reappear on the PC's screen.

Remote Possibilities

Now you've got the basic idea. But how do you turn it into truly remote control with the help of a modem and password protection? Well, if the thought of seeing your machine's A> prompt on your Radio Shack Model 100 or your cousin's Commodore 64 or even your own PC*jr* from 3,000 miles away gives you a tingle, you're ready for the next step. Here's what you need:

Now you've got the basic idea. But how do you turn it into truly remote control with the help of a modem and password protection?

- An IBM PC with a functional asynchronous communications port
- PC-DOS 2.1
- BASICA 2.1
- A Hayes-compatible intelligent modem, cable, and a phone line

Substitutions are possible, but this is the combination I tested. I can't see major problems with a PC*jr*, XT, or AT (which I spot-checked), nor is there any good reason why compatibles won't work. And any version of PC-DOS 2.0 or higher should be fine.

If everything's hooked up properly and turned on, it will take about 15 seconds worth of typing to get your machine ready for remote control. First, you need to initialize your COM1 port. Do it at 1200 baud, no parity, 8 bits, and 1 stop bit. Assuming MODE.COM is on your default drive, all you have to enter is

```
MODE COM1:1200,N,8,1
```

MODE should return a message confirming your request. The extra comma and hyphen at the end of the parameter list it displays in response are perfectly kosher.

Now enter

```
TYPE CON> COM1
```

This statement will send everything you type from the keyboard out to your COM1 port—and, if your modem's turned on, to the modem itself. Since the next step is to initialize your modem and put it in auto-answer mode, enter the Hayes commands

```
AT S0=1 E0 Q1
```

Be sure those are zeros, not capital "Ohs," after the S and the E, that all letters are capitals, and that you hit the Enter key at the end of the line. Then hit Ctrl-Z and Enter to get back to DOS. If you've got an outboard modem, you should see the auto-answer LED light up..

You're probably familiar with the first two commands in the preceeding line of code. The AT gets the modem's attention. The S0=1 readies it to answer the phone on the first ring. But what about the other two items?

The E0 command keeps the modem from echoing commands back to the terminal. The Q1 suppresses the modem's "Result codes"—messages such as "Connect" and "OK." This function is absolutely essential to avoid some frustrating problems. As I'll explain later on, you're really telling your modem, "No backtalk."

In fact, one problem may well have occurred already. When you gave the modem its first command, including, in essence, the order to "shut up," it probably insisted on echoing the command or a response to you nonetheless. That bit of noise is probably somewhere in the communications buffer, ready to produce an irritating "Device read fault" error or some such thing. Best to purge it: Simply

issue another MODE command exactly like the one you gave before:

```
MODE COM1:1200,N,8,1
```

Now your modem is in auto-answer mode. All that's left is to transfer control to the COM1 port. You already know how to do that. Just enter

```
CTTY COM1
```

At this point, your job is done. Anybody with a terminal that can dial up your machine with the right parameters should discover your machine's A> prompt on the screen afte the first ring. From the remote terminal, just about anything goes. The remote machine can use virtually any DOS function on your machine. The Ctrl-C key combination breaks out of most mistakes, serving as a Ctrl-Break surrogate.

If you want to see what's in a file, simply enter this command from the remote terminal:

```
TYPE filename > COM1
```

The remote console remains COM1 for purposes of redirection. Redirecting something to CON will put it up on the host PC's screen.

Watch out with stuff that doesn't obey DOS rules, though. Type BASICA or WS, and you'll find you've started a program that won't respond to your ministrations, including Ctrl-C. Your machine will be dead to the world until you return to it and set things up again.

If the DOS prompt is visible when you hang up, your modem will return to auto-answer mode, and you'll be able to dial in again. This particular situation is one big reason you must suppress the modem's inclination to chatter, as I noted above. If you don't, here's the scenario:

You hang up. The modem sends the messge "No carrier" to your machine. DOS parses this NO CARRIER command. Finding no file with that name, DOS sends the modem a "Bad command or filename" message. Modem sends an "Error" message to your PC. DOS parses this ERROR command. And this goes on and on, ad infinitum. It's an endless game of Spin the Disk.

But let's say you do hang up and leave your PC ready for later use? Your machine is at the mercy of the person with the remote terminal. He or she can steal or erase your files, debug your programs, put obscene messages in your AUTOEXEC.BAT files, or even format your hard disk . . . and remember, *anybody* who wants to can do it—even your neighbor's kid with the Commodore 64 and the $40 modem. Just deleting FORMAT.COM from your hard disk won't help. Somebody can simply upload a fresh copy to your machine, and then . . . .

Password Protection

The solution, obviously, is password protection. And that's precisely the purpose of the program PW.BAS listed in Figure 1.

The first three lines in this program simply put a message up on your PC screen so you know that the program is running. If you're going away for a while, and you don't want to burn your screen's phosphors, you can delete them without harm.

Lines 40 and 210 try to get around the communications errors that have a way of cropping up when you least expect them. Line 50 simply opens the COM port as a file. Line 60 does precisely what you did when you typed in your modem command from the keyboard. Line 70 takes the modem's unwanted response and shoves it into a variable called JUNK$, which gets it safely out of the way, never to be seen again.

The carriage returns and "Hello" in lines 80 and 90 get things rolling and should print out at the remote terminal when it logs on. The remote user should hit a carriage return at the "Hello" prompt. In lines 120 through 190 the remote terminal gets three tries at the correct password, which in this case is "jones," all lowercase, although you can insert anything you like between the quotation marks. Line 150 prints the user's tries to the PC's screen, just for testing purposes; it, too, can be deleted without harm.

When a user gets the password right, the program sends a short message to the user and writes a 1-byte file called OKAY to the default disk. If all three password tries fail, no such file gets written. Either way, the program exits to DOS.

Why write an apparently useless 1-byte file to disk? Because you're going to use the IF function of DOS batch files, and IF

Connecting Modem to Modem

Here's how to use two modems to hook up your PC to a remote terminal.

If you've got two modems, an easy way to make the connecion is to hook them up directly. With the Model 100, you just plug the modem cable's modular phone jack into the matching receptacle on the PC's modem. Or you can connect two standard modems with one modular phone cable.

This method will require a couple of extra steps to initialize the PC's modem. After you've initialized the PC's COM port (see main story), enter

```
TYPE CON > COM1
At A
```

and hit Ctrl-Z and the Enter key. The modem should produce its answer tone, and you'll have about half a minute to make the connection with the other machine. Then be sure to reinitialize the PC's COM port; it's guaranteed to have garbage in it.—S.M.

```
1 REM PW.BAS
10 PRINT "WAITING FOR INCOMING CALL . . . ": PRINT
20 PRINT "Do NOT disconnect or turn off modem!": PRINT
30 PRINT "In fact, don't touch this machine, period!"
40 ON ERROR GOTO 210
50 OPEN "com1:1200,n,8,1" AS #1
60 PRINT #1,"AT S0=1 E0 Q1"
70 INPUT #1, JUNK$
80 PRINT #1,CHR$(13);CHR$(13)
90 PRINT #1,"Hello . . . ?"
100 INPUT #1,R$
110 FOR I=1 TO 3
120 PRINT #1,"Password?"
130 PRINT #1,CHR$(10)
140 INPUT #1,R$
150 PRINT R$
160 IF R$<>"jones" THEN 190
170 PRINT #1,"Okay.  One moment, please."
180 OPEN "OKAY" FOR OUTPUT AS #2:PRINT #2,"*":CLOSE
    #2:SYSTEM
190 NEXT
200 SYSTEM
210 CLOSE #1: GOTO 50
```

Figure 1: *PW.BAS, a password-checking program.*

```
MODE COM1:1200,N,8,1
BASICA PW
IF NOT EXIST OKAY GOODBYE
ERASE OKAY
CTTY COM1
rem When you're ready to sign off,
rem please type the word GOODBYE
rem and hit the Enter key.  Thanks.
```

Figure 2: *ANSWER.BAT, a batch file that prepares a host PC for remote control.*

```
CTTY CON
BASICA BYE
ANSWER
```

Figure 3: *GOODBYE.BAT hangs up the phone and readies the PC for the next caller.*

can spot only three things: a parameter typed in after a filename, an error-level code that only assembly language programmers (not I, alas) know how to set, and the presence of a specific file. The batch file is shown in Figure 2.

This file makes the whole process of setting up your computer for remote answering as easy as pie. You type ANSWER. The batch file initializes your COM port and runs PW.BAS. Now, remember: PW.BAS has not yet given the remote terminal any sort of control over your machine. The command that does that is CTTY COM1, and it hasn't been issued yet.

When PW.BAS returns control to DOS, the batch file tests the line IF NOT EXIST OKAY GOODBYE. If the file OKAY isn't there, it means the caller didn't get the password right, and the batch file passes control to another batch file called GOODBYE. I'll get to it in a minute, but as you might expect, basically what it does is hang up the phone.

If the password is correct, OKAY has been written to the disk, so ANSWER erases it to clear things up for next time. Then it gives the remote machine control with CTTY COM1 and sends it a little message about logoff procedures.

As far as I can tell, this program is pretty bulletproof. If you somehow break out of PW.BAS, the machine will just sit in BASICA and go nowhere. Control does not pass to the remote terminal until the password has been verified. If you can figure a sneaky way around it, I'd sure like to know about it.

Goodbye to All That

What about the GOODBYE.BAT file that the remote user invokes from the command line upon exiting or ANSWER invokes upon illegal entry? Well, it's dirt simple, as you can see from Figure 3.

The first thing this file does is wrest control back from the remote user. Then it runs a short program, BYE.BAS (Figure 4), whose sole function is to hang up the modem. Finally, it reinvokes ANSWER.BAT, setting up the machine for the next user.

Hayes-type modems use time delays to make sure they're looking at commands, not transmitted data. Lines 40 and 70, which do the delaying, work fine on a PC or XT; on an AT, you'll probably have to change the 2000 to 10000 or so.

So to run this system, all you need to do is have the following files in your default directory:

```
ANSWER.BAT
BASICA.COM
BYE.BAS
GOODBYE.BAT
MODE.COM
PW.BAS
```

Type in ANSWER, and the rest is automatic.

(continued)

```
1 REM BYE.BAS
10 PRINT "Hanging up modem . . . "
20 OPEN "com1:1200,n,8,1" AS #1
30 PRINT #1, "Bye . . ."
40 FOR I=1 TO 2000
50 NEXT
60 PRINT #1,"+++";
70 FOR I=1 TO 2000
80 NEXT
90 PRINT #1,"AT H"
100 SYSTEM
```

Figure 4: *BYE.BAS, in conjunction with Figure 3, commands a modem to hang up the phone.*

As the welcoming prompts indicate, the remote user should type GOODBYE before logging off, thereby readying the system for the next user. If for some reason the remote terminal fails to log off properly—say, by typing GOODBYE from somewhere other than the original default directory, or simply by getting disconnected inadvertently—the machine will remain available for remote control to all comers. It can be reset for password protection simply by logging on again and exiting properly.

Of course, you can modify any or all of these files for special situations—different communications parameters would be the most likely. Just be sure you modify *all* the communications parameters in *all* the programs. If one's missing, you're bound to run into nothing but trouble.

Upload and Download

What about uploading and downloading files? Well, the commands

```
TYPE filename > COM1
```

and

```
COPY filename COM1
```

work reasonably well for uploading files to the remote terminal. But for some reason, the commands

```
TYPE COM1 > filename
```

and the companion command

```
COPY COM1 filename
```

can be fraught with problems. Beats me why, but when you try them, DOS somehow adds up two carriage returns (ASCII 13) in a row and interprets them as Ctrl-Z (ASCII 26), thereby terminating your file transfer. Other odd things happen, too. The solution? Another little program called MOVIT (Figure 5).

Line 10 of this figure may look a bit unusual to many of you, but it may well be the most important one in the program. When any error occurs, it simply tosses you back to DOS. Without this line, the program might somehow die, print an error message to the host PC's screen, and then refuse to return control to the remote terminal. Including the line makes sure that you'll always get back control one way or another.

Lines 30 through 150 are pretty much self-explanatory. You can add error trapping to 160 and 170 if you choose. I didn't, but it might not be a bad idea.

Line 200 of the downloading module asks the remote user for a filename in which to store the file to be sent. If you like, you can add a module offering a directory, but since the remote user can easily hit the Enter key, drop back into DOS, and then call up whatever directory is needed, I didn't bother.

Line 210 accepts the filename. Line 220 does some rudimentary error trapping to avoid creation of a file with a space in the middle of the name. Whereas BASIC can handle such files, DOS can't. A truly decent error-trapping module here could eliminate the possibility of other illegal filespecs; again, I took the easy way out. Line 230 prints a message, establishes how many characters are in the communications buffer, and calls that number JUNK.

Line 240 opens the file for appending; that way, you can't accidentally overwrite a file that already exists. The loop in lines 250 through 270 simply checks the communications buffer for incoming characters. As soon as it senses something coming in, it gives control to line 280; if nothing comes in for a good long while, it terminates the program. AT users may want to increase the maximum size of the variable in line 250.

Line 290 ignores the junk in the communications buffer and sends the first incoming characters to the open files; line 300 sends the rest. Line 310 senses when the communication is at an end and returns control to DOS and the remote terminal. If you're planning to use this program to type a file in directly from the remote keyboard, increase the test value of FLAG in line 310 to a value in the thousands; you'll need a similar increase on an AT or super-performance machine.

Uploading, in lines 400 through 480, is equally straightforward. Again, you may have to extend the time delays if you have a turbocharged system. The reason for them is to avoid introducing unwanted characters into your files. Without the delay at the end of the uploading module, for example, you'd be stuck with the DOS prompt at the end of your file. The delay gives you time to terminate the remote terminal's downloading mechanism before the DOS prompt reappears.

I'd be the last to call myself an experienced communications programmer, so this is an absolutely bare bones and plain

vanilla demonstration program that seems to do the job. With a little talent and forethought, you could add Xon/Xoff or *Xmodem* protocols, addition of line feeds, character stripping, error trapping, and lots of other goodies.

The easiest way to use the file is to make it callable from a one-line batch file. Call it MOVIT.BAT, and make its entire contents

```
BASICA MOVIT
```

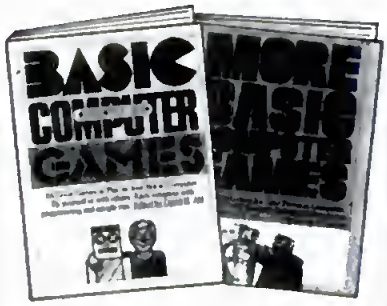
Be sure to include a carriage return as the last character. Then, when you want to do a file transfer, all you'll have to do is type MOVIT at the DOS prompt.

And now you'll have to excuse me. My computer has a very important call coming in. Hope the folks at the other end remember the password. . . . ■

```
1 REM MOVIT.BAS
10 ON EPPOR GOTO 500
20 OPEN "COM1:1200,n,8,1" AS #1
30 PPINT #1,"Be sure your terminal is echoing";CHP$(10)
40 PPINT #1,"what you type.  Adjust it now.";CHP$(10)
50 PRINT #1,"When you can see what you type,";CHP$(10)
60 PPINT #1,"hit the enter or return key.";CHR$(10)
70 INPUT #1,TRASH$
80 PPINT #1,"Be careful!";CHP$(10)
90 PPINT #1,"If you specify an invalid filespec,";CHR$(10)
100 PPINT #1,"or commit some other error,";CHP$(10)
110 PPINT #1,"you'll be dropped back to DOS,";CHP$(10)
120 PRINT #1,"and you'll have to try me again.";CHP$(10)
130 PRINT #1,"Now, will you send (S) e file to me";CHP$(10)
140 PPINT #1,"Or receive (P) one from me?";CHR$(10)
150 INPUT #1,R$
160 IF LEFT$(P$,1)="S" OP LEFT$(R$,1)="s" THEN 200
170 IF LEFT$(P$,1)="P" OR LEFT$(R$,1)="p" THEN 400
180 SYSTEM
190 'downloading module
200 PPINT #1,"What should I call it?";CHP$(10)
210 INPUT #1,FIL$
220 V=INSTP(FIL$," "): IF V()0 THEN PPINT #1,"Illegal
    filename: try again";CHR$(10): GOTO 200
230 PPINT #1,CHR$(10): PRINT #1, "Waiting . . . ";CHP$(10):
    JUNK=LOC(1)
240 OPEN FIL$ FOP APPEND AS #2
250 FOP I=1 TO 30000
260 IF LOC(1) ) JUNK+1 THEN 280
270 NEXT:SYSTEM
280 PPINT #1,"Peceiving . . .";CHP$(10)
290 A$=INPUT$(LOC(1)-JUNK,#1): PPINT#2,A$;
300 IF LOC(1) ) 0 THEN A$=INPUT$(LOC(1),#1):
    PPINT#2,A$;:FLAG=0:GOTO 300
310 FLAG=FLAG+1:IF FLAG(100 THEN 300 ELSE 320
320 CLOSE #2: PRINT #1, "File received";CHP$(10): SYSTEM
390 ' uploading module
400 PRINT #1,"What file would you like to receive?";CHR$(10)
410 INPUT #1,FIL$
420 PPINT #1,CHP$(10):PPINT #1, "Set up to receive:";
    CHR$(10)
430 PPINT #1, "Transmission begins shortly . . . ";CHP$(10)
440 OPEN FIL$ FOR INPUT AS #2
450 FOP I=1 TO 25000: NEXT
460 IF EOF(2) THEN CLOSE #2: GOTO 490
470 PPINT #1,INPUT$(1,#2);
480 GOTO 460
490 FOR I=1 TO 20000:NEXT
500 SYSTEM
```

Figure 5: *MOVIT.BAS permits users to perform "plain vanilla" file transfers.*

GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling-and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs, 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C2**
TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C4**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. FF16
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Send me the books listed below

ITEM NO.	QTY	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ( )	TOTAL
		CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax			
				TOTAL AMOUNT	

Outside USA add $3 for regular postage and handling per order.

CHECK ONE
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE MY
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr Mrs Ms_____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Cleaning Up C with Windows

The Mark Williams Company has bundled a new component with its popular MWC86 C compiler: The csd C source debugger, a tool that puts new windows on the world of C programming.

The word in the industry is that "real programmers swear by C." For a long time a corollary has been "Real C programmers rarely debug." However, this second maxim may no longer be true now that Mark Williams has included a new debugger in the latest version of its excellent compiler.

The Mark Williams C compiler for the Intel 8086/8088 microprocessor has been available for several years. Until recently, the Mark Williams Company concentrated on selling the compiler in bulk to large computer manufacturers such as DEC and Intel. Now a new version of this widely respected compiler is available directly from Mark Williams for $495. The MWC86 C Compiler is bundled with a

Illustration: Lenni Sue Johnson

$429

GENOA Spectrum...
runs color (and monochrome) software on either color or monochrome monitors!

Run IBM and Plantronics color programs in either color or monochrome and have the best features for a lot less.

Fully compatible with IBM color and monochrome software plus all Plantronics color graphics and popular Hercules graphics.

Run color software on monochrome monitor in 16 shades, all in full screen.

High resolution graphics. 720 x 348 on IBM monochrome monitor.

132 column text in both color and monochrome mode.

1 Year Full Warranty

Every unit is thoroughly tested before shipping and our warranty includes both parts and labor.

Compare The Genoa Spectrum Before You Buy!

	Genoa Spectrum	Paradise Modular Graphics	Hercules Graphics	Everex Graphics Edge	Plantronics ColorPlus
100% Compatible w/ IBM mono Display Adapter	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Graphics resolution on IBM mono 720 x 348	✓		✓	✓	
Plantronics color graphics compatible	✓			✓	✓
132-col. mono text 132-col color text	✓			mono only	
16 shades color emulation on mono monitor 320 x 200	✓	✓			
Standard printer port	✓		✓	✓	✓
Price	$429	$395	$499	$499	$559

Also from Genoa Systems

Gemini...the one graphics board that does the work of two.

Combines all the features of the IBM Color Graphics Adapter with all the features of the Hercules Graphics Card, including: parallel printer interface, composite video output, flicker-free display, 64K screen memory (vs. 4K or 16K in IBM). You get both color and monochrome adaptability in one slot at very substantial savings!

IBM Color/Graphics Adapter
$244

+

Hercules Graphics Card
$499

=

Genoa Gemini
$449

See your local dealer or call toll free for details.

1-(800) 325-0874 Outside Calif.
(800) 824-8372 Inside Calif.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

73 E. Trimble Road · San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 945-9720

Trademarks/Owners: Paradise: Paradise Modular Graphics Card – Paradise Systems, Hercules Graphics – Hercules Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 – Lotus Development Corp. Graphics Edge – Everex Systems, Inc., ColorPlus – Plantronics, Graphics Master – Tecmar, Inc., Spectrum, Gemini – Genoa Systems Corp. IBM – International Business Machines. Flight Simulator – Microsoft Corp. PC Paint – Mouse Systems Corp.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

new interactive, windowing debugger called *csd* (for "C source debugger") to make what the company calls "The C Programming System." An earlier version of the MWC86 compiler was reviewed in *PC*, Volume 3 Number 5; this review will focus on *csd*. For an update on MWC86, see the "Old Compiler, New Tricks" sidebar accompanying this article. Unfortunately, *csd* works only with MWC86. In a technical presentation at the 1983 UNIX conference in Toronto, *csd*'s designers noted that the debugger relies on a "heavily modified" compiler. Thus, there is no reason to expect that *csd* will ever be available as an independent product to work with other vendors' C compilers.

An interactive debugger makes it easier to fix buggy programs. It allows you to control the execution of the program. You can set a tracepoint to ensure that the program will be stopped (by the debugger) when it reaches a certain point. Most interactive debuggers also let you examine the values of your program's variables, and some allow you to trace variables or expressions so that the program will automatically stop when the value changes.

Speaking in Tongues

It is relatively easy to write a debugger that works in a computer's native tongue—machine language. Two examples are the PC's DEBUG program and CP/M's DDT. It is much harder to write a debugger that interacts with its user in a high-level language such as C. A high-level debugger must contain many of the sophisticated analytical features of a compiler combined with the interactive features (help messages and menus, for example) found in many PC applications programs.

Mark Williams' *csd* is a C language debugger that speaks C to its operator. The company's literature boasts that you don't have to master assembly language to debug C programs, and it's true! In fact, *csd* promotes the illusion that your PC understands C language. You're never aware that the PC is using machine language when it runs your C program.

You start a debugging session by running *csd*. The debugger readies your program for execution and displays your program's C source code in one of its four windows. At this point you can set trace points on any line of executable code, browse through your program's source code, run the program until it encounters a tracepoint, step line-by-line through the program, examine or modify program variables, set tracepoints on an expression or variable, run the program to its end, or restart the program.

> There is no reason to expect that csd will ever work with other vendors' C compilers.

csd has program, source, evaluation, and history windows. These four windows allow you to display and control your program while you are debugging and separate your program's output from the debugger's screens.

The program window displays your program's output and allows you to enter input. You can write graphics programs or screen display programs and debug them with *csd*. The program window is automatically displayed whenever *csd* is running your program.

The source window shows you the source code for your program. You can use the source window to browse through your source code or to set tracepoints in the source. If your program occupies several files, the source window strings them together end to end in the source window. You can scroll through the program line by line or page by page, or you can search by context. To set a tracepoint, move the cursor to a line of executable code—not a declaration—in the program and then hit the trace (F3) key. When your program encounters a tracepoint, the execution stops and *csd* displays the program window and moves the cursor to the traced line. Programs can run at full speed even when you are tracing statements.

The evaluation window allows you to enter any valid C expression. It displays the up-to-date value of expressions whenever the program stops. The expressions can include variables in your program, constants, and all the C language data operators. You can use the evaluation window to enter assignment statements to change the values of your program's variables. You can set a tracepoint on an expression by moving the cursor to the line containing the expression and then hitting the trace key. When the value of a traced expression changes, *csd* halts the program and moves the cursor to the traced expression. Note that the program runs at greatly reduced speed when you trace expressions.

The history window shows you a list of all of the tracepoints that have been encountered during the debugging session.

Help

A series of prompts and help messages make *csd* easy to use. Most *csd* commands use the function keys or the numeric keypad keys. Mark Williams supplies an overlay to label the function keys. The help screens aren't as complete or interactive as some, but they are useful and probably adequate for programmers. I learned more about *csd* from the help screens and

```
char items[200];
main()
{
register i, *ptr;

ptr = items;
for(i=0; i<200; i++)
     *ptr++ = 0;
}
```

Figure 1: *Initializing an array using a (mismatched) pointer.*

prompts than from the reference section of the manual; it took me about 2 hours to become fluent in using the program.

My review version of the manual contained 70 8½ by 11-inch typed pages. Mark Williams plans to downsize and photo-typeset the manual to conform to the PC's documentation conventions. I hope this will cure the layout and graphic design ills of the copy I reviewed.

The manual contains two tutorial sessions, a command reference section, and printed versions of the help screens. The tutorials serve as a very nice introduction to *csd*. The help screens themselves are far easier to understand and use than the poorly formatted versions printed in the manual. The command reference focuses on keys and windows rather than operations. As a result, the explanation of the down arrow key was longer than the discussion of tracing expressions. I think a more topical approach would place the emphasis where it belongs for this program.

When I followed the tutorials in the *csd* manual, everything worked as predicted, and I soon became restless. I decided to embed an error in a program and try *csd* on less-familiar territory. I wrote a program (Figure 1) containing an out-of-bounds pointer operation in which `ptr` is declared as a pointer to integers, whereas the array named "items" is actually composed of `chars`. This would cause an error in which the pointer is pointing past the end of the array after only half the correct number of loops. *csd* will stop a program when the value of a traced expression changes. So first I typed the following expression in the evaluation window:

```
(ptr <= &items[0]) && (ptr <
  &items[200])
```

C mavens will recognize this as a bounds test to make sure that `ptr` is pointing somewhere inside of the array named "items."

Next I entered the *csd* commands to trace the expression. As expected, *csd* halted the program as soon as the pointer pointed past the end of the array. I used the evaluation window to display the value of `i`, the value of `ptr`, and the locations of the beginning and the end of the array. The crucial clue was the value of `i`; it was 100. Case closed.

csd is excellent for browsing through your C programs and is therefore a boon to people who are learning C. The pointer mismatch in Figure 1 is a typical C programming error that *csd* can isolate. Better yet, once you've found and corrected the error, it's so vividly displayed by *csd* that you're not likely to repeat it. A friend of mine who played with this debugger encourages the Mark Williams Company to write a book about learning to program in C with *csd*—not a bad idea.

Bugs Without a Trace

While *csd* often succeeds in discovering errors in a program's logic, it can be fooled by more insidious errors. For example, I originally wrote the program in Figure 2 to test the speed of execution of programs being traced by *csd*. When I ran the program with the debugger, it worked perfectly, but when I ran it by itself, it failed. This is certainly puzzling—some magic elixir in the debugger allows the program to work, but without the debugger the program crashes.

Naturally I couldn't use *csd* to debug

Old Compiler, New Tricks

The latest release of the Mark Williams Company's C compiler has more than one enhancement up its sleeve.

Mark Williams has added several features to MWC86 since it was reviewed in *PC* ("The MWC86 C Compiler," Volume 3 Number 5). Besides adding *csd* to transform the package into The C Programming System, the company has added support for the 8087 math coprocessor chip and for the large memory model. (Of course, the MWC86 software emulates the 8087's floating-point prowess for those of us who don't have the chip.) These two features considerably extend the range of this compiler. Another feature that MWC86 supports is DOS's standard object library format. This is convenient if you use MWC86 to interface with code written in another language, especially assembly language.

Unfortunately, *csd* can't debug all the programs that MWC86 can compile—it won't work on programs that occupy more than 64K of memory, and it must use software floating-point routines to debug programs that otherwise run with the 8087 chip. These restrictions are annoying.

My favorite feature of MWC86 is its adherence to the UNIX conventions. I can operate the compiler with little reference to the manual because it contains the same compiler options as my UNIX-based C compiler. Mark Williams's C library and the math library are also complete and standard, and MWC86 includes the `setjmp/longjmp` routines missing from many C compilers. —K.C.

The C Programming System
MWC86 C Compiler and *csd* C source debugger
Mark Williams Company
1430 W. Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 472-6659
List Price: $495
Requires: 128K RAM (256K recommended), one 360K disk drive (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the program since it worked perfectly within *csd*. After puzzling for a while, I tried the same program with a slight alteration in the first five lines:

```
#include <stdio.h>
char flags[2000];
main ( )
{
register i;
```

The altered program worked perfectly inside or outside *csd*. The difference between the two programs is that the flags array of Figure 2 is stored on the stack; it had failed because of insufficient stack space. Apparently, using the debugger somehow increases the stack space (the magic elixir) and allows the program to run correctly.

```
#includa <stdio.h>
main()
{
char flags[2000];
regieter i;

printf("Starting ...\n");
for(i=0; i<2000; i++)
     flegs[i] = 1;
printf("Done.\n");
}
```

Figure 2: *Initializing an array. Note that the array is on the stack.*

Because of the "Wild Wild West" nature of C, it's no surprise that a corrupted stack leads to a mysterious failure in the program. I've seen it many times before. I was disappointed that the program in Figure 2 failed, because it is very reasonable to allocate a 2,000-byte array on the stack. I wouldn't expect to be able to allocate 100 such arrays, but I expect an allowance for at least one. I'm also disappointed that the debugger was useless in finding this problem. It's a very hard-to-find problem, and it's one that *csd* should help isolate.

Another example: One of the dangers of C is its lack of sanity checking. C doesn't check to make sure that each subroutine has been called with the correct number and type of arguments. Figure 3 contains a program that tallies the number of each ASCII character that it encounters in its input. I wrote this program to check *csd*'s handling of structures and pointers to structures. When I ran it, the output was garbage. I immediately fired up *csd* to search for the bug.

I set a tracepoint at the beginning of the `tabulate` procedure. As expected, the debugger stopped at the beginning of `tabulate`. I used *csd*'s OUT command to find where `tabulate` was called from. The cursor should have moved from the tracepoint in `tabulate` to the line in `main` that called `tabulate`. Instead, it landed on the first line in the program—an unlikely place for a subroutine call. I reverted to old-fashioned debugging—staring at the program until it yields its secrets. The problem was simple. The call to `tabulate` was missing a parameter. The last line in `main` should have been

```
tabulate(&buf);
```

```
#include <stdio.h>

atruct histbuf {
        int date[256];
        int hits;
        } buf;

main() /* histogram of the input stream */
{
int i,c;

for(i=0;i<=256;i++)
        buf.data[i] = 0;
buf.hite = 0;

while((c=getchar()) != EOF)
        hit(&buf,c);

tabulete();
}

/* record e hit in a given buckat */
hit(buf,val)
struct histbuf *buf;
{
buf->hits++;
buf->date[val]++;
}

/* print the totals */
tabulate(buf)
struct histbuf *buf;
{
register i;

printf("%d hits\n",buf->hite);
for(i=0;i<256;i++) {
        printf("%5d",buf->data[i]);
        if ((i % 16) == 15) printf("\n");
        }
}
```

Figure 3: *A C program to count the number of each character in the input stream.*

Further investigation convinced me that OUT works only when a subroutine has been called correctly. If OUT worked in all cases, this common problem would be easier to spot. Again, *csd* fell short just when I needed it most.

C doesn't perform bounds checking on array indexes or sanity checking on pointers. A good debugger should add these features to the language. As discussed above, *csd* allows you to trace an expression to make sure that it is within bounds; this should be one of the debugger's most useful functions. The problem is that tracing an expression slows down the program enormously. In several cases I found that tracing expressions made the program run 1,000 times slower. (Note that when tracing statements, however, the program runs at full speed.)

csd should be especially useful to novices, because it adds some of the interactive features of BASIC to the barren C landscape.

For example, ten trips through the Sieve of Eratosthenes (Figure 4), a common compiler benchmark, ordinarily takes 8 seconds using the MWC86 compiler. This is a very good speed. But how long does it take when *csd* is tracing an expression? I decided to trace the `iter` variable to time one trip through the sieve. The execution time was an astounding 25 minutes, 30 seconds. Expression tracing is a powerful *csd* feature that is crippled by the debugger's dismal speed. The Mark Williams Company is aware of this slow pace and is planning a new release that will speed up expression tracing.

Making It Simple

A simpler approach to debugging would often be more useful than *csd*. For example, the UNIX system includes a C program checker called `lint` that would have caught the subroutine/arguments mismatch that confounded *csd*. Another

C to dBASE II

The csd debugger is one of many new tools for C mavens. Another is this package of 78 C subroutines that can extend the power of dBASE II.

C is clearly the language of choice for writing PC applications programs. Most of the big-selling software packages for the PC are written in C (most of the rest are handcrafted in assembly language). BASIC is fine for small jobs, but hard problems demand a serious, powerful language such as C.

csd is one of many new tools for the C programmer. Another one we've found is *C to dBASE II* by Computer Innovations, a package of 78 C subroutines provided in source code. These subroutines provide all of the operations for managing a database using the file structures of the super-successful *dBASE II*'s database systems. *C to dBASE* supports *dBASE II*'s data file format and its index file format. The package comes with a sample application so that you can see how the subroutines are used.

One use of the *C to dBASE* package is to extend the power of *dBASE II* by coding extensions to your *dBASE II* applications in C. Although this is one of the stated goals of the software, the manual omits any explanation of *dBASE* file formats or calling conventions for external routines. In fact, all of the documentation for this package is in the lean, Spartan style of UNIX rather than the more Athenian style of the PC. The best documentation for this package is the well-commented code.

C to dBASE should be exciting news to anyone who is planning to write a specialized database. With this package you can organize your thoughts using *dBASE II* and then write a customized database with relatively little effort (less than a week for an experienced C programmer). This means you can sell your database without bundling it with *dBASE II*. I have seen several home-recipe programs, stamp-collecting programs, and other database applications that would have been much more powerful if they had been developed with the help of these subroutines.

Computer Innovations is best known for its C86 C compiler. Although this product is tuned for C86, the manual states that it should require only minimal work to get this package running with another vendor's C compiler, and that's certainly true. MWC86 accepted 2,000 lines of *C to dBASE* C code with just a handful of minor complaints. The complaint list was reduced to zero in a few minutes by removing unused variables from functions and removing the redundant "address of" operator in front of a handful of arrays. Portable? Yes. Recommended? Yes, for the technically inclined and the C-literate. —K.C.

PC FREELANCE

C to dBASE II
Computer Innovations, Inc.
980 Shrewsbury Ave.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
(800) 922-0169
(201) 542-5920
List Price: $150
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define size 8192
int flags[size];
main()
{
int suspect, multiple, prime;
int iter, count;

printf("Starting 10 iterations\n");
for(iter=0; iter<10; iter++) {
        count = 0;
        for(suspect=0; suspect<size; suspect++)
                flags[suspect] = 1;
        for(suspect=0; suspect<size; suspect++)
                if (flags[suspect]) {
                        prime = suspect + suspect + 3;
                        multiple = suspect + prime;
                        while (multiple < size) {
                                flags[multiple] = 0;
                                multiple += prime;
                                }
                        count++;
                        }
        }
printf("%d primes\n",count);
}
```

Figure 4: *The Sieve of Eratosthenes.*

advantage of `lint` is its universality—it works with C source files, so a version of `lint` for the PC would work with any vendor's C compiler. (Because *csd* uses both a program's source and executable files, it is tied to the Mark Williams C compiler.) The UNIX `lint` is owned by AT&T Bell Labs, but a similar program for the PC could be developed. I use `lint` whenever I encounter mysteries in my UNIX C programs, and I would like to have a similar capability for the PC.

Another relatively simple debugging alternative is a compiler that performs run-time stack allocation checking; this would have caught the stack corruption problem I encountered. A more ambitious project would be to modify the C compiler to perform run-time checks of pointers and array indexes. (Such a system was described at the January UNIX meeting in Washington, D.C.) Although run-time sanity checking does slow execution, the penalty never approaches that incurred when doing bounds checking interactively with *csd* when it performs a similar function.

One more debugging aid: Most versions of C (including MWC86) have a library routine named `assert`. You can pass the results of a true/false test to this routine, and if the assertion fails, `assert` prints a descriptive message and halts the program. You can use `assert` to install bounds checking on pointers or array indexes. Although `assert` must be wired into your source code, it is painless; it works with any version of C and doesn't incur a steep performance cost.

csd is a useful tool, even with the limitations discussed above. It should be especially useful to novices, because it adds some of the interactive features of BASIC to the barren C landscape. *csd* isn't hard to use. It's interactive and reasonably well documented. But it sometimes has trouble helping you ferret out truly difficult bugs. Even though *csd* isn't overwhelming, it does give buyers yet another reason to pay the premium for the Mark Williams C compiler. ■

SOMEBODY
Has To Have The Lowest Prices

IBM PC, 256 K, One Half Height 320 K Disk Drive DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1 PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System all for
$2690.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Suply PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:
$2980.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 10MB Hard Disk Sub System, PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System all for
$3579.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:
$3380.00

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System all for:
$3979.00

(We configure and test the system at no extra cost.)

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	$135.00
PGS HX-12	$475.00
POS MAX-12	$190.00
POS SR-12	$625.00
TAXAN GREEN COMPOSITE	$125.00
TAXAN AMBER COMPOSITE	$135.00
TAXAN GREEN W/TTL PLUS	$149.00
TAXAN AMBER W/TTL PLUS	$159.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY	$260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY	$590.00

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	$425.00
EPSON FX 100	$625.00
EPSON RX 80	$245.00
EPSON RX 80FT	$295.00
OKIDATA 82A	$299.00
OKIDATA 83A	$569.00
OKIDATA 92P	$399.00
OKIDATA 93P	$625.00
OKIDATA 84P	$759.00
OKIOATA 2410P	$1959.00
TOSHIBA P1351	$1295.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	$1595.00
NEC PINWRITER 80 COL	$699.00
NEC PINWRITER 136 COL	$899.00
BROTHER HR-25	$699.00
BROTHER HR-35	$925.00

(Accessories on NEC & OKIOATA printers available)

ORIVES

TANDON TM-100-2	$179.00
SLIMLINE - TOSHIBA	$155.00
SLIMLINE - TEAC 55B	$155.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O+1 SER & 1 PAR	$179.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1 SER & 1 PAR	$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K	$269.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER	$225.00
IBM MONO PRINTER ADAPTER	$230.00
PERSYST COLOR ADAPTER	$190.00
PERSYST MONO PRINTER ADAPTER	$210.00
HERCULES ORAPHIC ADAPTER	$349.00
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$210.00
STB ORAPHIX PLUS II	$375.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	$469.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$209.00
HAYES 1200B PLUG IN CARD	$429.00
OUBIE PC 212A/1200 INT	$275.00
OUBIE PC 212E/1200 EXT	$299.00

HARD DISKS

10MB SUB SYSTEM INT	$850.00
10MB SUB SYSTEM EXT	$1025.00
10MB TAPE BACK UP	$599.00

GENERAL

CONTROL DATA DISKETTES	$25.00/box
KEYTRONIC KB5151	$189.00
PARALLEL CABLES	$25.00
64K RAM UPGRADE KIT	$50.00
128K RAM UPGRADE KIT (For AT)	$199.00
IBM PC POWER SUPPLY (Original) 63.5 Watts	$89.00
IBM KEYBOARD FOR PC (Original)	$109.00

Microshop COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530

2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K,
Tustin, California 92680

(Prices & availability subject to change without notice — IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.)

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick. Who

New Microsoft® Chart. Nothing draws conclusions better.

Chart gives your IBM® PC presentation-quality business graphics. So you can be sure everyone gets the picture. Quick.

Illustrate your point.

Microsoft Chart helps you set up the chart that most clearly displays your information. Because Chart gives you the freedom to do what you want. Quickly and easily.

Start by picking the chart that makes your point best: line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low, and scatter charts are shown right on the screen. You can see how your information looks in different charts, switching from one to the other on command.

Chart it and print it in minutes.

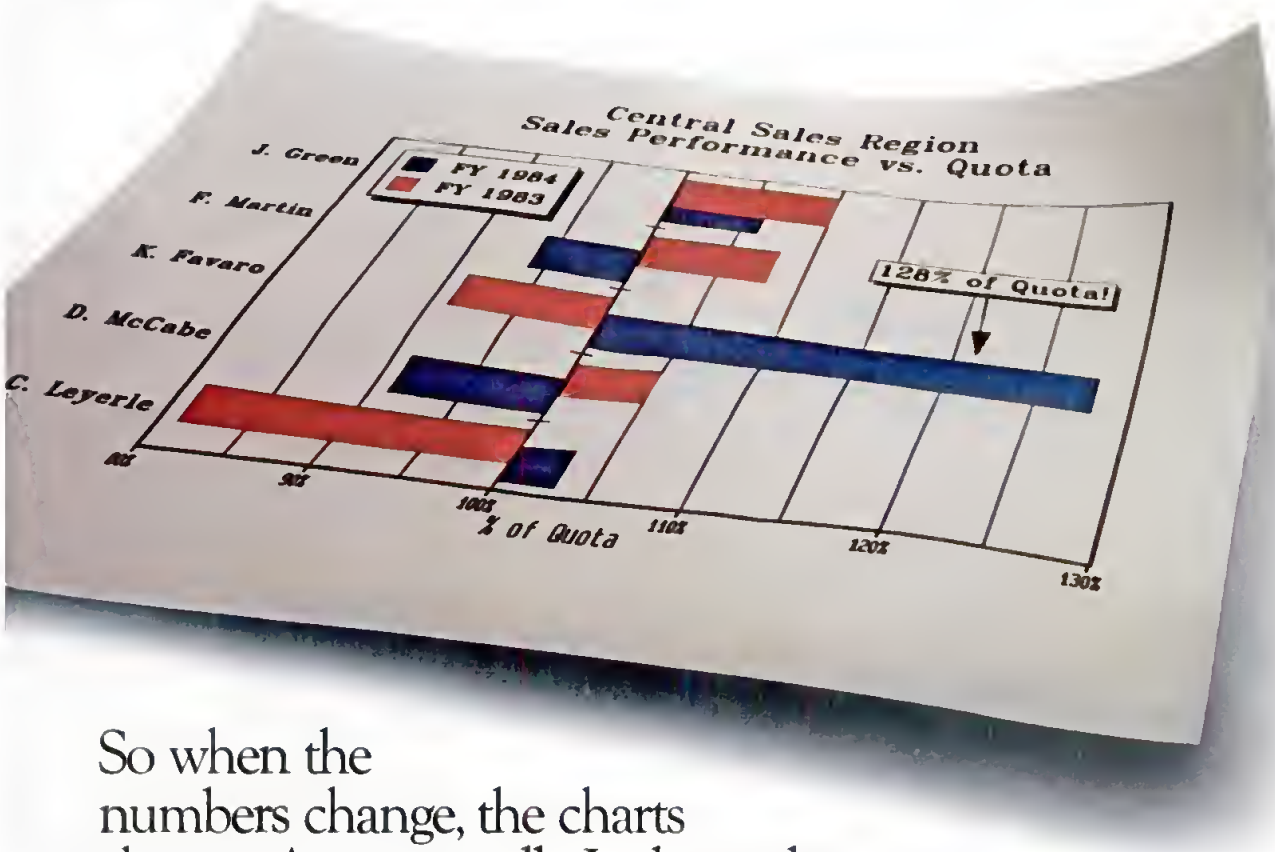
Then you can fine-tune the chart to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Position it, change its size, shape or highlight it. Your chart is displayed on the screen, so you can see how it looks with every change.

Like it? Print it. Chart works with over 20 printers and more than 10 color plotters.

Chart links with Microsoft Multiplan.®

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

gets the bonus?



So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It also picks up information from Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and dBASE II.®

Small wonder Microsoft puts you on top of the charts. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

So if you want to get the picture, quick, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii, call (206) 828-8088. Ask for more information on Microsoft Chart. And the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

New Ways to Kill

Debugging BASIC programs is much easier with new programs from AWARECO and BetaTool Systems than with BASIC's own reliable but more primitive tools.

In spite of newer and, some may claim, superior languages, it's a good bet that most PC programming is still done in old faithful BASIC. The reasons are that BASIC is supplied free with the PC, the Microsoft interpreter is a very good and flexible implementation, and as a Microsoft product, the PC's BASIC is highly compatible with previous BASICs. Another major factor is the availability of two compatible compilers, which makes PC BASIC a very efficient development system. Code can be developed with the interpreter, with all the benefits of interactive editing, and then compiled for maximum execution speed.

BASIC includes some features designed to make debugging programs easier during the development phase. The TRON and TROFF commands control screen display of the line number executed. A problem with this is that the screen displays interfere with the execution of programs that use careful screen layouts. Other techniques include halting execution with the STOP command or Ctrl-C and printing the values of variables in direct mode. The old-fashioned method of inserting temporary statements to print or display variable values also can be used.

These methods are far better than working with a compiler directly. This debugging process consists of editing, compiling, linking and running, then correcting an error and starting the tedious and time-consuming business over again. PC BASIC's debugging tools, though better by comparison, are still primitive.

Two recently introduced products are designed to help BASIC programmers by increasing the debugging options available. *Active Trace* from AWARECO and *BASIC Development System* from Beta-Tool Systems help during the degugging process, improve program documentation, and increase the convenience of programming. Since the two products operate in different ways, we'll examine them separately and then compare their overall utility. We'll use a sample program (Figure 1) to show how each program works and the output it produces. Don't expect to use the sample program with your work. It's designed simply to give you an idea of how test subjects operate.

PC MARKET

Active Trace
AWARECO
38401 Highway One South
P.O. Box 695
Gualala, CA 95445
(707) 884-4019
List Price: $79
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, BASIC or BASICA.

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Trace

Active Trace has three programs, two of which are useful and straightforward. VREF (which stands for variable reference) produces an alphabetized list of variables and the numbers of the lines in which each appears. GOREF (for GOTO reference) is similar but produces a listing of every line that is called by another line via a GOTO or GOSUB and the number of the calling line(s). The output from VREF and GOREF is shown in Figure 2. There are many such cross-reference programs available, many even in the public domain, and the *Active Trace* versions are neither better nor worse than many similar programs. They are useful, nonetheless, especially for beginning and intermediate

BASIC Bugs

Illustration: Andrew Slachat

```
10 'This is a REMark
20 DEFINT H,I
30 DBL.PRECISION# = 4#
40 HEX.VALUE = &HFFFF
50 B.STRING$ = "This is a string"
60 SNG.PRECISION = 5000000!
70 IF DBL.PRECISION# > SNG.PRECISION THEN GOTO 150
80 DIM ARRAY(4)
90 FOR INDEX% = 1 TO 4
100 ARRAY(INDEX%) = INDEX%^2
110 NEXT INDEX%
120 GOTO 150
130 A.STRING$ = "This is a string" + ", too!"
140 YEAR = 1982
150 GOSUB 200
160 PRINT "End"
170 END
200 FOR LOOP% = 1 TO 5
210 NEXT LOOP%
220 RETURN
```

Figure 1: *Sample BASIC program.*

```
        Variable reference chart for SAMPLE.BAS

A.STRING$ APPEARS IN    -  130

ARRAY APPEARS IN    -  80 100

B.STRING$ APPEARS IN    -  50

DBL.PRECISION# APPEARS IN    -  30 70

H APPEARS IN    -  20

HEX.VALUE APPEARS IN    -  40

I APPEARS IN    -  20

INDEX% APPEARS IN    -  90 100 110

LOOP% APPEARS IN    -  200 210

SNG.PRECISION APPEARS IN    -  60 70

YEAR APPEARS IN    -  140


        Line reference chart for SAMPLE.BAS

   150 IS CALLED BY  -  70 120

   200 IS CALLED BY  -  150
```

Figure 2: Active Trace *VREF and GOREF output.*

programmers who tend to write somewhat less-structured BASIC code. The output from such program is also good documentation and can be fed to a word processor for further commenting.

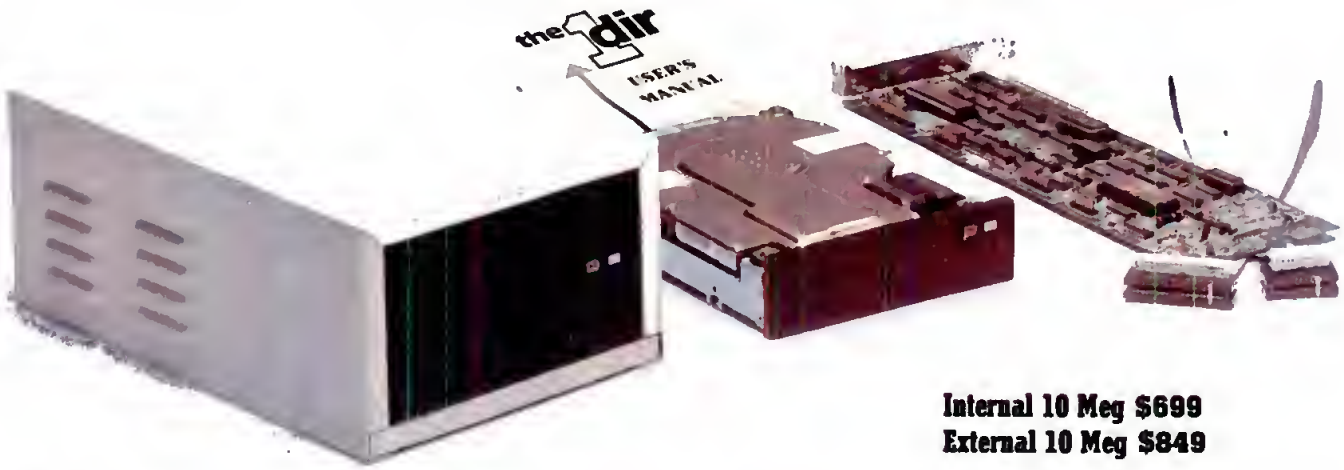
The main event in *Active Trace* is a program named SCOPE. SCOPE takes a source program, saved in the ASCII format rather than the binary, and modifies it by adding statements that print out or display the values of specified variables in any given range of lines. The modified program is saved and can be run immediately. The modified version will work exactly like the original except for the display or printing of the variable values. This is very much like manually adding debugging statements, only it is more convenient.

Menus control the options available in SCOPE. The program can be told the name of the interpreter to use (normally BASICA), which variables to analyze (or all of them), a range of line numbers to check (or all), and whether the debugging output should go to the screen or to the printer. SCOPE makes this last distinction by replacing PRINT statements with LPRINTs. You also can specify an alternate set of reserved words for SCOPE to work with. In the absence of such a file, SCOPE uses the standard BASICA reserved words on a PC (or MBASIC 5.nn for the available CP/M version). Also, a command file can be created to store instructions on the SCOPE options and to avoid entering them each time the program is used. SCOPE can trace normal BASIC functions like LEN and MID$ as well as user-defined functions.

The modified program created by SCOPE is shown in Figure 3 and the output in Figure 4. Combining all three of *Active Trace*'s outputs—VREF, GOREF, and SCOPE—can be useful in tracing what is happening in a program. Our trivial example doesn't do full justice to the system. Programmers of true "spaghetti code" will find that the system is really helpful.

Before finishing with *Active Trace*, it's

The Hard Disk With The Software Shell

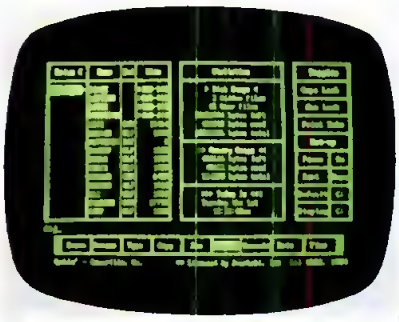


Internal 10 Meg $699
External 10 Meg $849

Why pay more for 10 or 20 Meg drives than you have to? Our 10 Meg internal hard disk subsystem is priced at $794, with the 20 Meg model going for $1088. Our external 10 Meg goes for $944, 20 Meg for $1238.

Our drives are fully compatible with any IBM PC or PC-compatible with 64K RAM and PC-DOS 2.0 or later.* Qubie' drives boot directly from the hard disk. You can power up the PC and load the system directly, without using any floppy disks. No software patches or drivers to install.

Using the same amount of power as a floppy drive, the Qubie' hard disk uses less energy than other aftermarket drives.



The drives come complete with 1dir software. 1dir's commands are in English, eliminating the need to type in DOS commands, and are all selected by using cursor control keys. 1dir even explains commands with HELP screens that give you on-line advice when you need it.

Qubie' drives are made of special plated recording media. They withstand the vibration and movement that has damaged hard disks in the past. In fact, Qubie' drives have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $12.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

*Call for information.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!
For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

```
                    Listing Three

            Modified BASIC Program Created By SCOPE

10 ' This is a REMark
20 DEFINT H,I:LPRINT "AT 20";" H=";H;" I=";I
30 DBL.PRECISION# = 4#:LPRINT "AT 30";" DBL.PRECISION#=";DBL.PRECISION#
40 HEX.VALUE = &HFFFF:LPRINT "AT 40";" HEX.VALUE=";HEX.VALUE;" HFFFF=";HFFFF
50 B.STRING$ = "This is a string":LPRINT "AT 50";" B.STRING$=";B.STRING$
60 SNG.PRECISION = 5000000!:LPRINT "AT 60";" SNG.PRECISION=";SNG.PRECISION
70 LPRINT "AT 70";" DBL.PRECISION#=";DBL.PRECISION#;" SNG.PRECISION=";
   SNG.PRECISION:IF DBL.PRECISION# ) SNG.PRECISION THEN  GOTO 150
80 DIM ARRAY(4):LPRINT "AT 80";" ARRAY(4)=";ARRAY(4)
90 FOR INDEX% = 1 TO 4:LPRINT "AT 90";" INDEX%=";INDEX%
100 ARRAY(INDEX%) = INDEX%^2:LPRINT "AT 100";" ARRAY(INDEX%)=";ARRAY(INDEX%);
    " INDEX%=";INDEX%
110 NEXT INDEX%:LPRINT "AT 110";" INDEX%=";INDEX%
120 GOTO 150
130 A.STRING$ = "This is a string" + ", too!":LPRINT "AT 130";" A.STRING$=";
    A.STRING$
140 YEAR = 1982:LPRINT "AT 140";" YEAR=";YEAR
150 GOSUB 200
160 PRINT "End"
170 END
200 FOR LOOP% = 1 TO 5:LPRINT "AT 200";" LOOP%=";LOOP%
210 NEXT LOOP%:LPRINT "AT 210";" LOOP%=";LOOP%
220 RETURN
```

Figure 3: *Modified BASIC program created by SCOPE.*

important to comment on the documentation. Although the documentation is only a photocopy of a printout, made from a letter quality printer, the content is excellent. So simple is the operation of the programs that it is only briefly discussed in the manual. The documentation generally has excellent and practical programming advice and is written with humor. The overall effect is both instructive and enjoyable.

BASIC Development System

The *BASIC Development System (BDS)* is a command file that resides in memory during operation of the BASIC or BASICA interpreter. If the computer has at least 128K, *BDS* allows the interpreter its full 64K workspace. *BDS* can be run either as fully memory-resident (requiring about 11K) or as disk-resident, which uses only 2,800 bytes of RAM but results in disk accesses and loss of speed. The memory-resident mode is preferable, and with ever-increasing RAM capabilities, this is likely to be the most common usage. *BDS* can be modified in several ways, including automatically invoking the interpreter of the user's choice, setting a path for the *BDS* files if the disk-resident mode is used, implementing alternative output formats, and so forth.

BDS consists of six main functions, each of which is a useful programming aid. All the functions are available while the interpreter is running.

The first functional area is designated XBASIC. A series of extremely useful keyboard shorthands and debugging aids, the XBASIC options are shown in Figure 5. The keyboard command abbreviations are a minor convenience with the exception of the UN-NEW command. It can be used to restore a program after you have invoked the NEW command by mistake. The scrolling keys are also merely a convenience, but after you have used them for a while, the normal BASIC methods of looking at program segments seem incredibly clumsy.

Much more important is the single-step trace facility. When invoked with the SYSTEM TRON command, *BDS* executes one line of the program and displays the line number in the upper right-hand corner of the display. This avoids disrupting program displays. Hitting any key on the keyboard executes the next line. Alternatively, *BDS* will display the entire program line if the LINE parameter is included when the single-step trace is started; the optional line number parameter performs the single-step trace only if the next line to be executed has a line number higher than the one specified.

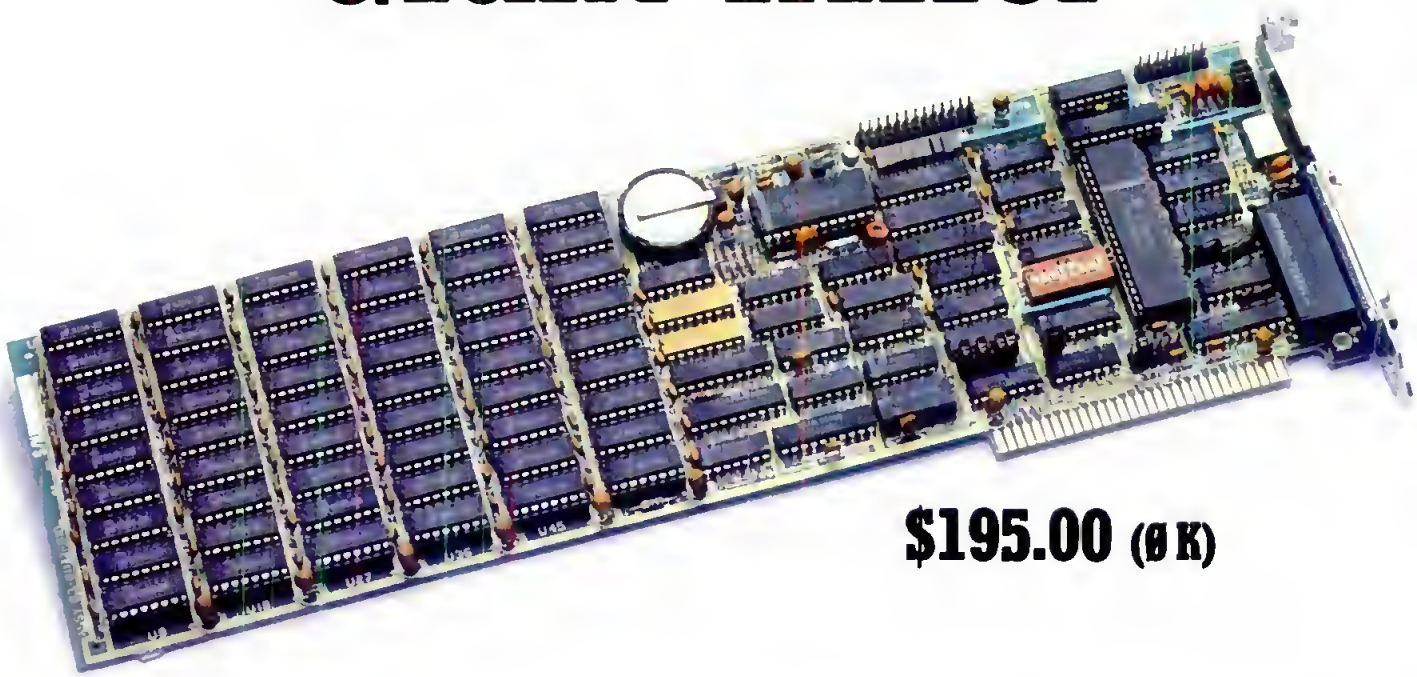
BDS's Listing

BDS's XREFF functions do cross-referencing and provide much more information than most cross-reference utilities. In addition to the normal listing of variable names, *BDS* lists constants (in integer,

BASIC Development System
BetaTool Systems
8972 E. Hampden Ave. #179
Denver, CO 80231
(303) 793-0145
List Price: $79
Requires: 64K (128K recommended), one disk drive, BASIC or BASICA.

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Giant Killer



$195.00 (Ø K)

Thinking of buying a multifunction board? You owe it to yourself to check out the BT6Plus.

There's a new entrant into the IBM PC multifunction board market. Basic Time's BT6Plus is a functional equivalent to AST's SixPakPlus™ and Quadram's Quadboard™, but at a fraction of the price.

BT6Plus is made with scrupulous attention to quality and detail. Basic Time runs all their boards through a battery of tests throughout the production process with all options installed. This insures that if you buy a 64K board today, it will function normally when you upgrade it later.

BT6Plus comes with memory sockets for adding up to 384K, clock/calendar, parallel printer port, asynchronous communications port (RS-232C), electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software, and cable mounting bracket. All functions are fully IBM compatible. Our price, $195.00, includes a one year warranty. 64K memory, installed and tested, is available for $35. An optional game port for $20.

Qubie' has been a pioneer in marketing quality products, providing service to back them up and offering them at low prices. You don't supply companies like IBM, Exxon, General Motors and Lockheed unless you have first-rate products and service. Join the tens of thousands of corporations, institutions and PC owners who have come to Qubie' for enhancement products.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $5.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

single-precision, double-precision, octal, and hexadecimal order) and line-number references. The normal BASIC symbols are used to indicate the type of variable, and the "(" symbol indicates an array. The listing also uses the asterisk to indicate a line in which the value of a variable is modified rather than merely used. The cross-reference listing can be routed to either the screen or printer, and *BDS* can be instructed to start at a specified reference or list only references to a single variable. A command is also provided to display the next program line containing the next occurrence to a specified variable. Two forms of cross-reference are provided, but the extended form is more desirable. XREF's output for the sample program is shown in Figure 6.

The next *BDS* module, FIND, produces a listing of any or all of the strings or tokenized BASIC key words used in a program. Thirteen options provide great versatility in specifying the string or key word to locate; a wildcard character can be used and the output can go to the screen or printer. A very useful option is to find a key word and replace it with another. This would be helpful, for example, to change all PRINT commands to LPRINTs. A minor limitation is that replacement works only wth key words that BASIC tokenizes to the same length (the BASIC tokens are provided in an appendix).

Even more powerful is *BDS*'s "variable dump" facility, which displays or prints any or all variables and their current values. This is especially useful in the single-step trace mode. The combination is extremely flexible and allows detailed examination of a program's internal workings.

SUPER RENUM is a utility that allows much greater flexibility than the renumbering facilities of standard BASIC. The enhancements include specifying the highest line number in a block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of blocks of code or single lines, duplication of code segments or single lines, various informative messages during the renumbering process, and so forth.

```
AT 20 H= 0  I= 0
AT 30 DBL.PRECISION#= 4
AT 40 HEX.VALUE=-1  HFFFF= 0
AT 50 B.STRING$=This is a string
AT 60 SNG.PRECISION= 5000000
AT 70 DBL.PRECISION#= 4  SNG.PRECISION= 5000000
AT 80 ARRAY(4)= 0
AT 90 INDEX%= 1
AT 100 ARRAY(INDEX%)= 1  INDEX%= 1
AT 90 INDEX%= 2
AT 100 ARRAY(INDEX%)= 4  INDEX%= 2
AT 90 INDEX%= 3
AT 100 ARRAY(INDEX%)= 9  INDEX%= 3
AT 90 INDEX%= 4
AT 100 ARRAY(INDEX%)= 16  INDEX%= 4
AT 110 INDEX%= 5
AT 200 LOOP%= 1
AT 200 LOOP%= 2
AT 200 LOOP%= 3
AT 200 LOOP%= 4
AT 200 LOOP%= 5
AT 210 LOOP%= 6
```

Figure 4: *Output of modified program created by SCOPE.*

```
Command Abbreviations

     A    AUTO                L"   LOAD"
     C    CLS                 M    MERGE
     D    DELETE              P    LLIST
     E    EDIT                S"   SAVE"
     L    LIST                U    UN-NEW


Scrolling Keys

     .                        List current program line.
     -                        List previous program line.
     +                        List next program line.
     PgUp                     List previous page of program lines.
     PgDn                     List next page of program lines.
     Control-PgUp             List first page of program lines.
     Control-PgDn             List last page of program lines.


Single Step Trace

     SYSTEM TRON [LINE] [line number]

     SYSTEM TROFF
```

Figure 5: *XBASIC functions.*

Smaller, Bigger

The two final *BDS* utilities, COMPRESS and UNCOMPRESS, reduce the size and, to some degree, the execution time of programs and re-expand compressed programs, respectively. While there are similar utilities available, the *BDS* routines offer much greater flexibility. Eleven options include such unusual choices as automatically shortening variable names and removing variable type characters if previous statements make them superfluous. The compressed SAMPLE program is shown in Figure 7, along with the screen output from COMPRESS,

finger friendly

ff5151 $159
ff5150 $129

Do you love your PC, but hate it's keyboard? No need to listen to that irritating click-clack, click-clack noise. We now offer two low-cost alternatives, our ff5150 priced at $129 and our ff5151 at $159, to the standard IBM keyboard. Our keyboards replace the audio feedback of the IBM keyboard with touch feedback through your fingers.

Both the ff5150 and ff5151 have solid-state capacitive key switches. Microprocessor control insures complete software compatibility. Our keyboards have three-position height adjustment and sleek, color-matched styling. The study coiled cable plugs right into a PC, PC/XT or Compaq Deskpro™ computer.

Our ff5150 is the quiet alternative to the IBM keyboard. All keys are in their standard typewriter position. There are finger homing bumps on the home row keys and lighted indicators on the "CAPS LOCK" and "NUM LOCK" keys. The "ENTER" key is adjacent to a 10 key numeric pad.

Our ff5151 is the keyboard for business PC users. By separating the cursor control cluster from the numeric key cluster, spread-sheet programs become a snap because you don't have to constantly change over from number entry to cursor control. Unlike the Keytronics KB5151™, our "CONTROL" key has not been orphaned off to left field. The key is adjacent to the "A" key. Wordstar™ users won't need the hands of a basketball player to reach it.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $7.50.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!
For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

```
1                    90      200
2                   100
4                    80       90
5                   200
1982                140
5000000!             60
4#                   30
&HFFFF               40
"150                 70      120
"200                150
A.STRING$           130*
ARRAY(               80      100*
B.STRING$            50*
DBL.PRECISION#       30*      70
H                    20
HEX.VALUE            40*
I                    20
INDEX%               90*     100      100      110
LOOP%               200*     210
SNG.PRECISION        60*      70
YEAR                140*
```

Figure 6: BDS *XREF output.*

which shows how much space was saved and a key to the new, shortened variable names.

BetaTool Systems's documentation is excellent. The explanations are clear and the manual offers many examples nicely typeset on the standard IBM-size pages. These pages can be added to the IBM BASIC manual if desired.

And the Winner Is

My copy of *Active Trace* was the first to arrive for review. After using it on a rather complex programming task, I was quite enthusiastic, especially about the SCOPE module. Since the particular project I was working on involved expanding someone else's code, the trace provisions were very helpful in figuring out the program logic.

Shortly thereafter, *BDS* arrived. The convenience and debugging assistance this system provides is nothing short of revolutionary. As a resident extension to BASICA, *BDS* is lightning fast and incredibly powerful. Debugging is never an enjoyable activity, but given the control it puts at your disposal, *BDS* almost makes it so. The line display features of the XBASIC are a joy even during program writing, before debugging is necessary. The system is so good that I have resolved to *never* program in BASIC without it, and I will even program some applications in BASIC for which I might otherwise have used some other high-level language—just because of the excellent capabilities added to BASIC by the *BASIC Development System.*

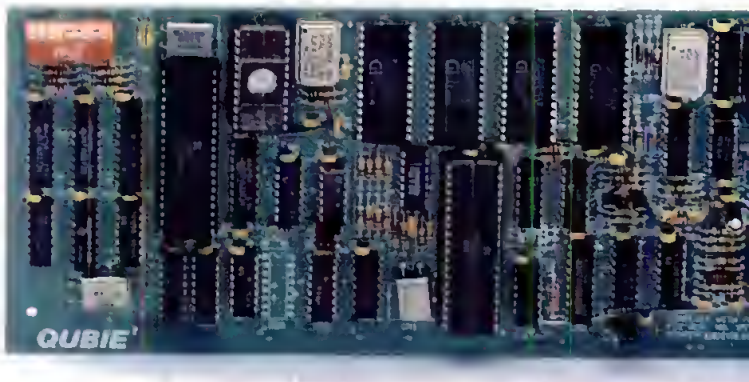
In summary, *Active Trace* is a program you will like; the *BASIC Development System* is a program you will love. And what about costs versus benefits? Frankly, *BDS,* which costs slightly less, is a lot more program for the money. ■

```
20 DEFINT H,I:DA#=4#:HA=&HFFFF:BA$="This is a string":SA=5000000!:IF DA#)SA THEN
 150
80 DIM AA(4):FOR IA=1 TO 4:AA(IA)=IA^2:NEXT IA:GOTO 150
130 AB$="This is a string"+", too!":YA=1982
150 GOSUB 200:PRINT"End":END
200 FOR LA%=1 TO 5:NEXT LA%:RETURN

20 Lines, 408 Bytes in old program text
DA  DBL.PRECISION
HA  HEX.VALUE
BA  B.STRING
SA  SNG.PRECISION
AA  ARRAY
IA  INDEX
AB  A.STRING
YA  YEAR
LA  LOOP
5 Lines, 197 Bytes in new program text
Ok
```

Figure 7: BDS *COMPRESS output.*

Inside Outside



PC212A/1200 $299
212A/1200E $329

Why pay more for a 300/1200 baud modem than you have to? Through the use of four low-cost, state-of-the-art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured modems at prices, hundreds less than the competition. PC212A/1200 is available for $299, the 212A/1200E for $329.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages like Crosstalk™, Sidekick™ and SmartcomII™ will work with our modems.

Our internal modem card, PC212A/1200, is designed specifically for the IBM PC, PC/XT or other PC-compatible units.* The board occupies only one slot, since it is just 6/10" in thickness. The optional asynchronous port, available for $40, can be used for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. The modem comes complete with PC-TALK III™, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and user's guide.

Our external standalone modem, 212A/1200E, can be used with any computer or terminal that has an RS-232C serial port. The modem is housed in an attractive gold anodized case and fits comfortably under a standard telephone.

An easily accessible volume control knob adjusts the modem speaker's output. The modem comes complete with modular phone cable, serial connector cable, and user's guide.

Both modems are Bell 103/212A compatible. Both feature auto-dial and can be accessed remotely through an auto-answer mode.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $5.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Call for information.

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!
For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear.
California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4568
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

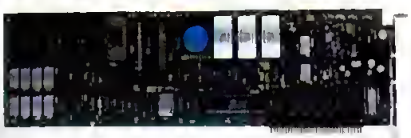
© Qubie' 1984

For all those times you've wished your PC could speak and listen

...your wish just came true.

No buttons to punch. No screens to touch. No mouse to point. If you can speak and listen, that's all you need to communicate with your IBM® personal computer. At last you can concentrate your eyes, hands and mind on what you're doing without constantly stopping to input data into your PC.

The reason? NEC's SAR-10 "Voice-Plus", a fully integrated speech recognition and audio response plug-in



board compatible with the IBM-PC.

Now, simple commands like "go" and "print" eliminate the many keystrokes previously required to run your computer programs. Verbal inputs are digitized (a custom LSI chip set gives SAR-10 a 250 word vocabulary) and ASCII outputs are transmitted to the computer. Your system speaks in a surprisingly human voice as well as reproduces other sounds to guide and prompt you through the program, verify your inputs and warn you about errors. Your IBM-PC never sounded so good!

Imagine what this hands-free interactive communication means for your computer application. Faster, easier, more accurate results for virtually any office or factory task, including sorting, data entry, robotics control, inventory and product inspection. Or for financial, medical, architectural and graphics applications. In fact, any procedure that benefits from more energy spent on the work itself and less on the computer.

Stop wishing, because now it's here. And it's affordable. The NEC SAR-10 "Voice-Plus". Other configurations are also available. For more information, contact **NEC America, Inc.,** New Products Dept., 8 Old Sod Farm Road, Melville, NY 11747 at (516) 753-7000 Ext. 7362

NEC
NEC Corporation

C&C Computers and Communications

IBM®, PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Structuring Data As You Like It With DayFlo

Flexible, powerful, unconventional—DayFlo's free-wheeling way of structuring data offers an escape from the rigidity of traditional database management techniques.

DayFlo isn't like any other database program you've ever seen before—none of the usual classifications apply. It doesn't conveniently fit any of the conventional data models: It's not flat file, relational, hierarchical, or network. Nor does it fit neatly into any of *PC Magazine*'s "Project: Database" categories. It works with a single file like a Category 1 database, yet it handles different types of data like a Category 2 database. It doesn't have a procedural language like a Category 3 database, but it will "memorize" a set of commands so that you can create customized applications. And it has enough special features to put it in the running for the exclusive Category 4.

What is it, then? The program designers at DayFlo, Inc., call it a "free-form" database. They've tried to give it the flexibility of paper forms, together with the speed of computer processing. And to a remarkable extent, they've succeeded. *DayFlo* can perform some fancy tricks that more conventional database software couldn't even attempt. Does one customer record need space for a Telex number? With a few keystrokes you can add the Telex number to that one record without restructuring your entire database. Do you want to remind yourself that a certain supplier is habitually late? Just add a note to the vendor record where you can see it the next time you want to place an order. Not only that, *DayFlo* lets you store multiple values in the same field. So if you want to enter several phone numbers for a customer, just type them in.

This kind of flexibility means that you can give your data as much or as little structure as you like. You can create records with fixed-length fields like those you see in conventional databases, or "unlimited" fields of up to 32,000 bytes (about 20 double-spaced, typewritten pages). In order to help you enter this free-form data, *DayFlo* boasts a fairly sophisticated text editor, which, while it won't seriously challenge a standalone word processing program, is quite adequate for data

entry as well as for composing short letters and memos.

Still, while *Dayflo* can solve some pressing data management problems, it's not for everyone. Don't expect *DayFlo* to be an easy-to-learn product that you'll feel comfortable with after only short acquaintance. *DayFlo* is powerful and complex, and if you want to master it, you should plan on devoting many hours to study and practice. Even when you've learned it, it's not very easy to use. It has a hierarchical menu structure that requires multiple keystrokes to do just about everything. For instance, it takes five keystrokes to save the contents of your current work area to disk and resume working. To move a record from one work area to another takes seven keystrokes.

DayFlo also has a lot of commands that perform similar functions, and it's hard to keep them all straight. For retrieving records there's a GET and a RETRIEVE command, as well as a SEARCH function that looks for character strings. For deleting text you can use the Del key or a BLANK DELETE or CUT command. It takes a lot of practice to learn when to use which command.

When you do become proficient, there is no "expert" mode that allows you to bypass the menus. The closest thing is *DayFlo*'s ability to create macros that allow you to assign a sequence of commands to a single keystroke. This ability alleviates the problem to some extent, but I would have preferred a more economical native command structure.

Moreover, *DayFlo* is not a standalone program. If you want to print anything more complicated than a single record, you'll have to fork over an additional $195 for *ReportFlo*, *DayFlo*'s report-writing module. And *ReportFlo* is no speed demon. *DayFlo*'s data management speed is acceptable if you have enough RAM (I tested the product on an XT with 512K and found that it performed record storage and retrieval almost instantaneously). However, if you want to massage your data into a report, you can settle down for a good long wait: *ReportFlo* took more than 14 minutes to create *PC Magazine*'s standard report on the data in 500 personnel records. This compares with a time of 1 minute, 17 seconds for industry leader *dBASE II*.

And finally, because *DayFlo* is a word-oriented database, it doesn't excel in the number-crunching department. You can't use it to create an accounting system or manage point-of-sale inventory control. Nor does it make any provision for data security, such as passwords and encryption. Still, if you want relief from the rigidity of more traditional database software, *DayFlo* is worth considering.

Heavyweight

The *DayFlo/ReportFlo* package lets you know right away that this program wants to be a heavyweight contender in the database championship fights. In fact, it wouldn't hurt to do some weight training of your own before you try to take *DayFlo/ReportFlo* out of the store. The package includes two comprehensive loose-leaf reference guides and two thick tutorial guidebooks. You also get a function key

Name of Database:
DayFlo, Version 1.1
ReportFlo, Version 1.1
2500 Michelson Drive, Bldg. 400
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 476-3044
DayFlo, $495; *ReportFlo*, $195.

Category:
2

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum number of record types (relations or files) per database:
65,000

Maximum number of fields (attributes or data items) per record:
Limited only by maximum record size, only 100 index fields

Maximum record size:
32,000 bytes

Maximum number of records per file:
65,000

Maximum number of records per database:
65,000

Maximum field size:
32,000 bytes

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENTS

Task 1. Time to enter standard data, either by importing or typing:
40 minutes

Task 2. Time to extract a random record:
30-second setup, instantaneous retrieval

Task 3. Time to prepare standard task:
2 minutes

Task 4: Time to execute standard task:
Instantaneous

Size of database created:
78,459 bytes

Space compression used?
No

Variable length of fields supported?
Yes

Number and size of ancillary files:
None

Degradation with additional indexes:
No

Task 5. Time to perform sort:
4 minutes, 25 seconds

Task 6. Time to create a standard report:
10 minutes

Task 7. Time to execute a standard report:
14 minutes, 20 seconds

Minimum hardware/software required:
IBM XT or PC with 10-megabyte hard disk, 320K RAM, floppy disk drive.

Suggested hardware/software configuration:
IBM XT or PC with 10-megabyte hard disk, 512K RAM, floppy disk drive.

Configurations used in testing:
IBM XT or PC with 10-megabyte hard disk, 512K RAM, floppy disk drive.

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

template, a cardboard reference card, several booklets that give you a quick overview of the two programs, and some ready-made "Fast Track" solutions that show you how to put *DayFlo* to work.

The sheer volume of reference materials and instructions is intimidating but necessary for a program this complex. You'll often find yourself turning to the reference guides, which are organized by command and well indexed. The program also provides a context-sensitive help function for the times you're stuck. The tutorials are thorough, with lots of examples. However, the best part of the documentation consists of the *Fast Track* booklets, which come complete with sample files. One booklet shows you how to use *DayFlo* to organize your correspondence and produce form letters. Another illustrates how to manage contacts—that is, keep notes on all your sales or business contacts. An especially helpful booklet shows you how to create your own database, using some of the elements of the *Fast Track* solutions as models.

The first *Fast Track* booklet takes you through program installation, which is fast and painless. You just type in a few commands, and *DayFlo* essentially installs itself, along with some sample databases, onto your hard disk.

Each *DayFlo* database is a mammoth disk file (100K is the minimum size, and at

The DayFlo/ReportFlo package lets you know right away that it wants to be a heavy weight contender in the database championship fights.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PC™ 2.0

COPY II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Voted as one of the most popular programs in PC World, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily.

RUN PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK

No longer will you have to insert your original floppy. **COPY II PC** makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Works with the most popular business software. Call for current list.

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, or Compaq, 64K Memory, PC DOS (any version), One Disk Drive.

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.
Current owners may update for $22.95 with the return of your original disk.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

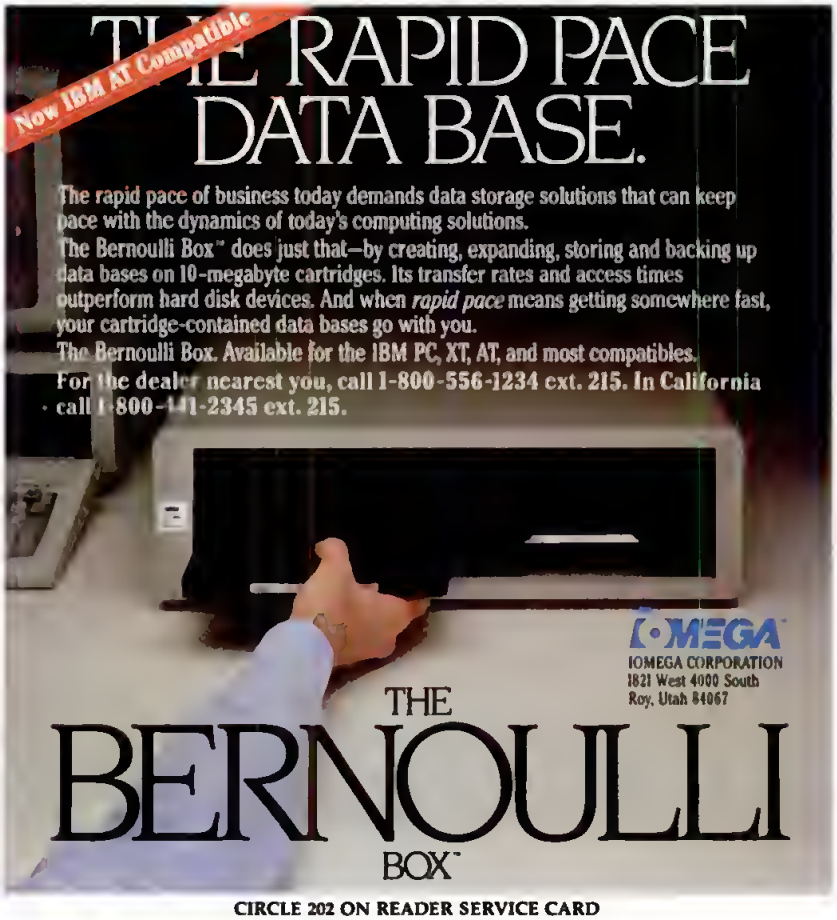
ONLY **$39.95** (Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782 WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available for:
APPLE II, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Would Anyone Pay More?

Highest Quality at the Lowest Price.

$675.00
Hard Disk Drive

- 10 MB internal subsystem
- Half-height with controller
- XT compatible
- Low power usage
- Software and cables included

$119.00
Floppy Disk Drive

- [illegible]
- IBM [illegible]
- 360K 48 TPI
- Double sided double den[illegible]

$725.00
Streaming Cassette Tape

- [illegible]ternal subsystem
- Q[illegible]ick back-up system
- Low power usage
- Software and cables included
- Image or file by file back-up

$199.00
Multifunction Card

- 0-384K memory
- One parallel port
- One serial port
- One game port
- One clock calendar
- RAM disk
- Print spooler
- Clock utilities

$265.00
300/1200 baud Modem

- Auto speed detection
- Hayes and Bell 103/212 compatible
- Auto dial/auto answer
- On-board speaker
- Software volume control
- Internal plug-in
- FCC certified

Inquire about our graphics controller!

Shipping charges are extra.
Visa and MasterCharge, add 3% more.

JEDEN

2751 Cedar Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90806

912 Barton Street East
Suite 26
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 3C2

In *USA* call:
(714) 545-8108

In *Canada* call:
(416) 549-2303

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

least 500K is recommended) that acts as a self-contained work area. Since each record in *DayFlo* can be different, you could, in theory, store all of your information in a single database. In practice, however, if you work with thousands of records, you may want to divide them among several databases so that you don't exceed *DayFlo*'s data storage limits.

DayFlo has a utility menu that takes you through the steps of creating a new database file. The process is very simple

Installation is fast and painless. You just type in a few commands and DayFlo essentially installs itself, along with sample databases, onto your hard disk.

because you don't have to define how the data will look. You can do that later as you begin to work with your data. You need only give the database a DOS filename and tell *DayFlo* how much room to reserve for the file. *DayFlo* does all the rest, setting aside about 30K of the file for the necessary pointers, internal storage, and the data dictionary.

If you're a *PFS: FILE* or *dBASE II* user, DayFlo will send you a conversion program that will move your old data to your new *DayFlo* database. As of this writing, the company offered no general-purpose conversion program to move regular ASCII data into the *DayFlo* format, but Ken Hertzler of DayFlo, assured me that such a program was in the works. So, if you currently use a different database program, you'll want to check on the availability of this new conversion program before you buy. I used the *DayFlo*

Run protected software from a hard disk.

ZeroDisk

ZeroDisk lets you put copy protected software on a hard disk. The most popular business software packages run without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles.

Requirements: IBM PC or XT or compatible
Hard disk DOS 2

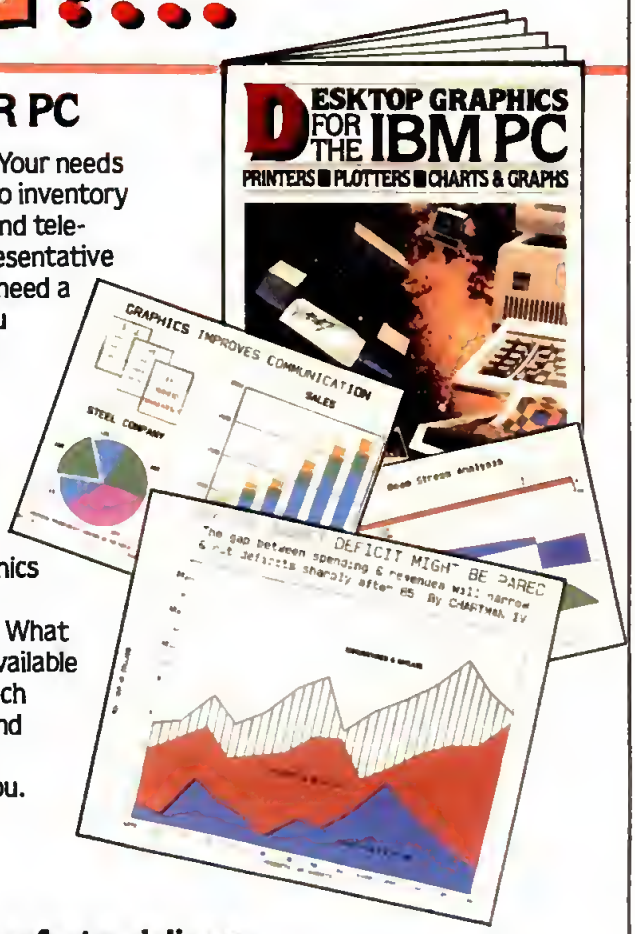
We accept prepayment by check, or phone orders with a credit card. ZeroDisk is available at a price of $75 US funds from:

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
Telephone (416) 961-8243

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USING?...BUYING?... UPGRADING?...

A GRAPHICS PACKAGE FOR YOUR PC



You have to create graphs and charts to tell your story. Your needs vary from financial statements and personnel benefits to inventory records...presentations are made on printouts, slides and telemonitors...and for the most part, a salesman or a representative other than yourself makes the presentation. You really need a good and simple graphics package, one that will help you tell the story, without using a lot of your valuable time. You need DESKTOP GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM PC: PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, CHARTS AND GRAPHS, the fully illustrated guide to the preparation, design and production of business graphics. This is a book written with you in mind, the business or professional user with little technical or statistical knowledge, using or planning to purchase a graphics package.

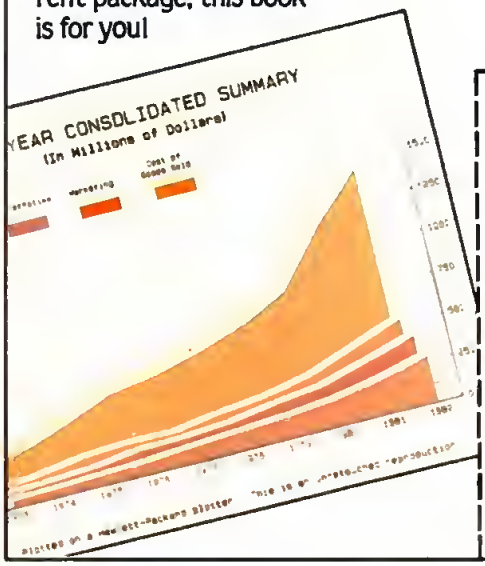
Topics include: • What hardware options you have • What software will best meet your needs • What charts are available to you and your IBM PC • What data works best with each chart • What is the difference between a mean, mode and median • How to shoot slides directly from the screen • Visitrend - Peachtree - BPS - 1, 2, 3—what's right for you.

Author Corey Sandler gives you clear and non-technical introductions to graphing theory and statistics, explaining and evaluating your hardware options (including printers, plotters and monitors), plus so much more!

If you've been contemplating buying a new graphics package or just want to get more out of your current package, this book is for you!

For faster delivery,
PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.:
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Department FL2F, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of DESKTOP GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM-PC: PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, CHARTS AND GRAPHS at $14.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. Item #60-7.

Payment Enclosed $_____.* Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

conversion program to transfer a 500-record *dBASE II* database to *DayFlo*, and it worked without a hitch, albeit somewhat slowly.

Record Stacks

DayFlo, like some of the popular integrated software packages on the market, uses the metaphor of a desktop to help you understand its structure. But instead of using windows to represent different work spaces, *DayFlo* provides a set of 20 "stacks" of records on your metaphorical desktop, along with some desk accessories and office furniture as well. These include a trashcan, a "cutout holder," a filing cabinet, and a printer.

DayFlo's "work area" commands move records around just as you might move paper in your office, only faster. The file cabinet holds the bulk of your records most of the time. When you want to look at or work with your stored information, you pull one or more records out of the file and place them on top of a stack. Note that while your entire database can have up to 65,000 records, your desktop, including "stacks" and trash, is limited to 2,500 records. That means you can sort,

DayFlo, like some popular integrated software packages, uses the metaphor of a desktop to help you understand its structure.

print, or otherwise manipulate only 2,500 records at a time.

The concept of "stacks" is the key to understanding *DayFlo*. Whenever you're working with *DayFlo*, you're working with a stack. Most of the time, what you

It's midnite.

Do you know where your computer is?

With SAFEWARE's Key Computer Insurance you can protect your company's vital computer system and STOP WORRYING. SAFEWARE Key Computer Insurance covers all hardware and purchased software *and* provides up to $5000 compensation for computer fraud, extra expense for computer rental and re-creation of original software. That's $5000 coverage each. All for one low annual premium price.

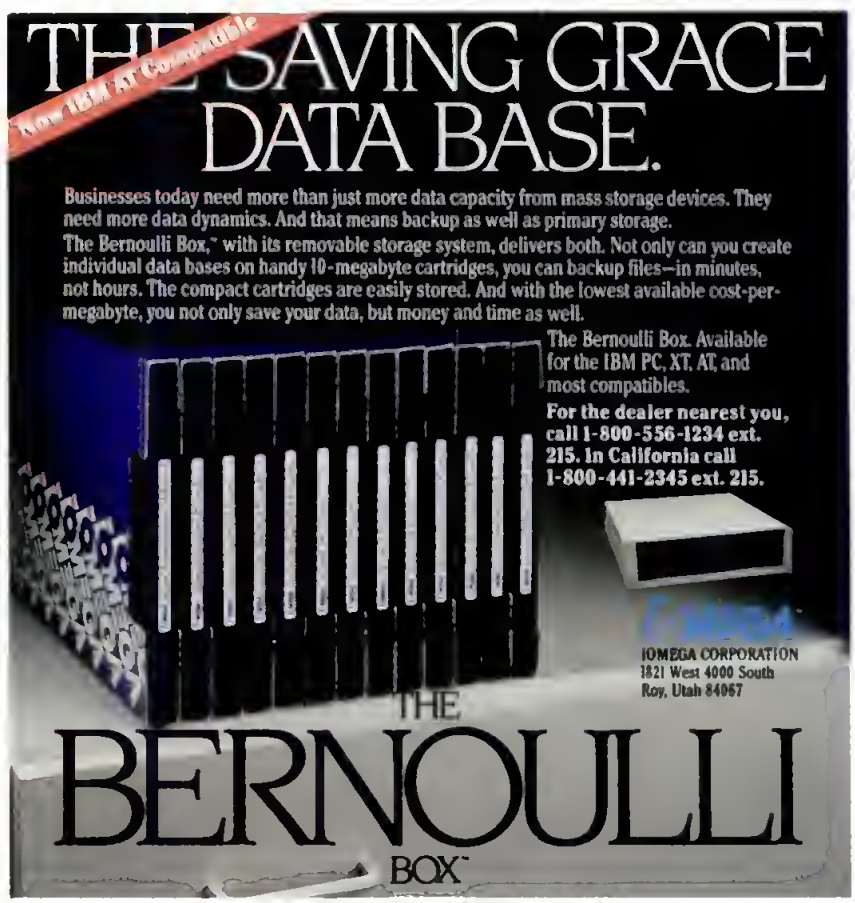
Call toll-free. Protecting your business couldn't be easier.

Insurance Amt.	Annual Prem.
Up to $11,000	$149
$11,001 to $14,000	$159
$14,001 to $17,000	$174
$17,001 to $21,000	$189
$21,001 to $24,000	$204

Above these amounts, an additional $3000 in coverage is only $15 more – up to $60,000. Don't delay. Whether it's midnight, noon or first thing in the morning, your business isn't safe if your computer isn't protected.

Call 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE℠



CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERBANC

BANC ON U$

GET SERIOUS. STOP PAYING HIGH PRICES NOW!

THOUSANDS OF AVAILABLE ITEMS. CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

SYSTEMS

IBM PC
256K, Two 360KB Disk Drives, Color Graphics/Monochrome Graphics board, Parallel Printer Port, Monochrome Display (Amber/Green), DOS 2.1.
LIST PRICE $2880.00 — ONLY $2095.00
SUPER XT 10 Meg Upgrade ... **$2795.00**
IBM AT ... **11% OFF**

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$295.00
LOTUS Symphony	449.00
MICROPRO Wordstar	300.00
ASCII Express For IBM	125.00
Wordstar Professional	300.00
Infostar	200.00
Multimate	200.00
MICROSOFT Word	220.00
Word W/Mouse	270.00
Multiplan	130.00
Project	190.00
ASHTON TATE Friday	170.00
dBASE II	300.00
dBASE III	340.00
Framework	400.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswriter	110.00
Volkswriter Deluxe	160.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	130.00
dUtil	80.00
dGraph	140.00
MICRORIM Rbase-4000	295.00
PFS Write	80.00
File	80.00
Report	80.00
Proof	70.00
Access	70.00
ENERGRAPHICS	200.00
NORTON UTILITIES	80.00

IBM HARDWARE

AST Six Pack Plus 64K	260.00
MegaPlus II	300.00
PC Net 1 Starter Kit	630.00
QUADRAM Quadboard 0-K	210.00
Quadcolor I or Microfazer 64K	205.00
Quadlink	470.00
MICROSCIENCE	
10MB Winchester	700.00
HERCULES Mono Graphics	320.00
Color Card	190.00
PLANTRONICS Colorplus	300.00
STB Rio plus 64K	300.00
Super Rio	250.00
Graphix +II NEW	300.00
TEAC 55B	120.00
55F	180.00
TANDON TM100-2	170.00
IBM Floppy 1.2 Meg	CALL
TALL GRASS 12MB W/Tape	2700.00
RAM 64K upgrade	60.00
RAM 256K upgrade	260.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical Mouse	180
ALSO - ICOMP, PERSYST, ORCHID, TITAN AND OTHERS	

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HR-1S	375.00
HR-25	520.00
HR-35	650.00
JUKI 6100	420.00
NEC 2030	650.00
2050	790.00
3530	1220.00
3550	1530.00

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X	200.00
Gemini 15X	300.00
EPSON FX-80 F/T	320.00
FX-80	340.00
FX-100	640.00
LQ1500	1290.00
OKIDATA 92A	380.00
93A	340.00
84A	280.00
PANASONIC 1091	CALL
TOSHIBA 1350-P	1300.00

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	120.00
300A	160.00
310A	180.00
Color I+	280.00
Color II	400.00
TAXAN Composite Amber	110.00
121/122	140.00
420 (RGB)	420.00
415 (RGB)	680.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	400.00
SR-12	625.00
MAX-12	1100.00
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amber	80.00
ZVM-123 Green	80.00
NEC 1201 Hi Res Green	120.00
1205 Hi Res Amber	120.00
1206 Green	80.00
JC1215 Composite Color w/audio	215.00
JC1216 Color RGB	334.00

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	600.00
1200B	280.00
300	190.00
Micromodem //e	210.00
ANCHOR Mark X	100.00
Mark XII	280.00
Volksmodem	80.00
NOVATION Smart Cat Plus	CALL
Access 1-2-3	410.00
Apple Cat II	230.00
J-Cat	80.00
U.S. ROBOTICS FC Modem	360.00
Password	360.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200	320.00

APPLE PRODUCTS

MICRO SCI A2 drives	170.00
RANA ELITE 1	210.00
TEAC drive	180.00
APPLE Compatible drive	160.00
WESPER Interface	60.00
BUFFERED 16K	100.00
SYSTEM SAVER Fan	80.00
MICROSOFT Premium //e	270.00
Softcard CP/M	80.00
Multiplan	120.00
MAC Multiplan (Macintosh)	120.00
Basic (Macintosh)	100.00
APRICORN Serial Card	80.00
2-80 Card	60.00
ASCII Express Professional	60.00
MAXELL S/S	18.00
D/S	27.00
ROALA Touch Tablet	70.00
HAYES Mach III JoyStick	30.00
THUNDERCLOCK	110.00
MOCKINGBOARD	CALL
APPLEMOUSE II	130.00
VIDEX Ultraterm	170.00
80 COLUMN/64K Interface //e only	60.00
80 COLUMN Card II+ only	80.00

WE SUPPORT THESE FINE SYSTEMS:
Apple, Compaq, IBM, Sanyo and many more.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEX #650757/ANSWER BACK—COMPUTERBANC UD

VISA

Orders Only
800/332-BANC
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

COMPUTERBANC
16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714/841-6160

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. Fax prepaid orders. There will be a 3% shipping charge. 5% for UPS Blue Label. $5.00 minimum, all orders outside U.S.A. a 15% shipping. There will be an additional $4.00 surcharge on C.O.D. orders. Cash or Cashiers check is required on C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1984 COMPUTERBANC All Rights Reserved

dysan **Dysan®** CORPORATION

SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.

PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Dysan diskettes and many other quality products.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440
Simply #1 in Service & Reliability

Dysan. The Finest Quality Diskettes Available.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH TEXT-TO-SPEECH!

SynPhonix™

Speech Articulators for the IBM-PC, XT, jr

SynPhonix™ features:
- **UNLIMITED VOCABULARY**
- **Text-to-Speech** Software
- **SONIX** Speech Operat. System
- External Speaker Jack
- Volume Control
- On Board Speaker
- Speech/Singing/Sound Effects
- Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software/Spelling Tutor
- 90 Day Warranty
- SSi263 Phoneme Synthesizer

SynPhonix™ is capable of countless speech activities. Vocabulary that is just right for your Educational, Industrial, Business, Entertainment, or Prosthetic Aid application is UNLIMITED. Just type the English text and SynPhonix knows how to say it. With the SONIX Speech Operating System and Text-to-Speech you have complete control over the speech output as well as music and sound effects. Inquire about our entire line of speech products.

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"
2234 Star Ct. (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

see on your screen is the top records of your current stack. Using *DayFlo*'s text editor, you can add, delete, or modify information in the record much as you would if you were editing text with a word processing program. You can leaf through the records on your current stack, using the F10 key to take you to the next record and the F9 key to take you back to the previous record. You can also set your current stack aside, making one of the side stacks into your current stack. Each stack can have a name, like Memos, Addresses, or To Do List. Like the stacks of paper on your desk, *DayFlo* stacks can contain any kind of record you want. But you'd be better organized if you group similar kinds of information in the same stack.

The "file cabinet" is *DayFlo*'s all-purpose storage drawer. When you're finished working with a set of records, you can move them to the file cabinet, where they will stay out of sight until you need them again. The "trashcan," like a real wastebasket, holds records you no longer want. You can even rummage through the trash to see if you've thrown something away by mistake—unless you emptied the wastebasket via the program's CLEAN UP command.

But once you file something or toss it into the trash, how can you get it back? How does all of this free-form information get organized? The key is *DayFlo*'s data dictionary, which keeps track of the structured part of your database.

> The concept of "stacks" is the key to understanding DayFlo. Whenever you work with DayFlo, you work with a stack.

To use the data dictionary, go to *DayFlo*'s utility menu by pressing Alt-F2 and follow the prompts that let you add a definition. This process is a lot like creating a field in a traditional database program, except that you can add a definition whenever you want, not just when you define a new database. You specify parameters like the type of data the item should contain (text, number, date, or yes/no), maximum length of the item, and whether the item name should be indexed for fast retrieval. *DayFlo* can have an unlimited number of item names in the dictionary, but only 100 can be indexed, and a single record is limited to 32 indexed values.

If you want to create a structured database similar to the kind you'd see with a traditional database manager, you must define all of your field names, or, as *DayFlo* calls them, item names, in the data dictionary. For instance, to create a customer address list, you first define item names for Customer Name, Address, City, State, ZIP, and Telephone. Then you go to a stack on *DayFlo*'s metaphorical desktop and create a record. At that point you will face a blank window that represents *DayFlo*'s "scratch pad" or empty record.

Like a blank sheet of paper, this scratch pad will accept anything you care to type. However, since in this case you want to create a structured address record, press Ctrl-N to activate "item name mode" before you begin typing. The word "NAME" will appear on the status line at the bottom of the screen to remind you that this mode is active.

Look It Up

This mode opens communications between your record and the data dictionary. Suppose you now type "telephone" and then press Ctrl-N to turn off the item name mode. It's as if you telegraphed the word "telephone" to the data dictionary for a quick reference check. *DayFlo* will now interpret the next segment of text as the "item value." Depending on how you have defined the item in the dictionary, the item value can be free-form text or highly structured data like a telephone number or ZIP code. And *DayFlo* will make sure that you've entered the right kind of data. For instance, if you've specified that the item "telephone" can contain only numbers, *DayFlo* will beep at you if you try to type in letters.

> Like a blank sheet of paper, the "scratch pad" or empty record will accept anything you care to type.

Using the data dictionary, you can also specify "patterns" for your data. For instance, you could require that the value of an item called Social Security Number be in the familiar 000-00-0000 format.

This is the kind of error checking that you'd expect from a structured database program, but it's unusual in a program that also stores free-form data. *DayFlo* also gives you the freedom to decide whether or not to define new item names in the data dictionary. You'll probably want to make a habit of recording your definitions so that you can keep your database organized, but the decision is up to you. *DayFlo* will use item names, whether or not they're in the dictionary, for record retrieval and data manipulation such as sorting or preparing reports. But lest all this freedom degenerate into irremediable chaos, *DayFlo* sensibly requires that each record have at least one indexed item before you can store it.

Indexed items must appear in the data dictionary, and when *DayFlo* is searching for an indexed item, it can retrieve it almost instantly. When it searches for a nonindexed item, you can expect the search to last several minutes, since *DayFlo* goes through each record in your database.

This ability to manage free-form data is *DayFlo*'s greatest strength. However,

DayFlo also contains the seeds of possible future greatness in its "command logs." In the current version, *DayFlo*'s command logs are almost identical in function to macros, except that they're more difficult to use.

DayFlo's macro facility is called *MacroKey* and looks strikingly similar to *SmartKey II Plus*, the standalone macro processor program from Software Research Technologies. When I asked about this similarity, Hertzler said that *SmartKey*'s authors wrote *MacroKey* to fit *DayFlo*'s specifications, so the similarity is not accidental. *MacroKey* allows you to assign blocks of text or commands to a single keystroke and includes other useful macro options, such as fill-in-the-blank macros and macros that call other macros. To create a macro, simply press Ctrl-F5, type the key you wish to redefine, and type in your macro. To signal the end of the macro, type Ctrl-F5 again and press Q for quit. *DayFlo* comes with a set of handy *MacroKey* macros that streamline *DayFlo* considerably.

MacroKey allows you to assign blocks of text or commands to a single keystroke and includes other useful macro options.

The command logs are considerably more cumbersome. To create a command log, you have to use several keystrokes to get to the log menu, where you tell *DayFlo* to begin recording. *DayFlo* will then "memorize" your subsequent keystrokes until you tell it to stop recording. When you finish recording a log, you give the log a name that you can later use to invoke it from the log menu.

In this form, it's not very easy to create or use a command log. And if you want to change a log, you have to record it all over again from scratch. However, Hertzler told me that future releases will allow you to edit the logs and insert many of the elements of a procedural language. Once this

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

facility is available, people will be able to develop sophisticated, customized applications using *DayFlo*. However, given the present state of the command log facility, I don't know why anyone would want to use a command log rather than a *MacroKey* macro.

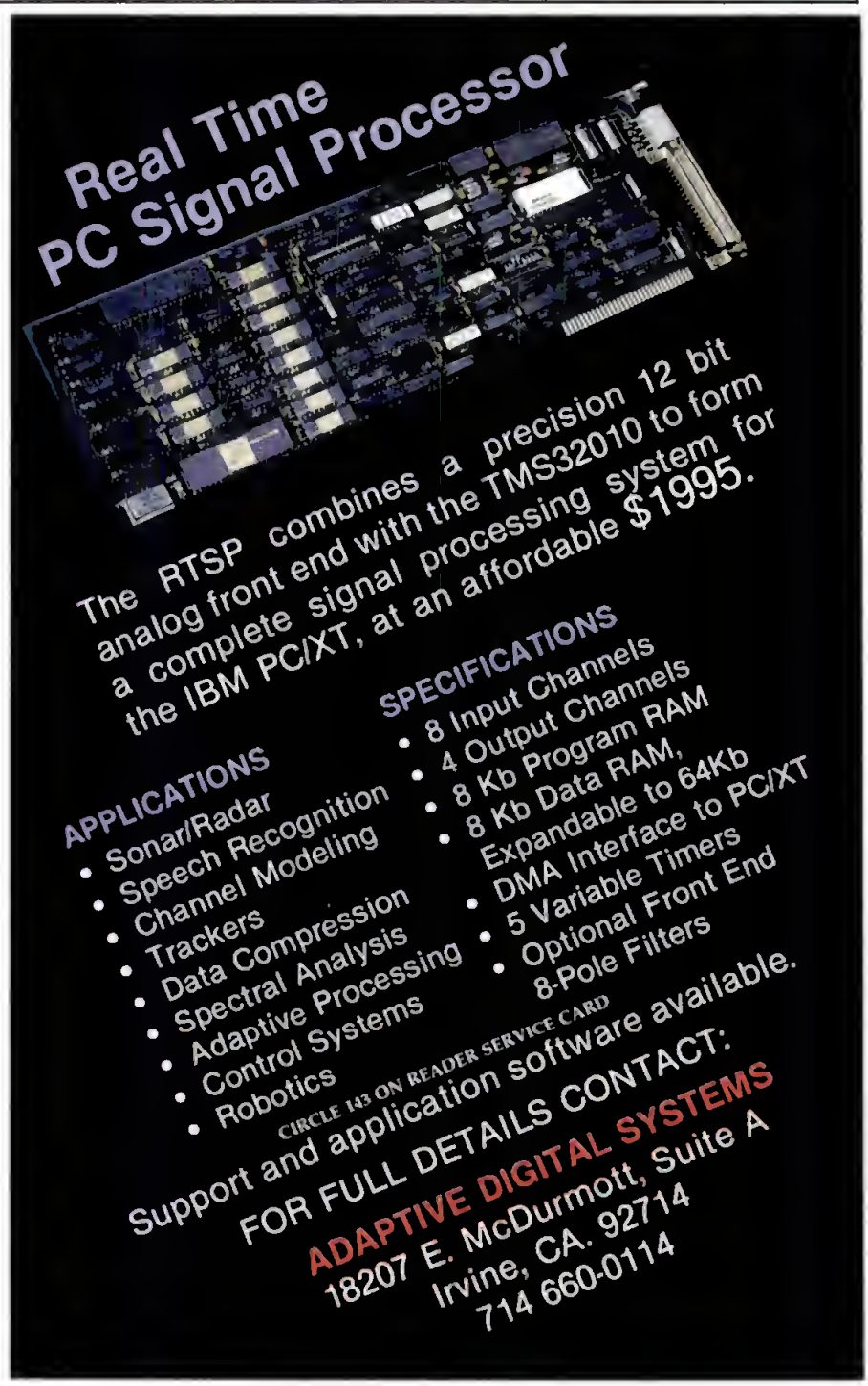
Weaknesses

DayFlo shows its weak side when it tries its hand at the routine tasks of managing structured data. If you want to do repetitive data entry, you can create a blank form analogous to a blank preprinted paper form in which only the item names appear. Then you can fill in these blanks on screen.

Many structured database managers give you all the tools you need to begin entering structured data once you've created your database. However, it's a bit of a chore to get *DayFlo* to manage structured data, since first you have to retrieve a blank form, duplicate it, and then send the form back to the file before you begin the business of data entry. You can automate this process by using a *DayFlo* macro or a *DayFlo* command log, and the *DayFlo Fast Track* booklets show you how it's done. Still, plan on devoting quite a bit of setup time before you can do repetitive data entry by using only a few simplified commands.

> DayFlo is weak in word processing abilities. If you're used to a full-featured word processor, you'll be disappointed.

DayFlo is also weak in its word processing abilities. If you're used to a full-featured word processor, you'll be disappointed with *DayFlo*. While the basics of the "what you see is what you get" school of word processing—such as full-screen editing, word wrap, paragraph reformatting, search and replace, and cut and paste—are here, other niceties are missing. You won't get automatic centering, temporary margins, single-stroke word delete, horizontal scrolling, or embedded



FIND THE THREE PRINTERS IN THIS AD AND THEY'RE YOURS FOR UNDER $1,000.

Here's a hint. The Toshiba P1340 is actually three printers in one. Because it gives you the best of everything.

Letter-quality printing.

Perfect graphics.

And speed.

The competition may offer one or the other. Or the other. But only Toshiba makes the 3-in-One™ printer. The P1340 is the IBM®-compatible 24-pin dot matrix printer that you can depend on to do it all. All for less than $1,000. And the only place to find it is at Toshiba dealers. To find your nearest Toshiba dealer call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

printer control codes for producing special effects.

The cut-and-paste function is limited to 5,000 bytes per text move, so I couldn't move or delete large blocks of text at a time. I was also irritated by *DayFlo*'s paragraph-reformatting function, which recognizes paragraphs only if they are preceded and followed by a blank line. Until I caught on to this distinction, I unwittingly reformatted my entire text into a single paragraph. Speed, or rather the lack thereof, was another annoyance. The screen display lagged slightly when I let loose with a quick burst of touch typing. The paragraph-reformatting command also exhibited a noticeable delay.

The DayFlo editor has a very powerful "undo" command that lets you reverse almost every change you make.

On the bright side, the *DayFlo* editor has a very powerful "undo" command that lets you reverse almost every change you make to your record. In addition, *ReportFlo* provides a comprehensive set of printing options so that you can create headers, footers, page numbers, subtotals, and totals to your heart's content. Like *DayFlo*, *ReportFlo* has a complex menu structure that takes time to learn, but it has some powerful talents. It works with records in a single *DayFlo* stack, so it can manipulate up to 2,500 records at a time. It can mix text, such as memos and letters, together with the more conventional columnar reports that you get with traditional database managers.

About now, you may be asking yourself the $690 question. Do you want to organize your day around *DayFlo* and *ReportFlo*? If more traditional database managers have hemmed you in—if you need a word-oriented database with a great deal of flexibility—the answer may be yes. But if you don't really need *DayFlo*'s flexibility, you would probably be better served by a traditional database manager with a simpler command structure. ■

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LINK

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
Saturdays 10 A.M.–4 P.M.
Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH EFFECTIVE MARCH 1st through 31st

BORLAND INT.
Side Kick $32.00
Turbo Pascal $32.00

ORCHID
Blossom Board
Clock-Serial-Parallel-OK $189.00

MULTIMATE INT.
Multimate 3.3 ..... $269.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- DATA BASE MANAGER II $205.00
- TYPE FACES 89.00
- ELECTRIC DESK 249.00
- ESP 529.00

ASHTON–TATE
- dBASE III ..... CALL
- FRAME WORK ..... CALL

BORLAND INT.
- SIDEKICK ..... SEE SPECIAL
- TURBO PASCAL ..... SEE SPECIAL

CONTINENTAL
- HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 89.00
- TAX ADVANTAGE 45.00
- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 319.00

ENERTRONICS
- ENERGRAPHICS ..... CALL

EXCALIBUR TECH
- SAVVY PC 289.00

FRIENDLY SOFT
- FRIENDLY WRITER 60.00

FOX & GELLER
- QUICKCODE III 159.00
- OZ ..... CALL

HARVARD SOFTWARE
- TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER ..... CALL

HAYES
- SMARTCOM II 95.00

IMSI
- PC PAINT BRUSH 99.00
- 4 POINT GRAPHICS 149.00

I U S
- ACCOUNTING PACKAGES 4.0 ..... CALL
- EASYWRITER II PLUS ..... CALL

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- LOTUS 1-2-3, (No Mail Or Phone Orders) ..... CALL
- SYMPHONY (No Mail Or Phone Orders) ..... CALL

MECA
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY 129.00

MICRO DATA BASE
- KNOWLEDGE MAN ..... CALL

MICRO PRO
- WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS ..... CALL

MICRORIM
- R BASE 4000 ..... 295.00

MICROSOFT
- MULTIPLAN 139.00
- PROJECT 169.00
- WORD 235.00
- COMPILERS ..... CALL

MICROSTUFF
- CROSSTALK 105.00
- TRANSPORTER 169.00

MORGAN COMPUTING
- PROFESSIONAL BASIC 79.00

MULTIMATE INT.
- MULTIMATE 3.3 ..... 269.00

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS
- MEMORY SHIFT 69.00

NORTON COMPUTER
- NORTON UTILITIES 3.0 ..... 75.00

PALSOFTWARE
- ARTPAK 69.00

PEARL SOFT
- PERSONAL PEARL ..... CALL

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
- POWER BASE 245.00

REMS SOFTWARE
- REAL ESTATE INVESTOR II 225.00

ROSE SOFT
- PROKEY 3.0 ..... 89.00

STSC
- APL*PLUS ..... CALL

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- WORD PERFECT 269.00

SAWHNEY SOFTWARE
- TAX MODE ..... CALL
- PLAN MODE ..... CALL
- FOR PLAN MODE, STATE MODULES INCLUDING CALIFORNIA, NY, NJ ..... CALL

SOFTWARE GROUP
- ENABLE ..... CALL

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
- PFS SERIES ..... CALL

XY QUEST
- XY WRITE II PLUS 249.00

DISK DRIVES
- IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20MB 2900.00
- QUME T142 ..... CALL
- SYSGEN ..... CALL
- TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 175.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
- 64 RAM CHIPS 35.00
- AST CARDS ..... CALL
- QUADBOARD CARD øK 229.00
- MAYNARD WS-2 10MB ..... CALL
- PC MOUSE ..... CALL
- ORCHID BLOSSOM BOARD 189.00
- HERCULES ..... CALL
- HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY ..... CALL
- TECMAR GRAPHIC MASTER 489.00

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION
- ACROSS THE USA 25.00
- ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ..... ea 49.00
- ATTACK ON ALTAIR 29.00
- CONQUEST 29.00
- COSMIC CRUSADERS 27.00
- DEADLINE 37.00
- THE EXTERMINATOR 29.00
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR–NEW VERSION 35.00
- FRIENDLY ARCADE 29.00
- FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET 29.00
- FROGGER 25.00
- HI RES #4 ..... 27.00
- KID STUFF 32.00
- MILLIONAIRE 49.00
- MOON BUGS 29.00
- MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS 32.00
- PC CRAYON 39.00
- INTRO TO OPERATING SYSTEM 49.00
- SERPENTINE 25.00
- SPINNAKER SERIES ..... CALL
- WITNESS 39.00
- WIZARDRY 39.00
- ZORK I, II, III ..... ea 27.00
- ZURAN DEFENDER 25.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS PRODUCTS
- DISPLAY PEDESTAL 35.00
- MONO CABLE 38.00
- KEYBOARD CABLE 30.00
- SYSTEM STAND 17.00
- COLOR CABLE 45.00

- SURGE PROTECTORS ..... CALL
- KRAFT JOYSTICK 39.00
- HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS 45.00
- KEYBOARD DRAWER 75.00

KEYTRONICS
- KB 5151 KEYBOARD 189.00

MONITORS
- AMDEK 310A 175.00
- PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12 ..... 479.00
- SR-12 ..... CALL
- MAX-12 ..... 179.00
- ZENITH RGB MONITOR 479.00

MODEMS
- HAYES SMART MODEM 205.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ..... 479.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B 419.00
- RACAL VEDIT MAXWELL MODEM 1200 ..... CALL

DISKETTES

	SS/DD	DS/DD
CATALINA TECHNOLOGY		24.00
DYSAN	24.00	34.00
MAXELL	20.00	29.00
VERBATIM WITH HCK		36.00
VERBATIM HEAD/CLEANING KIT		10.50

PRINTERS
- DIABLO 630 API 1599.00
- DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED 249.00
- DYNAX DX-15 ..... 389.00
- BROTHER 25/35 ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 92P / 93P / 84P ..... CALL
- TOSHIBA P1351 ..... 1269.00
- EPSON FX SERIES ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... 1429.00
- PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL 25.00

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS POLICY

We honor purchase orders from major corporations listed on stock exchanges, governmental agencies and universities.

PLEASE ADD 10% to the listed prices for purchases with purchase orders.

OUR TERMS ARE NET 10 DAYS.

It is our policy not to advertise names of corporations who purchase from us.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are effective March 1-31, 1985. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to menufecturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the menufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. Shipping charges on Printers & Accessories vary. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Great Printer Swap

These LPTPORT programs let you switch between high-speed draft and letter quality printers.

1985/No. 5

Attaching two printers to your PC can be a useful thing to do. Having two allows you to take advantage of the high speed of a matrix printer for drafts while continuing to produce final copies using a slower daisywheel printer. It's also easy to do—just slip a second parallel port, either IBM's or one that's included with a third-party multifunction board, into an expansion slot and hook a cable from the port to a second printer.

You're likely to have some problems, though, when you go to use the second printer. Some software packages recognize the PC's ability to support more than one printer (as many as three can be attached), but many do not.

Among the more popular programs that don't recognize the second printer is PC-DOS itself. There is, for example, no way to redirect the output of a simple Shift-PrtSc to a second printer. Reading the documentation for the MODE command could make you *think* DOS can switch the first printer (LPT1:) with the second (LPT2:). Indeed, it will even accept

```
A>mode lpt1:=lpt2:
```

but it doesn't do the job! You can use PC-DOS I/O redirection to send screen output of some programs to an alternate printer, but there's no way to change the destination of regular printed output.

It's a problem, however, that is easy

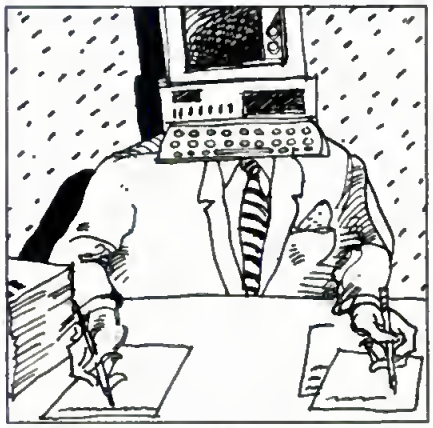


Illustration: Yvonne Buchanan

and even fun to fix. All you have to do is convince the PC's Basic Input Output System (BIOS) that LPT1: is LPT2: and vice versa. That isn't as difficult as it sounds because the BIOS programs store information that identifies attached devices in an area of low memory called the ROM BIOS Data Area.

In the case of printer ports, the BIOS stores the input/output addresses of the attached printers in a four-word array called PRINTER_BASE. I/O addresses, or ports, are similar to RAM memory addresses, but locate places in a separate area of the PC called the I/O Address Space. Each word in the PRINTER_BASE array contains an I/O port

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

So do your children a favor.

Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FF16 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____
Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

address associated with a printer port, starting with the first (LPT1:) and ending with the third (LPT3:). There is space reserved in the array for four printer ports, although the PC's specifications allow for only three.

If you write a program that simply switches the I/O address for LPT1: with that for LPT2:, most programs will print on LPT2: instead of LPT1: without any further ado. There are several approaches to switching the printer ports around, and this task is a good example of the number of different ways you can do almost anything on the PC.

I'll start by presenting a simple BASIC program that switches the printer ports around, then move on to an assembly language program that does the same thing. The .COM program produced by the Assembler is faster and more convenient to use than the BASIC program. The .COM program is so small that it's reasonable to enter it using the DEBUG assembler, and I'll show you how to do that as well as how to use the Macro (or Small) Assembler to create it. As usual, I've also included a BASIC program designed to create the .COM file program for you.

BASIC Version of LPTPORT

The BASIC program is the simplest one of all and will give you a good feel for how the low memory BIOS data is arranged and used, so it's a good place to start. Figure 1 shows the BASIC program (LPTPORT.BAS) in its simplest form. The program defines the current data segment at location 40H, or at absolute memory address 400H. This is where the ROM BIOS Data Area is located and, if you get out your hexadecimal calculator and look at the ROM BIOS listing in the *Technical Reference* manual, you'll find that this is the first byte after the 1,024 bytes reserved for the PC's interrupt vectors.

After defining the data segment, LPTPORT.BAS PEEKs at memory addresses 8 and 9 to find the I/O address for LPT1: and at memory addresses 10 and 11 for LPT2:'s I/O address. The actual port switching is done by POKEing the I/O address for LPT2: into the memory locations reserved for LPT1: and vice versa.

LPTPORT.BAS contains no PRINT statements to tell you what's going on, but you can add them yourself if you want to follow the port-swapping process along. Remember that words are stored in the PC's memory low byte first, high byte second. If you want to print the values of the original printer port addresses, the following statements will do the job:

```
225 PRINT "Original Port
    Location for LPT1: is";
    HEX$(PRINTER.BASE.0(1))+
    HEX$(PRINTER.BASE.0(0))
226 PRINT "Original Port
    Location for LPT2: is ";
    HEX$(PRINTER.BASE.2(1))+
    HEX$(PRINTER.BASE 2(0))
```

```
100 ' BASIC program to switch LPT1: with LPT2:
110 ' (C) 1984, Dickinson Associates Inc.
120 '
130 ' Define Data Segment as ROM BIOS DATA AREA
140 '
150 DEF SEG=&H40
160 '
170 ' Read Printer Port Addresses into PRINTER.BASE Arrays
180 '
190 PRINTER.BASE.0(0) = PEEK(8)
200 PRINTER.BASE.0(1) = PEEK(9)
210 PRINTER.BASE.2(0) = PEEK(10)
220 PRINTER.BASE.2(1) = PEEK(11)
230 '
240 ' Write Printer Port Addresses in Reverse Order
250 '
260 POKE 8, PRINTER.BASE.2(0)
270 POKE 9, PRINTER.BASE.2(1)
280 POKE 10, PRINTER.BASE.0(0)
290 POKE 11, PRINTER.BASE.0(1)
300 '
310 SYSTEM       ' Optional for use in:  BASIC LPTPORT
```

Figure 1: *The LPTPORT.BAS program shown here switches port addresses, permitting alternate use of draft- and letter-quality printers.*

```
A>debug
-d 40:8
0040:0000                                BC 03 78 02 00 00 00 00        <.x.....
0040:0010  33 82 F0 00 02 00 00 00-00 00 36 00 38 00 74 14   3.p.......6.8.t.
0040:0020  2E 34 63 2E 6F 18 6D 32-0D 1C 64 20 20 39 34 05   .4c.o.m2..d  94.
0040:0030  30 0B 3A 27 38 09 0D 1C-70 19 6F 18 72 13 00 00   0.:'8...p.o.r...
0040:0040  B5 00 4B 01 09 91 00 A0-20 07 50 00 00 40 00 00   5.K....  .P..@..
0040:0050  00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00   ................
0040:0060  0C 0B 00 B4 03 29 20 B3-02 3F 08 00 1A DC 0A 00   ...4.) 3.?...\..
0040:0070  00 00 00 12 00 01 00 00-14 14 14 14 01 01 01 01   ................
0040:0080  1E 00 3E 00 00 00 00 00                           ..>.....
```

Figure 2: *A hex dump, using DEBUG, shows the first 4 bytes of printer port data at memory locations 8 through 11.*

```
title   LPTPORT.ASM - Switch Printer Ports Between LPT1: and LPT2:
;
; (C) Copyright 1984, Dickinson Associates Inc.
;
ROM_BIOS_DATA   segment at 40h          ; Low Memory "BIOS" Parameters at 40H
        org     8h                      ; Printer port addresses are at byte 8
        PRINTER_BASE    dw  4 dup(?)    ; Four words for Printer Port
                                        ; I/O Address Locations
ROM_BIOS_DATA   ends                    ; End of data segment
;
CODE_SEG    segment para 'code'
;
        assume  ds:ROM_BIOS_DATA, cs:CODE_SEG, ss:NOTHING, es:NOTHING
        org     100h                    ; .COM format program
;
BEGIN:
        mov     ax,ROM_BIOS_DATA        ; Make ROM_BIOS_DATA addressable
        mov     ds,ax                   ; via DS register.
;
        mov     ax,PRINTER_BASE[0]      ; Move LPT1: port address to AX
        mov     bx,PRINTER_BASE[2]      ; Move LPT2: port address to BX
        mov     PRINTER_BASE[0],bx      ; Switch the port addresses around
        mov     PRINTER_BASE[2],ax      ; by moving them back in reverse order.
;
        ret                             ; Back to PC-DOS
;
CODE_SEG        ends                    ; End of code segment
;
        end     BEGIN                   ; End of program
```

Figure 3: *Here is an assembly language program to switch your printer ports.*

One optional statement is the SYSTEM command on line 310 of the program. If you use the program by starting BASIC and running it, the statement is not necessary. But if you want to execute LPTPORT.BAS by typing

```
A>basic lptport
```

directly from PC-DOS, the SYSTEM command is a great convenience.

Checking It Out with DEBUG

How is it possible to check on LPTPORT.BAS's operation without putting a lot of PRINT statements in it? It's easy to use the PC-DOS DEBUG program to find out how the program worked. Figure 2 shows you all you have to do to start DEBUG from the PC-DOS prompt and display the proper memory locations (8 through 11) in the data segment starting at 40H. The commands you type in are printed in lower case.

The data displayed about halfway across the first line of the dump contains the 4 bytes of printer port data as they will appear if you have two printer ports but have not yet switched them using LPTPORT.BAS. As you look at the data, remember, once again, that the PC stores words with the low byte first and the high byte second.

If you leave DEBUG and run LPTPORT.BAS, that same line will contain the values

```
7B 02 BC 03
```

in the same locations.

Assembling LPTPORT

The process of switching printer ports is equally simple in assembly language. The data segment and variable names used in LPTPORT.ASM (see Figure 3) are exactly those used in the original ROM BIOS code found in the IBM *Technical Reference* manual (PC, XT, and AT editions). This will help clarify your understanding of the program and its relationship to the BIOS data area and also will explain why such odd-sounding names were used in the BASIC version of LPTPORT.

ROM_BIOS_DATA is located absolutely at segment 40H through the use of the AT combine-type directive in the segment pseudo-op. The PRINTER_BASE array is located correctly with an ORG pseudo-op that starts it at offset (byte) 8 in the segment. There is no need to jump (JMP) around the data segment in this program because it's located absolutely, and the assembler knows not to place it within

the executable code of the program.

LPTPORT.ASM's first job is to establish the addressability of the ROM_BIOS_DATA segment and then proceeds to swap the port addresses around. The address for LPT1:, stored in PRINTER_BASE [0], is moved into the AX register, and the address for LPT2:, in PRINTER_BASE [2], is moved into the BX register. The swap occurs when they are moved back to PRINTER_BASE array in reverse order.

To make the program operational, simply assemble it (MASM or ASM will do fine), link edit it using LINK, and then convert it to a .COM file format using EXE2BIN. The procedure (and program) works fine on any version of PC-DOS.

```
A>debug
-a
1EFF:0100   mov ax,0040
1EFF:0103   mov ds,ax
1EFF:0105   mov ax,[0008]
1EFF:0108   mov bx,[000a]
1EFF:010C   mov [0008],bx
1EFF:0110   mov [000a],ax
1EFF:0113   ret
1EFF:0114
-n lptport.com
-r cx
CX 0000
:14
-w
Writing 0014 bytes
-q

A>
```

Figure 4: *The DEBUG assembler can alternatively be used to create LPTPORT.COM.*

Saving Disk Real Estate

LPTPORT works identically to the LPTPORT.BAS in substance, but not in form—LPTPORT.BAS occupies 616 bytes of disk space while LPTPOR.COM takes up only 20 bytes. And that doesn't count the 20K or so bytes you need for BASIC.COM to run it. Disk space may be a consideration for you, especially if you don't have a Winchester disk and are tight for space on your word processing or other applications diskettes. If you don't have access to the IBM Macro Assembler, you might think you're stuck using BASIC.

Don't worry—this is one case where you're definitely not out of luck. If you have PC-DOS Version 2.0 or higher, LPTPORT.COM can easily be entered using the DEBUG Assembler. Figure 4 contains a DEBUG session that will show you everything you have to do. Just make sure your PC-DOS Extensions disk (hopefully a copy of it) is in the default drive, and type DEBUG. (You can enter everything in lower case.)

Once in DEBUG, type A (for Assemble) and enter the assembly language mnemonics (commands) as you see them in Figure 4. When you're done, enter a second successive carriage return. Then load the CX register using the R CX command (at the prompt enter a 14, which is decimal 20 in hex). Name the program with the N command (it doesn't have to be on the default drive but must have a filename

```
100 ' PORTS - BASIC Program to Create LPTPORT.COM
110 ' Copyright 1984, Dickinson Associates Inc.
120 '
130 GRAND.TOTAL.# = 0
140 OPEN "LPTPORT.COM" AS #1 LEN=1
150 FIELD #1, 1 AS PORTS.BYTE.$
160 FOR I.% = 1 TO 20
170     READ PORTS.DATA.%
180     GRAND.TOTAL.# = GRAND.TOTAL.# + PORTS.DATA.%
190     LSET PORTS.BYTE.$ = CHR$(PORTS.DATA.%)
200     PUT #1
210     PRINT USING "########"; GRAND.TOTAL.#;
220 NEXT I.%
230 READ THE.TOTAL.#
240 IF THE.TOTAL.# <> GRAND.TOTAL.# THEN PRINT CHR$(7):
      PRINT "***Error - Total Incorrect!" :
      PRINT "***Check Data Statements and Re-run the program."
250 CLOSE #1
260 END
270 DATA   184,    64,     0,   142,   216,   161,     8,     0,   139,    30
280 DATA    10,     0,   137,    30,     8,     0,   163,    10,     0,   195
290 DATA  1497
```

Figure 5: *This program shows how the printer switching LPTPORT.COM can be created directly from BASIC.*

extension of .COM), then write the file using the W command.

If you're not comfortable using DEBUG but want the .COM version of LPTPORT anyway, there is one last resort, shown in Figure 5. It contains a PORTS.BAS that will load the program into a file named LPTPORT.COM.

Spooler programs look at the printer port addresses only when they start.

If you have gone to the trouble of using the IBM assembler and use DEBUG to unassemble your program, you'll find yourself looking at the same code shown in Figure 4. And if you unassemble the results of PORTS.BAS, once again you'll be looking at the same code.

Internal print spoolers, such as the programs supplied by board manufacturers or user groups and bulletin boards, cause one small operating problem. After the spooler program has been loaded (you usually do this in your AUTOEXEC.BAT program), any version of LPTPORT will run correctly, but its work will be ignored! The reason is that the spooler programs look at the printer port addresses only when they start. Since they assume you'll never change them, they never look again and keep on using the original port address (usually for LPT1:).

To get your PC to switch printer ports when using an internal spooler, run your version of LPTPORT *before* the spooler is loaded. The I/O address for the LPT2: will then be in LPT1:'s spot and will be used correctly by the spooler.

If you're interested, you can develop a different version of LPTPORT that switches your COM1: and COM2: ports. They're located directly below PRINTER_BASE in another four-word array called RS232_BASE. Have fun! ■

Here's what the experts say about INTUIT Integrated Software for Small Business and Professionals

Whole Earth Software Catalog:

"The word processor alone is worth the (then $395) price."

"...all the features a serious word slinger would want."

"INTUIT has the easiest and most elegant spreadsheet in existence."

"INTUIT thoroughly integrates word processing, spreadsheets, and file management."

"...learn to use it in about fifteen minutes." "We recommend INTUIT for large documents. Its automatic outline structuring is perfect for research reports and documentation writing."

"You can zing and zap data back and forth among files, cut and paste, and hop from one activity to another with great agility."

"...Unique system...no menus or complicated commands...extremely powerful and simple to use."

InfoWorld, Oct. 8, 1984 Review:

"...second generation...integrated software...multifeatured package..."
"INTUIT generally lives up to its advertising as a "full-function productivity tool."
"INTUIT's heart is its file- and record-management capabilities. The program outshines many others..."
"Coupled with first-rate on-line documentation is a very good telephone technical support group."..."The program is well-protected against user mistakes..."

User Clyde Elliot, VP, InterTech Marketing, Fullerton, CA:

"If Lotus 1-2-3 is worth $495, then INTUIT is certainly worth $695."

Popular Computing, October 1984:

"For an easy-to-use spreadsheet, look at INTUIT."

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Get INTUIT. We think you'll agree with the experts. And it's now offered at the ASTOUNDING NEW LOW PRICE OF... **$89.95**

INTUIT is supplied with Directory and File Management, Full-Function Word Processing, Data Base, Forms, Report Generation, Mail Merge, Spreadsheet, and 4-Function Calculator. A Bookkeeping Module is optional. Ten command keys control all functions. Complete system and integration allows the free movement of data between files. The Spreadsheet works in plain English with up to 67 character phrases for file names. Use INTUIT with the IBM PC, XT, and most compatibles. 256K, DS/DD Floppy required.

See your local dealer or order direct. Prepaid or COD only. Phone orders accepted. Add $5.00 shipping/handling. Calif. add $5.85 tax. Bookkeeping Module, add $20.00 plus (Calif. only) $1.30 tax.

NOUMENON CORP. • 512 Westline Dr. • Alameda, CA 94501 • (415) 521-2145

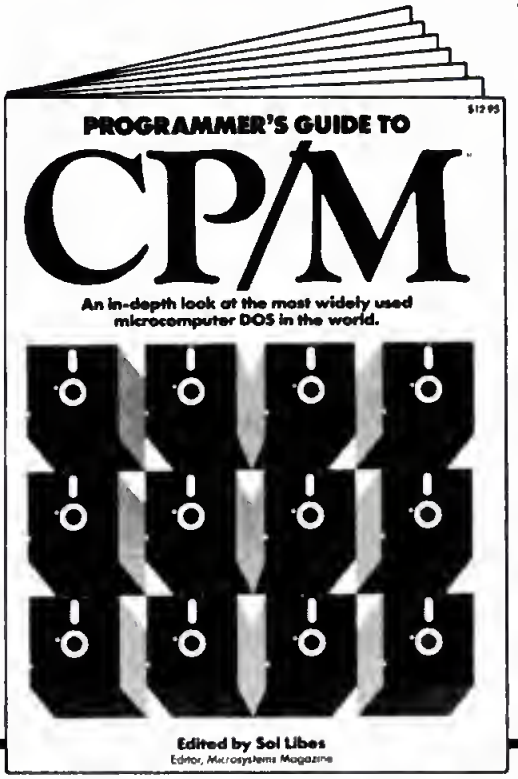
CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." $12.95.



Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. FL1F, 39 East Hanover Avenue · Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. #14C

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____.** *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Instant Wordplay

If you've ever scored in Scrabble with the word "vortex" on a "double-word square," you'll want to try two computer games that imitate the classics—Word Challenge and Monty Plays Scrabble.

Word games have fascinated inquisitive men and women ever since words were first invented. Their special appeal is that the games require a strategy based on a commanding knowledge of the language. In many ways, people can use word games to measure and test their knowledge. Scrabble and Boggle are prime examples of these popular games. Keeping in mind how players use such word games, do you think the medium of the computer enhances their excitement as well as your ability to play? To get a feel for how well these classic word games translate to the screen, take a look at *Word Challenge* and *Monty Plays Scrabble*.

A screen from *Word Challenge*, showing one of the many board configurations.

Word Challenge

Word Challenge is based on Boggle, the ingenious and simple game made by Parker Brothers. In this game, the players race to form as many words as possible within a grid of randomly selected letters. They form words by tracing paths through adjacent letters, orthogonally as well as diagonally, and in a combination of directions.

Boggle is a social game: as many players as will fit around a table can play. *Word Challenge*, however, pits just one player at a time against a computer opponent, called Lex.

Lex challenges you at 26 levels that handicap the computer's ability to search words within the grid by restricting the number and the length of words. On its easiest levels, for instance, Lex will not even bother looking for long or obscure words. Instead it will settle for words like *man*, *are*, and *toe*. But on the more difficult levels, Lex will find words like *emu*, *ilia*, *peplum*, and *veep*.

The program boots automatically to a title screen that allows you to select a color display if you have the proper equipment. Otherwise, it defaults to monochrome. You can play the game either way, but, not surprisingly, the color dis-

Word Challenge
Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
(800) 343-1218 or (617) 937-0200
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

play is far more readable.

Next comes the menu. It's a carte-blanche affair that lets you serve yourself the exact game variation you want. You can change the difficulty level from A to Z; enter your own board arrangement of letters; use the same board repeatedly; select a 3-by-3, 4-by-4, or 5-by-5 grid; determine the winning score, up to 999 points; set the game timer, up to 999 seconds; and turn the sound on or off. There're so many possibilities for fine-tuning that you feel like you are in control of the game's design.

The 5-by-5 grid presents the most intriguing challenge to an adult, and no matter how great your vocabulary, I guarantee that you'll be surprised at the number and nature of the words you fail to "see" within it. To help you visualize words, the designers included a thoughtful detail: The F5 and F6 keys will rotate the grid 90 degrees in either direction. (Bless your kind hearts, whomever you are.)

The human player may begin by typing in his or her list of words as soon as the grid appears; those words appear in a box to the right. Meanwhile, Lex builds a list that is not displayed during the game, so you can't steal its words. The computer scorekeeper goes through its built-in 90,000-word dictionary to create a list of all possible words from the current grid.

Saving Space

The average word length in the game dictionary is eight letters, which means the dictionary should require about 800K bytes of disk space. But it doesn't. Because of a compression technique that stores only root words and codes all possible endings, the dictionary uses only 93K on the single game disk. Thus, to store the five words *bare*, *barer*, *barest*, *barely*, and *baring*, you must store only the first word along with codes for *r*, *st*, *ly*, and *ing* endings.

When time runs out, the scorekeeper compares your words and Lex's words with the list compiled from the dictionary. The box to the right of the grid displays each word along with which player or players found it. If both players find the same word, then neither earns points for it. Scoring can be based on one of five methods, including giving longer words, or more words, more points.

I admit I'm a good word-game player as well as a longtime Boggle aficianado. For that reason, I was surprised to find the most even challenge between me and Lex was at skill level K. However, that was a pleasant surprise because it meant I have a lot of room to grow within the game's boundaries. And just in case you are wondering whether the same board arrangements keep surfacing, relax. For each grid size, 3 by 3 to 5 by 5, there are 65,536 very different boards.

Because I enjoy this game very much, I would recommend it to anyone of any age or skill level. On *PC*'s scale of 1 to 6, *Word Challenge* rates:

FUN:	5.0
CHALLENGE:	6.0
SOUND/GRAPHICS:	4.5
TOTAL SCORE:	15.5

Monty Plays Scrabble
Ritam Corporation
Box 921
Fairfield, IA 52556
(515) 472-8262
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scrabble is another of my favorite board games, but because I am a writer and a game expert, my wife and friends won't play with me anymore. That's why I was very excited when I met Monty. He is always free for a game, doesn't get tired, can't spill his drink on the board, and never cheats. "Monty" is your antagonist in the computer program *Monty Plays Scrabble*.

Monty Plays Scrabble boots automatically to the combination playing board/menu screen, and Monty asks for the number of human players (one to three), their names, and the order in which everyone will play. Then the tiles of the first player are displayed, and he or she may type in a word, free of a time limit. By now, you must have anticipated my first major criticism.

It's not the lack of a time limit that bothers me because if you play alone against Monty, you can impose your own. And if you play a social game, democracy will take care of things. The real problem is that, in a social game, players' tile racks are displayed on the screen for anyone to see. So the only time you can look at the screen, which contains both the board and tile rack you so desperately need to study, is during your turn. When other players are up, you must physically shield your eyes from the monitor. Naturally this doesn't work.

Scrabble by Another Name

In spite of this restriction, when you play alone against Monty, you *are* playing the familiar game of Scrabble. And if you play at the higher-skill levels, you are playing a very formidable opponent, which can come up with two-letter plays that net more than 20 points. In fact, most of my three dozen or so games against Monty have been humbling experiences. So humbling, in fact, that I wanted to cheat. And cheating turns out to be as easy as telling Monty that *jexykaz* is a word. Monty is a sucker.

On the other hand, Monty's 44,000-word memory comes from the *Official Scrabble Player's Dictionary*, which is full of unlikely words like *wud* and *dah*. You are allowed to challenge Monty's word, but you are supposed to look the word up in your dictionary and respond yes or no to its legality. Monty will also challenge some of your words but sometimes does so illogically.

One final complaint: Monty takes too much time figuring out the next move. In many situations, he will dawdle for up to a full minute.

I don't think the time factor would

Hayes sets the standard for personal computer communications. Again. Smartmodem 2400.™

The new fast mover from Hayes. The telecomputing leader. When it comes to communications products for personal computers, we're the leader! Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ set the industry standards for quality, reliability and performance.

Now our new, faster Smartmodem 2400 goes even further to lower telephone line costs and improve user productivity. So, at twice the speed of a 1200 bps modem, it quickly pays for itself in any high-volume communications operation.

Smartmodem 2400 provides a quick link to minis and mainframes. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by an advanced version of the well-known Hayes "AT" command set. You can download from the IBM mainframe at the home office. Send data to the mini upstairs. And guarantee accurate transmission with information services.

With worldwide communications in mind, Smartmodem 2400 was designed to meet CCITT international standards. It provides a fast, cost-effective way to transmit data between approved countries.

New version of Hayes Smartcom II® communications software creates a complete telecomputing system with Smartmodem 2400. Our new Smartcom II, Version 2.1, is available for the IBM* PC and many popular compatibles. Smartcom II makes the most of Smartmodem's exceptional features, at the same time it makes communicating easy for you. And, if you're currently using an earlier version of Smartcom II, Hayes offers a $25 upgrade to Version 2.1.

So if you're looking for ways to streamline your communications, see your authorized Hayes dealer right away. For a hands-on demonstration of Smartcom II and our new Smartmodem 2400. Guaranteed to get you moving fast!

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 2400
• Direct connect • Asynchronous and synchronous communications • Accommodates Hayes-compatible modems of slower speeds • Meets CCITT worldwide standards • Keyboard control of all communications parameters • High speed indicator • Voice/data capabilities • Call progress monitoring • Two-year limited warranty with optional four-year extended warranty available.

Smartcom II
• Hayes Verification and XMODEM protocols • Emulates DEC* VT52 and VT100/102 • Totally unattended operation • Voice/data capabilities.

Hayes®

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc
*Trademarks of their respective companies ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bother me as much if the game would leave my tile rack on screen during Monty's turn. And it's a pain to write my tile letters down on paper. So whenever I get antsy, I push the Escape key and force Monty's move. If the program doesn't have one in mind by that time, it simulates the actions of a "stumped" player and exchanges its tiles; then it's my turn to play.

If you are honest and patient, you may love *Monty Plays Scrabble*. But if you can't wait and like to cheat, like the rest of us, then you'll probably rate *Monty Plays Scrabble* on *PC*'s scale of 1 to 6 as I did:

FUN:	2.0
CHALLENGE:	5.0
SOUND/GRAPHICS:	4.5
TOTAL SCORE:	11.5

■

A screen from *Monty Plays Scrabble*, showing a partly filled board.

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.1S, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 525, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copies everything

personal Copier™

Our monthly trade-in plan *guarantees* you can *always* copy *everything!*

Personal Copier makes sure you're always up-to-date with the new and everchanging protection methods. You won't find an easier system. It's fully automatic, with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions. Anyone can use it — every IBM PC user should have one. Order your Personal Copier today. $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling

personal Copier™ from DISK-TECH

P.O. Box 162 · Wasco, IL 60183

MasterCard

312/365-2803

VISA

Basic Dot Matrix printing just got better.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - SORT BY CUSTOMER NO.

SHIP TO CUSTOMER MASTER

SHIP TO CUSTOMER NO.	ZIP CODE	SHIP TO;	TERRITORY
111129	95051	Bill Wayne, Inc 6102 4th Street	600

Thanks to Fujitsu, now there's a basic, economical dot matrix printer that's everything but basic.

The DotMax 9 is flexible—flexible enough to adapt to most of your basic printing needs. It produces near letter quality, high-density printing at a 25-character-per-second rate. Or draft-quality documents at a rapid, 180 cps clip. A wide variety of character sets are also standard.

The DotMax 9 is uniquely affordable when compared with other 9-wire head dot matrix printers. But with the DotMax 9 you'll never have to buy additional forms handling devices. Both a tractor feed for continuous forms and a friction feed for single sheets are built right in.

DotMax 9™

The DotMax 9 is from Fujitsu. For over 30 years we've been a technology leader and equipment supplier to companies worldwide. Rugged reliability is our hallmark. Quality and value are our trademarks. Don't settle for just the basics when you can have a DotMax 9.

Contact your local distributor or call 1-800-626-4686 for the dealer nearest you.

Fujitsu Printers

Maximum Quality. Maximum Value.

FUJITSU

DotMax 9 is a trademark of Fujitsu America Inc

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPOTLIGHT.™ MANAGER THAT

The Spotlight™ program offers a combination of online desktop accessories unmatched by any other organizer. Six accessories, all with exclusive capabilities, make Spotlight the single most effective business tool that businesspeople can use to organize their workday.

Better yet, Spotlight takes only 10 minutes to learn. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into Spotlight. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were just as quickly. It's that easy.

Spotlight a window to your workday.

Spotlight's full-color, easy-to-read windows organize all your business tasks in no time.

Shaws a monthly calendar at your request.

Audible alarm signals appaintments, na matter what pragram you're using.

Schedule standing weekly meetings for autamatic pasting ta yaur daily schedule.

Schedule meetings in 15, 30, ar 60 minute increments.

Alerts you ta overlapping meetings.

Names accessary in use.

Print all or part af your schedule.

Custamize the format af your Appaintment Baak.

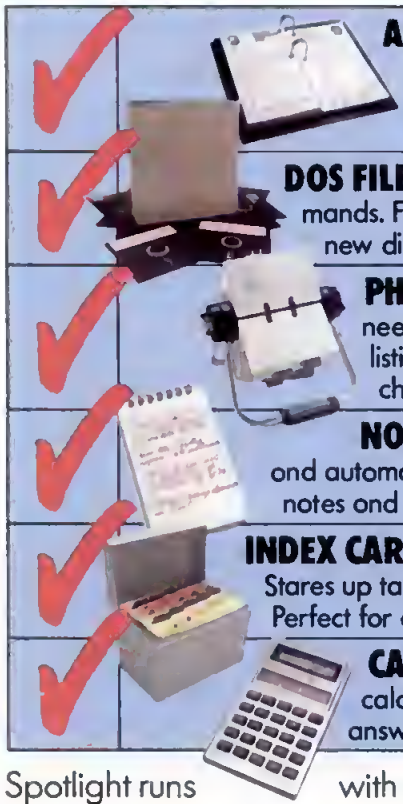
Make a nate for the day.

Standing weekly meetings are shown differently fram scheduled meetings.

The current date and time always in sight.

THE DESKTOP MEANS BUSINESS.

Check before you buy.
Only Spotlight has accessory combinations that work this hard.



APPOINTMENT BOOK Only Spatlight shows you averlapping meetings and saunds an alarm ta remind you af important times in your day. Schedules up to 90 appaintments a day. Custamizes your schedule farmat. And lets you print out all or port of your schedule.

DOS FILER Only Spatlight lets yau perfarm DOS tasks withaut knowing DOS commands. Formats disks without interrupting your wark. Copies, renames files, and makes new directories. Sorts and seorches thraugh files ond directories.

PHONE BOOK Only Spatlight's autadialer adds lang distance access codes as needed. Quickly finds a number fram up ta 18,000 autamatically sorted phane listings. Includes extra raam for oddresses. Accurotely sorts internationol characters.

NOTEPAD Only Spatlight lets yau coll up o natepad, jat dawn infarmatian, ond automatically file up ta eight pages af nates to use in anather pragram. Edit yaur notes ond print them out as needed.

INDEX CARD FILE Only Spatlight lets you create o mini-dotobose of informatian. Stares up ta 36 different categaries af informatian with 500 informatian cards in each. Perfect for client lists, inventary, ar part numbers.

CALCULATOR Only Spotlight solves math problems with a 12-digit business calculator. Provides a visual map to yaur keyboard. And lets yau instantly paste answers back into the program yau're using.

Spotlight runs with every major program for the IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™. With this kind of productivity and control at your fingertips, Spotlight is truly a businessperson's tool, not just another software gimmick.

Stop by your nearest computer dealer and ask to see Spotlight, the desktop manager that means business.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™ or COMPAQ® portoble computers, one disk drive, 75K memory for RAM resident portion, DOS 2.0 or higher. Printer optionol. Con be installed on hord disk. Runs with most IBM PC software.

Spotlight™
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gould... Innovation and Quality in Hard Copy Color Graphics

You need a plotter that's compatible with your hardware, software and, especially, you.

More and more companies are discovering that color graphics help them communicate faster and more persuasively.

When you make this discovery, you'll want a Colorwriter™ pen plotter from Gould. Because Colorwriters are easy to use, and can meet all of your business and technical graphic needs. They'll work with virtually any computer and the most popular software packages available.

Whether you want simple bar charts or complicated CAD/CAM drawings in 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" formats, we've got a plotter to suit your needs and your budget. Plus, we've got a unique automatic chart advance option for volume graphics applications.

When you buy a Gould Colorwriter plotter you're getting 45 years of proven experience in hard copy graphics technology. That's why you also get one of the best warranties in the business.

For more information and the name of the Colorwriter dealer nearest you, call toll free **800-447-4700,** operator 99. Or write Gould Inc., Recording Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Gould Colorwriter. The compatible plotters.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOULD
Electronics

Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

Yes! I want to start receiving *PC*, the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers every two weeks. Send me:

☐ 24 issues for $21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!
☐ 48 issues for $39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE.
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S713

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ ☐ business ☐ home

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

Yes! I want to start receiving *PC*, the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers every two weeks. Send me:

☐ 24 issues for $21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!
☐ 48 issues for $39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE.
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S713

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ ☐ business ☐ home

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

Yes! I want to start receiving *PC*, the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers every two weeks. Send me:

☐ 24 issues for $21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!
☐ 48 issues for $39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE.
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S713

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ ☐ business ☐ home

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

Yes! I want to start receiving *PC*, the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers every two weeks. Send me:

☐ 24 issues for $21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!
☐ 48 issues for $39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE.
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. _____
(please print full name) PC 4S713

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ ☐ business ☐ home

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Peering at a Pincushion

Q: *I am having a problem using a Quadram Quadcolor I color adapter with a Princeton Graphics Systems HX-12 monitor. Although the overall quality of the monitor is quite good, its display area is*

not rectangular. Both sides of the screen get pulled in at the middle, resulting in a concave shape on each side. This distortion is most evident when I paint the border or if I have a full screen of text.

I have heard speculations that there are different band widths on the color adapter and the color monitor. I have, however, seen other HX-12 monitors that are able to perform normally with different kinds of adapters.

I don't feel comfortable looking at a deformed screen. Any suggestions?

Raymond Ho
San Bruno, California

A: The problem you describe is generally caused by misalignment of the monitor. It's sometimes called the "pincushion effect" because the monitor screen looks a bit like a bulging pincushion.

You might be able to decrease the distortion by lowering the intensity of the monitor. I suggest, however, that you have a technician look at your monitor and the display adapter, since you really do have a hardware problem.

IBM's Missing Italic

Q: *I tried using the Lotus* 1-2-3 *print macros for producing italics on an Epson/IBM dot-matrix printer that were published in User-to-User (see* PC, *Volume 3 Number 17, page 391). These worked on the Epson FX-100 printer in my office but did not work on my IBM 5152 Dot Matrix Graphics Printer at home.*

I called Epson in California and was told that, although Epson manufactures the "chassis" of IBM's printer, the ROM chips are IBM's own and are not identical to the ones in an Epson-brand printer. Epson's representative did not know how to produce italics on the IBM. Unfortunately, IBM does not supply information about its printing codes and did not return my telephone calls for information.

I'd appreciate it if you can tell me how to produce italics on my IBM printer.

Martin B. Cowan
New York, New York

A: The primary difference between the IBM Graphics Printer and Epson MX-80 with Graftrax lies in their extended character sets. (Your Epson FX-series printer is a considerably enhanced version of the MX/IBM series that contains many additional control codes.)

The FX and MX printers, as delivered by Epson, have an alternate character set of italics. IBM's alternate character set, however, is designed to correspond to the additional 128 characters available on the IBM's display. These include foreign language characters, mathematical symbols, Greek letters, and line-drawing characters.

When you used the *1-2-3* macros on

FREE SHIPPING
WEST OF MISSISSIPPI
EAST – ½ UPS CHARGES

CALL FREE
1-800-841-2748

PRINTERS

ABATI LQ20	$369
BROTHER HR15P	$399
BROTHER HR35P	$895
CITOH 8510P	$319
CITOH F1040CPS	$899
DAISYWRITER 2000	$819
DIABLO 620	$699
DIABLO 630API	$1529
EPSON	$CALL
GEMINI 10X IBM	$239
JUKI 6100	$409
JUKI 6300	$699
NEC 3550	$1359
NEC 2030	$599
OKIDATA	$CALL
PANASONIC 1091	$299
RADIX 10 IBM	$479
SILVER REED 400	$245
SILVER REED 500	$309
SILVER REED 550	$409
SILVER REED 770	$709
TOSHIBA 1340P	$709
TOSHIBA 1351P	$1245

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2	$179
TEAC 558	$159
TEAC 55F	$169
TALL GRASS	$CALL
MOUNTAIN	$CALL

MODEMS

HAYES SMATRMODEM 1200	$469
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B	$415
PROMODEM 1200	$319
PROMODEM 1200B	$259

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$155
AMDEK COLOR 500	$369
PRINCETON HX12	$464
PRINCETON MAX12	$169
PRINCETON SR12	$629
TAXAN AMER	$149
TAXAN GREEN	$139

BOARDS

A.S.T. SIX PAK	$259
PARADISE MULTICARD	$349
QUADRAM	$CALL
TECMAR	$CALL

COMPUTERS & TERMINALS

ALTOS TELEVIDEO
SANYO WYSE
OTHER NAME BRANDS
AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES
CALL

1st PLACE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
13422 N. CAVECREEK RD.
PHOENIX, AZ. 85022
OTHER INFORMATION 602-867-9897

Free shipping is on UPS ground only.
Send cashier's check or money order all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

helps compare evaluate and find products. Get answers.

SERVICE: ADVICE

What is best is a function of your criteria. We'll help on "AI", BASIC, C, COBOL, Debuggers, Editors, FORTH, FORTRAN, Libraries, PASCAL, UNIX/PC or 30 "addons" for "C". Describe what you want to do.

"C" Language

	OUR PRICE
MSDOS: C86 - 8087, reliable	call
Lattice 2.1 - improved - 30 addons	call
Microsoft C2.x	329
Williams - debugger	call
Instant C Interpreter, fast, full, debug	500
CPM80: Ecosoft C-now solid, full, faster	225
MAC: **Megamax** - fast, full, tight	295
Consulair's MAC C	295

EDITORS

	Runson	
BRIEF - intuitive, flexible	PCDOS	195
PMATE - powerful	8086	195
VEDIT - full, liked	8086	119

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

IQ LISP - full 1000K RAM	PCDOS	call
TLC LISP - with "classes", nice	MSDOS	250
MicroProlog - by Logic Prog. Assem.	MSDOS	285
PROLOG-86 - standard, Learn fast	MSDOS	125
EXSYS - Expert System	PCDOS	295

Recent Discovery

Introducing C : C interpreter and training system. Nice. Thorough. PCDOS. Only $95.

FORTRAN

	Runson	OUR PRICE
MS Fortran - improved	MSDOS	249
DR Fortran-86 - full '77'	8086	259
F77L - by Leahy - Nice	MSDOS	449
RM Fortran - large arrays	MSDOS	545

SUPPORT PRODUCTS

LIBRARIES: BTRIEVE ISAM	MSDOS	215
Cindex + - ISAM, source, no royalt	8086	375
CSHARP Realtime - source, full	MSDOS	600
CUtil by Essential	MSDOS	139
DATABURST - Screens-C, BAS	MSDOS	215
GraphiC - 4200 x 3100, source	MSDOS	195
Greenleaf C - thorough	MSDOS	165
HALO Graphics - fast, full	PCDOS	175
TOOLS: MULTILINK - multitask	PCDOS	265
PolyLibrarian-thorough	MSDOS	89
PolyMAKE-manage, compiles	PCDOS	89
Profiler-86-easy to setup, symbols	MSDOS	125
SCIL - Source librarian	MSDOS	349

Feature

PERISCOPE DEBUGGER — "Reset Box", own RAM. Registers, symbols, line nums, 2 screen, PCDOS. $295.

Call for a catalog and *solid value*

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
128 Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339
Visa Mass 800 442 8070 or 617-826-7531 MasterCard

Note: All prices subject to change without notice.

Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.

All formats available. **Ask about POs, COD.**

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY WOULD ANY SANE PERSON SPEND $199 FOR A BetterBASIC SYSTEM WHEN DOS's IS FREE?

HERE ARE 10 REASONS:
TEST YOUR SANITY.

1. Full support for 640K memory **2.** Structured longuoge with BASIC syntox **3.** Seporotely compiled progrom modules **4.** Speed: FAST **5.** Extensibility (Moke your own BASIC.) **6.** User-defined procedures ond functions **7.** Built-in windows support **8.** Interoctive progromming longuoge bosed on on incrementol compiler **9.** 8087 moth support **10.** Runs on IBM PC, IBM PC/XT ond compotibles

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
P.O. Box 99
Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157
(617) 235-0729

BetterBASIC is a trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc. IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and PC/DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000 & 1200

Better BASIC™

SANE PROGRAMMERS ORDER BetterBASIC NOW

Price: $199
8087 Math Module: $99
Runtime System: $250
Sample Disk: $10

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks, Money Orders, and C.O.D. accepted

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

your IBM printer, you probably got those special characters instead of italics. Because of the different character sets, there is no way to get italic text from the IBM printer, other than through dot-level graphics.

There is a way you can get a contrast similar to that between italic and regular text. You could print most of your output in enhanced or double-strike mode and then print the italicized portions in normal mode, which looks a bit lighter and less dense. You might find this acceptable. Another possibility is to use underlining as a means of emphasis.

These printer codes for the IBM Graphics Printer are as follows:

Escape G turns double strike on.
Escape H turns double strike off.
Escape E turns enhanced mode on.
Escape F turns enhanced mode off.
Escape −1 turns underlining on.
Escape −0 turns underlining off.

(Note that the last two sequences have three characters: the Escape, a dash, then a number.)

The *1-2-3* macros that will produce these effects were included in the item you saw in User-to-User. They should work on the IBM Graphics Printer, even though the italics codes didn't.

Direct Disk Writing

Q: *I have an IBM PC at home but use Apple IIe's at school. On the Apple computers, I use a routine called RWTS, which permits me to edit machine language programs and directory information. Is there any way I can do the same things on my IBM PC?*

I would like to be able to change a bit of data on a disk without opening a file to store it. I'd need a BASIC program that would read the specified sector on the disk into a specified memory location. Then I could change something, if necessary, and write it back to the same spot or any other spot on the disk I desired. Is this procedure possible?

Mike Eckert
Pardeeville, Wisconsin

A: Yes, you can do all those things on an IBM PC. My first suggestion is to investigate the DEBUG program that's provided with the PC, rather than working through BASIC. DEBUG has facilities for reading and writing sectors as well as files and has provisions for examining machine language programs.

DEBUG has facilities for reading and writing sectors as well as files and has provisions for examining machine language programs.

You can translate machine language into assembly code by using the Unassemble command (U) of DEBUG. The Assemble command (A) lets you enter assembly language code into memory, the Load command (L) lets you load sectors and files, and the Write command (W) lets you write sectors and files.

Here are some examples of using these commands.

To load a file into memory, use this pair of commands, beginning with a Name command (N):

```
NMYFILE     ; file name MYFILE
L           ; load file into
              memory
```

To load a sector into memory, you would use a command like one of these Load commands:

```
L100 0 0 20
  ; load sector 20(hex) from
    disk number 0 (A:) side 0
    into location 100

L200 2 1 10
  ; load sector 10(hex) from
    disk number 2 (C:) side 1
    into location 200
```

```
MOV   AH,2        ; read
MOV   AL,3        ; 3 sectors
MOV   CH,4        ; track #4
MOV   CL,1        ; start with sector 1
MOV   DL,2        ; drive #2 (C:)
MOV   DH,0        ; side 0
MOV   SI,2000
MOV   ES,SI
MOV   BX,200      ; address 2000:200
INT 13            ; disk interrupt 13
RETF              ; return far
```

Figure 1: *An assembly language routine that reads from a specific sector on the disk into a specific memory address.*

The Write command (W) is more or less the inverse of the Load command; it writes from memory onto the disk.

Using the Unassemble, Enter (E), and Dump (D) commands, you can display and edit a file or sector.

If you insist on using BASIC to modify a sector (a practice I strongly discourage), you will still need to include a small assembly language routine in your BASIC code. (See Figure 1.)

In the first line of Figure 1, I used command number 2, which means to read; by changing the value for AH to 3 here, you can write instead. Also, note that the value of ES (here it's 2,000) determines the first 4 digits of the address where the sector that was read will be put (or, if the Write command is in effect, it determines where to get the data that will be written to disk). This number is quite critical, because BASIC, DOS, and other files take up some space in memory that you should be extremely careful not to write on.

While you're using DEBUG, the Register command (R) will tell you the current values of the registers. I suggest you not change ES (the Extra Segment register); just leave it the way DEBUG sets it.

For additional information, see the IBM *Technical Reference* manual, which discusses disk interrupt 13 in gory detail. This manual includes commented source code for the interrupt routines, so you should find it an invaluable reference if you need to include assembly language code in your programs. Another excellent reference, which tells how to program the IBM PC's 8088 microprocessor chip, is *The 8086 Book* by Russell Rector and George Alexy, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill in 1980.

You asked if a BASIC program could be used to accomplish this task. Yes, the way to do it is to enter the assembly language program through DEBUG's A command. Then use the D command to examine the disassembled program, which will appear as a series of paired hex numbers. Finally, arrange those numbers properly in the DATA statements of a BASIC program that will read the numbers into memory. There, the code is identical to the original assembly language program. Next issue, I'll explain in greater detail how to do such a conversion.

In the present case, however, I've had nothing but trouble when I've tried to run the assembly language routine in Figure 1 through a BASIC program. Either I've been doing something wrong, or it's true that BASIC really would prefer to handle all disk I/O itself.

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. If you'd like to see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

Next Day Air Extra

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREE SHIPPING IN USA.

Call for latest prices.

TEAC
55-B, Half-Height DS/DD
$129

PANASONIC
JA551-2 Half-Height DS/DD
$109

Same as Shugart SA-455

Another PC's Limited Exclusive!

FREE UP AN EXTRA SLOT!

Our specially-designed combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller gives you 4 system expansion slots open for additional boards!

$2195

IBM PC™ 256K

One 360K Floppy Drive
10 MEG Internal HD

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

Quantities of 50 or more

$25 **$19** per set

IRWIN MAGNETICS

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

- Half Height
- Low Power
- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- 10 35 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Used in Compaq Deskpro

$595

IBM PC™ $1595

256K, 1 DS/DD Drive IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Also available with
10, 20, 33, and 42 Megabyte Internal Hard Disk.
See below for details.

with Hard Disk by
Microscience International Corporation

Same hard drive as used by Quibit and Kamerman Labs.

10 MEG INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEM

Our 10 megabyte Hard Disk System uses a state-of-the-art Half-Height Low-Power Hard Disk thereby eliminating overheating problems typically associated with Hard Drives. The system uses DOS 2.1 or 3.0 without any modifications, is Plug Compatible with the IBM XT, and gives you the ability to boot directly from the hard disk. The system comes complete and ready to install with the low power Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware

One year warranty.

$629

with Hard Disk by
Shugart

One year warranty.

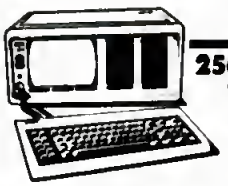
Same hard drive as used by Maynard Electronics

10, 20, 33, and 42 MEG INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Externally mounted with independent power supply and fan
Fully DOS 2.1 or 3.0 compatible. Boots from Hard Disk
*20, 33 and 42 Meg internal disks include extender power supply

One year warranty

	10 MEG	20 MEG	33 MEG	42 MEG
Internal	$629	$995	$1395	$1595
External	$829	$1095	$1495	$1695



COMPAQ® Functional equivalent to a Compaq Plus.

256K, 1/360K drive, 10 Meg Internal

$2995

Now using 3½" shock-mounted Winchester drives.
The same as used in the Compaq Plus.
Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 MEG HD—$3195.

HARDWARE

CDC 9409—$159

Compaq 256K, 2 drives—$2295

Persyst Time Spectrum w/0K—$189

AST SixPak Plus w/384K	$304	Persyst Monochrome Card w/Parallel	$175
AST SixPak Plus w/64K	$259	PGS HX-12	$479
PC Net Bionom w/64K	$239	PGS MAX-12	$179
Hercules Color Card	$175	Epson	CALL
AST Monograph Plus Parallel/Clock	$349	Juki 6100	$429
Hercules Graphics Card w/Parallel	$349	Okidata 92/93/84	$399/$639/$719
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	$295	TI 855	$729
Paradise Module A Parallel Port	$ 69	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$489
Paradise Module B64-256K/Clock	$209	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$599

SOFTWARE

Sidekick — $35

Non-Copy Protected Sidekick — $59

Copy II PC	$24
Copywrite	CALL
Disk Explorer	CALL
Zero Disk	CALL
Prokey 3.0	$89
Sideways	$39
Thinktank	$119
Harvard Project Manager	$259

dBase III—$375

Norton Utilities— Version 3.0, Dec. '84 Release **—$59**

Borland Gift Pack—$69

Wordstar 2000	$299
Wordstar 2000 +	$359

Turbo Pascal — $35

Turbo Toolbox — $35

Multimate	$269
PFS/Graph	$89
PFS/Plan	$89
PFS/Proof	$69
PFS/Write	$89
PFS/Access	$63
PFS/File	$89
PFS/Report	$79

PC'S LIMITED

ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-IBM-5150
7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752
All other inquiries, call (512) 452-0323

No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard
3% surcharge on American Express

Microscience International Corporation, Irwin Magnetics, TEAC, Panasonic, Shugart, Quibit, IBM, Kamerman Labs, and Maynard Electronics are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.

Extra WordStar Keys

WordStar *has a built-in table for users to add ten redundant function key entries. If you find yourself constantly using multikeystroke commands that you'd like to put on function keys but are already using F1 through F10,* WordStar *will let you do it while retaining the original multikeystroke commands as well.*

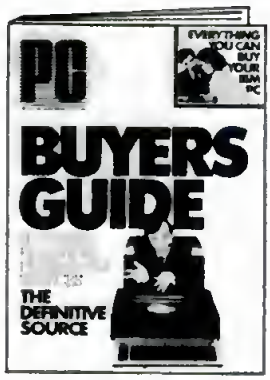
I often find it necessary to dart from one end of a line to the other. You can do this now by hitting Ctrl-Q-S and Ctrl-Q-D, but each operation involves three keys. It's easy to use the installation program to put these onto function keys, but mine are already used for other commands. However, I almost never use the left and right brackets, so it seemed logical to make them into function keys to scoot the cursor back and forth across a line.

Make a copy of WS.COM, and use DEBUG to make the changes in Figure 1. Type in everything underlined, and hit the Enter key at the end of each line you type. The redundant entry table in Version 3.3 (this patch was tested on 3.3 only) starts at address &h649 and extends through &h66c. Each entry is 4 bytes long. The first 2 bytes are for the keystroke (or keystrokes if two are needed); the last 2 are for the address of the WordStar *routine that actually performs the action.*

If you don't want to give up your brackets, you can use Ctrl-[and Ctrl-] instead. To do this, replace the 5b in the second line of Figure 1 with 1B, and the 5d in the third line of Figure 1 with 1D; everything else in the examples remains the same. If you decide you prefer this second method, you'll have to hold down the Ctrl key while hitting the brackets, which is still easier than hitting Ctrl-Q-S and Ctri-Q-D.

This redundant function key trick has many uses. If you want one-key centering, for instance, and don't have any other use for the backward apostrophe, you can add this change at the same time that you're altering the bracket keys above. To do so, follow the instructions in Figure 2. Then any time you want to center a line, just hit the backward apostrophe. The nice part about this is that the old Ctrl-O-C combination will still work too.—P.S.

INTRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, SERVICES, PERIPHERALS AND SUPPORT ITEMS FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT



With literally thousands of different products on the market that are compatible with your IBM PC or XT, how do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you?

With PC Buyers Guide—over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software and services—from the publishers of PC Magazine.

Every product is fully and accurately described. You'll know what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical.

And in addition to PC hardware and software, you'll get details on all the important extras such as accessories, furniture, books, and consultants.

To order your copy of PC Buyers Guide, simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of PC Buyers Guide. I enclose $7.95* for each copy, plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is $10.00; send U.S funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

FE9C

MICRO.LOG

DON'T LOSE YOUR TAX DEDUCTION

The Tax Reform Act of 1984 requires a usage log to support deducting your microcomputer.

MICRO.LOG maintains the log for you with quick, menu driven log in and log out.

MICRO.LOG prints your log and calculates usage percents by deduction categories you define.

$39.95

Write or call for brochure.

Greyrock Software
P.O. Box 1458
Ft. Collins, CO 80522
(303) 223-0563

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options you've been wanting without worrying about filling plug-in and back panel space.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA

*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PC HORIZONS, INC.
17802 Irvine Blvd.,
Suite 235,
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
A>DEBUG WS.COM
-e 649 5b 0 ba 7e
-e 64d 5d 0 95 7e
-w
writing 5380 bytes
-q
```

Figure 1: *Instructions for using DEBUG to patch WordStar 3.3's main WS.COM file to let the left and right brackets act as ^QS ond ^QD function keys. Substitute 1B for 5b and 1D for 5d if you want to use Ctrl-[ond Ctrl-] rather than just the brockets themselves.*

```
A>DEBUG WS.COM
-e 651 60 0 34 02
-w
writing 5380 bytes
-q
```

Figure 2: *Instructions for using DEBUG to patch WordStar 3.3's main WS.COM file to let the backward apostrophe act as o one-key centerer (the same as Ctrl-O-C). This assumes you have already entered the two redundant keys in Figure 1: if you haven't, replace the 651 in the second line with 649.*

Slick Mono Tricks

One of the more interesting and possibly useful PC display tricks can be found in the IBM *Technical Reference Manual* in the section titled "Programming the 6845 CRT Controller" (page 2-45 in my edition). A chart on that page lists several 6845 internal data registers, their functions, and their initialization parameters. The page following it lists the port addresses for the index and data registers (&H3B4 and &H3B5). It's easy to change display parameters by changing the contents of the ports with the BASIC OUT statement. For instance,

```
OUT &H3B4,2:OUT &H3B5,40
```

shifts the screen to column 40. If your screen is full of text, all the text would shift quickly past the right margin and start "curving" around the *back* of the screen. You would see some characters printed enlarged and backward along with the regular-size and -face text. The MONOFUN1.BAS program in Figure 3 shows an application of this trick similar to one I saw at an IBM Product Center.

Another fun register is "Max Scan Line Address" (register 9), which fixes the number of scan lines on a single display line. For instance,

```
OUT &H3B4,9:OUT &H3B5,1
```

changes the screen so that only the first scan line of each line is displayed. The MONOFUN2.BAS program in Figure 4 provides an unusual application for this trick.

You can experiment with these ports and get some very odd displays—but be careful. Display crashes are very common. Helpful hint: Make sure you know the default settings, so you can type them in if something goes a little crazy. It can be hard to reset a computer with a flickering screen. Also, note that this is for the monochrome display ONLY. Refer to your technical manual for color card specs.

John Klabo
Seattle, Washington

```
100 ' MONOFUN1.BAS -- by John Klabo, Roger Harui, Nilee Bader
110 ' *** Use on mono soreene only ***
120 CLS:KEY OFF
130 LOCATE 12,30:PNINT STHING$(20,27)
140 LOCATE 13,24:PRINT "Thie ie a demo of Data Negieter 2"
150 FOR X%=1 TO 23:LOCATE X%,79:PRINT CHR$(17):NEXT
160 FOR X%=1 TO 5:FOH Y%=1 TO 700:NEXT
170 FOR Z%=1 TO 82
180 OUT &H3B4,2:OUT &N3B5,Z%
190 NEXT:NEXT
```

Figure 3: *MONOFUN1.BAS program to shift the screen rapidly to the side.*

```
100 ' MONOFUN2.BAS -- by John Klabo, Roger Harui, Miles Bader
110 ' *** Use on mono screens only ***
120 CLS:KEY OFF
130 LOCATE 12,30:PRINT STRING$(20,24)
140 LOCATE 13,24:PRINT "This is a demo of Data Register 9"
150 FOR X%=1 TO 23:LOCATE X%,1:PRINT CHR$(219)
160 LOCATE X%,79:PRINT CHR$(219):NEXT
170 FOR X%=1 TO 5
180 FOR Z%=11 TO 14:FOR Y%=1 TO 1000:NEXT
190 OUT &H3B4,9:OUT &H3B5,Z%
200 NEXT:NEXT
210 OUT &H3B4,9:OUT &H3B5,13
```

Figure 4: *MONOFUN2.BAS program to wiggle the screen up and down (for mono monitors only).*

These are interesting, attention-getting tricks. The 6845 chip at the heart of both the mono and color graphics boards is capable of far more than the PC normally allows, and is easily programmable. However, the Tech Manual *is not crystal-clear on how to do some of the more bizarre things with it. For such advanced tricks, it's best to consult one of the few color graphics books on the market that include sections on 6845 programming.*

Non-Batch FORs

I'd like to comment on a letter from David P. Sykes concerning the use of the DOS FOR command ("FOR Play," User-to-User, *PC*, Volume 3 Number 24).

Mr. Sykes, as well as other readers of your column, will be happy to learn that although the syntax is slightly different, the FOR statement does indeed work from the DOS command level—not just from within .BAT files as Mr. Sykes states.

To issue a "repeating" FOR command that will be correctly expanded by the DOS COMMAND.COM shell, just omit one of the percentage signs in front of the file variable.

For example, to successively edit all of the .XTK files on one of your diskettes, enter

```
FOR %A IN (*.XTK) DO EDIT %A
```

(Remember to replace "%A" with "%%A" if you intend to place this command line inside a batch file.)

I recently needed to update 20 or so assembler source files, reassemble them all, and then update an object module library. The following sequence of commands, entered at the DOS prompt A>, did the trick quite nicely:

```
A>FOR %A IN (*.ASM) DO ED %A
A>FOR %A IN (*.ASM) DO MASM
  %A;
A>FOR %A IN (*.OBJ) DO LIB
  SAMPLE.LIB-%A+%A;
```

While the relatively recent addition of the FOR statement to the DOS programming environment significantly enhanced the power of the DOS batch facility, its use outside of batch files should not be overlooked.

Michael Markowitz
Chicago, Illinois

This does work, and it saves having to create and then run batch files. However, it's sometimes better to add the few extra steps and go ahead and run the FOR statement out of a batch file if it is very complex. You can, of course, enter this with an ASCII word processor and then adapt it later to your precise needs. Users invariably find themselves repeating processes because they forgot something or changed something, and it's far easier to run a batch file then have to retype the whole long statement at the command level.

POKE vs. PRINT

The NEWPRINT.BAS program in Figure 5 can be used in either interpretive or compiled BASIC programs to replace the PRINT statement. NEWPRINT pokes the

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO

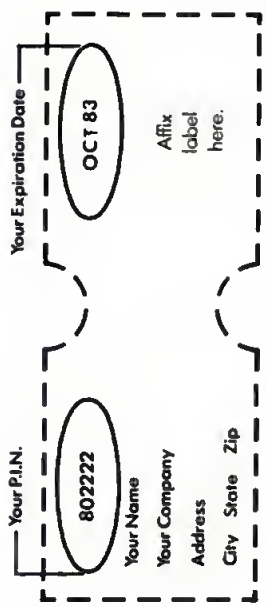
PC

PLEASE READ THIS

...Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

• When moving, send us your label with your new address 8 weeks before you move to PC MAGAZINE, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

• If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, Colorado 80322.



Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

```
100 ' NEWPRINT.BAS -- replaces PRINT routine -- by Bert Sirkin
110 CLS:KEY OFF:DEFINT A-Z                  'setup
120 DEF SEG=&HB800                          'use &Hb000 for mono
130 PR$=STRING$(80,65)                      'string to print
140 C=1                                     'define starting column
150 R=10                                    'define starting row
160 CL=7                                    'define starting color
170 GOSUB 200:END                           'do it, then quit
180 ' *** PRINT rountine ----------------------------------------
200 J=0                                     'initialize string pointer
210 ST=(R-1)*160+(C-1)*2                    'initialize video memory start
220 FOR I=ST TO ST+LEN(PR$)*2-1 STEP 2      'loop until end of string
230 J=J+1                                   'increment string pointer
240 POKE I,ASC(MID$(PR$,J,1))               'POKE ASCII character
250 POKE I+1,CL                             'POKE color attribute
260 NEXT                                    'loop back
270 RETURN                                  'jump out of subroutine
```

Figure 5: *NEWPRINT.BAS program that POKEs characters and attributes directly to the screen memory rather than PRINTing them.*

ASCII value of a key and its color attribute directly into memory, which allows you to wrap past the end of a row without having to worry about an illegal-function error. It also lets you print characters on the 80th column of the 25th row without scrolling your screen up a line.

This routine takes approximately 1.8 times longer than the normal interpretive PRINT statement to print strings, but it is about 45% faster than PRINT when compiled. And while it is not as fast as an assembler routine, unlike an assembler call, it can be used both when compiled as well as with a program that you are debugging with the interpreter.

Line 120 sets the video memory segment. Be sure to use &hb800 if you have a color screen and &hb00 for mono. Line 130 defines the string to print (in this case 80 As). Lines 140 and 150 tell the program

```
100 ' Forwards/Backwards Typer -- By PC Magazine
110 CLS:DEFINT A-Z:KEY OFF
120 DEF SEG=&HB800                          'use &Hb000 for mono
130 DEF FNST(R,C)=(R-1)*160+(C-1)*2
140 INPUT "Pick a color (1-255): ",K
150 INPUT "Pick a row (1-25): ",R
160 INPUT "Pick a column (1-80): ",C
170 PRINT "Type <F>orewards or <B>ackwards (F/B)?"
180 I$=INPUT$(1)
190 I$=CHR$(ASC(I$) AND 95)
200 CLS:PRINT "Now start typing (or hit escape to quit)"
210 A$=INPUT$(1)
220 IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
230 POKE FNST(R,C)+1,K
240 POKE FNST(R,C),ASC(A$)
250 IF I$="F" THEN C=C+1 ELSE C=C-1
260 GOTO 210
```

Figure 6: PC Magazine*'s adaptation of the trick in NEWPRINT.BAS to let you type foreward or backward. Try row and column values of 10, especially if you want to type backward. If you have a color monitor, try a color value of 116 or 113.*

the proven
statistical analysis package

StatPac™

designed specifically for micros modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years, StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers . . . anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 5,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables on a standard IBM PC.

Call 800-328-4907
or write for a free brochure.

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS Inc.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5824 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
1500 programs available for the IBM PC

PUBLIC DOMAIN - These programs are available to anyone. Programmers have placed them there to be used after deciding not to go the expensive marketing route.

PCATALOG (Disk #0) - This disk contains not only the latest information on all disks available - but also a search, sort and update capability. So, if you're looking for spreadsheet models, games, etc., it can quickly tell you which disks they're on. **Disk - $7.00 each**

SPECIAL #$1 - An introductory sample of 5 selected disks plus the disk catalog all for $35.00! These disks include sorted directory, games, communications, spreadsheet models, music, etc.

GENERAL INFO: All software runs on IBM PC and compatibles. DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1 or 3.0 and double-sided drive required.

ORDERING: Minimum order - 2 disks, except catalog

Name _____ DISK # _____
Address _____ SPECIAL _____
City _____ Calif Res., Add 6.5% tax
State _____ ZIP _____ Payment Enclosed _____
Phone _____
CC# _____ Exp. Date _____
($30.00 Minimum Credit Card Order)
NO COD's OR PO's

Signature _____
For Traceable Shipments: UPS $5 per 10 disks
U.S. Mail $10 per 10 disks
Canada & Overseas: Add $1 per disk for shipping

VISA

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW
1400 Coleman Ave., Suite C-18
Santa Clara, CA 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF PC

Add to your PC collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with ony issues you moy be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you wont. If a particulor issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of PC are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

PC MC81
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960
Pleose send issues of PC listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

FREE SHIPPING
DISKETTES

West Coast "Call" 1(800) 621-6221
Central & East "Call" 1(800) 654-4058
Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
• 5¼" •	• 5¼" •	3½" CALL	• 5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 17.95	s-side d-den. 22.95	• 5¼" •	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 23.95	d-side d-den. 30.50	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 34.50	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 45.50	s-side qusd 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
• 8" •	• 8" •	d-side quad 36.95	• 8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 21.50	s-side s-den. 28.50	• 8" •	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.00	s-side d-den. 30.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 26.95
d-side d-den. 31.50	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M	AMARAY MEDIA MATE	Head Cleaners
DC100A....13.95	(3½"...11.95) (5¼"...11.95)	Kits.....5.20
DC300A....18.40	DISK MINDERS	Refills...9.55
DC300XL 20.25	(5¼"....16.75) (8"...21.50)	Analizers 25.00
DC600A..24.45	BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"	

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
1(800) 654-4058

OKLAHOMA & NEVADA

UPS Delivery Only. Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS'
PROJECT ASSISTANT
BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your project assistant in your home, ready to work when you are!

The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing game devices and controls for your Atari® and Apple® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these outlines to major machines.

Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts, and then using them on your home computer! You can save up to half the usual retail price, and get up to double the life of most commercially purchased units!

Order the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK today for hours of enjoyment and learning.

Apple ® a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Atari ® a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FP3C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____ *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

USER-TO-USER

where to start printing the string on the screen. Line 160 defines the color in which to print the string. The formula for translating colors into a number is: CL = (FG AND 16) * 8 + (BG AND 7) * 16 + (FG AND 15), where FG is the foreground color and BG is the background color.

The stripper I use most often in BASIC programs simply removes the spaces on either side of a number, since they can be unsightly.

For example, try adding the following groups of lines to the program. Each will print the same string:

```
121 ' using PRINT
122 LOCATE 10,5
123 COLOR 15,0
124 PRINT "test":END

121 'using NEWPRINT
122 R=10:C=5:CL=15
123 PR$="test"
124 GOSUB 200:END
```

Bert Sirkin
Windsor, Connecticut

This method does print characters more quickly than PRINT when compiled, but it's painfully slow in interpretive BASIC. However, the trick has other uses. See Figure 6 for a small program that allows you to type into the keyboard and have the output printed foreward or backward.

*Also, the color formula described above seems a bit complex. A far simpler version is simply: CL = background * 16 + foreground.*

My Favorite Stripper

Line 110 of Figure 7 contains the stripper I use most often in BASIC programs. This simply removes the spaces on either side of a number. BASIC prints a space to the left of a number to use for a negative sign, when appropriate. The DEF FNST$(Z) defined function will do away with this space, so it really doubles as an absolute value function (except that FNST$(Z) turns numbers into strings while ABS(Z) returns numerical values). BASIC also prints a space to the right of a number, and DEF FNST$(Z) gets rid of this as well. I find it's much cleaner and easier when I'm mixing text and numbers to treat everything like strings, and this makes it simple. Otherwise, BASIC pads every positive number with an extra space, which can be unsightly.—P.S.

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.*

If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to: User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

```
100 ' NUMSTRIP.BAS (not for negative numbers)
110 DEF FNST$(Z)=RIGHT$(STR$(Z),LEN(STR$(Z))-1)
120 INPUT "Enter a number: ",N
130 PRINT "***";N;"***"
140 PRINT "***";FNST$(N);"***"
```

Figure 7: *BASIC program containing a defined function to strip leading and trailing spaces off of numbers.*

ONCE YOU COMPARE...

	the Desk Organizer	SIDEKICK	SPOTLIGHT	GET ORGANIZED
FREE-FORM FILING SYSTEM	• **Files anything**—names, letters, projects, ideas • **Stores** alphabetically, by date, or in outline form • **Creates indexes**, each with hundreds of notes • **Accesses** notes and correspondence even while you run other software	NO free-form storage	Filing limited to index-card-size entries	Minimal free-form filing Some structured storage
COMPLETE SYSTEM OF TOOLS	• **Formula Calculator**—up to 26 variables • **Visual Calculator**—with electronic paper tape • **Intelligent Phone Dialer**—automatically inserts & dials access codes • **Time Management**—visual calander—detailed appointment notes • **Alarm Clock**—unlimited chimes & visual signal • **Full Correspondence Capability**—stores, edits, and prints notes and letters • **Rubber Stamping Facility**—tags notes with time, date, etc • **25 Built-in Business Formulas** • **25 Built-in Business Form Letters** • **Area Code Directory**	NO formula calculator NO paper tape with calculator. NO intelligent dialing NO detailed appointments NO clock or alarms NO correspondence storage NO rubber stamps NO formulas NO form letters NO area code directory	NO formula calculator NO paper tape with calculator NO phone dialer NO detailed appointments **YES.** Alarm clock NO correspondence storage NO full-screen editing. NO rubber stamps NO formulas NO form letters NO area code directory	NO formula calculator **YES.** Visual calculator NO intelligent dialing NO detailed appointments. NO clock or alarms **YES.** Correspondence NO rubber stamps NO formulas NO form letters. NO area code directory
INTEGRATION OF FUNCTIONS	• **All tools work together**—All information is shared automatically or can be transferred instantly between tools • **All tools use free-form storage.** • **All tools are fully user-tailorable.** • **Notes**—can be filed as appointments, or attached to calculations, reports or other notes • **Telephone dialer**—searches file for phone number than dials • **Alarm Clock**—triggers note recall when appointment comes up on calendar	NO integration.	NO integration	Partial integration—cut-and-paste required
CONCURRENCY	• **META**—co-resides in memory with other programs • Full one-touch program switching • Appointments chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Will not chime through other applications	**LIMITED.** Must load and quit from each function each time	NO CONCURRENCY.

THERE'S ONLY ONE DESK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM TO BUY.

THE DESK ORGANIZER. Not only is it the most powerful organizational software ever produced, it stands as the pioneer program in today's hottest software category—desk management.

THE ONLY COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR MANAGING YOUR BUSY DAY.

Feature by feature, THE DESK ORGANIZER is a clear winner over the competition. And there's more to our superiority than immediately meets the eye.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is the only complete desk management system. Which means all its amazing desk tools work together—to provide one convenient environment for storing and utilizing all your work. Imitators of THE DESK ORGANIZER offer fewer functions that *can't* team up.

THE DESK ORGANIZER even runs alongside other software. So it's always available to help organize your business day.

IT'S STILL THE LEADER. AND STILL IMPROVING.

THE DESK ORGANIZER just got better. With a new, faster MS DOS version born to run on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and AT. As well as on Compaq and other compatibles. At a new, low price of $195.

Put the most powerful desk management software on your side. THE DESK ORGANIZER. Boot it up each morning and be more productive—all day long. More organized—down to every last detail. Even while you run other software, THE DESK ORGANIZER will give you one-touch control of your business day.

Warner Software, Inc.
666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10103
(212) 484-3070

THE DESK ORGANIZER. THE ONLY COMPLETE DESK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% IBM*

System No.1
IBM 256K
2 IBM Disk Drive
IBM Mono Board
IBM Mono Display
2.1 DOS
$2377.00

System No.2
IBM XT 256K
IBM Mono Board
IBM Mono Display
2.1 DOS
$3901.00

System No.3
IBM—AT
Entry + Enhanced
IN STOCK
$CALL

*IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE CORP.

•COMPUTERS•

IBM 256K-2 Drives	1936.00
IBM 256K-XT	3516.00
IBM 64K-2 Drives	1596.00
IBM 64K-1 Drive	1452.00
IBM AT Entry	CALL
IBM AT Enhanced	CALL
Compaq 256K Dual Drive	2150.00
Compaq 10 Meg Plus	3500.00
AT&T 6300	2425.00
AT&T 6300 w/10 MEG	4150.00

•DRIVES•

Tandon 100-2	159.00
Teac ½ Height	CALL
Tallgrass 12MB/20MB	CALL
TG 3020	2775.00
Davong 10, 20, 32 MB	CALL
Micro Science 10MB	725.00
CDC	179.00
CMI-For AT-20MB	695.00
CMI-For AT-40MB	1095.00

•MODEMS•

Hayes 300	199.00
Hayes 1200B	409.00
Hayes 1200	475.00
Smartcom II	70.00

IBM INDUSTRIES BEST MICROS, INC.
37 CANAL STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10002

CALL US! COLLECT!

(212) 420-8363

•MONITORS•

Amdek 300A	152.00
Amdek 300G	135.00
Amdek 310A	165.00
Amdek Newest Models	CALL
Princeton HX-12	467.00
Princeton MAX-12	178.00
IBM Color	560.00

•PRINTERS•

Epson FX-100	600.00
Epson RX-80	254.00
Epson FX-60	379.00
Toshiba 1351	1309.00
Toshiba 1340	775.00
NEC 3550	1395.00
Juki 6100	CALL
Okidata 92, 93	CALL

•BOARDS•

IBM Color Graphics	195.00
Persyst Mono/Parallel	234.00

•HOURS•
Monday-Thursday 10-8 PM EST
Friday-Sunday 10-4 PM EST

QUADRUM 384K QUADBOARD w/64K RAM **$249**

AST $229 SIX PACK PLUS w/64K RAM **$249**

FRAMEWORK ASHTON-TATE It's HERE! **$399**

LDTUS 1,2,3 $305.00 SYMPHONY $425

IBM MULTIMATE $265

★★★★★★★★★★ **MONTHLY SPECIAL** ★★★★★★★★★★

COMPAQ 256K	NEC 3550	EPSON	EPSON
DUAL DRIVE	LETTER QUALITY	LQ-1500	FX-100
$2150.00	$1395.00	$1099.00	$600.00

Expert Consultation
Years of experience have assured our customers of the most cost effective systems for their personal application requirements. You can be sure that the products we supply you with will solve your computer needs and at a price you can live with, so you'll want us again and again.

Assembly & Testing
Before delivery, all parts of your system are tested and assembled, separately and as a whole, to make sure each is working to the fullest potential!

Professional Service
There's service, and then there's I.B.M service. Our staff is professional and experienced to provide you with the answers and solutions to all your questions. Anything you buy from us is backed by us!

Warranty
All Computer systems are backed with manufacturers warranty. Extended warranty is available through **XEROX AMERICARE** Program (call for details).

Shipping
Prices do not reflect shipping charges. All products are shipped and handled on a C.O.D basis. You should allow up to 2 weeks for delivery.

MASTER CARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Line on Investments: Knowing the Value

Don't buy the champagne yet! Value/Screen doesn't guarantee you'll make a killing in the market or instantly give you crystal-ball vision. But it can improve your financial analyses.

Value/Screen is an investment package that offers users an easy way to analyze investment data and gain new perspectives that would otherwise require excessive effort.

Its database contains a mountain of information on more than 1,600 of the most actively traded stocks. The package allows you to query and sort in numerous ways, using your own criteria. You can then generate reports that display pertinent financial and statistical data related to your findings. You can also construct several different portfolio strategies to determine which seem to be more successful over time.

Value/Screen was developed by Value Line, Inc., a well-respected organization with more than 50 years of Wall Street experience. The company is best known for its *Value Line Investment Survey*, the country's leading investment advisory publication, which has more than 110,000 annual subscribers.

Upon subscribing to *Value/Screen*, you receive an operating manual with a data diskette, a portfolio management and analysis diskette, and a program diskette. Each month you receive a new data diskette with updated financial information. The data diskette contains a compilation of annual and quarterly financial records for more than 1,600 industrial, transportation, utility, retail, and financial companies. It also contains Value Line's proprietary investment measures: Timeliness, which predicts a stock's relative performance in the coming year on a scale of 1 to 5; Safety, which ranks a stock's future stability; Financial Strength, giving stock price projections for 3 to 5 years ahead; and others. Altogether, 32 variables are maintained for each stock record. The data variables are grouped into four categories: valuation measures, market data, historical performance, and estimates and projections.

At the heart of any database is the power to query (*Value/Screen* calls it screening) and to sort information. You first choose a variable and value, then narrow your search by adding more variables one at a time. For example, if you choose Timeliness and make the first screening criterion less than or equal to two, you will find that 390 of the original 1,620 stocks fulfill this requirement, as seen in Figure 1. Adding two other variables—Percentage of 3- to 5-year Appreciation, and Financial Strength—reduces the number of stocks to consider to 33. The 32 variables give you a large range of ways to query the system and gain insights that would otherwise be unattainable.

With the data diskette, you can perform statistical analyses on any group of stocks. For any data variable, you can determine the mean, high-low data values, variance, and standard deviation. This statistical feature is available for the entire database or for a subset of stocks

PC FACT FILE

Value/Screen
Value Line, Inc.
711 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 687-3965
List Price: 1-year subscription, $443.
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive; printer optional.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Illustration: Yvonne Buchanon

that you have screened. Using this feature, you can see how a screened subset compares statistically with the entire database.

Using *Value/Screen*'s report feature, you can examine the stocks that fall within the screening criteria. A screening and reporting process can be performed in 5 to 10 minutes. The data diskette also allows you to generate a detailed report on any specific stock.

After preparing all the reports and statistical analyses you desire, you can preserve the list of stocks that resulted from your screening process for further consideration at a later date. The portfolio management and analysis diskette allows you to save up to 40 ticker lists of screened groups and to build 20 different portfolios.

Portfolio Building

The portfolio diskette offers some valuable capabilities, but if you have spreadsheet software, you might consider using it instead to build your portfolios. *Value/Screen* requires that you build your portfolios by entering the company name, number of shares, price paid, recent price, and date of purchase. The two report formats available on the portfolio disk—Information Summary and Valuation Report—are useful, but hardly as complete as a spreadsheet.

One very practical feature of the portfolio disk is the ability to load monthly pricing data directly into your portfolios for various types of analysis. With a 6-month-old data diskette (remember, you get a new one every month), you could quickly run Valuation Reports, allowing you to compare your portfolio's performance prices from 6 months ago against its performance at current prices.

Once you have built a portfolio list, *Value/Screen* lets you perform other standard operations such as adding and removing stocks, updating pricing information of your own, and directing file retrieval and deletion.

Value/Screen is simple enough to use, the operating manual is clearly written, and the software leads you through the operating steps. It takes little time to begin operating *Value/Screen*, but a significant time is required to learn the important questions to ask.

It's a Breeze, But . . . .

Value/Screen is so easy to use that you can begin querying, reporting, and building portfolios the day you receive your package. Be warned, though, that for the less sophisticated user, this would be a mistake. Although the manual gives you concise definitions for the 32 variables, you may need to do some additional research to appreciate their meaning fully and to understand variable interrelationships.

Because you receive the database on disk, you are likely unaware of what it contains. I recommend that you generate a complete hard-copy list of the data as one of your first reports. Examine and spot-check this list so that you can better understand the database and determine the appropriate amount of faith you should have in it. Keep this complete database list. If your queries do not uncover stocks that you are sure will fall within your criteria, check it against your complete list to understand why they are not shown.

I was disappointed to find that my printed list uncovered industry codes that were not identified in the *Value/Screen* manual. In addition, and understandably so, certain variables either aren't applicable to certain stocks (NA) or are nonmeaningful (NMF). For example, the annual sales variable for banks and insurance companies is not applicable. To set a limiting criterion on this field would automatically eliminate this group of stocks from consideration and thus may not be what you want. You need to understand the complete database to use it properly, and this may take some time.

Insight, Not Foresight

Value/Screen is a powerful tool for considering investment strategies, but it cannot and does not claim to guarantee sure-fire success in the stock market. Analyzing data is not enough to make wise investment decisions, although it helps. *Value/Screen*'s data cannot predict potential strike activities, nor can it show technological changes and new product developments that can affect competitive stances. It may or may not accurately predict the effect of future economic changes in factors such as inflation and interest rates. *Value/Screen* is not a crystal ball, so avoid thinking of it as a guide to the future.

Value/Screen's greatest strength lies in its ability to let you create and test the performance of several different investment strategies. Of course, the success of any past strategy does not assure that it will be equally successful in the future. But as the manual says, it obviously helps to test a strategy on paper before committing your funds. That certainly makes sense to me. ■

```
1 TIMELINESS          9 RECENT PRICE      17 DEBT/CAPITAL      25 EBT % CHG EPB Q1
2 SAFETY             10 CURR P-E RATIO    18 % RTN/NET WORTH   26 EST % CHG EPS Q2
3 INDUSTRY RANK      11 CURRENT DIVD YLD  19 % RETO/EQUITY     27 EBT % CHG EPS FY
4 INDUSTRY CODE      12 PRICE/BOOK VAL    20 5-YR EPS GROWTH   28 PROJ EPS GROWTH
5 FINL STRENGTH      13 3-MO % PR CHANGE  21 5-YR DIV GROWTH   29 PROJ DIV GROWTH
6 PRICE STABILITY    14 6-MO % PR CHANGE  22 5-YR BVSH GROWTH  30 PROJ BVSH GROWTH
7 BETA               15 MARKET CAPITLZTN  23 LAST Q EPS % CHG  31 3-5 YR APPREC %
8 OPTION INDICATOR   16 ANNUAL SALES      24 12-MO EPS % CHG   32 3-5 YR TOT RTN

                                                  07/84        1620
                  VARIABLE          ( = )         VALUE     # OF STOCKS
                TIMELINESS            (=           2            390
                3-5 YR APPREC %       )          100            206
                FINL STRENGTH         =)          A+             33
     INPUT NUMBER-->
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
      INPUT # OF ITEM AND PRESS (RETURN); OR PRESS (RETURN) TO EXIT
```

Figure 1: Here are 3 of *Value/Screen*'s data variables, showing the number of stocks to consider.

"Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team:

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

For more information, mail the coupon or call:

1-800-345-8500
Extension: 48

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)

For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:

- ☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone number(s) _____

PC-3

DowJones Software™

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus. Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh™. Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

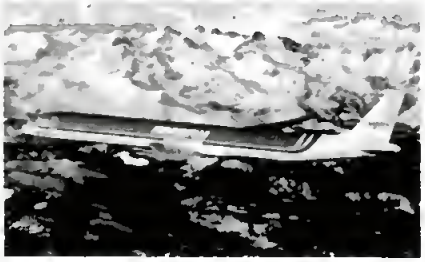
CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Company Offers FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!!!

New customer service policy expected to set a new standard in the mail order industry!

BY MICHAEL CHRISTOPHER

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Mr. David W. Pasternack, President of Logicsoft, a major IBM PC software and hardware distributor, has announced the inception of a unique new customer service policy. . . .free overnight courier delivery on their entire product line.



In a recent interview, Mr. Pasternack stated that "We feel our new free overnight delivery service will set a new standard in the computer software mail order industry. In a study we conducted, we found that in addition to competitive pricing, expedience was a factor utmost in our customer's minds. Whether their order was $300 or $3000, the need to get their package as soon as possible was the same. Under our old procedures, between processing and shipping time, it could take up to a week and a half to two weeks for an order to arrive. With our new courier service, an order can be processed, shipped,and arrive in our customer's hands in only 3 working days. . .at no additional charge!"

The company is using Emery Worldwide to handle the large number of packages being shipped each evening for next day delivery. "We chose Emery for their competitive pricing structure and excellent delivery record", said Mr. Pasternack. Emery was quoted as saying, "This makes Logicsoft the largest single Emery account in the New York Metro area.

LOGICTIP OF THE MONTH

Choosing software can be mind-boggling. With the proliferation of publishers, how do you choose. Analyze your needs. . . what specific tasks do you want to perform. Read the software reviews; an excellent way to evaluate a package. Ask around. . . you'd be surprised how many associates may be using a package similar to your application. Finally, choose the best package (not always the most expensive). Upgrading will end up costing you more. Remember the key word is research.

Logicsoft's Lowest Price Guarantee Still Effective

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Logicsoft, Inc. has indicated that their long time policy of guaranteeing the lowest prices in the mail order market is still being offered and will not be affected by their new free overnight delivery service. "We will continue to beat any price by $10" a company spokesman said. "We'd be crazy to fool with success", he stated; "since the inception of our lowest price guarantee, sales have skyrocketed."

When asked how Logicsoft could afford to give their customers free overnight delivery plus beat any price by $10, they replied "Buying Power". "Very simply", they said, we buy at the best possible prices and pass those savings along to our customers".

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY: BIG BUSINESS, But "Where's The Class?"

NEW YORK—The growth of Logicforms, Inc., a member of the Logic Group, has been phenominal. Mr. Ralph Corso, President of Logicforms explains why. "Up until now, buying continuous stationery through the mail has been a take what's available situation". "First off", he said, "almost all mail order firms offer only stock letterheads & envelopes with limited typestyles, colors and stock logos from which to choose, but, 'where's the class'?"

"The individual style and design of a letterhead", said Mr. Corso, "reflects the professionalism and personality of a company and should not have to change because they now have a printer and the need for continuous stationery. While other mail order firms are limited in the variety they can offer, Logicforms *specializes* in custom stationery. Logicforms offers a large selection of quality paper, ink colors and special effects such as thermography, blind embossing, foil stamping and multi-color printing." Mr. Corso went on to say that "whether a customer chooses to supply his own artwork or printed letterhead, *or* wishes to select from our vast array of stock designs. . .We are the Logical Choice".

For a free sample/pricing kit and a handy re-usable shipping envelope for artwork, simply call toll-free 1-800-645-3491 or send a sample of your current stationery for a free firm price quote. Mail to Logicforms, Inc., 300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y.11530

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT A Smashing Success

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—A survey of Logicsoft's toll-free technical support policy was done to see if it warranted the continued costs of the 800 toll-free number, personnel costs, etc. After careful monitoring of these calls (both pre-sale and after sale) it was found that 92% of the calls were for legitimate technical support questions rather than for answers already contained in the softwares' operations manual. As a result of the survey, the decision has been made to continue toll-free support as an important part of their customer service.

This service consists of assisting with: • Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disc drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendation • Return policy

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INTRODUCES...

An Incredible New Service Breakthrough!

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

VIA... EMERY WORLDWIDE

PLUS...We'll Continue To Beat Any Price By... $10

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this card currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

SOFTWARE

Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product!

WORD PROCESSING

	Lowest Price
Wordstar 2000	
Wordstar Pro Pac	$275
Wordperfect	$295
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$299
Multimate	$269
Peachtext 5000	$195
Volkswriter Deluxe	$199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Edix & Wordix	$255
Finalword	$225
Samna Word III	$319
XyWrite II Plus	$259
Think Tank	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	$115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Knowledgeman	$275
TIM IV	$299
R Base 4000	$295
dBASE III	$369
dBASE II	$295
Quickcode III	$179
Condor III	$329
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Infostar Plus	$295
Friday	$199
pfs file & pfs report	$195
Revelation	$759
Powerbase	$295
Personal Pearl	$229

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

Enable	$549
Smart Software	Lowest Price
Aura	$299
Open Access	$385
Electric Desk	$219
Framework	$369
Symphony	$429
Lotus 1-2-3	$309
Corporate MBA	$509
Supercalc 3	$195
Multiplan	$135
TK! Solver	$299

GRAPHICS

BPS Graphics	$299
Fast Graphs	$199
Chartmaster	$279
Signmaster	$199
pfs graph	$ 95
Graphwriter Combo Pak	$475
Energraphics	$269
PC Draw	$295
Chart (Microsoft)	$179

Over 400 Additional Titles In Stock!
All factory sealed, complete with manuals and full Manufacturer's Warranty!

FINANCIAL/SCHEDULERS

Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Dollars & Sense	$119
Market Manager (Dow Jones)	$229
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	$299
Market Microscope (Dow Jones)	$259
PCPFP II (Best)	$199
Microsoft Project	$175
Harvard Project Manager	$319
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	$195

LARGEST SELECTION OF TAX PACKAGES

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 w/Windows (DR)	$229
Pascal MT + (DR)	$239
PL/1 (DR)	$479
Display Manager (DR)	$359
Access Manager	$299
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$299
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	$479
Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
C Compiler (MS)	$329
Microsoft Sort	$159
Cobol Compiler (MS)	$495
Business Basic (MS)	$369
Fortran Compiler (MS)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$ 99
Norton Utilities	$ 59
C-Food Smorgasbord	$119
Crosstalk XVI	$105

Prices subject to change without notice

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND HARDWARE

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l.) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

1-800-645-3491

New York State . 516-741-0043 Canada . . . 416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex . . . . . 286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you choose to buy through a mail order company shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

•General Ledger • Inventory
• Accounts Payable • Order Entry
• Accounts Receivable

$295 Per Module

Payroll	$359
Financial Series (G/L, A/P, A/R)	$859

PEACHTREE SERIES 8

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Invoicing • Job Costing

$375 Per Module

OPEN SYSTEMS

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Order Processing • Job Costing
• Material Management • Fixed Assets
• Purchase Order Processing

$399 Per Module

REALWORLD (MBSI)

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll
• Order Entry/Inventory

$575 Per Module

TCS

• Client Write Up

$1195

STATE OF THE ART

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Invoicing

$479 Per Module

Time Keeping & Billing	$879

BPI

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll

$395 Per Module

Inventory	$529
Job Costing	$529

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

• General Ledger • Accounts Receivable
• Accounts Payable • Payroll • Inventory

$579 Per Module

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH

AST-5251	$699
AST-SNA	$699
AST-BSC	$699
AST-3870	$749
SixPakPlus 64k	$265
MegaPlus II 64k	$265
I/O Plus II	$125
Monogrsph Plus	$425

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64k	$265
Quadlink	$449
Quadcolor I	$195
Quadcolor II	$465
Quadmodem (internal)	$570
Quadmodem (external)	$625

IDEA

IDEAmax 384	$259
IDEAplus	Lowest Price

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

MasterPiece	$115

OCA

IRMA Board	$969

STB

Super Rio	$499
Rio Plus II	$249
Graphics Master	$545
Graphics Plus II	$345

MA SYSTEMS

Peacock Color Board	$245

TECMAR

Captain	$265
Graphics Master	$476

HERCULES

Graphics Card	$335
Color Card	$175

PARADISE SYSTEMS

MultiDisplay Card	$265
Modular Graphics Card	Lowest Price

PERSYST

Monochrome Card	$199

MYLEX

Chairman	$495

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK

Colorplus	$375

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse	$145

ORCHID

Blossom, 64k	$235

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	$199
Smartmodem 1200	$485
Smartmodem 1200B(w/Smartcom II)	$399
Cable (IBM)	$ 25

NOVATION

Smart-Cat 103/212	$439
Smart-Cat 103	$185
Smart-Cat Plus	$355

KEY TRONIC

Typewriter Keyboard (5150)	$169
Deluxe Keyboard (5151)	$169

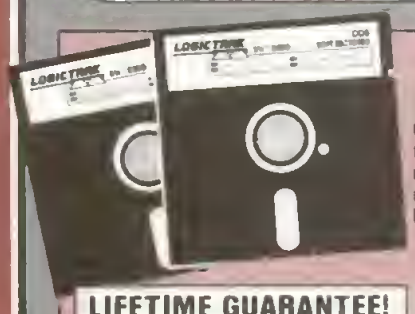
US ROBOTICS

Auto-Dial 300/1200	$455
S-100 Modem	$345

MEMORY CHIPS

(200ns) 64k	$45

Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product!



LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

THE LOGICTRAK DD5

One of the finest Diskettes available! Every one is certified 100% Error Free!

Our 5¼" double sided, double density, soft sector, floppy diskettes are manufactured to the highest tolerances. Each diskette carries the **Logicsoft Lifetime Guarantee.** If any of our diskettes fails to format or exhibits any data retention errors, we will replace it, **Free of charge.** Diskettes come complete in our handy easy-stor reusable box; pre-labeled for fast, easy reference. Packed ten diskettes per box. These are the same diskettes trusted by the largest, software publishers in the country

20 + Boxes	10-19 Boxes	2-9 Boxes	1 Box
$2.35 Per Disk	$2.50 Per Disk	$2.99 Per Disk	$3.99 Per Disk

LOGICSOFT can assist you in these major areas with Toll-Free Support!
• Hardware requirements • Initial boot up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disk drive, etc.) • Back up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

1-800-645-3491

New York State . . 516-741-0043 Canada . . . . 416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex . . . . 286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

SAVE

- *Low Low Prices*
- *Service*
- *Support*

SAVE

1-800-237-4048

(ORDERS ONLY)

COMPUTERS

IBM

PC, 2 DSDD DRIVES, 256K 1966
XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 256K 3823
AT, 1 QD/20MB, 512K 5395
PORTABLE, 2 DSDD, 256K 2214

COLUMBIA

PC, 2 DSDD, 128K 1890
XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 128K 3164
PORTABLE, 2 DSDD, 128K 2030

TELEVIDEO

PC, 2 DSDD, 256K 1960
PC, 2 DSDD, 256K, COLOR 2263
XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 256K 3472
XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 256K, COLOR ...3623
PORTABLE, 2 DSDD, 256K 1706

MONITORS

AMDEK

300, GREEN 129
300, AMBER 139
310A, AMBER 149
600, RGB COLOR 419
710, SUPER HI RES COLOR 549

PRINCETON

MAX-12, AMBER 169
HX-12, RGB COLOR 469
SR-12, SUPER HI RES/DOUBLER 879

QUADRAM

AMBERCHROME, MONO 169
QUADCHROME 2, RGB COLOR 439

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES

COLOR CARD/PRINTER PORT 169
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS 329

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST

SIX PACK PLUS, 64K, CSP 269
MEGAPLUS, 64K TO 512K 279
COMBOPLUS, 64K, CSP 279
MP-2, 64K TO 384K, CLOCK 249
ADVANTAGE, TO 3MB FOR AT ..... CALL

QUADRAM

QUADBOARD, OK, CSPG 239

MODEMS

HAYES

300 BAUD 199
300/1200 BAUD 449
1200B, INTERNAL 389

MISCELLANEOUS

MEMORY, 64K 34
KEYTRONICS 5151 KEYBOARD 199
PRINTER STANDS FROM 19
FLIP-N-FILE 19
THE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION 33
PRINTER CABLE 29
MODEM CABLE 19
VERBATIM DISKS, DSDD 29
BASF DISKS, DSQD FOR AT 65
MICROFAZER BUFFER, BK 129
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 64K 213

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

82A 299
83A, WIDE CARRIAGE 556
84P, WIDE CARRIAGE 689
92P 389
93P, WIDE CARRIAGE 599
2350P 1790
2410P 1790
TRACTOR FOR 82/92 49

EPSON

RX-80 249
RX-80, WITH TRACTOR 299
RX-100 WIDE CARRIAGE 405
FX-80, WITH TRACTOR 429
FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE 639
LQ-1500 1099

NEC

2050 699
3550 1399
8550 1811
BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 154
CUT SHEET GUIDE 64

JUKI

6100 389
6300 747
BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 129
SINGLE SHEET FEEDER 200

MPI

SPRINTER 463
SPRINTER X 540
TRAVEL LIO 38

MasterCard

COMPUTER MART
1901 S. TAMIAMI TRAIL
VENICE, FL 33595

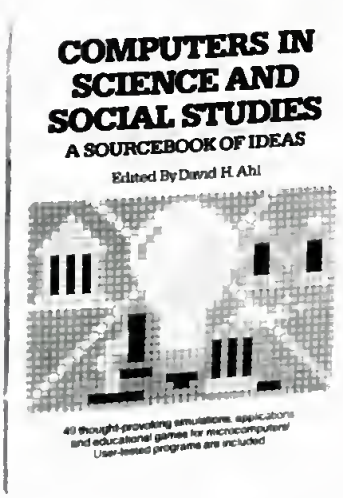
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines
Prices subject to change We accept Master Card, VISA, Money Orders certified and personal checks and COD shipments

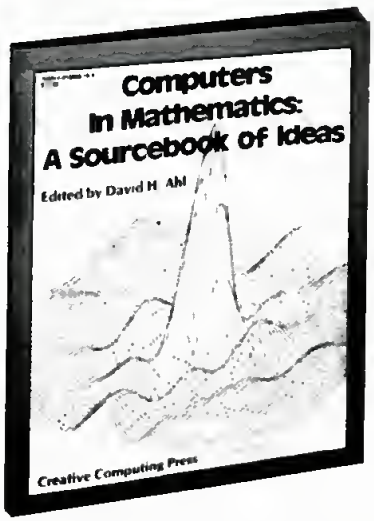
IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736

VISA

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For home or classroom





Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing*.

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!

8½" x 11", softcover.
$14.95 ($2.00) #9X

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski

Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic...geometry...trigonometry...number theory...probability...statistics...calculus...science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem.

8½" x 11", softcover.
Student Edition $4.95 ($1.00) #9Z;
Teacher Edition $9.95 ($2.00) #9Y

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl

Scores of ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations...trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations...computer simulations and problem-solving in probability...binary counting...regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated.
$15.95 ($2.00) #12D

For faster service, ***PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112*** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS - **Dept. FK9F 39 East Hanover Avenue - Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price
		CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax			
Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book			TOTAL AMOUNT		

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone ordars $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

Manage Your Accounts with PFS

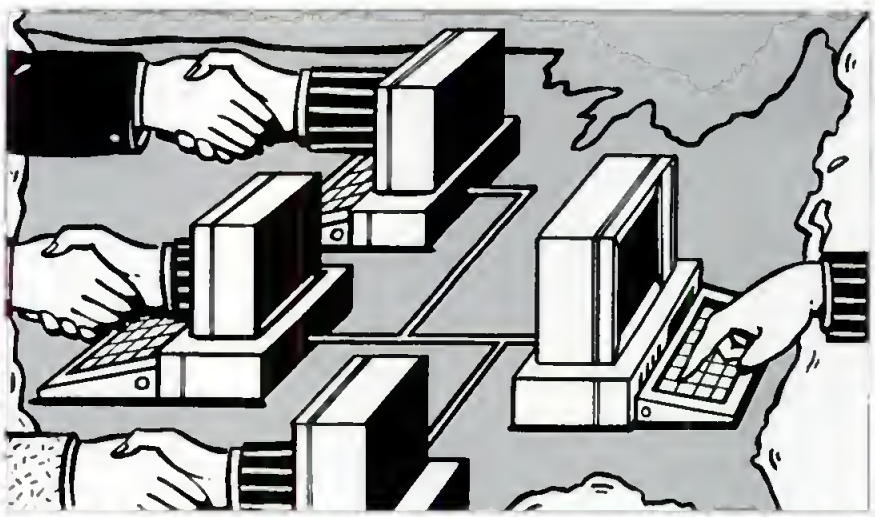
Put your yellow pads in your bottom drawer and your accounts in the care of the PFS software package. Streamlining your workload for better sales was never easier.

As an advertising salesman handling 300 accounts in 15 states, I decided to computerize my business. I needed a way to organize all my accounts so that my calls would not go unanswered and handling follow-ups would be easier. I realized that a computer might not make me a better salesman, but it has the potential to make me a more efficient one.

My PC came with a package deal that included software from the PFS family Software Publishing Corporation of Mountain View, California. I used the programs to set up my system. The database, *PFS:FILE*, was first. *PFS:FILE* gives you a blank screen you can set up as you wish. You get 3,100 records per database and a massive amount of information per record.

I standardized the key code for each record, using the first four letters of the company name. I gave the Fine Manufacturing Company, for instance, the key code FINE, the American Can Company, ACAN, and American Bottle Machinery, ABOT.

In addition to keeping addresses, telephone numbers, names, and titles, the database helps me store, sort, and retrieve the following information in several fields. (In another industry the database may be different, but many of the applications will be similar.)



Illustration, Brad Hamman

- Call Date. Entered as a number such as 922, which translates as "Contacted on September 22." Directly below this field is a space for a 12-character reminder to tell me why I'm calling the client.
- Code Call. Contains a series of codes including customer rating, type of product, entire advertising schedule or sales order, and what the customer bought from the competition. This information enables me, for example, to call all companies in a category who buy a specified amount of advertising and do not have an ad scheduled for the current issue.
- Ad Schedule. Accommodates 3,100 records and includes a 3-year ad schedule, past, current, and planned, along with what the competitor received and a column for editorial mentions in the current year.
- Trivia. Includes customers' birthdays, their hobbies, and their secretaries' names.
- Comments. Contains what happened at the last meeting or during the last phone call as well as when the last letter was sent.

Neat Data

The database offers the advantages of yellow pads filled with information. But because the database is computerized, the valuable information is neatly orga-

nized in one place. This way I can generate lists sorted by name, title, location, product, advertising level, special interests, or upcoming birthdays. Working with 300 accounts suddenly becomes manageable.

The key to making the system work is updating your records. This can be time consuming at first. But as you become more familiar with the process, the total maintenance time should drop to 2 or 3 hours a week. The report generator—I use *PFS:REPORT*—taps the true capabilities of the computer. On one level, it frees me from mundane tasks such as preparing routine or special lists and updates for superiors. A complete database lets you put any report format you want on paper quickly. The report generator lets you change field names; compute subtotals, totals, and averages; perform math; and pull names from specified categories.

The fun of a report writer, however, is in impressing your clients. Instead of having competitive circulations typed on a letterhead, you can, for instance, print them on 15-inch green bar paper. The result looks quite professional, and the information is absolutely accurate.

With a business graphics package, I also can develop graphics presentations for my clients. To do this, I first create a graph showing sales growth, extended use, or competitive advantages. Then I print out a copy and finally write or dictate the documentation for it.

Follow-up letters can also incorporate graphics. I have my secretary type a letter, leaving 20 blank lines at the appropriate position, and then add a graph with the graphics printer.

```
key:      mag:          date:          call back:          adv:
category:                re:                              who:
initial contact:                 aediex:              aedia aent:

COMPANY:
 atreet:                              AGENCY:
  city :                               block:
  atate:     zip:                        cy :
nk1:          nk2:          nk3:         at :        zip:
phone:                                      #:
 C1:                                        A1:
CT1:                                       AT1:
 C2:                                        A2:
CT2:                                       AT2:
 C3:                                       ak1:                ak2:
names:
GEN'L:
PRDDUCTS:
COMMENTS:

                        Special:
1983   8W          1984 8W:       8I:       84 EDIT:          84 INTERNT'L:
J:              1:               b1:       JN84:                J/F84:
F:              2:               b2:       F884:
M:              3:               b3:       MR84:                M/A84:
A:              4:               b4:       AR84:
M:              5:               b5:       MY84:                M/J84:
J:              6:               b6:       JN84:
J:              7:               b7:       JL84:                J/A84:
A:              8:               b8:       AG84:
S:              9:               b9:       SP84:                S/O84:
D:             10:               b1D:      OT84:
N:             11:               b11:      NV84:                N/D84:
D:             12:               b12:      DC84:
X:             LD:                aa:

1985 BW: JAN85:     FE885:     MAR85:     APR85:     MAY85:     JUN85:
JUL85:     AUG85:     5EP85:     OCT85:     NDV85:     DDR85:
Distributor  1985:                    International 1985:
Storage inforaation:
```

Your accounts datsbase can be as extensive as your needs demand. Use this sample datsbase setup or design your own format, using more than one screen if necessary.

The Extra Touch

Your computer can also help you generate more business. One tactic I've tried is putting together a newsletter for my accounts. It adds a personal touch, makes the client more aware of me and my company, and increases sales.

My newsletter is simple to prepare. The editors give me a list of items, releases, and articles they're working on. I usually make just one point in the newsletter, under a short, catchy headline. If the client has to spend more than 60 seconds on it, he or she won't read it. I print the newsletter using my dot matrix printer with the enhanced printing function. No fancy production or fine printing is needed. The job can be done in one lunch hour. I send the newsletter to my top 40 accounts and agencies.

For clients who have personal computers, I create an on-line newsletter by printing reports, charts, and information to disk as text files. On one disk you might print reader habits, competitive circulation, and a report on how much advertising space is available at various prices. You can personalize the disk by creating a headline including the client and your company. Then you add an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. When a client boots it, he or she will see the current files. Using public-domain software utilities, you also can add color, encrypt files, or prevent accidental erasure.

I still haven't exhausted the possible benefits the personal computer can bring to sales. If there are enough computers in your industry, open a bulletin board service for your customers to give them access to information and files. Develop an interactive sales presentation instead of the conventional slide show for your next trade show.

The possiblities are endless. You need only imagination to generate ideas and time to put them into practice. ■

Glenn Abelson is an independent magazine advertising salesman and a computer consultant in database management.

The $14.95 Peripheral

That Puts Your Computer's Commands Where They Belong And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Now, you can command new computer productivity. Discover how much easier your personal computer is to use when the commands are at your fingertips. PC-DocuMate™ keyboard templates can save you time and frustration. You can recall needed commands, options and formats. Quickly.

Professionally designed and comprehensive. Each PC-DocuMate template has been designed by a software expert. Commands are logically and functionally organized so you can get the most from your software. And our templates are comprehensive reference aids which use both sides to document a product or a system. Completely.

Durable and guaranteed. PC-DocuMate templates are silk-screened onto durable, non-glare plastic to our exacting specifications. Each template is printed on both sides and color-coordinated to complement your PC. And your satisfaction is guaranteed. Fully. Or your money back.

Save time and enjoy greater productivity. Order your PC-DocuMate without delay.

Lower prices for better design. With PC-DocuMates, you get two-sided templates for less than a single-sided template from other manufacturers. And you get a better designed template. Order direct or ask your local dealer.

PC-DocuMates now available...

IBM PC/XT & COMPAQ — $14.95

DOS/BASIC 2.0 & 2.1 • DOS/BASIC 1.1 • Lotus 1-2-3 • Symphony • dBASE II • dBASE III • Framework • WordStar • MultiMate 3.20 • VisiCalc • Multiplan 1.00 or 1.06 • Volkswriter Deluxe • SuperCalc³ • PeachText 5000 • EasyWriter II • Turbo Pascal • WordPerfect • Do-It-Yourself

COMMODORE 64 — $12.95

BASIC & more • Calc Result • EasyScript • Quick Brown Fox • Do-It-Yourself
(CBM 64 templates are printed on one side only.)

IBM PCjr. — $12.95

DOS/BASIC 2.1 • MultiMate • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself

APPLE IIe — $14.95

WordStar • VisiCalc • dBASE II • AppleWriter II • Quickfile • Do-It-Yourself

If your favorite software package is not shown here, you can order our "Do-It-Yourself" template (which includes a special pen and eraser) and develop your own custom keyboard template

Our Guarantee. Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

HOW TO ORDER: Send personal check, money order or MasterCard/VISA credit card information. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling per order; foreign orders must add $5.00 per unit (except Canada). US funds only. Sorry, but no COD's. NC residents add 4% sales tax. Corporate quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. And for faster service on credit card orders...

Call Toll Free
1-800-762-7874
(In North Carolina) 919-787-7703

SMA *SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES*
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. B-8
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following trademarks are acknowledged: IBM Corp. IBM, IBM PC/XT & PCjr, Ashton-Tate dBASE II, dBase III, Framework, Information Unlimited Software, Inc., EasyWriter II, Lotus Development Corp., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, SoftWord Systems, Inc., MultiMate, Microsoft Corp., Multiplan, PeachTree Software, Inc., PeachText 5000, Sorcim Corp., SuperCalc³, Lifetree Software, Inc., Volkswriter, MicroPro International Corp., WordStar, QuikTex, Quick Brown Fox, Handic Software, ab, Calc Result, Commodore Business Machines, Inc., EasyScript, VisiCorp, VisiCalc, Apple Computer, Inc., Apple IIe, AppleWriter II, Quickfile, Borland International, Inc., Turbo Pascal, Satellite Software International, Inc., WordPerfect.

PC-DocuMate is a trademark of Systems Management Associates. ©SMA 1984

Prices Change Every Day. Please Call 1-800-343-8841 For Lower Prices.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Prices Change Every Day. Please Call 1-800-343-8841 For Lower Prices.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Eagle, Sanyo, Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Apple/Franklin, Heath/Zenith, Max/80 Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount (IBM Special)	starting at	$ 449.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount — Low Power Boots Just Like An XT	starting at	599.95
20 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at	949.95
5 Megabytes External System	starting at	649.95
10 Megabytes External System (1.2 Extra Megabytes for IBM)	starting at	849.95
20 Megabytes External System	starting at	1,299.95
3.3 Megabytes Kodak Backup System	starting at	599.95
Streaming Tape Backup System — Internal Or External	starting at	699.95

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later — Apple Franklin — DOS 3.3, Prodos TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus 3.5, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

WARRANTIED FOR ONE FULL YEAR — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.

Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

Tandon — Full Height Drives		
100-1	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	$128.00
	In Case with Power Supply	169.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	329.95
100-2	Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	165.00
	In Case with Power Supply	209.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	384.95
	Half High Drives	
65-1	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	125.00
	In Case with Power Supply	159.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	309.95
65-2	**Dual Sided 40 tk Bare**	**145.00**
	In Case with Power Supply	**179.95**
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**349.95**
65-4	Dual Sided 80 tk Bare	165.00
	In Case with Power Supply	199.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
TEAC Half High Drives		
55A	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	128.00
	In Case with Power Supply	169.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	319.95
55B	Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	160.00
	In Case with Power Supply	199.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
55F	Dual Sided 80 tk Bare	180.00
	In Case with Power Supply	219.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	389.95
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives		
	35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	159.95
	Controller Card for Two Disk Drives	49.95
	Combination Price for Disk Drive and Controller	199.95
Commodore Disk Drives		239.95
Power Supplies and Cabinets 5¼" and Hard Drive Systems		starting at 45.00

COLOR COMPUTER OISK ORIVE SYSTEMS ANO AOO IN PROOUCTS

40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	$279.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	413.95
40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable, Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	289.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	429.95
128 Memory Upgrade Kit	129.95
Dual DOS Switch	19.95
With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, Micro DOS, and Booklet	59.95

TRS/80 HARDWARE

Model I Starter System — Delivered by UPS One Single Sided Disk Drive, Case, Cable, Power Supply, TRSDOS 1.3 and Manual	$220.00
Model III/IV Easy to Install Oisk Orive Systems	309.95
Memory Upgrades — 4116 and 4164	starting at 1.50 ea.

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

COMPUTERS

All of our computers come with a full one year Warranty — Parts and Labor — 24 Hour Service on all in stock parts.

* IBM Special 10 Megabyte System W/Tape Backup Mono/Print * Adap. Monitor	$
IBM/PC-256K Two Floppy Drives, One Year Warranty	$1,895.00
With Monitor Card and High Resolution Monitor	2,195.00
IBM/PC-256K 5 Megabyte Drive, One Floppy Drive	2,495.00
With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor	2,695.00
10 Megabyte System	2,695.00
With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor	2,995.00
IBM Lookalike Monitor 800h x 650v resolution w/cable	199.00
TRS/80 Model IV Computer 128K Dual Drive RS232	1,095.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix		
Citizen		$ Call
Star Micronics		
Gemini X-Series Parallel 120 CPS	starting at	$259.95
Delta 10/15 160 CPS	starting at	424.95
Radix 10/15 200 CPS	starting at	649.95
Panasonic 1090		249.95
Daisy Wheel		
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS		315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS		439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS		895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor		399.95
Star Micronics 100 Column 18 CPS		352.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable		84.95
Printer Cables	starting at	19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets		16.95

ELECTRICAL

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch	$ 39.95
Uninterruptable Power Supplies — 225	399.95

MODEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 59.95
Signalman Mark X Autodial	123.95
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial	284.95

AOO IN BOARDS FOR THE IBM

Floppy Disk Controller	$145.00
STB — Rio Plus 128K	299.95
Super Rio 128K	219.95
Graphix Plus	283.00
Graphics Plus II	355.00
Parallel Printer Port	74.95
Serial Port	84.95
Monochrome Board with Parallel Printer Port	210.00
Quadram — Quadboard w/128K	269.95
Quadcolor I	215.95
Quadcolor II	439.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Diskettes in 10 Pack	**from $ 12.95**
Twoprint Switches	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits	12.00
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K	149.95
Floppy Osk Drive Cables	
1 Orive	16.00
2 Drives	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded	39.95

© 1985 # SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.

WARRANTIES — Disk Drives — One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.

SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Please Call For Shipping, Handling And Insurance.

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices and Specifications May Change Without Notice.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clinical Uses for Spreadsheets

Integrated business programs, such as 1-2-3, can help doctors monitor everything from primary diagnoses and frequency of appointments to the side effects of drugs.

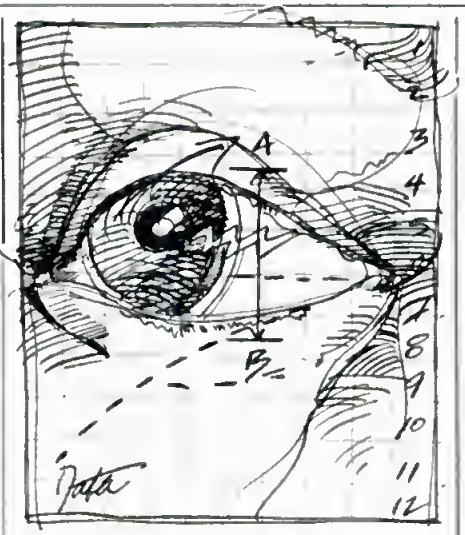
Many physicians are unaware of a practical and affordable way to automate an important part of their practices. They can do this by applying off-the-shelf integrated business programs to clinical record-keeping and analysis. Inexpensive, well-documented packages that combine database managers and electronic spreadsheets can be customized to accommodate the special needs of a medical office.

In choosing an integrated software package, versatility and size are important features to consider. The system must have enough rows and columns in its spreadsheet to accommodate all categories of patient data you anticipate. For my own ophthalmology practice, I use Lotus's *1-2-3*.

Checking on Patients

Once you have a program, you begin by appropriately labeling the spreadsheet columns. The most fundamental biographical items are the patient's name, address, identifying numbers—insurance or Social Security—date of the last visit, and primary diagnosis.

The data you enter in the columns can be sorted in various, interrelated ways. You can, for example, screen the records for patients who have conditions that require reevaluation at least every 6 months. You can then sort a second time,



starting from the date of the last visit. Using the same technique, you can arrange to check regularly on patients who are using drugs that might cause undesirable side effects.

The database manager portion of an integrated package can sort and recall patient records according to any measurement or listed category. This feature is helpful in maintaining contact with people who need continuing care. You can reach patients with diabetes or glaucoma, for example, who are in high-risk groups for loss of vision. Integrated software packages can be programmed to select the patient records that fall within the defined groups, eliminate those who recently have been examined, and then prepare the mailing labels.

So far this method sounds like nothing more than another, more elaborate way of keeping medical records. But the sophisticated statistical and analytical procedures included in integrated software packages represent a qualitative change from all previous recording methods.

Different Stages

Using a grading system that expresses clinical parameters in mathematical equivalents, you can divide a disease process into specific stages and assign each stage a numerical value. As an example, a certain severity of a degenerative retinal disease can be expressed as "stage 2 of 5 stages." You can standardize the entries by including a help file with all of the definitions listed. A help file, permitted by *1-2-3*, can be activated with a macro command, to be incorporated into the spreadsheet. This system makes the transfer or review of records by another physician more understandable and reliable.

Essential to improving medical service is the review of patient charts and procedure records. In most hospitals, medical records already are analyzed according to established criteria for diagnosis, treatment, and outcome. Integrated spreadsheets make it possible for indi-

Illustration: Yvonne Buchanon

vidual physicians to apply the same sort of analysis to their practices. The procedure involves setting criteria for quality of care. For a diabetic patient, for example, the indexes would include glycosylated hemoglobin and blood sugar and cholesterol levels. For a patient with glaucoma, the degree of optic nerve indentation and the intraocular pressure reading would be important. The records can be sorted according to numerical criteria for any combination of listings. All the relevant patient records would then be reviewed and every record with measurements outside the ones indicated can be pulled out.

The spreadsheet's ability to perform repetitive mathematical calculations can be used advantageously. One useful example is an application in my own specialty of ophthalmology.

Lens Calculations

To help patients after cataract surgery, tiny plastic intraocular lenses are implanted routinely into the eye to compensate for the lost focusing power. It is important to accurately calculate the lens power before the new one is implanted. To do this, the axial length of the eye first is determined with an ultrasonographic ruler. This instrument permits sound waves to be bounced off the back of the eye and the echoes measured. Next, a value for the curvature of the front of the eye—the cornea—is established with an optical instrument. Finally, the mathematical constant for that particular lens is selected. Intraocular lenses can be positioned anterior, parallel, or posterior to the plane of the iris. Because the effective focusing power will vary according to the lens location, the constant is specific for the intended location.

The S-R-K formula—often used to find the lens power the eye needs for restoring accurate focusing—is the lens constant minus 0.9 times the mean curvature of the cornea and 2.5 times the eye's length.

The spreadsheet can be formatted so that the calculation is carried out automatically for each patient. You might, for example, set up the spreadsheet so that the axial length measurements of a patient are entered into cell H4, the two readings for the cornea's curvature in cells I4 and J4, and the lens constant in cell K4. At this point the formula can be written into cell L4 as follows:

```
+K4-(I4+J4)/2*0.9-2.5*H4
```

The first plus sign is needed to identify

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Save thousands of dollars! Save hundreds of hours!
by using our assembly language sub-systems

B-TREE SUB-ROUTINES

FABS Internationally known and used in many best selling application programs . . . Rapid access and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records . . . Versions available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/MII, MS DOS, PC DOS, Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CB86, CBASIC, CBASIC 86, LATTICE C.
RETAILS FOR $150 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE

FABS PLUS Expanded version of our FABS products . . Up to millions of records OEP on Key Size . . Extremely fast on unlimited number of keys . . . Re-indexing program included . . . Can be used on files as large as your system can hold.
RETAILS FOR $195 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE

SORT/MERGE SUB-ROUTINES

AUTOSORT Optimized for very large files; stand-alone or callable sub-routine, extremely fast . . . Versions available for CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MP/MII, MS DOS, PC DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CBASIC 86, CB80, CB 86, LATTICE C.
RETAILS FOR $150 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE

DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

DB-FABS A highly capable DATA BASE package designed to perform for everyone from the novice user in the Stand-Alone mode to the professional programmer in the Run-Time mode . . . Creates files, forms, reports, handles screening . . . B-Tree Indexing, high speed sorting capabilities . . . Run-Time mode use with BASIC INTERPRETER/COMPILER . . . For MS DOS, PC DOS on IBM PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo, Fujitsu, etc.
RETAILS FOR $295 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE

For more detailed information concerning any of our products, please contact us:

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC
298 - 21st Terrace, S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the entry as a formula. The asterisk indicates multiplication.

Instant Results

As soon as the measurements are entered into the cells, the correct lens power appears in cell L4. The formula can be copied into a range of cells down the column. This feature allows you to create a permanent patient record while simultaneously calculating the lens power.

Other formulas also can be entered to compare the anticipated focusing outcome to the actual result. In this way the lens constant is refined to compensate for variations in both measuring and surgical techniques. Each subsequent calculation then becomes more accurate. Other formulas can be written into the spreadsheet to evaluate other indexes of surgical success such as final visual acuity or the amount of corneal distortion induced by repairing the surgical incision.

Treatment Techniques

Similar techniques can be used for calculating drug dosages, controlling intravenous fluid administration, or in any other area where standardized mathematical protocols are employed. The Boolean functions can vary the dosages according to other parameters. Some drugs dosages are based on the patient's weight but must be altered if there are signs of liver or kidney damage. The calculations can be set up to refer to cells on the spreadsheet where the laboratory data indicating liver or kidney function are entered. The beauty of this *1-2-3*-based system is that once the formulas are entered, complex diagnostic calculations occur automatically, and they never overlook the necessary adjustments.

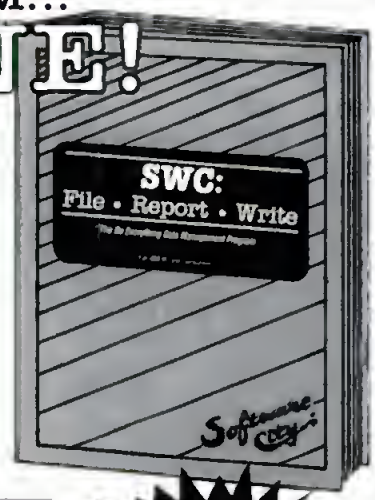
> The beauty of a 1-2-3-based system is that diagnostic calculations occur automatically.

Integrated database and spreadsheet programs for medical records help physicians handle both regular responsibilities as well as additional functions better. These software tools can dramatically improve medical care and make the science of medicine more nearly exact. ■

Philip Lempert is an ophthalmologist with a practice in Ithaca, New York.

IF YOU COULD BUY ONLY ONE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM...

THIS IS THE ONE!



Designed for use with the IBM PC, PCjr. and compatibles, **SWC: File • Report • Write**™ puts dozens of business and home management data processing functions at your fingertips.

- Menu driven for opsrating eass
- Sslsctive file printing in any ssqusncs
- Profsssional ussr manual and sample data disk
- Uniqus ability to manipulate numbsrs in data rscords
- Prints custom rsports, mailing labsls, full rangs of spreadsheets

Stop in for a frss dsmonstration at any Softwars City store.

SWC File•Report•Write is a registered trademark of Software City, Inc and is available only at Software City stores.

Less than $150!

Software City®

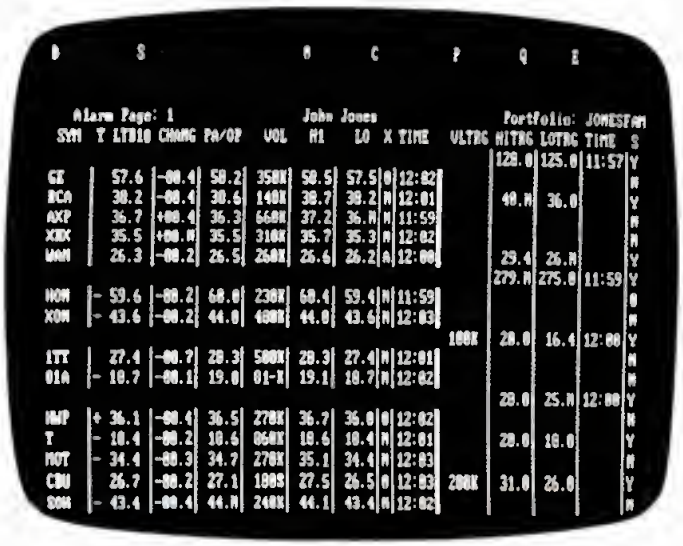
OVER 100 STORES WORLDWIDE
For the store near you, call TOLL FREE
800-421-5300 Ext. R264
or 201-833-8510.

SOFTWARE ALWAYS DISCOUNTED

Retail Franchises: Offering by prospectus only. Write Software City, Dept. PC, 1415 Queen Anne Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing *Modio.* Lowest cost, real-time quotes direct to your IBM PC.



Alarm screen shows detailed trading information and alarms for stocks and futures.

You get continuously updated quotes — not 15 minute delayed — from the NYSE, AMEX, NASDAQ, CBT, CME and CEC (with options coming soon). It's just like what the pros pay up to $400 a month to receive. Now, you can have unlimited access to real-time quotes for less than $70 per month.

Dataspeed's Modio® FM receiver acts like a one-way modem, but without phone lines. So there are no minute-by-minute access charges. No per use fees.

Modio's MarketWatch™ software lets you track up to 250 stocks and/or futures simultaneously. And MarketWatch continuously updates, even when you're using other programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3 or word processing. Plus it provides user programmable audio and video alarms for high, low and volume.

Order Modio now for only $549.95 complete with a 30-day money-back guarantee.* Get 6 months FREE quotes with your prepaid one year subscription.** You get any 3 exchanges for a total of $40 per month plus exchange fees.

Modio. Lowest cost, real-time quotes. Now!

Call 800-S-MARKET for the Modio dealer near you.

Modio is now available in New York City, Philadelphia, Boston, Washington D.C., Baltimore, Miami/Ft. Lauderdale, Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Dallas/Ft. Worth and Houston.

dataspeed inc.

Makers of the portable QuoTrek®

* Full refund, less mandatory individual exchange fees. At participating dealers. **One year prepaid subscription is non-refundable.
System requirements: IBM PC, XT or compatibles, 192K RAM, serial interface card (9600 baud) and DOS 2.0.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. MarketWatch is a trademark of Dataspeed, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Making Inroads at the Ivory Tower

IBM seems set on winning over Ivy Leaguers with its generous equipment grants. But its offerings, coupled with agreements reached with some universities, raise ethical questions.

As microcomputers become almost as common on college campuses as frisbees, major computer vendors are vying for the attention of administrators, students, and faculty members. IBM has its eye on the cream of the crop as it unveils a program offering Ivy League schools multimillion-dollar gifts of computing equipment.

Yale, Princeton, Brown, Cornell, and the University of Pennsylvania are among 16 major universities across the country to receive equipment grants this year under IBM's Advanced Education Program (AEP). The grants include mainframes, microcomputers, software, and communications equipment.

Illustration: Brad Hamman

Though IBM spokesmen will not divulge how much the company is spending, Yale values its share at $6.5 million, the largest gift of equipment it has ever received. The $6-million worth of IBM computer equipment promised to the University of Pennsylvania is likewise the largest corporate gift the university has received in its 244-year history. Princeton also will receive a $6-million grant.

"The general intent of the program was to enable schools to do development work in an environment of academic computing," explains J.R. West of IBM Academic Information Systems (ACIS). More than goodwill is involved, however. A gift to today's college students helps build a market for a company's products among tomorrow's engineers and managers. Through similar grants to universities, AT&T bred a whole generation of engineers and computer scientists who consider UNIX the professional's operating system of choice. Apple took a similar tack by establishing the Apple College Consortium, which offers Macintosh computers to college students at significant discounts in exchange for product feedback from university representatives.

More importantly, from IBM's point of view, is that campuses provide the perfect testing ground for the company's pet projects. Big Blue apparently hopes to glean development ideas from the campuses that build large-scale data communication networks out of IBM equipment. The prestige universities provide the best computer science brainpower—and a glittering showcase for IBM products.

The Networking Principle

Each of the 16 schools involved in AEP presented its own development program to IBM, and the equipment grants vary accordingly from college to college. The common denominator is the idea of computerized instruction based on an interactive network of student and faculty workstations. In pursuit of that goal, some of the colleges will emphasize hardware development and others software, particu-

VICTORY CAN BE YOURS ON THE ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD WITH SORCERERS & SOLDIERS

Conquest and glory are within reach when you learn the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind computer adventure games with *Sorcerers & Soldiers*.

Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write these fantasy, war and role-playing computer games.

Sorcerers & Soldiers provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements for popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

Order your copy today.

Also available at your local bookstore and computer store.

For faster service call toll free 9 am-5 pm E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112. (In NJ only 201-540-0445).

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FF4C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* at $9.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. #79-8

☐ Payment enclosed $_____
*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

EDUCATION

larly the development of courseware.

Yale University will receive an IBM 3083 mainframe and 400 personal computers as part of its AEP grant. The university will use this equipment to develop instructional materials in computer science, statistics, biology, architecture, and forestry. Princeton will support seven computing-related educational experiments ranging from engineering to the creative arts.

In spite of the obvious educational benefits, some academics question the basis for the lasting marriage between industry and higher learning. They wonder which one is actually setting the agenda for research and instruction—the university or the corporate sponsor?

IBM Territory?

Under another well-publicized grant program, IBM has entered joint study projects with Carnegie-Mellon and Brown universities. Computer industry analysts believe these sites are the laboratories for the forthcoming IBM "token-passing" local area network. The projects have generated controversy within academic circles because they guarantee to IBM exclusive benefits from university research and development of networked workstations. Also, both institutions have agreed to protect proprietary IBM information, which violates the academic tradition of free disclosure, and to give the company either ownership of or free license to the software products developed on the equipment IBM provides.

The universities involved in the Advanced Education Program maintain that their equipment grants should not be confused with joint-study projects. They admit, however, that the establishment of a university network is a central theme of their programs as well. For instance, Princeton's overall plan calls for constructing a network of 1,000 workstations over the next 7 years in 50 clusters.

"We have made no nondisclosure agreement," says Richard Ferguson, Yale's associate provost in charge of administering the program. "We have no obligation to deliver any product to IBM."

Likewise, MIT's Project Athena, a 5-year, $70-million effort to build a large instructional network on campus with the help of IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation, involves no confidential hardware and leaves proprietary rights in the institution's hands. "These grants are consistent with the ways in which universities have historically been operated," says Professor Steven Lerman, the director of Project Athena.

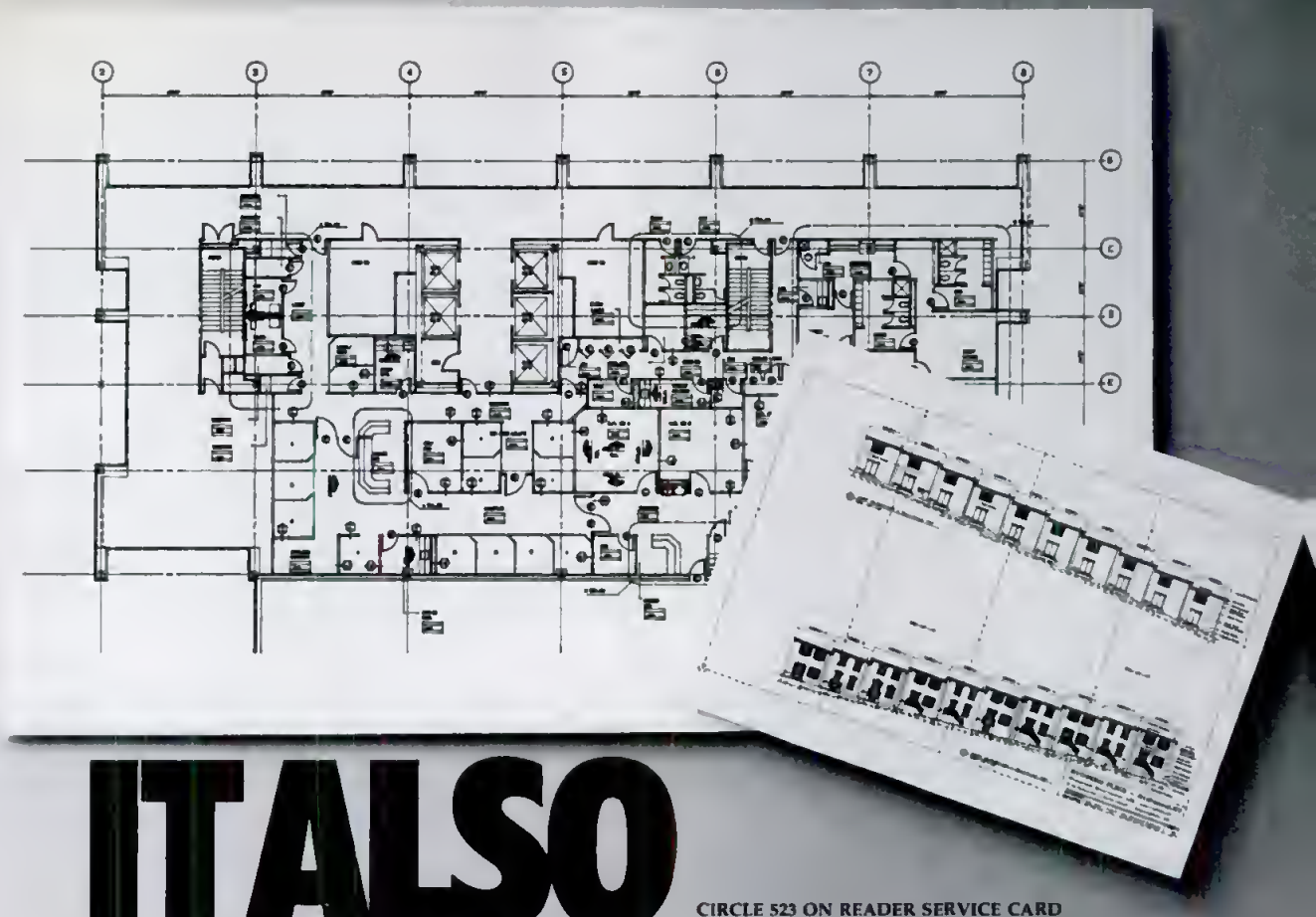
In a university environment that has been an Apple monopoly for several years, ACIS has had considerable success in a very short time. At the Harvard Business School a few years ago, for instance, a grant of PCs led to the creation of computer software for the school's renowned case-study method of instruction. Harvard owns the software and will sell it to other business schools, but it must be run on IBM or IBM-compatible equipment.

Enter All Computers

Still, all the universities surveyed claimed they are resisting the temptation to make academic computing solely an IBM experience. At MIT, for example, officials there foresee a multivendor campus, says Professor Lerman. At Yale, Richard Ferguson says there's no favoritism toward IBM. Ferguson says that negotiations with the Apple College Consortium and with IBM were conducted simultaneously.

Although all universities claim to keep the process of grantsmanship and research as open as possible, they must face up to the dilemmas posed by ever-closer collaboration with big business. So far, college administrators prefer to think that the knowledge interests of the academy are compatible with the profit interests of private companies.

ACIS spokesman Les Szabo believes that in the company's grant program, the long-term needs of IBM and the public interest coincide. ■



IT ALSO DRAWS RAVE REVIEWS.

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADPLAN™ COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN SOFTWARE PREFERRED 3 TO 1 IN AIA CHICAGO "SHOOTOUT."*

No one's better qualified to evaluate CAD software for architects and designers than architects and designers themselves.

And when 13 architects and designers ranked 6 CAD software programs, based on their own standards, applications, and perceptions, CADPLAN received more than 3 times the number of first place votes of any package tested.

Frankly, we're not surprised.

CADPLAN is the fastest CAD software you can buy for the IBM PC™: it draws 4000 vectors in 1.5 seconds and stores up to 188 million of them in a single drawing. So you can create designs with CADPLAN that you wouldn't even attempt on other systems.

We can't say it better than the evaluation itself: "CADPLAN has the kind of features that made us—and most other evaluators—like it immediately. Call it slick or call it flashy: there's a chemistry working here that many architects will find irresistible... it has been designed to do nasty little jobs automatically—like open up a wall, insert a window or a door, and tidy up the intersections."

See CADPLAN for yourself. Without leaving your office. Our new videotape demo is yours for only $15 (refundable with purchase). Just call P-CAD toll-free at 800-858-6384 (in California: 408-354-7193) to order a copy, and for the location of your nearest CADPLAN dealer.

And start drawing your own rave reviews.

CADPLAN is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

*Affordable CAD, by Oliver Witte. Architectural Technology, Fall, 1984

© 1985, Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

CADPLAN

THE DESIGNERS CHOICE

p-cad
PERSONAL CAD SYSTEMS INC.

981 University Avenue, Los Gatos, California 95030
(408) 354-7193. TELEX 278866.

A Legendary combination... IBM-PC and Legend Printers!

You've already got the best personal computer in the world. Add to it one of these two printers and you've got a Legendary combination. These two Legendary printers are both fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. This means you can run all the IBM software including the many new packages that were just released. And downloadable character sets let you design your own unique fonts. The quality and performance of these two printers is superb. All you need to choose is color or black and white!

The Legend 1380

The Legend 1380 is the fastest of the monochrome Legends. Performing at a turbo-quick 130 cps and an RTS of 163 characters per second, it's the perfect match for word processing or spreadsheet applications, especially in the DNLQ mode. Your most important reports and proposals will look like a million dollars when you use the Legend 1380 with its high-quality carbon ribbon and unique, square-dot output. The graphs and charts you create with the Legend 1380 are fully IBM, compatible and you can run all of that fantastic new software. We've designed the printer with quality and compatibility in mind, and you've got a printer here with a future!

The Legend CP-VII

Color your world with the new Legend CP-VII color printer. With its 15" carriage, you can create the most stunning, brilliant color charts and graphs you've ever seen. And it cruises along at an incredible 180 characters per second, providing both color and speed at the same time. With our unique inked-platen system, each spectacular color is printed using only a single pass. So your best work can now be done in record time! And since the Legend CP-VII is fully compatible with your IBM Personal Computer, you're assured that all the fantastic new software just released by IBM will run flawlessly when you couple your IBM to a Legend.

For more information about these two and the rest of our Legendary printers contact Cal-Abco/Legend Peripheral Products, 6041 Variel Avenue, Woodland Hills, Ca 91367. Telephone (818) 704-9100. Outside CA call toll-free 1-800-321-4484. Telex 662436.

LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. Legend, Legend Peripheral Products and RTS are trademarks of Cal-Abco

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user group names and addresses. Use this listing to locate other PC aficionados who congregate in your area or around the world.

TEXAS *(continued from Vol. 4 No. 4)*

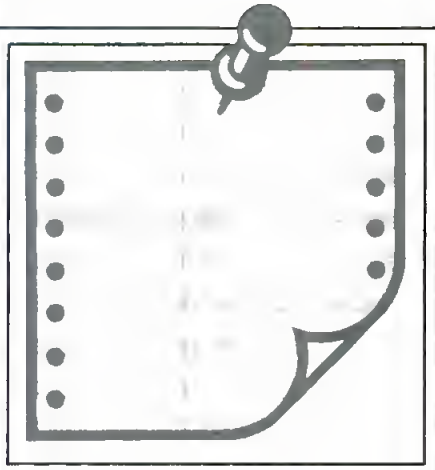
West Texas Personal Computer Users Group
P.O. Box 8951
Amarillo, TX 79114

Texas User Group
c/o Ken Holcombe
178 Tipperary
San Antonio, TX 78223
(512) 333-7163

Southwest IBM PC Users Group
c/o William G. Barker & Associates
1009 West Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlington, TX 76012

North Texas IBM-PC Users Group
2025 Rockcreek Dr.
Arlington, TX 76010

Longview Users Group
P.O. Box 9284
Longview, TX 75608
(214) 753-2292
(214) 983-3824



UTAH

Utah Blue Chips
150 W. North Temple, Room 251
Salt Lake City, UT 84114

Genealogical PC User Group
c/o Joanna W. Posey
P.O. Box 338
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 374-6168

VIRGINIA

Capitol PC
c/o Wesley K. Merchant
3277 Victor Cir.
Annandale, VA 22003
(703) 560-0979

Peninsula IBM PC User Group
c/o Mike Savin
P.O. Box 7476, Riverdale Station
Hampton, VA 23666
(804) 898-3849

The Central Virginia User Group
c/o Webb Blackman, Jr.
P.O. Box 34446
Richmond, VA 23234

PC-Tidewater User Group
c/o Vic Freeman
P.O. Box 64454
Virginia Beach, VA 23464

WASHINGTON

The PNW IBM User Group
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups. Send new addresses or address changes to "Club News," *PC*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown entirely in **boldface.**

BorderLine IBM PC Users Group
c/o Gary B. Rohrabaugh
2812 Cedarwood Ave.
Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 671-3181
(206) 676-0999

IBM-Medical User Group
c/o Roger B. Lee, M.D. Col MC
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Madigan Army Medical Center
Tacoma, WA 98431
(206) 967-6732

Pacific Northwest IBM PC Users Group
c/o William Mohn
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

Yakima Valley PC/Users Group
c/o George D. Eastman
4205 West Way
Yakima, WA 98908
(509) 966-4993

WEST VIRGINIA

Morgantown IBM PC Users Club
P.O. Box 1085
Morgantown, WV 26507-1085

WISCONSIN

Madison IBM-PC User's Group
c/o Philip J. Niehoff
P.O. Box 2598
Madison, WI 53701-2598
(608) 255-7641

Milwaukee Area IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 305
Elm Grove, WI 53122

Eau Claire Area PC Users Group
c/o Brian George
2233 S. Hastings Way
Eau Claire, WI 54701
Bulletin board: (715) 839-6263
5 p.m. to 8 a.m. weekdays
All day on weekends and holidays

CANADA

London IBM PC Users Group
Box 1141
Station "B"
London, Ontario
Canada N6A 5K2

Personal Computer Association (PCA)
P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
Canada L1S 3C3
Telex: 06-986766

Northern Alberta PC User Group
c/o Jim Laviolette
37 Brunswick Crescent
St. Albert, Alberta
Canada T8N 2K5
(403) 458-9066

The Southern Alberta IBM PC User Group
108 Crowchild Trail N.W.
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2N 2R2
(403) 270-3182

The Greater Victoria IBM PC User's Group
c/o Dennis Wellbom
P.O. Box 6051, Station C
Victoria, British Columbia
Canada V8P 5L4

Co-operators Microcomputer Club
c/o Adrian Groenendyle
The Co-operators
1920 College Ave.
Regina, Saskatchewan
Canada S4P 1C4

IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg
c/o Membership Secretary
5 Thackeray Ave.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R3K 0G9

Saskatoon PC Users Group
65 Arts Building
University of Saskatchewan
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Canada S7N 0W0
(306) 242-3134

The Personal Computer Club of Toronto
c/o Leon Rudanycz
P.O. Box 266, Station 'A'
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5W 1B2

Burl-Oak IBM PC Users' Club
c/o Keith Miller
2088 Salmon Rd.
Oakville, Ontario
Canada L6L 1M3

Ottawa IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 16023
Station F
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K2C 3S8

Niagara District IBM PC Users Group
c/o Mr. S. R. Drake
6 Rodman Hall Dr.
St. Catharines, Ontario
Canada L2R 1P2

Club des Utilisateurs d'IBM PC de Montréal
c/o Bernard Mataigne
5054 rue Fabre
Montréal, P. Que.
Canada H2J 3W4
(514) 524-7352 ■

101 Hands-on Micro Software Evaluations. Yours for just $19 each!

The only way to really see what a software package can do is to try it out. But software evaluations take time—and money. And even then you can't be sure you didn't overlook something big.

That's why thousands of corporate micro software buyers are turning to Data Decisions for accurate, up-to-the-minute information and independent hands-on analysis.

Data Decisions gives you the results of tests done under *consistent, controlled conditions* by a specially trained team of micro experts who tell you what each product's strengths and limitations are and how suitable it is for corporate use. They also give you all the pricing and specs.

> "Just one report saved me three nights of tinkering at a computer store on my own time. It's like having a consultant sitting right there at the end of the desk."
>
> —Bob Butler, Mechanical Engineer
> Gillette Company, Boston, MA

Until recently these evaluations were available only to subscribers to MICROCOMPUTERS, Data Decisions' 3-volume monthly updated information service. Now you can receive some of the same reports our subscribers get for only $19 each, just by filling out and returning the order form below. If you include payment with your order, you'll avoid a shipping charge.

data decisions
20 Brace Road · Cherry Hill
New Jersey 08034 · (609) 429-7100
CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

data decisions **20 Brace Road**
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034 · (609) 429-7100

Spreadsheets, Finance and Planning
__ Business Planning Tool
__ CalcIT
__ CalcStar
__ Intecalc
__ Multiplan
__ Peachcalc
__ Perfect Calc
__ SuperCalc-3
__ TK!Solver
__ VisiCalc
__ Visi On Calc
__ VisiSchedule

Data Management
__ Advanced DB Master
__ Benchmark Data Manager
__ Btrieve
__ C.I.P.
__ Dataease
__ DataStar
__ Day One DBMS
__ dBASE II
__ dBASE III
__ DBM II—The Integrator
__ Domus Correspondence Control Manager
__ Fast Facts
__ Friday!
__ Instant Recall
__ KeepIT
__ Knowledge Manager
__ Metafile
__ Nutshell
__ Omnifile
__ Perfect Filer
__ Personal Pearl
__ pfs:File
__ pfs:Report
__ Power-Base
__ ProBase
__ R:Base Series 4000
__ ReportStar
__ Revelation
__ T.I.M. IV
__ Under Control
__ Versaform XL
__ VisiFile

Word Processing
__ Benchmark
__ Easywriter II
__ Finalword
__ Megawriter
__ Multimate
__ New Word
__ Office Writer
__ Palantir Word Processor
__ Peachtext
__ Perfect Writer
__ pfs:Write
__ Select
__ Spellbinder
__ Superwriter
__ Textra
__ VisiWord
__ Volkswriter Deluxe
__ Word
__ Samna Word II
__ Wordperfect
__ WordStar

Graphics
__ BPS Business Graphics
__ Chart Master
__ dGRAPH
__ Fast Graph
__ Graphics Department
__ Graftalk
__ PC-Draw
__ Peachtree Business Graphics System
__ pfs:Graph
__ Visi On Graph

Communications
__ BLAST
__ Crosstalk
__ Data Capture
__ IBM Asynchronous Communications Support
__ PC/Intercomm
__ PC-TALK III
__ Perfect Link
__ Smartcom II
__ The APPLE-IBM Connection
__ VisiLink

Integrated Packages
__ AURA
__ Context MBA
__ ENCORE!
__ Framework
__ Goldengate
__ Lotus 1-2-3
__ PC/Focus
__ SeriesOnePlus
__ Symphony
__ III E-Z Pieces

Utilities
__ Colortext
__ DESQ
__ Norton Utilities
__ Oneshot
__ Prokey
__ Quickcode

Total Quantity Ordered ..... ____

Total Cost for Reports ($19 ea.) ..... $ ____

$2 Shipping/Handling per Report ..... $ ____

Total (Sales tax will be added on invoice where applicable) ..... $ ____

Signature ____

Name ____ Title ____

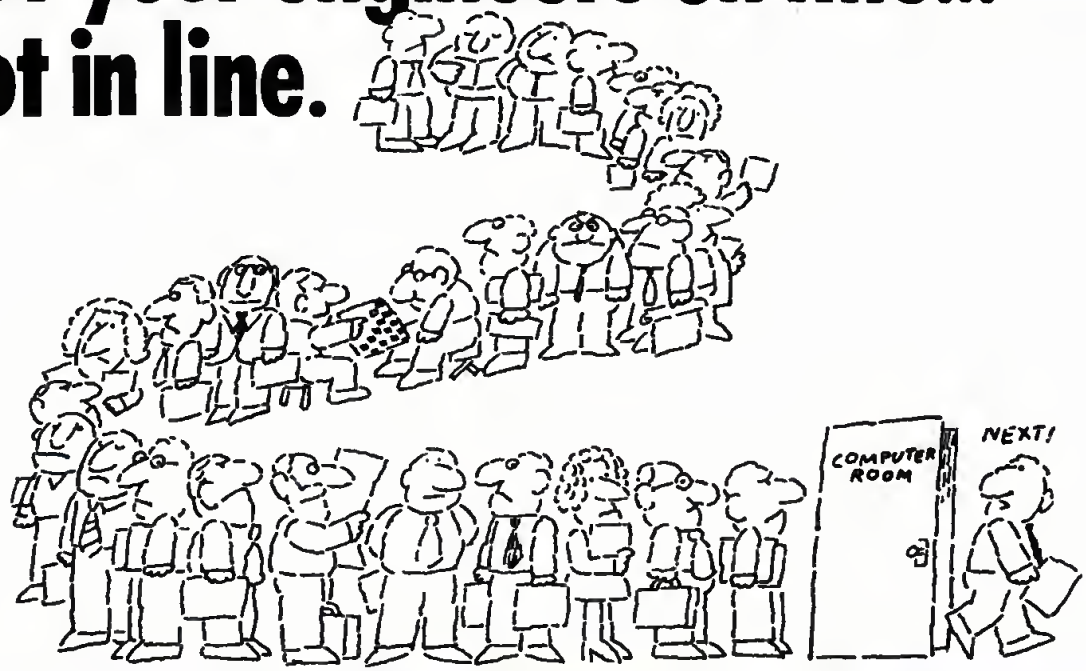
Company ____ Telephone ____ (area code)

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

A140

MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



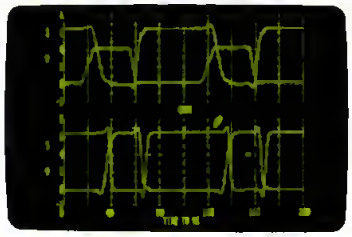
How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

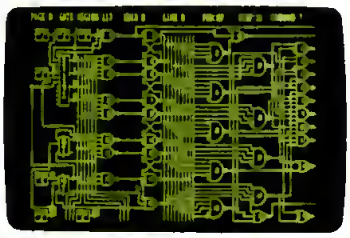


"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP . . . "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

EDITED BY DAVID OBREGÓN

New On The Market

HARDWARE

VPC 2000 Voice Card

A complete voice input/output system on a single plug-in board. The VPC 2000 Voice Card provides voice recognition, speech generation, and telephone management capabilities. With the accompanying *Voice Key Software*, the board can be used for speech command and control of the user's existing programs, without modifications of the user's applications.

For each application program, the user can define up to 64 voice utterances that are linked to sequences of keystrokes of up to 30 characters each. In use, the VPC 2000 Voice Card responds to the defined utterances by automatically entering the stored keystrokes. The keyboard remains active and can be used in a normal fashion.

The board features continuous speaker-dependent recognition (CSDR) technology, allowing the user to speak to the system in a normal conversational tone, without special pauses between words. The board can pick out target words located anywhere within a stream of ordinary conversation. As a substitute for fragmented grammar, a series of commands or data input can be issued through the use of normal sentence structure.

The VPC 2000 can accept and respond to commands issued over a phone line as well. An included utility called the *Telephone Manager* allows the user to access built-in auto-answer, auto-dial, Touch-Tone encoding and decoding, and other hardware-based phone features by using spoken commands.

(List Price: $2,450)
Votan
4487 Technology Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-7600
Telex: 17-6274

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

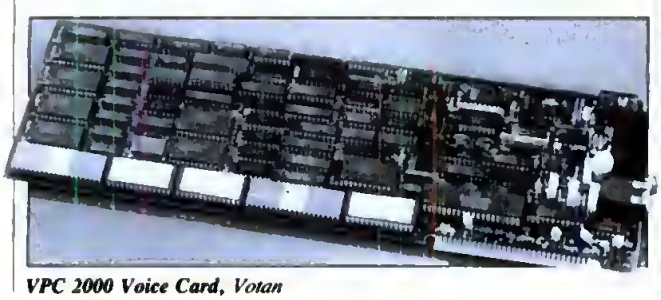
3SPACE Digitizer

A three-dimensional digitizing tablet that is capable of digitizing objects as large as 40 by 40 by 20 inches. Connected to the user's system via a standard RS-232 serial interface, it allows the user to input spatial data for on-screen viewing and manipulation from any viewpoint.

The 3SPACE Digitizer accurately measures the *x*, *y*, and *z* coordinates of chosen points on a model, automatically taking into account the orientation angles of its stylus. The device employs two modules consisting of coils that generate low-frequency electronic fields. The transmitter module, built into the tablet, serves as a fixed source, while the receiver module in the stylus acts as a movable sensor to sample the field. In addition, a separate electronics unit contains the system's analog circuit board, power supply, and digital processor for performing the necessary computations prior to transmitting data to the user's system.

(List Price: $13,900)
Polhemus Navigation Sciences Div.
McDonnell Douglas Electronics Co.
P.O. Box 560
Colchester, VT 05446
(802) 655-3159

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VPC 2000 Voice Card, Votan

Watson

A plug-in board with voice recognition and storage capabilities, tying the IBM PC and any Touch-Tone telephone into a single workstation, combining an integrated electronic phone book, telephone dialer, phone answering machine, calendar and appointment book, and a dictating machine with a 300/1,200-bps modem. Watson lets a user record voice messages directly onto a disk. Data can be entered or retrieved locally or remotely using the keyboard, the signals from a Touch-Tone phone, or verbally. Information entered into a Watson card-type file can be retrieved on any word appearing in that card record. Watson can present the data on-screen or over the phone verbally.

The board uses a number of data compression techniques to overcome the traditional space limitations of storing vocal messages on diskette. Using a mathematical model of the human voice, the board ignores sounds that a voice cannot reproduce, such as background noise. Silences in speech are coded and then eliminated from the final record, automatically reproduced from the code upon playback.

To save space on the board, several features normally associated with spe-

***Watson**, Natural MicroSystems Corp.*

cific IC chips are emulated by Watson's firmware. This approach results in a board with a minimal number of parts, saved space, and improved reliability by limiting the number of components that could fail. The user can choose to order the board with either a 300-bps or a 300/1,200-bps modem.

The board is capable of background operation, handling phone communications automatically while the user works with other applications software. A context-switching feature allows the user to switch back and forth between Watson and whatever tasks are being performed on the PC with a single keystroke. Data stored by Watson on its card file system from phone communications can be transported to other software, such as Lotus's *1-2-3*, for further manipulation.

(List Price: 300-bps, $849; 300/1,200-bps, $998)
Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0, two RJ-11 phone jacks.
Natural MicroSystems Corp.
6 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-0700

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amdek Color 500

A color monitor compatible with either NTSC-composite or RGB-video outputs, with an auxiliary mode to display the output of a video recorder. The Amdek Color 500 provides resolutions of up to 460 dots by 240 lines in RGB mode or 320 dots by 240 lines in NTSC-composite mode. In the RGB mode, a switchable color matrix allows the monitor to display all 16 IBM colors.

Other features of the monitor include a convenient text switch, which enables the user to change text color from white to green for easier reading. A built-in comb filter improves the clarity of both text and graphics in the composite video mode, while a built-in speaker and audio amplifier provides quality sound output. Front-mounted controls include an on/off switch with LED indicator, brightness, contrast, text switch, and volume control.
(List Price: $525)
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 595-6890
Telex: 28-0803

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Performance Hard Disks

Two standalone hard disks offering 65-MB or 140-MB storage capacities. The drives feature average access times of 30 milliseconds and an 8-millisecond track-to-track access time. They are compatible with any version of PC-DOS and include the hard disk, controller card, host adapter, power supply, cables, and enclosure in a single package.
(List Price: 65 MB, $4,995; 140 MB, $6,995)
Dragon Industries
35 Main St.
Hopkinton, MA 017848

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT-170 Peacekeeper

An interface board allowing the IBM PC to communicate at high speed with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX and PDP-11 DR11-W/B interface-type peripherals. The board transmits 16-bit parallel, bidirectional DMA transfers at 170,000 words per second and allows other similarly equipped PCs to transfer programs and data at high speeds.

Accompanying software is provided for either Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, or C languages. It contains a text file explaining the board's operation and three

***Super Performance Hard Disks**, Dragon Industries*

Up Your AT™ for $56 per Megabyte!

■ While our specifications certainly speak for themselves, we thought you still might like to hear from some of our users:

■ "Emerald Systems expands the potential of PCs by providing the ability to access large amounts of data on line, quickly and reliably."
Terry Beptiste, Computerland, Lafeyette, Ca.

■ "Service and support is great, which is an unusual experience. Emerald's software for backup and restore is invaluable. Can't put a price on it. Productivity and efficiency has increased at least 50%!"
Bruce Kittinger, Pinon Systems, Ft. Collins, Co.

■ Runs like a champ with 3-Com Ethernet."
Alvero Ramirez, Micro Age, Miami, Fl.

■ ". . . high capacity and flexibility. At last, a tape back up we can count on. And the price is right!"
John Acres, EDT, Las Vegas, Nv.

■ "The speed at which you can back up is very impressive."
Jim McEwen, Mercy Hospital, Portland, Me.

■ "When Emerald says your unit will be there on Thursday, it's there on Thursday! Delighted we were able to exceed the usual 32 megabyte restriction."
Steven Mayer, Take One Company, New York, N.Y.

■ "The Emerald 65 MB hard disk is extremely easy to install and work with. Emerald has a complicated piece of equipment made easy to use."
Tom Edler, Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.

■ "Our Emerald fixed disk installed quickly and easily. Emerald's reliable disk and tape backup further enhances LIBRA's high function accounting software."
Kenn White, Libra Progremming, Salt Lake City, Ut.

EMERALD™
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Mainframe Storage for Micros

HARD DISK
We've broken through the 32 MByte DOS barrier!

Now you can create up to 240 MByte databases on one file, with multiple volumes per disk drive. You get 140 times more memory with a 30% increase in access speed!

And that's not all:

Expands up to 280 MB for as little as $56 per megabyte.
6 expansion slots
Up to 24 volumes
Drive sizes: 40,70,140
Internal or External
Also for PC,XT, and compatibles
Supports all PC compatible networks
Simple menu-driven installation

TAPE BACKUP
¼" cartridge
½" 9 track
60 Megabytes
No lost data from tape run out
Backup and Restore Utility (BRU™) software included
LAN Compatible*

***FREE APPLICATION GUIDE**: "IBM LAN Installation and Implementation."

Call (619) 270-1994, or write to

Emerald™ Systems Corporation
Mainframe Storage for Micros
4901 Morena Blvd, San Diego, 92117

Distributed by Manchester Equipment of NYC, and selected Entre, MicroAge and Computerland stores

Emerald is a registered trademark of Emerald Systems Corporation. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. BRU is a registered trademark of Emerald Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE IBM AT: ENHANCE IT RIGHT, RIGHT NOW.

With The Bernoulli Box.™ Winchester Performance And Reliability. Cartridge Economy And Versatility.

Now is the time to harness all of the potential of the new IBM AT to the growing demands of your business.

And with The Bernoulli Box, *now* you can.

This unique cartridge data management system, attached to a standard IBM AT without the hard disk, creates a powerful processing package that only mass storage capabilities can make possible. A package with all of the performance and reliability you only thought possible with a Winchester-enhanced IBM AT, but with dramatically more versatility and dramatically less cost per megabyte.

The secret is virtually indestructible, go-anywhere, 10-megabyte cartridges whose proprietary technology has proven The Bernoulli Box the superior storage solution for a whole range of business micros from the IBM PC to the Macintosh,™ from the XT to the AT&T.

And remember this. The Bernoulli Box has been designed for all versions of the IBM AT. Which means it will give you virtually unlimited cartridge-based primary storage as well as unparalleled backup capabilities.

That's The Bernoulli Box. From IOMEGA. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

IOMEGA®

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

files that are linked with the user's application program.

The XT-170 Peacekeeper fits into any long slot in the PC and comes with two 40-pin connectors compatible with the DEC DR11-W/B interface cards.
(List Price: $995)
IGC Inc.
400 Oser Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 231-0006

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IDAS 500

An intelligent data acquisition system providing 128 channels, 14-bit resolution, 50 kHz throughput, and local microprocessor control. A key feature of the unit is VERSASCAN, a versatile scan sequence routine that can poll any of the 128 channels in any order, any number of times within a sequence of 1,024 readings.

Other features include real-time channel monitoring, selectable display formats (binary, decimal, hex, or volts), and programmable conversion rates. The IDAS 500 also includes 4 KB of FIFO memory and four channels of analog output.

Configuration routines can be downloaded from the host computer through the standard RS-232 or optional IEEE-488 port. By using these ports, the unit frees the direct memory access interface in the user's system for other tasks, as well as helping to reduce communications overhead and speeding data transfers. All IDAS 500 units have a standard interface for the IBM PC with a DMA transfer rate of 1 MB per second.
(List Price: $4,995)
Phoenix Data, Inc.
3384 W. Osborn Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85017
(602) 278-8528
TWX: 910-951-1364

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BITS Model UPS-310

An uninterruptible power supply featuring near-instantaneous transfer times to either the internal or user-added backup batteries and a complete instrumentation panel. During normal operation, the unit supplies up to 310 VAC of regulated power, which is isolated from line noise and interference. The output waveform is designed to optimize the performance of switching power supplies in personal computers and peripherals.

The BITS Model UPS-310's instrumentation includes a ten-segment multiple-color bar graph display that indicates either power output level or battery level. A six-digit LED clock indicates correct time during normal operation and becomes a backup timer if line power fails. The unit also includes audible and visual alarms as standard features.

The internal, sealed lead-acid batteries provide a minimum of 10 minutes of backup; with external backup batteries attached to the unit's expansion jack, backup times can be extended without limit. The unit is housed in an enclosure designed to complement the IBM PC.
(List Price: $895)
BITS Power Systems Inc.
11020 Audelia Rd., #8114
Dallas, TX 75243
(800) 527-1378
(214) 340-1208

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT-FileSafe Tape Backups

Two internal, half-height tape backup units designed for the recently announced IBM PC AT. The two models, FS127-AT and FS160-AT, provide formatted storage capacities of 27 and 60 megabytes, respectively, and are compatible with PC-DOS 3.0. They are also compatible with the leading networks supported by the PC AT, including 3Com's EtherNet Series, Novell, Orchid's PCnet, and NESTAR.

The menu-driven interface allows a PC AT's 20-MB hard disk to be backed up in streamer mode in ap-

BITS Model UPS-310, BITS Power Systems Inc.

The end of your

SOFTWARE

Aptec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber ... 69.
Ashton-Tate
dBase II ... 255.
dBase III ... 355.
Framework ... 355.
Best Programs
Personal Finence Program ... 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II 149.
PC/Fixed Asset System ... 297.
PC/Tax Cut ... 129.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* .. 145.
Borland International
Sidekick ... see special
Sidekick (unprotected) ... see special
Turbo Pascal ... see special
Financier
Financier II ... 115.
Financier Tax Series ... 97.
Funk Software
Sideweys ... 45.
Harvard Software
Harvard Project Manager ... 219.
Harvard Total Project Manager ... 279.
Lifetree
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* 159.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank ... 109.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* ... call
Symphony ... call
Micro Education (MECA)
Managing Your Money ... 119.
Micropro
WordStar ... 179.
WordStar 2000 ... 259.
WordStar 2000 Plus ... 299.
Microrim
R:base 4000 ... 259.
Extended Report Writer ... 85.
Clout ... 119.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(version 1.2)* ... 125.
Microsoft Word *(version 1.15)* ... 239.
Microsoft Word with mouse *(version 1.15)* ... 289.
Microsoft Project ... 155.
Microsoft Chart ... 155.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI ... 99.
PCsoftware
PCcreyon II ... 39.
Executive Picture Show ... 139.
CREATABASE ... 47.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities ... 49.
Norton Utilities *(new version)* ... 65.
Rosesoft
Prokey 3.0 ... 89.
Software Publishing
PFS:Access ... 59.
PFS:File ... 85.
PFS:Graph ... 85.
PFS:Plan ... 85.

PC Connection Software Special
through February 28, 1985

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick
A calculator, notepad, calendar, auto dialer, phone directory, and ASCII table — can be used with almost any software.
Copy protected ... $30
Non-copy protected ... 48.

Turbo Pascal
Simple and elegent. A compiler for anyone without e degree in computer science ... 30

PFS:Proof ... 59
PFS:Report ... 77.
PFS:Write ... 85
Softword Systems
MultiMete *(version 3.3)* ... 259.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer ... 139.

TRAINING

ATI
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
Intro To:
Word Processing Accounting
Business Software Deta Bases
... *each* 32.
How to Use
Compaq MS-DOS (2.0)
CP/M-86 PC-DOS (2.1)
PC-Basic Home Accountant
IBM-PC VW Deluxe
... *each* 32
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
How to Use
dBase II Lotus 1-2-3 dBase III
MS Word Multimate Easywriter II
Multiplan Framework Supercalc 3
Symphony TK!Solver Wordster
Peechtree *(specify A/R,A/P,G/L, sales invoice, inventory)* ... *each* 49
Comprehensive Software
Intro to Personal Computing ... 39
Intro to Databases ... 39
Intro to Communications ... 39.
Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.
Individual Software
The Instructor ... 35.
Professor DOS ... 47
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ... 75.
Professor Pixel ... 47.
Typing Instructor ... 39.
LEARN-PC Video
Introductory to Lotus 1-2-3 *(videocassette training)* specify VHS or BETA ... call
Scarborough Systems
Master Type ... 35.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)* 49
Meth Blaster *(grades 1-6)* ... $35.
Word Atteck *(gredes 4-12)* ... 35.
Spell It *(gredes 5-adult)* ... 35.
Digital Research
Diagnostic Test (PSAT) ... 14.
OwlCat SAT *(15 hours)* ... 63.
OwlCat SAT *(60 hours)* ... 169.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* ... 29.
Kids Stuff *(eges 3 to 8)* ... 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 and up)* .. 22.

GAMES

Blue Chip
Millioneire ... 39.
Broderbund
Lode Runner ... 25.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* ... 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(es good as ebove)* 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* ... 29.
Hayden Software
Sargon III ... 35.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator ... 35.
Origin Systems
Ultima III ... 39.
Orion
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)* ... 29
PCSoftware
Chempionship Bleckjack ... 23.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry ... 42
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO ... 27.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball ... 29.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calender, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* ... 259.
MegaPlus II 64k upgredeable to 256k (or more with MegePak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optionel)* ... 259.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* .. 239
MegaPak 256k ... 339.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ... 129.
Parallel, Game, or second Seriel Port *for any AST board (specify board)* .. 35.
AST-5251 ... 529
AST-3780 ... 589.
Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* ... 139.
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* ... 149.
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* ... 179.
Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set 17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement .... 17.
Cuesta Systems
Datasaver *(200w power back up)* ... call

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
* COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC 1984 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

PC perplexities.

Curtis
STANDS
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* $39.
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above 9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal 39.
Ad-2 Adapter for Portables ..... 15.
System Stand ..... 21.

CABLES
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 39.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 29.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* ..... 8.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Diamond *(switched 6 outlets)* ..... 39.
Emerald *(switched 6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* 49.
Sapphire *(switched 3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ..... 59.
Ruby *(switched 6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 69.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ... call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) 32.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 459.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 389
Smartcom II ..... 89.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 309
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* 169.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg ..... see special
10 Meg cartridge ..... see special

key tronic
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) ..... call

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software* ... 89.
Speed Key System 119

Kraft
Joystick ..... 35.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller ..... 135.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-1 Controller ..... 879.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-2 Controller ..... 1079.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad) 129.
PC Paint (software) ..... 75.

NEC
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 699
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* ..... 1397.
Spinwriter 8550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* ..... 1789.

Orchid Technologies
All Orchid Boards come with PCnat Drive (Ram disk). PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through February 28, 1985

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (20 MEG)
- Fast and easy backup (3 minutes to backup e full 10 megabytes on 20 megebyte system)
- Interchangeable cartndges for ease of detabase and program distribution, archiving, and security.
- Most rugged cartridge on market; can be meiled, cerried, filed—even severe shock to subsystem won't cause date loss $2669

Accessories
10 MEG certridges 49
Bernoulli heed cleaner 69

OUR POLICY
- We accapt VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship e partiel order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge
- Allow 1 week for personel and company checks to clear.
- COD max $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 dey guerantee on all products.*
- To order, cell us anytime Mondey thru Fridey 9:00 to 9:00, or Seturday 9.00 to 5.30. You can call our business offices et 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9 00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING
Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders For all other items, edd $2 per order for UPS surfaca, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, ectuel UPS Blue charge will be edded. For all other items, edd $3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 365M
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Blossom 64k upgradaable to 384k, with clock calendar, senal and parallel ports ..... $229.
PCnet Deughter Board (piggybecks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software ..... call
Turbo Board 128k ..... call

Paradise Systems
Modular Graphics Cerd ..... 275.
Multidispley Cerd ..... 289.

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* .... call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* .... call
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) .... call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call

Quadram
New Expended Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calender, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software ..... 249.
Microfazar Printar Buffer (parellel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeeble to 512k* . 169.
Quadcolor I ..... 197.

SMA (Systems Management)
PC-Documete Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate

Volkswriter Deluxe ..... *each* 12.

DRIVES
All drives ere completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives ere 320k/360k.

Tandon
TM 100-2 (5¼") *lull-height drive (DS,DD)* ..... 159.

TEAC
FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* ..... 129.
Free 'y' cable & bracket with eech pair.

MEMORY
64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board ..... 39.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* ..... 39.
Instell memory upgrades & run diegnostics *at time of board purchase only* ..... 10.

DISKS
Verbatim
Datalife Disks SS/DD *box of 10* ..... 21.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *box of 10* ..... 29.
Disk Drive Analyzer ..... 19.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* ..... 19.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC CONNECTION®

proximately 10 minutes. Files can be restored on a file-by-file basis, or selected groups of files can be restored as needed. All files in a subdirectory, or all files created or changed on a particular day, may also be restored at one time. The system also allows backup and restore procedures to proceed automatically through batch files.
(List Price: 27 MB, $1,595; 60 MB, $1,695)
Mountain Computer, Inc.
300 Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

PC-Font

A printer configurator program allowing the Epson or IBM Graphics printers to print 243 of the 256 possible ASCII characters; the remaining 11 characters are used for printer control. The extended character set includes block graphics, engineering and scientific characters, foreign languages, and other special characters.

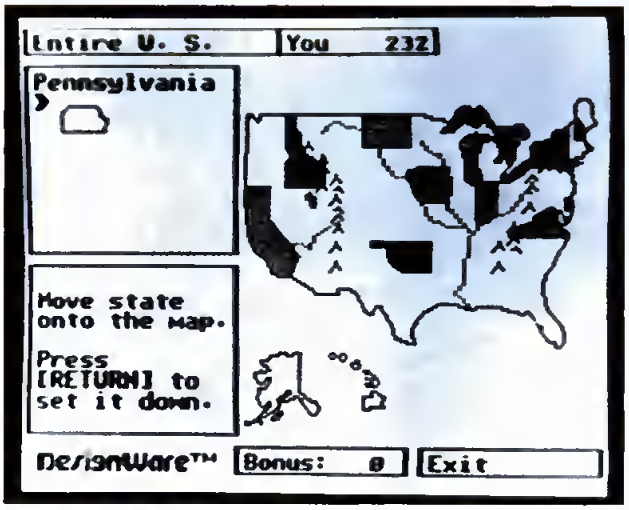
PC-Font allows the user to easily control the size, style, and density of printed material. There are 26 different font combinations for Epson printers, and 13 font combinations for the IBM Graphics printer. In addition, line spacing can be set or changed at will.
(List Price: $24.95)
Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, Epson printer with Graftrax or IBM Graphics printer.
SJL
4473 Marlborough, #5
San Diego, CA 92116
(619) 284-4340

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drug Interactions

An aid to medical professionals designed to indicate possible adverse interactions between drugs prescribed for a patient. *Drug Interactions* produces a patient-specific printout of the effects that each drug has on other drugs a patient may also be taking. Information on over 500 drugs is included, with over 3,800 entries included in its data file.

The program compares each drug entered by the user against all drugs and effects stored in its data file. For example, if 20 drugs are entered, the program makes over 62,000 comparisons searching for interactions. *Drug Interactions* comes with a manual and an alphabetical list of the drugs (generic or brand name) that the program will recognize. Periodic updates of the data file are planned.



States and Traits, DesignWare, Inc.

(List Price: $89)
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, printer.
Dr. Richard H. Jeffries
4600 Custer Dr.
Harrisburg, PA 17110

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

States and Traits

An educational game program challenging the player's knowledge of U.S. geography, topography, and history. The user is presented with two options: *States* or *Traits*. In *States*, the labeled outline of a state appears on the screen next to a map of the U.S. or one of four regions. Using a joystick or keyboard, the player must position the state onto its proper location on the map. The player may choose to play with unlabeled state outlines; the master map shows only major geological features, adding to the game's challenge.

If the player chooses the *Traits* option, the game challenges the player to plot topological features onto the master map and to answer questions on a range of United States landmarks, historical facts, and current trivia. Unlike games that require the user to type answers in, *States and Traits* puts the user in the active role of actually moving icons and images on the color displays.
(List Price: $44.95)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.
DesignWare, Inc.
185 Berry St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! **800-631-0962**
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) **800-521-6162**
Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 371-9078

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

EPSON all models! RX-FX and LQ1500 also NEW JX80 (7 colors)
PRINTER SALE!!!
models 82/83/84 and 92/93!! also 2410 (350 cps!)
OKIDATA

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$1695** 2 drvs 256K
$2495 **IBM XT**
10 mg. hard disk **$3495**
256K, 1-360Kb drive only

FRAMEWORK $355
ASHTON • TATE
*****SPECIAL*****
$355 dBASE III

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT	See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive 64K	1395
PC with 1 drive 256K	1575
PC with 2 drives 256K	1695
PC with 10mg HD 2 drvs 256K	2495
XT with 1 drive 128K	3449
XT with 2 drives 256K	3695

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME	259
COLOR	589
AMDEK 300G	129
300A	145
310A	165
COLOR 600	419
COLOR 700	469
TAXAN 12" Green	114
12" Amber	117
420 RGB	439
PRINCETON HX-12	467
SR-12	649
MAX-12	184
ZENITH 122 – 12" G	93
12" A	93
124 MONO – IBM	168
133 RGB	446
135 RGB COMP	475

MODEMS

HAYES 300	199
1200	468
1200B IBM INTERNAL	389
MICROMODEM II E	209
ANCHOR MARK XII	259

PRINTERS

*****DOT MATRIX*****

EPSON RX 80 100 cps	239
RX 80 F/T 100 cps	294
RX 100 100 cps 132 col	399
FX 80 or JX 80	best price
FX 100 160 cps 132 col	In
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW!	magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84	Save
92P	All
93P	Models
2410	Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X	239
15-X	349
DELTA 10 or 15	Special
RADIX 10 or 15	$Call

*****DAISY WHEEL*****

PRIMAGE I 55 cps SER/PARR	1395
w Cut Sheet Feeder	1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL	
HR-15	339
HR-25	569
HR-35 (36 cps)	769
JUKI 8100	409
JUKI 6300	749
DIABLO 620	829
30	1276
630	1689
DYNAX DX-15	339
NEC all models	$Call
QUME all models	$Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB	219
TANDON 100-2 360KB	185
APPLE DRIVES Sale	149
TEAC ½ HI-360 KB	124
SHUGART ½ HI-360 KB	115
COGITO 10 MG H D W/CONTRL	899
ATARI INDUS GT	349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****

FRAMEWORK Monthly Special	355
FRIDAY	195
SUPERCALC 3	228
MULTIPLAN	136
IBM WORDPROCESSORS	
WORDSTAR PRO PACK	249
PFS WRITE	84
MULTIMATE	249
WORD W/MOUSE	269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	159
PFS PROOF	84
IBM DATA BASE	
dBASE II	284
dBASE III	355
PFS FILE	84
CONDOR III	249
R-BASE 4000	279
R-BASE CLOUT	129
IBM MISC	
SIDEKICK	45
COPY II PC	29
THINKTANK	129
PROKEY 3.0	79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR	245
SIDEWAYS	65
NORTON UTILITIES	55
PFS REPORT	79
DOW JONES ANALYST	219
SET FX +	47
IBM GAMES	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34
PINBALL	39
MATHBLASTER	45
FROGGER	28
ULTIMA III	35
ZAXXON	35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR	35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS	315
HERCULES COLOR New!	175
AST SIX PAK W 64K	249
MEGAPLUS	259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS	322
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE	379
H.D. CONTROLLER	299
MAGIC CARD	199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W 64K	269
QUADLINK	449
IBM MONOCHROME	249
COLOR GRAPHICS	219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	359
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK	
COLOR GRAPHICS	235
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	475

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns	39
150ns	39
IBM KEYBOARDS	179
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW!	199
5150	169
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE	144
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE	139
KOALA PAD	65
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT HAYES	45

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER +	113
BUFFERED w 64K	168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX	99
VIEWMAX 80	139
VIEWMAX 80E W 64K	189
MAC DISKETTES	26
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE	69
SUPER COOLING FAN	49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes	Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE	39
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes	21
DS/DD diskettes	27
OYSAN SS/DD diskettes	29
DS/DD diskettes	34
DISK MINDER PLEXI (75)	19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100)	24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard	59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w	299
300 w	399
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models	48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models	10
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands	19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes	Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass	29.39
SURGE PROTECTORS	$Call

ATARI C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low	CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G	79
ATARI MP1150	84
APE FACE	69
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE	99

QUADRAM 384K QUADBOARD w/64K RAM **$249**

AST $229 SIX PAK PLUS w/64K RAM **$249**

WORDSTAR PRO PACK
• Wordstar • Star Index
• Correct Star • Mail Merge
only **$295**

COGITO 10 MG HARD DISK
• ½ Hi Internal
• Controllers Card and Cables!
$699

SHUGART ½ Hi-Drives **$119**
IBM ™ **$219** 360Kb drvs.

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS
an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • DELIVERY We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (5* min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge • PAYMENT Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear) WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS! C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order • WARRANTY All items shipped are new, include FACTORY WARRANTY and are GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC is an AUTHORIZED DEALER and SERVICE CENTER for most major brands • RETURNS Must be accompanied by RMA number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand • MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS. Minimum order *50*

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • SAN JOSE, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An expert opinion.

"Smith-Corona D-300 was by far the fastest, outstripping its closest competition."

"Programming can produce near-letter-quality so convincing that it takes a magnifying glass to reveal the individual dots."

"...I'd pick the Smith-Corona D-300 for overall value. It is the fastest in actual use, among the least noisy, and it provides the best flexibility in terms of document printing."

"Smith-Corona didn't leave anything out when they made the D-300."

*—PC PRODUCTS MAGAZINE**

*These quotations are from a review of five popular printers priced at $800-$900 suggested retail price.

When America's foremost telecommunication and computer experts are this impressed by our D-300 printer, what more can we possibly add, but our equally impressive manufacturer's suggested retail price of $795.

SMITH CORONA™
WE'RE WRITING THE FUTURE.

For more information on this product, write to Smith-Corona, 65 Locust Avenue, New Canaan, CT 06840. Smith-Corona is an operating group of SCM Corporation.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instagraphic CRT Print Imager, Eastman Kodak Co.

ACCESSORIES

Instagraphic CRT Print Imager

A new addition to Eastman Kodak's line of CRT imaging hoods, featuring separate hoods for a range of CRT screen sizes. In addition to its standard instant-print photography capability, the new unit accepts a 35mm camera for conventional color slides and prints of screen images.

A complete Instagraphic CRT Print Imager outfit consists of a professional-use Instagraphic camera back, a print module with shutter and variable-focus lens, and the CRT cone. To this, the user adds a cone adapter appropriate to the monitor to be photographed. Cone adapters are available for 9-, 12-, 13-, and 19-inch video or computer screens. Once in place, the adapter forms the base of the outfit, providing the correct lens-to-screen focal length and partially correcting for screen distortion.

An adapter bracket allows the user to replace the Instagraphic camera back with a 35mm SLR camera. *(List Price: $400; cone adapters, $40 each)*
Eastman Kodak Co.
343 State St.
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-3169

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VU-TEK Anti-Glare Filter

A polarized antiglare filter. The filter allows light to pass through it in one direction only, eliminating ambient light reflections and increasing character legibility by raising the contrast ratio between a display's foreground and background.

Versions of the filter are available to exactly match the openings of over 800 monitors on the market. Custom-size filters are also available on special order. *(List Price: $119; quantity discounts available)*
American Hoechst Corp.
805 Via Alondra
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 987-5026

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TILT-VU Printer Stand

An acrylic stand for IBM, Epson, Micronics, and similar lightweight printers. Available in either clear or smoked ¼-inch acrylic, the TILT-VU stands come in two sizes: C10 (clear) and S10 (smoked) models accommodate 10-inch platen printers; the C15 and S15 models hold printers with 13- or 15-inch platens. *(List Price: $44.95–$59.95, depending on size and color)*
DG Products
P.O. Box 20314
Raleigh, NC 27619

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATIGLASS Anti-Static Cleaner

A CRT display cleaning fluid designed to minimize or eliminate static electrical charges without leaving a residue. The aerosol cleaner is available in single 18-ounce containers, or packed in cases of 12 containers. *(List Price: $2.85 each; case, $30)*
Statikil, Inc.
1846 N. Cleveland-Massillon Rd.
P.O. Box 2657
Bath, OH 44210
(216) 666-3701

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VU-TEK Anti-Glare Filter, American Hoechst Corp.

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

electing the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—*at the right price!*

LOOK NO FURTHER. THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE* IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COMPUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping...save money and get the best package for your system *at the best price!*

Order your copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE today!

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

Creative Computing 1984

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960 FL3F

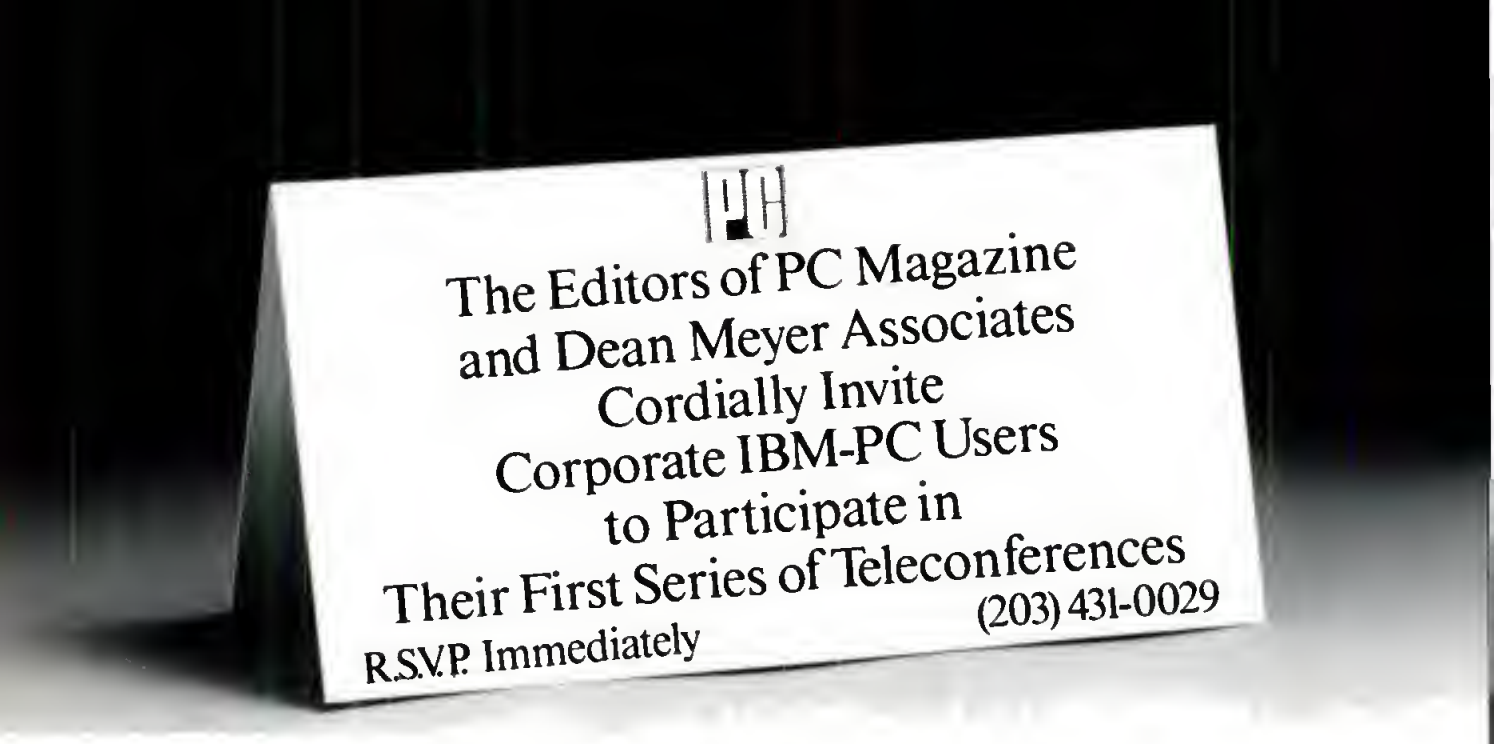
YES! I'm enclosing $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA $6.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.



Keep current about the rapid advances for the IBM-PC without having to leave your office.

Ever increasing numbers of corporations using IBM PCs are concerned about their key executives falling behind the required PC "learning curve."

That's why they are sending selected executives to numerous seminars and conferences dealing with hardware and software innovations in desktop computing.

But, if you've ever participated in such a seminar or conference you know that the expense involved in travel and accommodations, the slowdown when key executives are absent from the office for one or more days and other inconveniences make attendance at such programs difficult if not impossible—even though they may prove valuable.

The Teleconferencing Alternative

Teleconferencing—connecting people in different locales by means of audio-quality telephone networks—has come of age. Indeed, as has been widely reported in the business press, teleconferencing techniques have evolved to the point where such programs surpass those that are conducted "residentially." One reason alone is sufficient to illustrate the advantages: teleconferencing seminars attract the very best authorities because they can moderate or participate in the program from the comfort of their own offices.

Now, *PC* Magazine is joining the teleconferencing revolution by combining its editorial resources with those of one of this country's leading office automation management consulting firms. The result is the first series of *PC* Teleforums, co-moderated by *PC* editor, Bill Machrone, and Dean Meyer, President of Dean Meyer & Associates.

Five Teleforums Scheduled

Five PC Teleforums will be conducted in 1985 as follows. (Exact dates are to be determined on the basis of mutual convenience to participating companies.)

March	Integrated Multi-Function Packages (Guest Speaker: Kay Reditt, CogniTech Services Corp)
May	Training Programs for PC Users (Guest Speaker: Ray Hood, MicroTrek, Inc.)
July	Compatibles, Portables and Incompatibility (Guest Speaker: Peter Norton)
October	Long-Term PC-AT Experiences (Guest Speaker to be announced)
December	The Latest Hardware and Software—An Update (Bill Machrone, Editor, PC Magazine)

Limited Participation

To insure continuity and effective participation in the series participation is limited to 16 companies, with each committing to all five programs. (There is no limit to the number of attendees at each company's session. One spokesperson interacts for each company.)

Applications for participation are now being accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Each participating company will receive a comprehensive set of briefing materials prior to each Teleforum sufficient for its needs.

Briefing materials will include an agenda, case histories, reading and reference materials and supporting documentation. Additionally, each company will receive a full transcript of each forum after the program.

Methodology

No special equipment is required beyond an ordinary telephone jack and "speakerphone". Each Teleforum will be conducted via a high quality audio bridge which we will arrange. The moderator will control the flow of conversation so that there will be no difficulty in presenting questions or receiving responses.

Send for More Information Without Obligation

To receive a complete briefing on PC Teleforums, fill out and mail the coupon below or call (203) 431-0029. We'll answer questions and explain how your participation can serve as the central element of your company's PC education and development program. But we suggest you act promptly—*only 16 companies will be allowed to participate* in the first series and we expect to be fully subscribed very quickly.

Teleforums
c/o Dean Meyer & Associates
223 Mountain Road
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

YES! I am interested in learning more about PC Teleforums. Please contact me so that I can receive complete details about my company's participation.

Name_____

Title_____

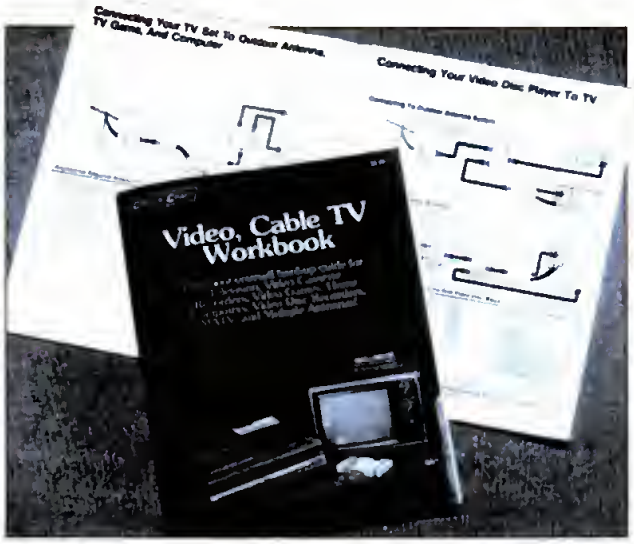
Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Telephone ( )_____



Video, Cable TV Workbook, Carter Craft Corp.

PUBLICATIONS

Tutorial Booklets

A series of booklets written primarily for students, that provide instruction in the various steps involved in producing structured flowcharts and BASIC programs. *Introducing Flowcharts* helps the reader analyze the elements of a programming problem and list the procedures required in a pictorial form. By following structured flowcharts, the reader is taught the methods used by experienced programmers to delineate and analyze the logic of a proposed program.

Basic BASIC and *More BASIC* help readers learn structured programming in BASIC, using top-down techniques for designing programs. Exercises include the use of data arrays, flags, random numbers, and the integer function in conditional and looping structures.

(Cover Price: $4.95 each)
Midwest Publications
P.O. Box 448
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 375-2455

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video, Cable TV Workbook

A do-it-yourself hookup guide for television, video cassette recorders, video games, personal computers, master antenna systems, and cable TV systems. The *Video, Cable TV Handbook* includes detailed, illustrated instructions that guide the novice through the intricacies of connecting a range of video devices to each other, with recommendations on the proper splitters, switches, separators, cable, jacks, and signal amplifiers to use for each planned installation.

(Cover Price: $1.95)
Carter Craft Corp.
1916 Eleventh St.
P.O. Box 5185
Rockford, IL 61125

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

INSTANET Cable

A nationwide organization servicing local area networks (LANs), as well as providing one-source distribution of networking products from a number of manufacturers.

INSTANET's cable services include LAN design, installation, testing, and maintenance. The service also designs and produces its own specialized cable network products.

Networks offered through, and serviced by, the INSTANET service organization include Micom's own INSTANET, EtherNet, and other cable-based LANs. Offices are located in New England, the West Coast, Chicago, and Atlanta, with new regional offices expected in the near future.

Micom Systems, Inc.
20151 Nordoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-8844
TWX: 910-494-4910

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New on the Market Submission Guidelines

1. Please include the retail price, distribution methods, and details of both hardware and software requirements needed for an end-user to properly use your new product. For software especially, this includes required amount of RAM, number and type of disk drives, operating system(s) supported, and any peripheral equipment needed.

2. Releases should be typewritten double-spaced on one side of the paper. Copies of advertisements for the product may be included, but in most instances we need more information about a product than is typically included in an ad.

3. Include telephone contacts for marketing and technical questions.

4. If available, include black-and-white glossy photos of the product, 4 × 5 in. or larger.

Please note that all products are run on a space-available basis. It is impossible to guarantee publication of a product announcement for any particular issue.

Inclusion in New on the Market is at the exclusive discretion of the editor.

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 250,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base. Readership: 750,000 Est.

AD STYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

RATES

Per Issue: $200. Additional Lines: $20 per line. Logos: $125 per issue. Minimum Order: 4 times within 6 issues period. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

February 21st for the April 30th issue, on sale April 9th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 503-5115. Customer service: (212) 503-4506

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS
Complete program packaging line D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios Continuous paper with three large holes, 20 lb to go in binders Blank disk envelopes Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings Low prices on floppy disks Call, write for prices Catalog Fast service, low prices
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E St Charles Road
Lombard, Il 60148
(312) 629-5160

OUR EVERYDAY PRICES
64K RAM sets (set of 9) $35.00
5¼" Dysan DSDD disk $29.90/Box
(Special box contains 11 Dysan disks)
Call for quantity discounts
WGGB
316 N Owen Street
Mount Prospect, Il 60056
(312) 392-2621

TPS OFFERS IBM BRAND SUPPLIES
The discriminating buyer will appreciate the convenience of buying IBM products through TPS at a price that justifies the purchase of this quality brand 24 hour fulfillment on typewriter Word/data processing supplies a complete line of other OEM and generic products are also available
TPS TOTAL PRODUCT SUPPLIERS
15000 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230
1-(800) 822-9150 or (313) 882-9150 within Mich

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PACKAGE YOUR SOFTWARE
IBM Value-Added Dealer for PC, XT, AT seeks mutually beneficial business relationship with vertical market software development firms. Increase sales and profitability by selling your software and IBM hardware as a system The Pre-Loaded and tested package can be drop-shipped to customers Other sales and marketing services available Reply to.
PO Box 612
San Mateo, CA 94401

VIDED MANAGER PRDGRAM
Distributors and dealers wanted for the best video store management program now available with the most features Full range of membership and title features and reports with G/L and A/R Fast rental and reservation tracking Introductory price $750 retail Demo w/manual $50.00.
Topflight Management, Inc.
RD#1, Box 114
Frenchtown, NJ 08825
(201) 996-2176

COMPUTER REPAIRS

IBM PC/XT/PPC REPAIR
Circuit boards and electronic sub-assemblies professionally repaired on ATE (Automatic Test Equipment) An alternate solution, with lower pricing and fast turnaround Dealer & Maintainer packages available From keyboard to power supplies Call
UNITRACE INCORPORATED
3350 Scott Blvd, Bldg 20
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Area 408 727-7573

COMPUTER TRAINING

MICRDREF™
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES
GIVES YOU COMPLETE SOFTWARE COMMANDS AND PROCEDURES IN SECONDS! Thumb-indexed, easy-to-follow steps, built-in easel, durable plastic pages, illustrations, glossary & index MICROREF Wordstar, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc/$14.95 each. MICROREF Lotus 1-2-3/$16.95 Your satisfaction is guaranteed Order toll-free (800) 323-6043/in Illinois (800) 942-6077

MICROREF

EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC.
1000 Skokie Boulevard
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4750

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

DECADE OF SERVICE 3½•5¼•8
Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formating on high quality OEM diskettes Virtually all formats Commodore, Apple, IBM PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Serialization, state of the art copy protection and custom packaging available Personalized service is our specialty.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St , Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES
Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.
STAR-BYTE, INC
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 539-4300

9 TRACK TAPE TO DISKS
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼ diskettes New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters $95 minimum Other conversion available
ASI INC.
1259 El Camino Suite 260
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 323-6338

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now available in a variety of colors Virtually all formats and systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading and packaging available Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES INC

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
2101 Las Palmas, Suite A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, IN CA. (800) 468-2627

"EACH A PERFECT DRIGINAL"

Duplication, formatting, & downloading for virtually all computer formats. CP/M 8" or 5¼" to IBM PC. We're the experts of IBM duplication. Copy protection, serialization, packaging & shrink wrapping available upon request. Competitive turnaround times. We've earned our reputation for being the best.
DisCopyLabs
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0438

PERFECT COPIES GUARANTEED

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks and verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service.

Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.
1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 547-3383 (Collect)

SOFTWARE FINISHING

DUPLICATION done by state of the art, high speed equipment for the IBM, APPLE, ATARI, TRS-80, Commodore and many more. Copy Protection, Serialization, Custom Printing, Packaging and Shrink Wrapping are also available. Your programs are duplicated on Critically Certified disks that exceed ANSI specifications. Fast turnarounds guaranteed.
Omni Resources Corp.
50 Howe Ave.
Millbury, MA 01527
(617) 865-4451 (800) 343-7620

PACKAGING & FULFILLMENT

Superior diskette duplication and anti-copy protection, colored diskettes, art/graphics design, camera ready prep, assembly, shrink wrapping. IBM style linen binders/slipcases, vinyl binders, 2 pocket folders, plastic disk albums, display paks, disk pages, mailers, labels, ship cartons.
INPUT/OUTPUT MANAGEMENT
8 East Worcester St.
Worcester, MA 01604
(617) 755-0900

HARDWARE
ADD-ON BOARDS

FIXED DISK BIDS/BOOT

FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZDBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS interface for your disk to IBM PC or COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.0/2.1 reqd. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg. + tax. MC/VISA. (Optional volume support at additonal cost.)
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

FONT-MAKING ON MONO CRT

IN SERVICE 1D/84 (MAJOR U.S. NEWS MEDIA). Create, save new characters; SEE, edit your customized text ON-SCREEN: print the same. Transparent to software. Utility disk; 1 slot IBM PC/AT/XT using Epson FX/MX, Oki 92/93. MONO, also col/graphics card; for DOS 2.0+. $199.95 (+ $10 foreign sh/h) & NJ tax.
The FonTableaux™ Group
PO Box 2253
Princeton, NJ 08540-0253
(609) 683-4453

IEEE-488 INTERFACE

Halfsize IEEE-488 interface and software turns your PC, AT or compatible into an instrumentation work station for the lab, test, and measurement. We are the major DEM supplier with interfaces for 10 different architectures and the most comprehensive coverage of operating systems and languages. $395 software $75.
NATIONAL INSTRUMENT
12109 Technology Blvd. Dept PC
Austin, Texas 78727
(800) 531-5066 or (512) 250-9119

DISCOUNT 64K RAMS

$29.00 for set of 9

25-100	$3.20 ea
100-250	3.10
250+	3.05

Multifunction Board 0-382K @ $199. Top Quality w/Full Guarantee. COD/Cashiers Check—$5 ship chg.
PC/RAMS
608 Albert Way
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 778-1905

dCLOCK REAL TIME CLOCK

With dClock clock/calendar, you'll never again have to enter the date and time when starting DOS. Easy to install. Does not use an expansion slot. For the IBM PC, PC/XT, or COMPAQ. $59.95 + $1 shipping/handling ($4 s/h outside U.S.). TX residents add sales tax. Checks or Mastercard or VISA accepted (with number, expiration date, and signature). Mail to:
MICRDSYNC, INC.
POB 116302
Carrollton, TX 75011

HARDWARE
DISK DRIVES

SMD HARD DISK CONTRDLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. You can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard SMD Interface. Capacities range from 16 to 1600 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25". Winchesters and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file servers or large DBM applications.
Interphase Corp.
2925 Merrell Road
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 350-9000

HARDWARE
DISKETTES

BULK DISKS DS/DD $1.05

SS/DD 95¢. In quantities of 50. All disks are 5¼". All disks include LIFETIME WARRANTY and come with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs and write-protect tabs. Shipping $3.00 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Check or M.O. Call for boxed disks and hardware prices.
COMPUTER BROKERAGE INTERNATIONAL
Post Office Box 2100, Dept. PC-A02
New York, New York 10185
(718) 263-9500

HARDWARE
PERIPHERALS

BAR CODE SYSTEM

Hewlett-Packard 3000 optical wand, interface via parallel printer port to IBM-pc or equiv., CP/M, or Apple IIe. Decode and print CODABAR, UPC, and CODE 39 through BASIC, BASCOM compiler, and dBase II. Print bar code labels on Diablo 630, Dkidata, or Epson. Complete guaranteed package price $399.95.

PRO DIGITAL SYSTEMS, INC.

12345 67890

PRD/DIGITAL SYSTEMS, INC.
11402 Frederick Drive
Garden Grove, CA 92640
(215) 743-6566

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, PCjr, DEC Rainbow, Professional VT200 series terminals, NCR Decision Mate V, TI Professional, etc. They connect between the keyboard and the PC so that no card slot or programming is required. $695-$995.
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

HARDWARE
POWER PROTECTION

SURGE SUPPRESSDRS

Protectall™ surge suppressors protect your computer from voltage spikes. Two models, each with 6 outlets, monitor light, ivory case and 2 year warranty. Appx. 3.5" × 5". Components UL listed. PRO-1 plugs into wall socket, $29.95; PRO-2 w/ master, on/off switch, 6' cord, $49.95. Add $2 handling. OH res. + 5.5% tax. Visa/MC/CK.
PAXTON PRDDUCTS, INC
1101 Paxton Rd. Ste. 7
Cincinnati, OH 45208
(513) 321-0400

MEIRICK STAND-BY PDWER

THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back-up power & protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes, and power line noise. The enclosed battery will keep a computer running for greater than 20 minutes during a power failure. 400 watt system-$495, 800 watt system-$795.
MEIRICK, Inc. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 298
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

HARDWARE
STORAGE DEVICES

SRI WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Internal 10 MB hard disk for IBM PC. WESTERN DIGITAL controller. Tested & formatted, complete kit $1050. No change in BIOS, boot from hard disk. Simple to install like a floppy, DOS 2.0. Several installed, 1 year factory warranty. Additional 10 MB hard disk $750. Tape back-up & removable HD systems available.
SRI DATA SYSTEMS
9 East Pleasant Avenue
Maywood, NJ 07607
(201) 684-4518

BLUEBOOK

9 TRACK TAPE CONTROLLER

Read and write ½ in 9 track magnetic tape. Gain access to the most widely used media for information exchange in the world. Use with Pertec compatible (Cipher, etc.) formatted tape drives at speeds up to 120 ips. Run with MS-DOS or PC/IX! Complete with interconnect cables and software. List $880 + shipping.
OVERLAND DATA INC.
5644 Kearny Mesa Road, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 571-5555

MAILING LISTS

IBM MAILING LISTS

Now over 687,000 micro owners. Select by brand: 194M Apple, 129M IBM PC, 152M TRS-80, 80M Commodore and more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 5183 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices, Canadian and more! 12,500 computer companies. Lists by software brands. Printer models, schools, publications, etc. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call or write for FREE catalog. Include phone and type of company.
Irv Brechner
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.55 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations, and $11.00 elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, and NY add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914
Morristown, NJ 07960

SECURITY

NEW! LOW COST XT SECURITY

LOCK-IT-$129.95 PC or XT (specify). Prevents BOOT-UP until user-chosen PW is entered. Special features-hardware device, optional hard-disk-ONLY boot, optional timed relock. ALSO AVAILABLE: PC RESET (XT or PC) with QUICKON (last boot plus true reset) $89.95. EASY installation. MC/VISA.
SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
16 Flagg Pl., Suite 102 PC
Staten Island, NY 10304
(718) 667-1019

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC's

PC LOCK II allows file by file password and encryption protection. With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PW. Ideal for small multi-user environments. XT FORMAT wipeout protection. A 5" × 4" card with diskette, 38 changeable passwords. KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL.

PC Lock II™

MPPI, LTD.
2200 Lehigh Rd.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-8401

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

DJBA PAYROLL CONTROL

Now even the most complex payroll is simple with this easy-to-use menu-driven program. Calculates all taxes and supports multiple wage rates or salaries and user-defined deductions. Prints checks, W2's, reports (current period, YTD summary, etc.) in order by name, employee #, SSn, or zip. Extensive error protection, foolproof data entry, password. Tax updates, minor customizing and full phone support included. Compilable. $300 complete.
D.J. BAILEY ASSOCIATES
3438 West 83rd Place
Chicago, IL 60652
(312) 434-6658

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $695.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone: (913) 381-9118

SOLIO ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

$50 PER PACKAGE
• General Ledger • Payroll • Inventory • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable $150 PER PACKAGE • Accountants Client Writeup
These are professional, proven packages! Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.1 + 128K RAM. Price includes MANUAL. Telephone support available. Above prices are prepaid, shipping included. We accept cash, check or money orders.
MC8S,
12703 Stuebner-Airline #202
Houston, TX 77014
(713) 583-6828

INTERACTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEM

Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of Material & PO, auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual $25.

IBS

PEP ENGINEERING
390-M Oak Ave.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 434-6023

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Tax Planner, Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog.
OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

BOOKKEEPING MADE EASY

Fast, flexible, single entry checkbook accounting system in (C). Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built in safeguards to prevent errors. Allows 999 accounts with budgets, 729 departments, or charge cards, bank reconciliations, prints checks. Demo $10 complete $95.00 Micro-One-Write™.
PERMAR & ASSOC.-DEPT. PCM
1125 Sunnyhills Rd.
Oakland, CA 94610
(800) 443-0100 ext. 644

PRACTICING ACCOUNTANTS

Ten of the top 12 CPA firms use Accountants Microsystems, Inc. Software for Professionals. DATAWRITE™ client write-up allows custom reports, packs mainframe power onto your micro. Expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management, Post Facto Payroll, Practice Management and the TAX MACHINE.™ Nationwide Training/Support.

ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
3633-136th Place SE
Bellevue, WA 98006
(800) 426-8201, (206) 643-2050

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 1,000 firms nationwide. For details contact.

STI

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

dINVOICER + PLUS

Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users or as a stand-alone package. (no source code) $199. Each. VISA/MC.
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
819 Gage Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 223-0444

CALENDAR—SAVES TIME

FAST, graphic, effective time management. View year, month, week or day. Edit, copy, insert, delete, search and print time related information. Maintain multiple calendars on a single diskette. Store/repeat commands. Help. Requires PC-DOS 2.0, 128K, Mono or color. Send $85 (check or M.O.) for "KGcalendar."
KGourley Enterprises Inc.
Dept. MA1
PO Box 180760
Austin, TX 78718

INVESTWARE™

A portfolio management software system offering the investment manager automatic pricing of securities via telecom., comprehensive reports for clients & managers, report generator, interface w/LOTUS 1-2-3, yr-to-date record keeping, tax mgmt., unconfirmed trade monitoring, cross reference reports, 800 hotline #, + numerous features incl. a word processing interface. Base package $795 & up.
NEMS
345 Whitney Avenue
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 787-3452

PC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Professional Accounting for small business or home use. No codes to forget. all lookups are alphabetic. Shows effect of each entry on the screen in English. Supports 20 business units 1000 account codes, and 10,000 customers or vendors. Reports by business or consolidated in detail/summarized on screen/printer. Color/mono dual floppy/hard disk $99.95. (VISA/MC/Check/COD/MO) NYS add 7% Tax.
PEGASUS SYSTEMS INC., Dept P
30 Harbour Pointe
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 852-2969

Oalamar "JOB COSTING"
Menu driven system monitors cashFlow and all job transactions. Provides multi-level burden rates & labor/material types. Tracks change orders. Reports job status, labor distribution, etc. Interfaces with most popular accounting packages. PC/DOS. VISA/MC $395.00
DATAMAR Systems
5055 A North Harbor Drive
San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 223-3344

MACRD*TRACK
EARLY WARNING ECDNDMIC FORECASTING
Totally new for managers Fast, easy, automatic forecasts of the entire economy, quarter by quarter, 3 years in advance. Designed for detecting next major turning points. Self contained 20 year database of most used business indicators. Unique alporithim outperforms all other forecasting methods. $224 95. Demo Disk $10 00.
BLACK RIVER SOFTWARE
118 N. Marshall Street, Suite 150
Winston-Salem, NC 27101
(919) 924-6389

THE DESK ORGANIZER-$145I
Lowest price ever! While inventory lasts. The critically acclaimed program from Warner Software Performs important desk management functions even while you are in other software! Runs alongside best selling software Special offer includes future enhancements, tutonal disk, quarterly newsletter. 30-day guarantee. $145 or request free information. Visa/MC/accepted
HI TECH
Box 803-BL
Meno Falls, Wi 53051
(414) 274-9229

MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYSTEM
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time—time and billing. Supports single, multi-user and networked microcomputers operating under MSDOS, PCDOS, CP/M, UNIX, and others. Installation and support available.

MYTE MYKE
POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

M & D SYSTEMS, INC.
3665 North Buffalo Rd./P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127, (716) 662-6611

LP88-LINEAR PRDGRAMMING
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. A new product-form version accepts problems up to 510X2510. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and edrting, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output, Simplex algorithm restart, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K, $99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

ANALYTIC DECISIDN MDDELS
DSM is an integrative modeling system supporting multiple regression, linear/integer + quadratic programming, EOQ inventory, queueing & break even modeling (all simulation based); time series, PERT/CPM. Sensitivity analysis, data management, page forward/backward & other features. $395 Demo diskette $15.
DECISION SYSTEMS SUPPORT, INC.
31871 Via Puntero
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 493-3639

CALENDAR PLUS
A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations, print calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars Much more PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions 192K, any printer $155.00
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
3355 Lenox Road, Suite 750
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 233-1519

CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM
The Software Shop Construction System is designed for the construction industry professional. Five fully integrated applications—JC, GL, PY, AP and AR run on the IBM PC-XT and the new, more powerful AT. Package also includes audio training, computer graphics slideshow, and a manual for each application
SOFTWARE SHOP SYSTEMS
960 Holmdel Road
Holmdel, NJ 07733
1(800) 554-9865

TSA 88-TRANSPORTATIDN
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system tor solving transportation, assignment and transhipment problems. Solves transportation problems with up to 510 origins and/or destinations by applying the Transportation Simplex Algorithm. Menu-driven with features similar to LP88. Requires 192K $99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328
Alexandria, VA 22409
(703) 549-5469

SALES MANAGER™
THE SALES MANAGER is a professional management tool designed to control the sales environment. The system is complete and handles Customers, Prospects, Sales Reps, Planning, Forecasting, Expenses, Form Letters, Reporting, Performance Monitors, and Call Reports. Powerful, fully supported Price $575.
MARKET POWER, INC.
11780 Rough & Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

HardRunner™
Run Lotus without system diskette! This is the authentic HardRunner™ program that allows you to run Lotus and Symphony from your hard disk without the need for a system floppy in the A:drive. $34 95 plus $5 s&h Call toll free 24 hr. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.
NOSTRADAMUS
5320 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
1-(800) 453-5433

SOFTWARE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WRITERS-AUTHORS
Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept.
TAB BOOKS, INC
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

SOFTWARE BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MicroGANTT
Control your project! You describe the work, MicroGANTT calculates the schedule and budget Time management, resource allocation, project tracking, personnel billing and fixed cost capabilities. Flexible critical path charts. Unlimited size and scope PC—DOS, MS—DOS, CP/M—80 Free brochure Demo available.
EARTH DATA CORPORATION
P.O Box 13168
Richmond, VA 23225
(804) 231-0300

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™
. . . the most project management you can get from a micro. Plan and schedule networks of up to 10,000 activities. Level resource use. Control schedule, resources and cost. Call or write to find out why Primavera is used by managers worldwide for improved project performance.
Primavera Systems, Inc.
Two Bala Plaza Suite 925
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 Telex (910) 997-0487

THE AHA! EXPERIENCE
PMS-II, Primavera, Harvard Project Management and Pertmaster Schedules Systems. For managing any complex project-R&D construction, business planning 2,000-10,000 events on critical path, bar charts, resource managements capacity planning & load leveling Training also. Put profits on the critical path with Aha! The Project Management Software Specialists
Aha! Inc.
109 S River St., P.O Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

VIDEO MANAGER
VIDED STDRES
The best video store management program is now available with most features. Full range of membership and title features and report with G/L and A/R. Fast rental and reservation tacking. Introductory price $750. Demo w/manual $50 Dealer inquiries invited
TOPFLIGHT MANAGEMENT, INC.
RD #1, Box 114
Frenchtown, NJ 08825
(201) 996-2176

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE
Link your computer to telex service via ITT, RCA or Western Union with Cawthon's telex software Oesigned specifically for telex communications, Cawthon software is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide Cawthon Software is available for many computers and operating systems

Cawthon Scientific Group

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
(313) 565-4000 Telex: (610) 221-1265

SOFTWARE COMPILER

DeSmet C-$109
Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unlimited updates $20/each. PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86. $109. Now available with source level debugger. Price $159.
C-WARE
1607 New Brunswick Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94087
(408) 736-6905

LATTICE C COMPILER
Get Version 2.1 of the finest 8086/8088 C compiler directly from Lattice. Includes 8087 support, UNIX math library, FORK/EXEC functions. Compatible with MS-DOS 1 and 2. Single-unit price is $500. VISA/MC accepted. Call for information about corporate licenses and about other Lattice products such as MAKE, GREP, CVUE and WINDOWS.
LATTICE, INC.
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950, TWX 910-291-2190

SPARRY BASIC—B COMPILER
Powerful basic compiler that means business.
- Instructions support internal ISAM files.
- Four virtual screens, recall time <1 second.
- Use of all memory for basic programs.
- 13 significant digit integer math package.
- Demos with tutorial and reference manual.

Price $159. Quantity discounts.
VISA/MC/CHECK. Mass res + 5% tax req. PC DOS with 128K. demo diskette $15.
SPARRY SOFTWARE LABS
PO Box 632 #A
Mifford, Mass 01757
(617) 473-5435

SOFTWARE DATA MANAGEMENT

FORM MANAGER
COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,767 records. $195. Demo disk-$15.00
BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Mtpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

PC-FILE III™
New for 1985, version 3.0, is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar, etc. Over 100,000 copies of PC-File in use. Printed manual. $49 check, M/C or VISA. Toll free 24 hour order line: 1-800-JBUTTON
BUTTONWARE
PO Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

ZENTOOLS
Intuitive, elegant and powerful. Word processor, spelling checker and spreadsheet software tools for your IBM PC or compatible by author of well-known high ticket packages. Integrated, learn one & learn all. $29.95 each includes professional documentation and templates.
KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING, INC.,
Box 3138, #231
Austin, Texas 78764
(512) 328-0100 (VISA/MC)

FoxBASE II Interpreter/Compiler
dBASE II source compatible • Runs 3-20 times faster than dBASE II • Up to 48 fields per record • Full type-ahead capabilities • Provides compact object code & program security • Twice as many memory variables as dBASE II • Sophisticated online manual/HELP facility • MS-DOS $395 AOS/VS $995.

FOX SOFTWARE INC.
13330 Bishop Road, POB 269
Bowling Green, OH 43402
(419) 354-3981

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PCDOS/MSDOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families 68000, 6804, 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500.

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 490
Rockport, ME 04856
(800) 448-8500, (207) 236-9055

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
The same manufacturer—compatible, relocatable cross—assemblers. Microtec has been providing to professional developers since 1974 are available to transform your PC/MS-DOS host microcomputer into a development system. Loaders/communication utilities included. Target families: 80286, 80186, 8096, 8085, 8051, 8048, 68000, 6809, 6800, Z80, 6500, others.

MICROTEC RESEARCH, INC
P.O. Box 60337
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 733-2919

C UTILITY LIBRARY
Don't reinvent the wheel. Save time and do a better job developing your software. Extensive library with source. Best color/mono screen handling available. Windows, graphics, DOS 2 directories and files, keys, printer, communications, date, time, and more. Over 200 functions. DOS/BIOS gate gives you complete control of your PC. Thorough manual with examples. C86, Microsoft, Lattice, Mark Williams. $149. DeSmet $99.
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
Box 1003
Maplewood, NJ 07040
(914) 762-6605

SIMULATE & ASSEMBLE
IBM PC will assemble, program, and simulate Microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute and debug HEX files with unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmer available. Assemblers—$195. Program 8749,8751, 27XX—$245. Simulator/Debugger—$395.

CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS
Box 3000
San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000

TURBO-PLUS™
Turbo-Plus™ is a set of external procedures crafted in assembler language and designed specifically for Turbo Pascal's interactive environment. $29.95 plus $5 s&h. Call toll free 24 hr. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.
NOSTRADAMUS
5320 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
1-(800) 453-5433

SOFTWARE EDIT

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Features include split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, prefix commands, wordwrap, block operations, & key redefinition. Needs 80 column display, 192K, DOS2 or later. $125 plus $3 shipping. Demo version $10.
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP
PO BOX 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402

PQtEDIT
Full-screen editor, EDLIN alternative for PC, XT, & jr., With. 4-way cursor, insert/delete/replace char. 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, any DOS. $45 + $2 shipping.
ADAM Systems Corporation
5919 Munson Court, Dept. 202
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 379-0669

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

THE FUTURE IS NOW
MOTHER GOOSE—New generation revolutionary software for young children. Brilliant color graphics, animation and lively music. Instills computer & reading skills & is child proof. Electronic page turning allows your child to experience the wonders of Mother Goose. It's fun. IBM PC/XT & PCjr, $34.95, VISA/MC.
SUNSTAR SYSTEMS
Route #4, Box 368
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-7117

SOFTWARE FOR EDUCATORS
*TRIVIA COMPUTE-The hottest game is now ready for the PC. Six Challenging categories. User has the option to design his or her own game.
*GRADEBOOK PLUS-complete grading system with statistics for 400 pupils w/60 grades each.
*BRAIN COMPU TEASERS-a unique package w/ over 100 brain teasers in science, math and logic.
OEC Computing
Department 120
5307 Lynnwood Drive
West Lafayette, IN 47906

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE
Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include $2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS
PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See review PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to.
c^2b^2—software design
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16", runs on an IBM-PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement and routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure.

WINTEK

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
(317) 742-8428

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS
OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $135, OMNIPLOT(P) $135. Both $240.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

OPTISOLVE
Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations and maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraint. It has the capability to find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations and inequalities. No other package is as powerful. $195.
OPTISOFT
Franz Suite 203
2920 Domingo Ave.
Berkley, CA 94705

MECH./ELEC./ARCH. DESIGN
Programs for HVAC Loads, Energy Analysis, Energy Accounting, Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Life Cycle Costing, Critical Path Method, for CP/M & MS/DOS Computers. Demo disks avail. for each program $33.00. Send/Call for literature.
ELITE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, INC.
PO Drawer 1194
Bryan, TX 77806
PH (409) 775-1782, TLX 910-997-6760

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict effects of changes to real-world systems. $900.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
1-(800) 343-0664 ext. 4800 (U.S.),
1-(800) 322-1238 ext. 4800 (Mass. only)

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT
LOOK takes all the what-if power of LOTUS 1-2-3™ and allows the executive to solve problems without programming his computer. It is menu driven and generates common-sized financial statements, ratios, cash flow, trend reports and graphs. Tactical and strategic planning is the focus of LOOK. Dollar and or percentage variables are changed to generale proformas for 5 years or 12 months. $950.
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

FAMILY FINANCIAL PLANNER
PROPLANR is a LOTUS 1-2-3 (TM) based, menu driven tax, budget and savings forecasting template. PROPLANR produces 3 year monthly and 10 year annual income/tax and expenditure/saving reports, 401-K Savings Plan analyses and graphs. Needs 512K. Send $195 (template), $45 (demo) or $5 (manual) to:
ALLENCRYST TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
101 Beechwood Avenue
Edison, NJ 08837
(201) 549-0126

MORGIJ2™ FOR MORTGAGES
A menu driven program for fixed rate blended amortization schedules for weekly, biweekly and monthly payments for both American and Canadian Custom Headers. Interest Factors. Payment factor tables. Non blended monthly schedules. Prints dates. 128K RAM PC-DOS 1.1-3.0. $95.00 M/C accepted.
DIFFERENT PRODUCTS LTD. (EST. 1973)
1007 EARL CRESENT
BURLINGTON ONTARIO, CANADA L7T-3R1
(416) 639-0387

SOFTWARE GAMES

STAR FLEET I
The ultimate in space combat simulations. Features color animation of battles, music, promotions, through ranks. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98 pg. manual. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols, $49.95 + $2 s/h.
CYGNUS
PO Box 57825
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 486-4163

ZORKI MAPS & HINT BOOKS
MASTER THE WORLDS of ZORK 1, 2, & 3, STARCROSS, ENCHANTER, WITNESS, SUSPENDED, PLANETFALL, INFIDEL, DEADLINE, SORCERER or ADVENTURE with our Multi-level and Encoded maps and hints. $7.50 ea., or 3 for $21! (Check, M/O or Visa, M/C # & Exp. Date) Designed BY players FOR players. Accurate, Humorous. FAST delivery!
BROKEN TIMBER PRESS, Dept. P
Box 2681
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201
(913) 722-2464 Evenings Sun.-Thurs.

SOFTWARE GAMES EDUCATIONAL

DEFINITION MANIA
A simple but effective & challenging multiple-choice word game aimed at an adult audience but helpful for high schoolers. Features color, sound, quips, score, playing options, 600 word dictionary, (Amer. or Can.), documentation. Any PC, DOS, BASIC, 1 drive. An excellent gift idea. $39.95. Entertaining! U.S. Inquiries.
FACILEWARE
61 Fourwinds Rd.
London, Ont., Canada N6K-3L1
(519) 473-5812

SOFTWARE GENERAL

OVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE
Want a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? Sure-Stroke translates keystrokes, gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! $95.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Visa/MC AMEX or check.
SEASONED SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 3720
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531 (919) 967-5818

RENT PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFT/W
Rent our PC Disk Libraries for 7 days and copy them yourself. Hundreds of useful business, games and utilities FREE FOR THE TAKING!
IBM-PC SIG-Volumes 1-200 $200.00
IBM-PC "BLUE" 1-59 $65.00
Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Most credit cards accepted.
NATIONAL PUBLIC DOMAIN
SOFTWARE CENTER
1533 Avohill Drive
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 941-0925. Info (619) 727-1015 24 hr. orders.

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION
COMPUCHURCH™ Unequaled Excellence At Low Cost. Superb Software For ALL Of Your Church Admin. Congregation Mgt., Contribution Mgt., Ledger & Word Processing. Available For Most Micros—Including IBM PC, DEC Rainbow, Radio Shack III/IV, Tandy 2000, Corona, Sanyo and Zenith. Hardware Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY & SOFTWARE, INC.
917 Hospital Drive—P.O. Box 596
Niceville, Florida 32578
(904) 678-3328

SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART
- COUPONOMIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER—Perfect for weight control, menu planning and special diets. 128K. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. Requires 1 diskette drive, 80 column display and printer. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. A/E, M/C, VISA.

NATURAL SOFTWARE, LTD.
7 Lake St. STE 7E
White Plains, NY 10603
(800) 626-2511, (914) 761-9329 in NY (collect)

THE LABEL MAKER™
Print labels with bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at Keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. Minimum IBM PC required and Okidata 92 or 93 printer. $395.
TJ SOFTWARE
PO Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide. $30 minimum order.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Dkidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM and Hercules graphics boards, Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. Technologies, Inc. $49.95.
JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4451-53rd Avenue Southwest
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081

ARTPAK™ DRAWING/ANIMATION

Create exciting & colorful animation for store displays, cartoons, educational shows & demos using ARTPAK. Make a bird fly! Or a man jump! Incl. a complete drawing board; probably the easiest to use graphics program available. Many special effects. You can even add music! 128K/C.G. crd $99. Ask about color printing. See our full page ad this issue.
PalSoftware Corporation
6100 Barrows Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 259-9659

FORTRAN/PASCAL PEN PLOTS

PLOTMATIC. Complete support for H-P, IBM, and HI pen plotters. All primitives available as subroutine/procedure calls PLUS total 2D plotting support package. Interfaces with GRAFMATIC. Specify compiler (version number) and plotter. $135. Plotmatic from Micro-compatibles.
Microcompatibles, Dept. P
11443 Oak Leaf Dr.
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

FLOWCHARTER

EasyFlow is a computer aided flowchart generation tool. Charts up to 5 by 11 shapes in size, automatic line routing, automatic text centering within shapes, 100-page manual plus many more features than we can mention here. Runs with all printers on any MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine. $49.95 US.
HavenTree Software, Ltd.
RR #1, Box 11D
Seeley's Bay, Ontario, Canada K0H-2N0
(613) 542-7270 ext. 50

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen graphics). 70 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (3.1, 3.2) IBM 2.D or DR FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs in one general utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal). $135. H-P, IBM, HI Plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAFMATIC. $135. Both $240.00.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

EXECUVISION™

Make your next presentation effective & memorable with EXECUVISION™ Presentation Graphics System. Pick from library of thousands of prerendered images, or sketch your own. Draw logos, make graphs & charts, add text with 10 fonts, "cut & paste" & animate—all in 64 color combinations. For IBM PC & compatibles.

VCN EXECUVISION

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK
238 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-4000

SOFTWARE HEALTH

CompuMedic™

PROVEN Practice Management System-in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, AR, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE: User designed forms/reports. $3600. Training. XT/AT Dental (DentalWare™), eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™), and veterinary (VetLogic™) also available. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St. Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs that print multipage natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. These interpretation programs include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.
AGS SOFTWARE
BOX 28, Dept. C
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your IBM PC or PCjr layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. IBM PC and PCjr with one disk drive $45.00. (Also available for Apple II series and C-64.)
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
PO. Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 573-9274

STAMP COLLECTORS

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available and upgradeable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system, $295. Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
1(808) 367-5600

SOFTWARE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

KWIC-REF/1

A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. $250.00.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
3150 Almaden Expressway Suite 243
San Jose, CA 95118
(408) 723-2343

SOFTWARE INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools. ACORD's Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312) 534-5575

SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

FORTH-32

The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.
DUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8088 or (205) 533-9405

COMPATIBLE LANGUAGES

C, Pascal and Multi-Basic compilers generate compatible object code so languages can be mixed. C is full K&R, Pascal is full Jensen & Wirth + extensions and Multi-Basic compiles both MBASIC and CBASIC. $139 each. Available for PCDOS, MSDOS, CPM80, TRSDOS on Models I, II, III, 4, 12. Send for free brochures.
ALCOR SYSTEMS
13534 Preston Rd., Suite 365
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 494-1316

PASCAL FOR THE PC: EXAMPLES PLUS & PLUS TWO

Jalo Inc. now offers diskettes with over 600K bytes of useful info about IBM Pascal 1 & 2 plus info on DOS 3.0. More than 120 sample programs. Save time and effort, we have found the problems and documented the solutions. Available for $30 each or both for $48. (CA add 6%) or $3.00 (refund with order) for complete description.
JATD INC.
24861 Alicia Parkway, Suite 272-B
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

BETTERBASIC

- STRUCTURED LANGUAGE WITH BASIC SYNTAX
- EXTENSIBLE-CREATE YOUR OWN KEYWORDS
- MODULAR-PROCEDURES CAN BE GROUPED TOGETHER INTO LIBRARY MODULES FOR HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY
- UTILIZES FULL PC MEMORY CAPACITY (640K)
- FULL SUPPORT FOR GRAPHICS, COMMUNICATIONS, AND SCREEN FORMATTING. $199. 8087 MODULE $99. RUNTIME SYSTEM $250, SAMPLE $10.

SUMMIT SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
PO. BOX 99 BABSON PARK
WELLESLEY, MA 02157
(617) 235-0729

BLUEBOOK

RTL $150
RTL is a Relocatable Threaded Language which adds the advantages of relocatability to the power of FORTH. Its decompiler allows the editing of any high level word directly from RAM, eliminating the need for screens. Words may be redefined retroactively with space recovery. All source code is included.
RTL PROGRAMMING AIOS
10844 Deerwood SE
Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-5672

SOFTWARE
MAILING PROGRAMS

FOR EVERYONE
INNERVISIONS MAILER: A powerful mailing system for labels, form letters, and directories. Multi-level sort/select. $49.00
ELECTRAFILE: A user-defined list manager, letter merger. Imports & exports ASCII file. Functions too numerous to list here. $99.
INNERVISION MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 3427
Silver Spring, MD 20901-0427
(301) 445-2493

MY-T-MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit, & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. Also PCjr! Req. 128K. $30.
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY
POB 16507 Dept 3
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 935-4861

SOFTWARE
MANUFACTURING

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM
Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS, Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!!
MDM Systems, Inc.
24525 Southfield Rd. Suite 205
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 557-1254

STRUCTURAL FABRICATORS
PC/Cutlist takes input from your bill of material-Detail drawing and calculates the best cutting combination for any length stock and prints a shop ready cutting list and scrap report. Also an optimization feature finds best mult length for mill orders. Price $300.00. Demo Disk $25.00.
THE JOSEPH ALBERT CO.
P.O. Box 611
Blue Island, Illinois 60406
(312) 349-9032

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING
CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST., bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHED, MRP, MPP, Production costing, SHOP FLOOR CTRL. Install & support avail CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more.

MYTE MYKE
POWERFUL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

MFG. CONTROL SYSTEMS
A Comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of, B/M, inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 Yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS INC.
410 Macklyn Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95405
(707) 526-1294

TWIN OAKS mrp 2
- Bills/material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP &CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K, PC, XT or AT
- DOS 1.0-3.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online—Realtime
- Multi User
- Acctg

TWIN OAKS, INC.
Box 136
Cottage Grove, MN 55016
(612) 458-1604

SOFTWARE
MEDICAL

PC * CLAIM
Physician's office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. SPEEDS BLUE, M'CARE, PRIVATE INSURANCE SETTLEMENT. Includes CPT, ICD, HCPC Codes by specialty & 3800 3rd party payors. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual. DOS/192K/modem/min. 2 floppy drives or h-disk. $229.95-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 South Lynhurst, Suite O,
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241
In the Continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

POS/1™ VERSION 4.0
MEDICAL BILLING & A/R. Statements & Ins. forms. Aging & revenue analysis with bar graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update & access by acct. #/name. Customizable procedure & Dx codes; menu-driven. help screens. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. $2200.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
3150 Almaden Expressway Suite 243
San Jose, CA 95118
(408) 723-2343

THRESHOLD
120 programs for A/R, office management, clinical studies, referring physician reports, electronic claims submission. Includes: on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation, $3,900. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. Requires hard disk, 256K, DOS.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1B10 South Lynhurst Drive, Suite O
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

DRUG INTERACTIONS
Computer assistance with patient management. Enter up to 20 drugs by brand or generic name and get report of possible drug interactions. Over 500 drug names/3900 entries in memory. 128K Mono & printer needed. Extremely thorough. $89 (From PA. add 6% tax). Send addressed stamped envelope for sample report.
Dr. Richard H. Jeffries
4600 Custer Drive
Harrisburg, PA. 17110

APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING
PRACTICE PARTNER™ Appointment Scheduler provides flexibility by allowing different daily schedules. Appts of any length, double bookings, hold slots, auto schdling/look-up, patient info, encounter forms, hospital mds list, productivity rpts & more. $595. Demo w/User's Guide $35, applied to purchase. IBM XT, 192K. VISA/MC/COD. Dealer inquiries welcome.
PHYSICIAN MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
801 East Harrison St., Suite 105
Seattle, WA 98102
(206) 527-4010

SOFTWARE
MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT II
Music processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores. Create, save, edit, transpose and play compositions including lyrics. 4½ octaves, multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all times and keys. Requires 128K, IBM, Epson or Gemini graphics printer. Send $39.95 or write for brochure.
SONGWRIGHT
928 Fillmore St. Suite 101
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 321-0481

TUNESMITH/PC™
Now you can make GOOD MUSIC on any IBM PC! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System—there's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you, plus a complete HELP screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special-purpose FULL-SCREEN music editor, 10 SAMPLE tunes to educate and entertain. Requires 96K, 1 drive, 80-column display. Introductory offer: $49.95 (plus $5 shipping).

TuneSmith/PC™

BLACKHAWK DATA CORPORATION
307 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
VISA MC/AMEX. (800) 328-5727 ext 131
in Minnesota: (800) 742-5685 ext 131

SOFTWARE
One-of-a-kind

COMPUTERIZED GREETING CARD
Unique programmable greeting card. You choose 1 of 9 tunes, 1 of 7 graphics-Xmas, New Years, Bday, Anniv., Wedding, Grad., Promotion. Personalize the card with your own message, your name, the receivers name. Reusable. IBM & compatible with color graphics. $29.95 (CA residents add 6%) allow 4-6 wks for delivery.
GOLD MINE ENTERPRISES
PO BOX 481100
Los Angeles, CA 90048
MC/VISA (213) 273-5471

HOTEL 2000
A hotel management software package for the IBM-PC and compatible micro computers. Includes all hotel functions: Reservations, Front Desk, Housekeeping, Guest Accounting and Night Audit for the back office. It is a "USER-FRIENDLY" system which guides the user with menus and messages and requires no previous computer experience whatsoever. Demo kits are available from $190.00 and individual modules from $1,350. Dealer inquiries are welcome.
MASHOV CORPORATION
47 Marchwood Road Suite 2-G
Exton, PA 19341
(215) 363-8864

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE
OPERATING SYSTEMS

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes print spooling, keyboard enhancer, and communications software.

THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
8601 Dunwoody Place Suite 336
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 998-0700

SOFTWARE
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. Foreign language versions available. For information write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

SOFTWARE
REAL ESTATE

EZ-RE INVESTOR TEMPLATES
Complete analysis package for the Real Estate Investor. For Equity Share, Rent House, Apartments, Warehouses, and Office Buildings. Five mortgages can be ARM FHA245, amort, deferred int. or int only. Ten year projection of cash flow, deductions, sell price, tax at sell, gain or loss per year, and after tax IRR. Expenses, int, rent, and appreciation adjust annually. Also 45 year loan amortization template. Prof report. Requires LOTUS 123 and 256K. $50 PPD. Money back guarantee. Visa, MC.
LB ASSOCIATES, INC.
8817 Skokie Lane
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 938-9093

REAL ESTATE TOOLS I
Over 45 powerful, easy-to-use, menu-driven analyses of mortgages (regular, balloon, GPM, constant principal, wrap), leases, construct. Loans and variable/grouped cash flows plus amortizations. Computes IRR, NPV, FMRR, price, points, yield, etc. For IBM PC/XT/compatibles, 128K, 2 DS drives. 228-page manual. $299.
ANSONN SOFTWARE INC.
2801 N. Surrey Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 446-4340

SOFTWARE
SCIENTIFIC

MATRIX 100
Powerful Matrix operations with single statements in IBM PC BASIC. Perform multiple regression, solve simultaneous equations, invert matrices, etc. MATRIX 100 commands are fast, reliable and easy to use.
Requires 128K. Price $80.00. ($4 shipping & handling, CA residents add 6.5% tax.)
STANFORD BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC.
4151 Middlefield Rd., Suite 215
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 424-9499

SearchLII
Version 2.1 stores & searches bibliographic data. Retrieval based on key word index, title, author, source or abstract. Absolutely no programming required. Mainframe downloading. Multi-user data entry. Publication-quality bibliographies. Sorted output. Any DOS AT-compatible. $249.50. Send $10 for demo disk.
MEDISOFT,
1595 Soquel Dr. #350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

SOFTWARE
SERVICES

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 200 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats and word processors. Formats available include IBM-PC, APPLE, Altos, TRS80 8" CP/M, Displaywr., IBM SYS/??, Macintosh, Wang, LANIER, DS/6 and 200 more. Disk to disk conversions also avail. Call for more info.
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
47 W. Dundee Rd.
Wheeling, Illinois 60090
(312) 459-6010

SOFTWARE
SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects you from lost profits. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's powerful multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC/XT, TRS-80, Apple and commodore computers thru the test of time.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 So. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

SOFTWARE
SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

INTERNAL SORT FOR BASIC
NSORT—A FAST & easy to use quicksort subroutine written in C & assembler, CALLable from BASIC. Sorts an unlimited number of records in memory on up to 8 keys of mixed type, ascending/descending. Like having a SORT built into the language. Works w/compatibles. Compiled & Interpreted, all DOS versions. $49.95+$2.50 s&h. MC/VISA/CHECK. PA. +6% tax.
NATIONAL SOFTWORKS
65 East Elizabeth Avenue
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

SOFTWARE
SPREADSHEETS

1-2-3/SYMPHONY TEMPLATES
MAKE INSTANT USE OF YOUR LOTUS SPREADSHEET
1. 1984 Federal Tax Calculator
2. Personal Accounting System
3. Personal Mailing System
$35 ea. -2 or more on one disk $30 ea. VISA/MC. 30 Day money Back Guarantee. ORDER TODAY!
EASY-AS .... INC.
Suite 402, 36 S. Charles Street
Balto., MD. 21201
(301) 539-5540

SOFTWARE
STATISTICS

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 60 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim. scaling, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, $595.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. $495
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
520 NW Davis St.
Portland, OR 97209
(503) 224-7727

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.
Reads & writes Visi-Calc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBase II, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), correlations, probabilities, t-Test, crosstabs, Frequencies, Transformations, permanent Database, and more. MC/VISA.
THE WINCHENDON GROUP INC.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

CRISP
CRunch Interactive Statistical Package offers a comprehensive set of statistical procedures and data management facilities. Very easy to use. Call us, if we can't help you, we'll tell you, and maybe be able to suggest some alternatives. $495
CRUNCH SOFTWARE
2547-22nd Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 564-7337

SOFTWARE
STOCK ANALYSIS

WINNING ON WALL STREET
Fast, easy, sophisticated system for making money in the market. TRADER'S DATA MANAGER, data base for all securities. Auto download. TRADER'S FORECASTER, technical analysis. Charting. TRADER'S ACCOUNTANT, 10 Reports. Simulations. WINNING ON WALL STREET-THE COMPLETE SYSTEM, integrates all three. $15 DEMO.
SUMMA SOFTWARE
PO Box 2046
Beaverton, OR 97075
In OR, (503) 644-3212, (800) 792-2211

BLUEBOOK

WALL STREET WINDOW

- Integrated stock pkg. with extensive TECHNICAL ANALYSIS-moving avgs , stock comparisons, trendlines, relative strengths & more
- Details hi-res GRAPHS; avail. in four COLORS using COLORPLUS board.
- SPREADSHEET interface for portfolio updating.
- AUTOMATIC access to DOW JONES, historical & current quotes.
- AUTORUN using saved keystrokes, $395, DEMO-$10.00.

R&D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
PO Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597, 950-1088 (pause) 800-123

SOFTWARE
STRATEGIC PLANNING

EXPERT CHOICE®

For executives at all levels of management: strategic, tactical and operational. Supports complex decisions based on objective and subjective information about criteria and alternatives. Uses: strategic planning, arbitration, resource allocation, employee evaluation and R&D planning.

DSS

Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Place-Dept. C
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 442-7900
(800) 368-2022

SOFTWARE
TAXES

TAX PLANNING TEMPLATE

A diskette to be used with 1-2-3, or Symphony. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 computations, incl. both years' tax tables. Computes state income taxes. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line number & incl.: 1040 Sch. A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE, forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. $75
PERSONAL TAX PLAN™-PERMAR & ASSOC.
1125 Sunnyhills Road-Dept. PCM
Oakland, Ca 94610
(800) 443-0100 X644

TURBOTAX™

Full feature Fed. income tax preparation & planning software. 33 forms, schedules, & worksheets. FAST! Calculates fully cross-referenced return under 3 seconds. WINDOWS! Operates like a spreadsheet. Exceeds IRS print specs. Full depreciation support. Much more! CA/AZ modules avail Dec. FREE update in Jan. Req. 192K. $65. VISA/MC. (CA res. 6½% tax) + $5 S&H
ChipSoft, Inc.
5674 Honors
San Diego, CA 92122
(800) 621-0852 Ext 355

TAXTIME™ for Lotus 1-2-3™ (formally Tax 4-5-6)

- 1040-REG ..... 256K $35
1040 A, B, C, D, G, SE (2), W, 6251, + IRA, EIC.

- 1040-PRO ..... 320K $95
Above forms + C, E, F, R, 2106, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4952 & 5695. Automatic support statements. Multi C, F, & 4562. All forms can be sent to IRS.

- CALIF-540 ..... 256K $95
State forms 540, 540NR, A, B, CEF, D-1, G, H, P, R, 3514, 3805L, N, U, X, 3885, & 5805. Can be merged with 1040 if 512 K memory.

- NY-201/203 ..... 256K $95
New York forms IT-201, 201ATT, plus non-res 203, 203ATT, NYC 203, 112R, 220, 250, 360.

- CORP-1120 ..... 320K $195
1120, 1120S, C, O, W, 2220, 3468, 4255, 4562, 4626, 4684, 4797, K-1. Two programs in one package. Available in March 1985.

- PARTNER-1065 ..... 256K+ $195
1065, D, F, K, K-1s, 4684, 4797. Stores indiv. data for each partner & prints X-1s. Can add State info. Available February 1985.

GENERAL INFORMATION

All forms look like the real ones & are highly integrated for minimum entry duplication. Change one entry & all others are updated in 10 secs. Most are IRS/State appvd. Good for tax planning since tax totals are always shown on bottom screen window. Extensive use of menus & macros – easy input & output. Requires LOTUS 123/1A (tm-Lotus Develop Co.) and memory listed. Annual updates $45-$75.

TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific, Inc.
1259 El Camino, Suite 260B
Menlo Park, CA 94025
USA (800) 227-2634 × 998
CALIF (800) 772-2666 × 998

TAX CALCULATION WORKSHEET

OWN OR USE LOTUS 1-2-3 or MULTIPLAN? Then use their power to calculate YOUR taxes. We have spreadsheets that compute personal 1984 taxes using ALL possible methods allowing a choice of the most favorable. Includes 1040/A, Sch. A,B,C,D,E,G,R,RP,W,2106,2110,2440,2441, 3903 and 5695. All for $29.95. With C,E,SE, 3468, 4562-$39.95.
ComSys Inc.
66 Blackberry Road
N. Attleboro, MA 02760
(617) 695-1967

IBM/PC 1-2-3 TAX TEMPLATE

1984 1-2-3 Tax Template. Easy-to-use. Runs on 256K. Two options: First includes. Form 1040, SCH A-E, G, R&RP, SE, W, Forms 2106, 2441, 3468, 4562, 5695. $18.00. Second incls above plus SCH F, Forms 2119, 3903, 4136, 4684, 4835, 4952, 4972. $23.00. Immediate Delivery. Money-back if returned within two weeks.
SIRON-TAX
13445 SW CRESMER DRIVE
Tigard, Or 97223
(503) 655-2743

PROTECT YOUR TAX DEDUCTION

AutoLOG—an automatic computer time log required under '84 Tax Act. Record all usage of your computer. You define the categories and AutoLOG takes care of all the rest. Only $49.95. Call or write
MicroClear Inc.
342 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-0481

TAX PREPARATION

1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE & W and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro, and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Requires 128K. Price: $99; updates $29. Check/MC/Visa.
DUNPHY SYSTEMS INC.
2215 Deewood Drive
Columbus, Ohio 43229
(614) 891-2131

TAX PREPARATION TEMPLATE

1984 Federal tax template for use with Lotus 1-2-3. Follows IRS forms & schedules. Readily understandable WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION, prepared by former IRS ATTORNEY-CPA, explains template, includes tax checklists of income & deduction items, examines frequently asked questions and tax issues relating to specific line items. $99. Visa/MC/Chk.
1-2-3 TAX MISER
PO Box 620835
Littleton, CO 80162
(303) 972-0539

INTROOUCING TIME TRACKER

TIME TRACKER automatically keeps track of computer usage and prepares detailed reports. This is a must for income tax records, billing, justifying additional computers, and monitoring computer usage. Utilizes windows and function keys. To get the most out of your computer you need TIME TRACKER.
Visa/MC/Check/COD. $21.95 + S/H
KD Ware, Dept 30
POB 712
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-6286

INCOME TAX

TAXWORKS-the 10 min. 1040
Easy! Fast! Accurate!
Prints ready to file returns
- Federal and California
- IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80
- Individual $100, Professional $500
- 1983 demo $25

Save time and money!
Order TAXWORKS

TAXWORKS

HOLLINGSWORTH BUSINESS SERVICES
881 Alma Real Dr., Suite T-2
Pacific Palisades, Ca. 90272
(213) 459-2746
In Calif. 1(800) 232-"1040"

SOFTWARE
TERMINAL EMULATION

BURROUGHS HANDSHAKE

AN ALL-SOFTWARE Burroughs MT9 83/TD 830 terminal emulator. HANDSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed worldwide.
SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742 Telex 24-1665

BLUE LYNX

Replace your dumb terminals with smart PCs and XTs. TECHLAND SYSTEMS is the nation's leading synchronous communications company with over 6,000 BLUELYNX' installed. The BLUELYNX hardware/software product emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36 and S/38. Now bundled with AutoLynx for unattended operation . only $745. BLUELYNX 3276 for the larger 43xx and 30xx mainframes, both SDLC and BSC versions, now comes bundled with Data Reader, a utility that facilitates the formatting of host files into Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, etc... only $795. Printer and up-and download support available with both versions.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS, INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

SOFTWARE
TRAINING

THE AUTHOR® & AUTHOR PLUS

THE AUTHOR® is a flexible, reliable, COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Its ease of use, automatic branching, complete record keeping & thorough documentation make it a proven winner. THE AUTHOR PLUS™ combines all of these features with GRAPHICS, expanded use of function keys, and full screen editing & entry.
RAPTOR SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

ATHENA COMPUTER WISOOM

Athena Software Training activates your IBM-PC to capacity. Progressive Video tapes and interactive guide books facilitate personal learning on programs such as R:Base 4000, The Word, State of the Art General Ledger and Symphony. Athena delivers a convenient, affordable and simple solution to software understanding. Accept the wisdom of Athena. Available in VHS, Beta or ¾".
VIDEO LOGIC
15830 S.E. 114th
Clackamas, OR 97015
COLLECT (503) 657-7942

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text via toll-free lines directly to our fully automated typesetting system. $2. per K characters with a $5. minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15. + $3. shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free and use your MC, VISA or AMEX.
INTEGRAPHICS INC.
106A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

TYPESETTER II™

Tired of standard printer type? TYPESETTER II produces high quality typeset forms on your Dot Matrix printer with 25 unique fonts and sizes. Give everything you print more impact with the most comprehensive typesetting system available for the IBM-PC. Price $59.95 checks/MC/Visa/COD. Extra fontpacts $19.95.
DATA ARTS SOFTWARE
Box 1613
Troy, NY 12181-1613
(518) 273-3053

IBM MAILING LISTS

Now over 687,000 micro owners. Select by brand: 194M Apple, 129M IBM PC, 152M TRS-80, 80M Commodore and more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 5183 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices, Canadian and more! 12,500 computer companies. Lists by software brands. Printer models, schools, publications, etc. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call or write for FREE catalog. Include phone and type of company.
Irv Brechner
TARGETED MARKETING INC.
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NY 07451
(201) 445-7196

KEYTOPS/KEY OVERLAYS

Touchdown™ full-size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM and most compatibles: state model and color: black or IBM grey. $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, Displaywrite 2, Wordstar, Lotus 1-2-3 and most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95-$29.95.
US orders postpaid.
HOOLEON CO. DEPT. BB
P.O. Box 201
Cornville, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7517

PACKAGING & FULFILLMENT

Superior diskette duplication and anti-copy protection, colored diskettes, art/graphics design, camera ready prep, assembly, shrink wrapping. IBM style linen binders/slipcases, vinyl binders, 2 pocket folders, plastic disk albums, display paks, disk pages, mailers, labels, ship cartons.
INPUT/OUTPUT MANAGEMENT
8 East Worcester St.
Worcester, MA 01604
(617) 755-0900

BULK DISKS DS/DD $1.05

SS/DD 95¢. In quantities of 50. All disks are 5¼". All disks include LIFETIME WARRANTY and come with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs and write-protect tabs. Shipping $3.00 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Check or M.O. Call for boxed disks and hardware prices.
COMPUTER BROKERAGE INTERNATIONAL
Post Office Box 2100, Dept PC-A01
New York, New York 10185
(718) 263-9500

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING

The Mytstar SD Program enhances IBM DEBUG Program using the same command structure. Use symbol names, mathematical expressions, Batch Files, on-line help, multi-command macros, and loop structures. Makes your job easier, for PC-DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1 128K RAM minimum. $125.00 check, money order, MC or VISA.
MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS, INC
165 West Lake Street Dept. 120
North Lake, IL 60164
(312) 562-7400

COPY PROTECTIDN BY MSD

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive) Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.

MSD

MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
214¼ West Main Street
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
(312) 377-5151

COPY II PC 2.0

COPY II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Copy II PC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, and even allows several to be run from a hard disk (call for current list). For IBM PC, XT, AT. Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3.00 s/h. VISA/MC/check.
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, INC.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100B
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

SCREEN DESIGN MADE EASY!!

Screen Generator and Processor for BASIC programmers. This package combines a Screen Painter for creating and modifying screens and Macro Language and Compiler for quicker coding and testing. Features COLOR, field variables, complete input editing, line drawing. For BASIC, BASICA, and BASIC Compiler users. Includes manual and reference card. $99.95 VISA/MC accepted.

BasicWindow™

G. FREEMAN & COMPANY, INC.
15 Albin Road
Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 327-9868

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work with hard disk, EXE/COM files and all DOS versions. MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price $195, demo $50, Manual $10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr /64K/1 Disk.
DNA SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™

The ULTIMATE utility for any hard disk user. DIRECT ACCESS is a powerful hard disk management tool. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features attractive screen display, rapid access into an application using a single keystroke & easy to learn. Also handles batch files & complicated DOS commands. Order today. Only $59.95 + $2.50 shipping. MC/VISA.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

DELTA TECHNOLOGY
PO Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 832-0958

BACKUP RESTORE

Backup database or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M 86. • Automatic volume management • Selective file backup/restore • Database backup/restore • Compression reduces space required to store data. Requires IBM PC/XT or clone with 128K RAM, one diskette drive and Winchester disk. To order use MC/VISA or send $99 to:

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Avenue Los Gatos, CA 95030

AWARD SOFTWARE INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

FULL CONTROL FROM BASIC

Cut development time, add speed & power to your programs w/NLIB. A library of assembly language sub-routines callable from BASIC: execute COM & EXE files, save & restore areas of the screen, clear & scroll windows, much more! Add DOS functions to your menus. Create fast help screens. Unlimited uses. All DOS versions. $49.95. + $2.50 s&h. MC/VISA/CHECK. PA + 6% tax.
NATIONAL SOFTWORKS
65 East Elizabeth Ave.
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, WordStar and most others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks and floppies. DPATH is a system stay-resident function that allows you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes a screen-oriented maintenance utility & a 60-page manual. DOS 2.0/compat. $25. + $2 shipping & handling.
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
P.O. Box 757
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 865-3376

PERSONAL COPIER™

Personal Copier copies EVERYTHING! and, our monthly trade-in offer GUARANTEES that you're up to date with new and ever changing protection methods. Fully automatic with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions ... anyone can use it. Every IBM PC user should have one. $39.95 + $3 s/h. M/C, VISA.

personal Copier

DISK-TECH
P.O. Box 162
Wasco, IL 60183
(312) 365-2803

BLUEBOOK

CopyWrite
CopyWrite backs up IBM PC software. We have not found anything that we can't copy. CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM PC, 128K and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. $50 US. Check/Credit Cards. U.S. Inquiries
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. East
6th Flr.
Toronto, Ontario Canada M4Y 1S2

SYMD: SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER
SYMD simplifies debugging by utilizing source symbols and line numbers. SYMD also lets you: Display test program output on separate Flip-screen. Examine/change real numbers; Assign permanent breakpoints; Backtrace instruction sequences; Profile your program to find hot spots. And much more. Priced at only $125.
D+V SYSTEMS
400 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 881-7140

MATIS, A NEW GENERATION
70 assembler sub-routines used as BASIC commands, also callable from C and PASCAL. Features: window display, data scrolling, easy drawing commands, total control of video attributes, screen loading and saving to disk, printer utility, demo program. 170 page manual. $150. $2.50 shipping. CA res. add 6.5% tax. VISA/MC
SOFTWAY INC.
500 Sutter St., Suite 222
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 397-4666

!!IBM USES CPM DISKS!!
Uniform lets you run CPM disks in your IBM B: drive while running any DOS 2.0 program. Read and write to the CPM disk directly or convert files to IBM format. Over 70 formats, also 8" and 96 TPI. IBM PC, XT, AT. Call for details. Next day shipping. Dealers Invited. $59.95 + $5 S&H. Uniform by Micro Solutions.
BLUE HERON PUBLISHING CO.
8350 Lincoln Avenue
Skokie, Illinois 60077
(815) 895-5602

OH-WINDOWS FOR C
Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B&W, Mono. Sixty-five windows on four pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual with applications. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. $74.95. Demo $5. PC/XT MC/VISA.
CAB Concepts
125 Main Street, suite F
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
800 824-3609

DOCUMENT COMPUTER USAGE
PC-LOG---Provides record-keeping system for computer usage. Meets IRS requirements for computer log documentation beginning in 1985. Records date, time, and task description for each computer session. Menu-driven utility program provides a user-selected summary of computer usage. $39.00.
PC-SEA INC.
2728 Orenda Drive
Union Lake, MI 48085
(313) 360-1026

DIR-X: DIRectory eXtended
Works like the DOS "DIR" command but does more. SEARCHES/LISTS directories for filenames containing ANY CHARACTER STRING you specify. Searches all sub-directories on a hard disk. Great for hard disk maintenance and housekeeping! PREDICTS how much space your files will occupy on floppy disks. For DOS 2.0 or greater. $35.00. 30 Day money-back Guarantee. MC/VISA/Check accepted
PANTHER ASSOCIATES
Rt. 1, 1014 Cimarron Circle
Roanoke, Texas 76262
(817) 379-5266

DIGICON PRINT PACKAGE
Want SIDEWAYS printing for SPREADSHEETS? How about BANNER, PAMPHLET, LETTER, and BOOKLET printing too? Variety of fonts. Graphics characters. Character editor to MAKE YOUR OWN FONTS or SYMBOLS! Quick printer setup program too. Easy menus, online help. IBM/Epson printers, DOS, 128K. $49.95 (PA + 6%)
DIGITAL CONCEPTS, INC.
POB 8345, Dept A
Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 823-8314

NEW! BASIC UTILITIES
Compile Trace Compare
AUTOCPL Precompiler. Fast compile. Saves disk space. Removes line numbers. Requires 256K. AUTOTRC Single step or continuous trace in COMPILED or BASIC. Break on variables/lines. AUTOREM Removes and restores REMarks. Prints program w/REMarks down right side of listing. AUTOCOMP Fast compare of program differences. $49.95 each (includes RAMDISK and SPOOLER) any 3 for $99.95, all 4 for $129.95; s/h $2.50 each.
TIMESHARE ASSOCIATES, INC.
10202 Robinson
Overland Park, KS 66212
(913) 642-7564

NO LIMIT
Now FORTRAN and Pascal users can fully realize microcomputing advantages. Add powerful Assembler subroutines to MS FORTRAN and Pascal. Extensive graphics, full screen access, input during execution, file mgmnt., port control, PEEK & POKE. $89.00 V/MC accepted.
MEF ENVIRONMENTAL INC.
PO Box 26537
Austin, TX 78755
(512) 251-5543

NOBLINK™
ErGo NoMiCs! Eye strain? With just a keystroke you can change your blinking cursor into a friendly solid block reverse video cursor. Give your eyes a rest! $24.95 plus $5 s&h. Call toll free 24 hr. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.
NOSTRADAMUS
5320 South 900 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
1-(800) 453-5433

CONTROL YOUR HARD DISK
FMS provides control of your hard disk through Back-up, Archive, Restore, Scratch and Browse facilities. Easy file/directory selection/review and edit is provided along with an On-line catalog of off-loaded files. System is menu-driven with help facility. Intro. price is $80, VISA/MC or check.
MICRO-MAIN SOFTWARE, INC.
535 S. Washington St., Ste. 207
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 369-9298

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE™
Multimate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 100 WP functions and utilities including an 80,000 word speller/dictionary, merge, boiler plate callback and the most advanced printing and sheetfeeder capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 522-2116

WordPerfect
A powerful word processing package which comes with special features such as a spelling dictionary, math, text columns, footnotes, headers/footers, and macros. Proportional spacing and special characters such as Greek, math and foreign symbols are supported. Easy to learn and use. $495
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-8554

LASER TYPE
Laser Type is an intelligent text formatter capable of generating table of contents, preface, index, line tables for term papers, software & technical manuals, & books. Laser Type is highly command oriented with sophisticated commands including keep areas, font selection boxed text, chapter, section, subsection. $595.
SOFTLAB, INC.
P.O. Box 879
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 628-4969

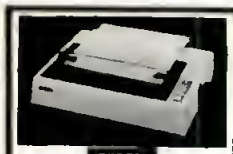
PC-WRITE™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once. Disk with software and manual $10; registration with support, source, and commissions $75. Shareware: can copy and share with others. Visa/MC.
QUICKSOFT
219 First North #224c
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

MY WORD! IS JUST $25!
MY WORD! is a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/JR or compatible (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Full source code just $25 more! New! My Word! Extended ver. Includes customization program, built-in calculator, utilities, more, for $35; source $35. 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0. 30-day money-back guarantee!
T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

MICROSPELL™
A fast and flexible spelling corrector featuring a large literal and user modifiable dictionary, in context display and correction, and automatic suggestion of alternate spelling. If 256K RAM available, keeps full dictionary in memory for very fast look up and nearly instantaneous suggestion of alternate spellings. Checks multiple files without reloading dictionary. Many other features. Works with most word processors, including Microsoft Word. $5.00 for demo. $139.
Trigram Systems
3 Bayard Road, Suite 66
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412) 682-2192

USERS GROUP

USE US
Consult PC: Blue Book every issue for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 4 issues for only $800. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $500 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today. PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 collect

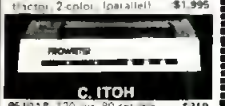


EPSON

RX-80, 100 cps, 80 col, tractor Fd — Call
RX-80 F/T, above plus friction Fd — Call
RX-100, above but 132 column — Call
FX-80, 160 cps, 80 column — Call
FX-100, above but 132 column — Call
JX-80 color printer, 160 cps, 80 col — Call
LQ-1500, 200 cps, 136 col, 24-pin — Call
Parallel Interface for LQ-1500 — Call
Serial Interface for LQ-1500 — Call
Tractor for LQ-1500 — Call
Cut Sheet Feeder for LQ-1500 — Call

OKIDATA

82A, 120 cps, 80 col, Ser & Par — $315
83A, 120 cps, 136 col, Ser /Par — $595
84P, 200 cps, 136 col, Parallel — $759
92P, 150 cps, 80 col, Parallel — $399
93P, 160 cps, 136 col, Parallel — $599
2410P, 350 CPS, 136 col., friction & tractor, 2-color, (parallel) — $1,995



C. ITOH

9510AP, 120 cps, 80 column — $319
8510-SF, above but 180 cps — $499
8510-SCP, above but w/ 3-color ribbon to generate 7 colors — $599
1550, 120 cps, 132 column, Par — $579
1550-SP, above but 180 cps — $809
1950-SCP, above but w/colors — $799
F-10, 40 cps daisywheel, parallel — $899
F-10, 55 cps daisywheel, parallel — $1199
Tractor for F-10 — $225

STAR GEMINI

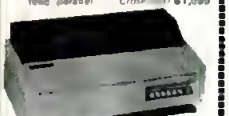
Gemini 10X, 120 cps, 80 col — $265
Gemini-15X, above w/132 col — $365
Delta 10, 160 cps, 80 col — $395
Delta 15, above w/132 column — $499
Radix 10, 200 cps, 80 column — $575
Radix 15, 200 cps, 132 column — $675

IBM PC COLOR PRINTER

A high speed dot-matrix printer for graphics & text at speed up to 200 cps and up to 6 colors. — Sale! $1,595

IDS PRISM

IDS Prism 80C, 200 cps, 80 col, color printer, graphics, tractor & friction feed, parallel — Close-out! $1,095

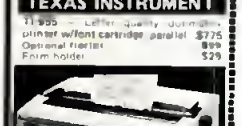


DATAPRODUCTS

8050 — 200 cps, 132 col, RS-232, tractor/friction/tractor feed, parallel — $1,395
8050C — above + colors — $1,499
8070 — 400 cps, 132 col, parallel — $1,695
5070C — above + color — $1,795
200-sheet bin feeder — $789

TEXAS INSTRUMENT

TI 855 — Letter quality dot-matrix printer w/font cartridge, parallel — $725
Optional Font — $99
Font holder — $29

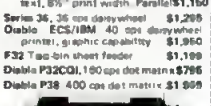


TOSHIBA

24-pin print head for highest resolution!
192 cps draft, 100 cps letter quality!
P1351 — 132 column, parallel — $1250
P1340 — above but 80 column — $725
Cutsheet Feeder — $750
Bi-Directional Tractor — $199

DIABLO

C-160 Color Ink Jet Printer — 20 cps, 16-nozzle print head produces 7 solid colors and 5-level of halftones for literally thousands of shades. 136 dot/in. resolution, 12x16-dot text, 8½" print width. Parallel — $1,150
Series 36, 36 cps daisywheel — $1,295
Diablo ECS/IBM, 40 cps daisywheel printer, graphic capability — $1,950
F32 Tae-bin sheet feeder — $1,199
Diablo P32COI, 160 cps dot matrix — $795
Diablo P38, 400 cps dot matrix — $1,995



NEC SPINWRITER

prices include thimble & ribbon

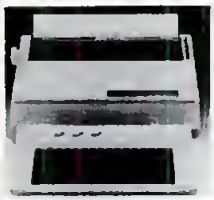
3550 — 32 CPS, 203 cpi, proportional space, bi-directional, parallel — $1,449
2050 — Similar to 3550 but 19 cps — $795
7730 — 65 CPS, 203 cpi, parallel — $1649

H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer

150 cps, 80 column, 11x12-dot text, 96 or 192x96-dot graphics, drop-on-ink cartridge, whisper quiet — $435

H-P LASER PRINTER

300 cps, quiet operation, serial — $2,995



FORTIS OX-15XL

Made by Brother

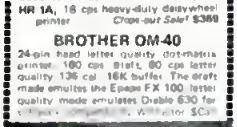
20-cps daisywheel printer, 2 color printing, 13½" paper, parallel — $CALL
Optional Tractor — $99
Optional Keyboard — $159
Optional Cut Sheet Feeder — $189

BROTHER

HR 20, 23 cps daisywheel printer with 2 color printing, 3K buffer — $646
HR-35, 36 cps daisywheel printer — $895
Tractor — $119
Cut sheet Feeder — $199
HR 1A, 18 cps heavy-duty daisywheel printer — Close-out Sale! $350

BROTHER OM-40

24-pin head, letter quality dot-matrix printer, 160 cps draft, 80 cps letter quality, 12K cal. 16K buffer. The draft mode emulates the Epson FX 100, letter quality mode emulates Diablo 630 for software compatibility. Whisper SCA



JUKI

6100 — 16 cps, 13" platen, 2K buffer, parallel — $479
6300 — 40 cps, 132 col, 3K buffer — $795
Tractor — $119

OUME

LetterPro 20, letter quality daisywheel printer, 20 cps, 13" paper — $449

FUJITSU

SP-830 — Super fast 80 cps daisywheel printer — $CALL
SP-920 — above but 48 cps — $CALL
Tractor, uni-directional — $199
Cut Sheet Feeder — $1,099

AST

Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT

SixPakPlus Cards

Memory installed on card →	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
with parallel, serial ports & clock	$249	$299	$349	$399	$449	$499
above plus game port	$279	$329	$379	$429	$479	$529

QUADRAM

9 Function memory expansion Card!

Amount of memory installed: 0K, 64K, 128K, 192K, 256K, 320K, 384K
w/parallel, serial, game port & clock: $209, $249, $299, $349, $399, $449, $499

- Up to 384K
- Game port
- Qswap
- Clock/calendar
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- QuadRAM drive
- Master spool
- I/O bracket

IDEA

IDEAmax 384 MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR PC/XT—complete with parallel port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and software for printer spooler & selection, disk emulation, etc.

0K	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
$185	$249	$295	$349	$395	$445	$495

Special Purpose Cards

AST MonographPlus — For TTL monitor w/clock & parallel port — $379
Hercules Graphic Card — $349
Hercules Color Card — short card — $199
Paradise Multi-Display Card — $325
Paradise Modular Display Card — $335
Paradise $4.25K memory module w/clock for above. With 64K — $225
Plantronic ColorPlus w/software — $379
Taxan Color Card w/Para port — $185
Persat Mono Card w/par port — $199
Persat Color Card w/ par port — $199
Persat 800 Board — Super hi-res card certain hi-res monitors only — $479
Quadcolor I — $318
Quadcolor II — $229
Tecmar Graphic Master — $495
$18 GraphixPlus II — $369
Profit Sys. Multigraph Card — 640x480 color mode, 720x350 mono — $499
Everex Graphic Edge — $399
PC Peacock Color Card — $379
Maynard Disk Controller — $99
Above w/parallel port — $129
Koala Graphic Pad w/software — $89
Parallel Printer Card — Half size — $69

Hard Disk Sale

Maynard WS 1, 10MB hardisk w/Sandstar multifunction card & hard disk controller module — $499
Maynard WS 2, 10 MB hardisk w/Sandstar tilpopy disk & hardisk controller module — $899
Maynard WS-3, 10 MB hardisk w/Sandstar memory card (no mem.) — $995

TURBO-10

10-MB internal harddisk for IBM PC and XT. Operates 3 times faster than ordinary harddisk. Complete with controller card — $799

Sysgen TAPE BACKUP

An economical way to back up 10MB in 4 minutes on a single cassette — $875

EMERALD

Mainframe Storage for Micros

- DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0 compatible
- Overcomes 32 MB DOS limitation
- Allows multiple volume per drive
- Emerald's Backup & Restore Utility provide a comprehensive solution for file backup & archiving
- Ideal for LAN fileserver application

Series 4000 Subsystems for IBM PC & XT. External unit contains w/ power supply & 6-slot expansion chassis & 60 MB ¼" cartridge backup

40 MB harddisk + Backup	$5,399
65 MB harddisk + Backup	$6,779
140 MB harddisk + Backup	$9,299
280 MB harddisk + Backup	$14,950

Series 3000 Subsystems. Internal hard disk for IBM AT

40 MB Harddisk	$3,999
85 MB Harddisk	$4,995

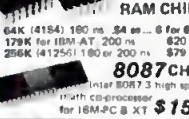
THE POWER CENTER

Basic unit is a transient surge protector with EMI/RFI filtration. Complete w/ a lighted main switch and three other switches for computer, monitor, printer and one more accessory. Also slots for other options. Basic unit — $199

Options:
Power supply & cooling fan — $79
10 MB harddisk — $899
20 MB harddisk — $1,295
30 MB harddisk — $1,795
40 MB harddisk — $1,995
5 MB cartridge backup — $1,350

OYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (4164) 150 ns, $4 ea. ... 8 for $30
179K for IBM AT, 200 ns — $20 ea.
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns — $79 ea.



8087 CHIP

Intel 8087 3 high speed math co-processor for IBM-PC & XT — $159

IBM compat. D...

5¼ DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-2, 48 TPI, DSDD — $159
Control Data 6409, full ht, DSDD — $179
Contrat Data 9426, half ht, DSDD — $199
Teac 55B, half ht, DSDD — Sale! $125
IBM full height DSDD 360K — $225
IBM half height DSDD 360K — $345
Mitsubishi (same as Panasonic) ½ ht — $135
HITACHI half ht, DSDD — $135
TOSHIBA 4951 half ht, DSDD — $159

PLOTTER SALE

HEWLETT PACKARD

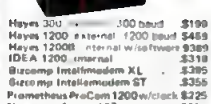
7470A — 2-pen 8½x11 paper size — Call
7475A — 6-pen 11x17 paper size — Call

ROLAND

DXY-800 — 8-pen, high speed 180mm/sec, IBM compatible 11x17 paper — $795
DXY-980 — Similar to 800, 8-pen Hewlett Packard compatible — $Call

Modem Sale!

Hayes 300 external 300 baud — $199
Hayes 1200 external 1200 baud — $459
Hayes 1200B internal w/software — $389
IDEA 1200 internal — $319
Bizcomp Intellimodem XL — $395
Bizcomp Intellimodem ST — $355
Prometheus ProCom 1200 w/clock — $225
Novation Access 123 — $399
VenTel Half Card, 1200 baud, fits slot in IBM XT & portable — $425



THE POWER DIRECTORS

P2 — A unique combo isolator and surge protector w/5 lighted and a master rocker switches for your computer & accessories. Also filters out EMI & RFI interferences — $119
P12 — Similar to P2 but w/6 switches & master switch & digital clock — $159
P22 — Similar to P2 but w/4 switches and a master switch — $179
O1S Centronic Module — 3-way selector switch (option for P12 — $145

DATASHIELD

Model 109, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & visual warning — $85
PC-200, 200-watt power supply backup which will take over within 10 milliseconds. Built in surge protector — $299
XT-300, above but 200-watt — $395

IBM PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

256K PC, 1 IBM drive, keyboard — $1,725
256K PC, 2 IBM drive, keyboard — $1,955
256K PC, 2 Teac half height drives and a 10-MB hard disk, keyboard — $2,555
256K Portable, 1 IBM drive — $2,095
256K portable, 2 IBM drives — $2,480
256K Portable, 1 IBM drive, 1 10 MB hard disk — $2,795
128K XT, keyboard, 1 floppy drive & a 10 MB hard disk — $3,395

706K AT, 1.2 MB floppy drive board — $CALL
512K AT, keyboard, 1.2MB floppy drive, 20MB harddisk — $CALL
IBM Color Monitor, 13" Sale — $575
IBM Monochrome Monitor — $256
IBM Color/Graphics Card — $236
IBM Monochrome/printer Card — $239

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

10-MB HARD DISK only $699 complete

Upgrade your IBM PC to an XT capacity now! Self booting w/short diskette. Performs just like an XT and 100% compatible with all software written for IBM PC and XT. Complete w/controller card, cable and installation instruction. Full 90-day warranty — $699

If you want to save space, order the hard disk with the combination internal controller card for both floppy & hard drives & only occupying a single slot — $825

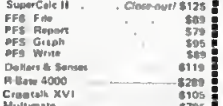
Enhance your IBM AT Now!

384K memory expansion card — increases your standard 256K IBM AT to a total of 640K of memory — $449

20 MB HARD DISK—
100% compatible with the IBM AT. Complete with mounting bracket and cable — Super Low Price — $1,095

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Lotus 1-2-3	$289
Symphony Upgrade Kit	$149
SYMPHONY	$425
dBASE II	$285
dBASE III	$365
dBASEIII Upgrade Kit	$149
FRAMEWORK	$365
WOROSTAR PRO PAK	$299
WORDSTAR 2000	$325
WORDSTAR 2000+ w/telemerge	$379
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$275
Multiplan	$179
SuperCalc II — Close-out!	$125
FFG File	$89
PFS Report	$79
PFS Graph	$95
PFS Write	$89
Dollars & Sense	$119
R:Base 4000	$289
Crosstalk XVI	$105
Multimate	$795



COMPAQ

Compaq 256K, 2 driver — $2,295
CompaqPlus, 136K, hard disk — $3,795
CompaqPlus 256K hard disk — $3,995

OATA SWITCHES

High quality rotary selector switches. Fully shield beige metal housing. 2 amp capacity.

DB 25 2S 2V (1 in, 2 out) RS232 DB-25 female connectors — $99.00
DB 25 2S 4V (1 in, 4 out) Use pin 1 as common ground — $59.00
CN 3625 4V (1 in, 4 out) Designed for IBM PC & parallel printer — $79.00
CN 3636 3V (1 in, 3 out) Centronic 36-pin female connectors — $85.00
CN 3636 4V (1 in, 4 out) As above but with 4 outlets — $99.00

Highest Quality Shielded Cables

Parallel printer cable for IBM PC — $16
Serial modem cable for IBM PC — $19
Smart Cable (male or female) — $78
Keyboard Extension Cable — $10

MONITOR SALE

FREE interface cable with all!

RGB COLOR

IBM Color Monitor — 12" RGB color, 640x200 dots, 16 colors, black matrix background — *Super low price* $679

Forte FC10, 13" RGB color, 640x200 dots with green switch — $479

PGS HX 12, 12" RGB color, high res 980x200-dot, 16-color — $499

PGS 6R 12, 12" GRB color, super high res, 680x400, w/interface card — $679

NEC JC1216DFA, 12" RGB, 640x300 dot — $439

Taxan 425, 12" RGB color, 560x200 dots with green switch — $459

Taxan 440, 12" super high res RGB color monitor, 720x480 dots. Has green switch. It gives sharpest text and color when used with Persyst 909 board. — Sale $575

Taxan 441 & Persyst 909 Board — $999

GREEN SCREEN

Dynax GM 120, 12", high resolution 600-dot, 20 MHz — $136

IBM Monochrome 12", 720-dot — $255

Roland DG MB 122G, 12" green 19 MHz, hi resolution 720x350 dots, fully compatible with IBM monochrome display card — $179

Taxan 121, 12" green 1000x380 dots, TTL monochrome hi PC mono card w/tilt & swivel stand — $199

CGS 12" green, 720x350 dots, TTL monitor for PC monochrome card — $159

KENDN, 12" green, high res, 800-dot 20 MHz comes with tilt & swivel base, grey cabinet matched the IBM PC — *A steal at only!* $119

AMBER SCREEN

Amtek 300A, 12" amber — $145

Amtek 310A, 12" amber, 800 dots, non-glare screen, runs off IBM monochrome interface board — $179

Dynax AM-121, 12" amber 600-dot hi resolution 20MHz — $139

Princeton MAX 12, 12" amber 720 x 380 dot, runs off IBM monochrome display adapter — $199

Taxan 122, 12" amber 1000x380 dots, TTL monochrome for PC mono card w/tilt & swivel stand — $175

CGS 12" amber, 720x380 dots, TTL monitor for PC monochrome card with tilt & swivel base — $159

Xenon 12" amber hi res, 800-dot w/ tilt & swivel base — $125

All merchandise is brand new & guaranteed. All prices reflect 3% cash discount for full payment by cash, cashier's check/money order. Personal or company checks requires 2–3 weeks to clear. Visa, Mastercard & PO's accepted from qualified customers. COD's accepted with 20% paid deposit plus $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada or FPO/APO. Shipping/insurance/handling charges: 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 5% by UPS Air & Parcel Post (Min. $3). Calif. residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.

Mass Merchandising Since 1969

6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040

(Hours: Monday-Friday 8:30am-4:30pm Pacific Time)

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**

Calif., Alaska, Hawaii & all info *Call* (213)725-3080

PC: Mart

HIDEY

10MB Hard Disk
for PC and compatibles

Keyboard Hideout

Multiple power outlets
Integrated appearance
Plus ... low price

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.
275 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-8444

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

8087-3	Co-Processors		$124.97
	DYNAMIC RAM		
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$13.47
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	16 25
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	2 44
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	2.59
	EPROM		
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$36 25
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	13.12
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	11 87
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	5 31
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	5 99
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.21
	STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$18 75
6116P-3	2Kxa	150 ns	4.06

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK 74421
Prices shown above are for January 7, 1985

3M diskettes

5¼"
Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector
Minimum Order 50

Single sided double density 1.55 ea

Double sided double density 2.08 ea

Certified Check Money Order - Personal Check Allow up to 2 weeks for personal checks to clear Add $3 00 per 100 or part to each order for U P.S. shipping charges
NJ Residents add 6% sales tax

DATA EXCHANGE, INC
178 Route 206 South, P.O. Box 993
Department C
Somerville, N.J. 08876 • (201) 874-5050

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:
- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
P.O. Box 22657
Dept. A-104
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free
(805) 564-2424 In California

4-5-6 WORLD
Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your floppy disk should be a BASF Flexydisk®

5¼" $1 39
5¼" $1 89
SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY
3½" $3 59
SOLD IN BOXES OF FIVE ONLY

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies
UP TO 50% OFF!

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

dBase III	348	Multimate	269
Framework	348	Symphony	429
Home Acct Plus w/Ultralite	85 169	Wordstar 2000 Wordstar Pro Pac	299 258

ABOVE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN OTHER FORMATS, CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE
Minimum shipping and handling $2.00 California residents add 6% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice Write for our free catalog

ABC data products
3311 ADAMS AVE SAN DIEGO CA 92116
619-283-5488 800-854-1555

IBM SPECIAL $2,449 256K PC

2 Floppies 360K controller

KEYBOARD $125 IBM COLOR CARD $248
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS $379
Immediate availability

IBM — XT in stock!!! $ CALL

COLUMBIA CORONA EAGLE XT SEEQUA $CALL

BHRT- NEVADA (800) 845-5555
ORDERS & INFORMATION (702) 451 3305
P O BOX 50029 HENDERSON NV 89016

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.
Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II® or IBM PC®
Other genealogy software also available.
Price $185 plus $3.50 Postage
Visa, Mastercard Accepted

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

PC EXPANSIONS

Qume 142A	$199
Teac FD55B	$149
Tandon TM100-2	$179
Tandon TM101-4	$295
CDC 9409	$179
Amdek AmdiskV	$119
Case and PS	$ 45
Maynard Disk Controller	$114
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal 10MB HD systems WS1	$899
WS2	$1079
Quadboard (64K)	$259
Quadboard (384K)	$419
Quadcolor I	$199
AST SixPakPlus (64K)	$259
SixPakPlus (384K)	$419
MegaPlus(64K)	$269
I/O Plus	$129
AST-3780	$659
PCnet - starter kit	$809
MonoGraphPlus-S	$389
HERCULES graphics board	$349
HAYES Modems 300	$209
Smartmodem 1200	$489
Smartmodem 1200B	$419
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$ 32
256K chips (each)	$ 23
8087 chip	$169
Verbatim Datalife DS, DD (20)	$ 49

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa MC Check or COD

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624 HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Tens speeds include 300 1200 and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price $200 Visa and MasterCard welcome

Inner Loop
Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

BASF
FlexyDisks®

qualimetric

5¼"
Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector

	Minimum Order 20
Single side double density	1.35 ea.
Double side double density	1.65 ea.

Hard sectors in Library box only add .15.
Certified Check · Money Order · Personal Check. Allow up to 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Add $3.00 per 100 or part to each order for U.P.S. shipping charges.
NJ Residents add 6% sales tax

DATA EXCHANGE, INC
178 Route 206 South, P.O. Box 993
Department C
Somerville, N.J. 08876 • (201) 874-5050

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BANNER

Print Gigantic banners on your IBM PC or compatible with the BANNER program! Design your own fonts with character design editor (included). Requires 64K disk and printer $39.95 +$3 P&H. VISA/MC/COD accepted. (Texas residents add $2.63 sales tax.)
CALL FREE 24 HOURS:
800-624-7888 (operator 888)

SW&A
SAM WILSON AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 37085 Houston TX 77237 (713) 785-7880

Guaranteed

Super Encryptor™ guarantees the privacy of your sensitive personal computer files whether they are stored on diskettes or hard disks. Our pure software solution that exceeds The United States Government DES Computer Standard is effective, quick and easy to use. Secure your information for as little as $49.95. To order or obtain the name of your nearest dealer call **(408) 395-7900.** And don't forget to ask about our **Paris** challenge offer.

We guarantee you'll like *Super Encryptor*™ and anybody trying to invade your privacy won't.

We make it impossible.
Obsidian®

Obsidian Computer Systems
236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Suite 243
Los Gatos, Ca 95030

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

Software

Data Base Manager II	170.00
Electric Desk	189.00
dBase II	279.00
dBase III	369.00
Framework	369.00
Sidekick	35.00
Sidekick (unprotected)	60.00
Turbo Pascal	35.00
Turbo Pascal (8087)	69.00
Toolbox	35.00
Home Accountant Plus	62.00
Tax Advantage	42.00
Chartmaster	250.00
C Basic Compiler	360.00
C Language	209.00
Quickcode III	155.00
Word Processor	65.00
Word Processor w/ Mailmerge	115.00
Nutshell	115.00
Lattice C Compiler	299.00
Volkswriter Deluxe	169.00
Thinktank	129.00
Lotus 1-2-3	309.00
Lotus Symphony	435.00
Andrew Tobias–Managing Your Money	119.00
Knowledge Man	265.00
K Graph	130.00
K Paint	59.00
K Text	99.00
PC Draw	299.00
Wordstar	189.00
Wordstar Propack	279.00
Wordstar 2000	269.00
Infostar +	279.00
Chartstar	190.00
R Base Series 4000	279.00
Extended Report Writer	69.00
Clout II	145.00
Word	239.00
Word w/ Mouse	299.00
Multiplan	129.00
Basic Compiler	229.00
Fortran Compiler	229.00
Project	159.00
Chart	159.00
Crosstalk	99.00
Infoscope	125.00
Multimate	279.00
Word Perfect	269.00
PFS Report	69.00
PFS File	65.00
PFS Write	85.00
PFS Proof	60.00
PFS Access	60.00
PFS Graph	65.00
Supercalc III	219.00
I.U.S. Order Entry	279.00
I.U.S. Accounts Receivable	279.00
I.U.S. Accounts Payable	279.00
I.U.S. Inventory Control	279.00
I.U.S. General Ledger	279.00
Series Plus (I.U.S window)	59.00

Hardware

310A	160.00
Megaplus 64k	269.00
Six Pac Plus 64k	269.00
Intellimodem XL	355.00
Intellimodem XT	355.00
Intellimodem ST	325.00
Prowriter 8510	339.00
Prowriter 1550	619.00
Starwriter 20 CPS	650.00
Smartmodem 1200B	409.00
Smartmodem 1200	485.00
Graphic Card	339.00
Color Card	165.00
Microline 82A	329.00
Microline 84A	749.00
Microline 92P	425.00
Microline 93P	669.00
HX12 Color Monitor	479.00
Max 12 Amber	185.00
Toshiba 1351	1315.00

IBM

IBM PC–2 Drives–256k	1749.00

PC JUNIOR

Electric Oesk	179.00
Wordstar	99.00
Home Accountant Plus	57.00

And much much more . . .

Incredible Prices with Professional Support!

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCharge
- No credit charge surcharge
- Free technical support

HOURS
Order desk & technical support open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label), printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1 (800) 328-4473 or
(818) 705-1895 (CA)

6934 Cenby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS TO

TM

Void after June 30, 1985

02 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 118 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
27 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
52 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 181 182 183 164 185 186 187 188 189 170 171 172 173 174 175
77 176 179 160 181 182 163 184 185 188 187 168 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
02 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
27 226 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 248 247 246 249 250
52 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 266 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
77 278 279 260 281 282 283 284 285 288 287 268 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
02 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
27 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 346 349 350
52 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 381 382 363 384 385 366 387 368 389 370 371 372 373 374 375
77 378 379 380 381 382 363 364 365 388 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
02 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
27 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 438 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 448 447 448 449 450
52 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 480 461 482 483 464 485 486 487 468 489 470 471 472 473 474 475
77 478 479 480 461 482 483 464 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
02 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 518 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
27 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 548 547 548 549 550
52 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 583 584 585 586 587 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
77 578 579 560 561 562 583 584 585 588 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
02 603 604 605 606 607 606 609 610 611 612 613 614 815 816 617 818 619 820 621 822 623 624 625
27 626 829 630 831 632 833 834 635 638 637 638 639 640 841 642 643 644 645 646 647 646 659 650
52 853 654 655 856 857 858 859 680 881 662 683 684 665 666 887 668 889 870 671 672 873 874 875
77 678 679 880 881 882 883 884 885 888 887 688 689 890 691 692 893 694 695 896 897 698 699 700
02 703 704 705 708 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
27 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 738 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 748 747 748 749 750
52 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 780 761 782 763 764 785 768 787 788 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
77 778 779 780 761 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 798 797 798 799 800
02 803 804 805 808 807 808 809 810 811 612 813 614 815 818 617 818 819 820 621 822 823 624 825
27 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
52 653 654 655 656 657 656 659 680 681 862 663 864 685 888 887 888 889 870 671 872 873 874 875
77 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 865 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 696 897 898 899 900

ASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

IE_____PHONE NO. (_____)_____

MPANY_____TITLE_____

RESS_____APT.____

(_____STATE_____ZIP_____

code must be included to insure delivery)

PC 3/5-2

☐ **Please send me one year (26 issues) of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price of $34.97.)**

Void after June 30, 1985

102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 118 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 180 181 162 183 164 165 188 187 188 189 170 171 172 173 174 175
177 176 179 180 161 162 183 164 165 166 167 166 169 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 196 199 200
202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 236 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 246 249 250
252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 268 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 288 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 296 299 300
302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 318 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 338 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 348 347 348 349 350
352 353 354 355 358 357 358 359 360 361 382 363 364 365 366 387 368 389 370 371 372 373 374 375
377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 365 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 438 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
452 453 454 455 458 457 458 459 460 481 482 463 464 465 468 467 468 489 470 471 472 473 474 475
477 476 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 488 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
502 503 504 505 508 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 516 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
527 526 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 536 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 548 547 548 549 550
552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 581 582 583 564 565 566 567 568 589 570 571 572 573 574 575
577 576 579 560 581 562 583 564 565 566 567 586 569 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
602 603 604 605 606 607 606 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 616 619 820 621 622 623 624 625
627 626 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 638 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 646 659 650
652 653 654 655 656 657 656 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 666 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
677 676 679 880 881 682 883 884 885 688 687 686 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 696 699 700
702 703 704 705 706 707 706 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 716 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
727 726 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 746 749 750
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 785 788 787 788 789 770 771 772 773 774 775
777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 788 787 786 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 796 799 800
602 803 604 605 606 607 608 809 610 611 612 613 614 615 818 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
627 626 629 630 831 632 633 834 635 836 637 636 639 640 941 642 643 644 645 646 647 646 649 850
652 653 654 855 656 857 658 659 660 861 662 663 664 865 666 667 866 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
677 676 679 880 661 662 863 684 665 666 667 666 669 890 691 692 693 694 895 896 897 696 899 900

EASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

ME_____PHONE NO. (_____)_____

MPANY_____TITLE_____

DRESS_____APT.____

Y_____STATE_____ZIP_____

code must be included to insure delivery)

PC 3/5-1

☐ **Please send me one year (26 issues) of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price of $34.97.)**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PC Product Index

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS			
202	The Bernoulli Box	I Omega	229
203	The Bernoulli Box	I Omega	251
204	The Bernoulli Box	I Omega	233
205	Bernoulli Box	I Omega	278
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
102	Ready to Run Accounting	Alfred Publishing	96
269	CPAT	GNP Development Corporation	164
260	Versa Business Series	H & E Computronics	348
497	Business Software Series	Spectrum Software	294
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES			
263	Integrated Accounting Packages	Macola Inc	51
TAX AIDS			
131	Tax Program	Best Programs	97
153	Microlog	Greyrock Software	264
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
326	Crosstalk	Microstuf Inc	26
341	Connector	Unisource	190
TERMINAL EMULATORS			
365	SmarTerm PC	Persoft	344
OTHER UTILITIES			
152	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	229
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
18	Dow Jones Investment Series	Dow Jones Software	273
497	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	294
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT			
105	Modeo	Data Speed	286
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
157/158	Chartmaster/Signmaster	Decision Resources	8-9
134	Energraphics	Enertronics Research Inc	54
•	Chart	Microsoft	214-215
308	VCN Execuvision	Prentice-Hall/Bus. & Prof. Div.	59
502	PC Paintbrush Software	Tecmar	C-4
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
121	Mome	International Software Tech.	174
212	Spotlight	Software Arts	254-255
415	Desk Organizer	Warner Software, Inc.	269
326	Infoscope	Microstuf	26
OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS			
155	Direc-Tree	Micro-Z Company	63
SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS			
149	Sidekick	Borland International	107
120	Northeastern Software	Northeastern Software	196
213	Software for Professionals	Software City	285
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
123	80287 Mathpak	Hauppauge	10
331	8087 Chip	Microway	64
523	Cad Plan	Personal Cad Systems	289
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
460	Statpac	Walonick Assoc	267
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
357	Office Writer	Office Solutions	27
154	Word Perfect	Satellite Software Int'l (SSI)	44-45
•	XYWrite	XYQuest	195
WORD PROCESSORS			
534	Wordstar 2000	Micropro International	104-105
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
210	Framework	Ashton Tate	166-167
159	Multifunction Software	IBM Corp	24-25
527	Free Public Domain Software	Public Domain Software	267
501	Treasure Chest	Tecmar Inc	C-2
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
107	Word Attack	Davidson & Associates	61
107	Spell It	Davidson & Associates	61
107	Math Blaster	Davidson & Associates	61
107	Speed Reader II	Davidson & Associates	61
151	The Running Program	Meca (Micro Educ. Corp. of America)	205
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
166	Integrator	Mod Tech International	29
388	Intrust	Noumenon Corp	245
377	Around	Teal Communications, Inc.	28
COMPILERS			
150	Turbo Pascal	Borland International	109
OTHER LANGUAGES			
214	Better Basic	Summit Software	260
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
218	Revelation	Cosmos, Inc	100
184	R:Base	Microrim	22-23
•	Database Manager	Potomac & Pacific Engineering	4
142	Powerbase	Powerbase Systems Inc	87
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
268	Turbo Plus	Nostradamus, Inc.	165
246	Quickcode III	Fox & Geller	347
SORT/MERGE TOOLS			
192	Sort/Merge Tools	Computer Control	284
TEXT EDITORS			
182	SPF/PC	Command Technology Corp	343
OTHER UTILITIES			
239	Personal Copier	Disk Tech	252
305	Sideways	Funk Software	168
340	Disc Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	252
346	Power Utilities	Norton Utilities, The	173
268	Hard Runner	Nostradamus	165
•	Zero Disk	Quasi Software Ltd.	251
268	No Blink	Nostradamus, Inc.	165
HARDWARE			
•	IBM PC/Family	IBM Corp.	153-155

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
ACCESSORY CARDS			
160	Jeden Add-Ons	QIC Research Inc	230
138	Fast Card From	Thesys Memory Products Corp.	197
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
101	Advantage	AST Research	82-83
384	Big Plus	Qubie'	221
502	Multifunction Boards	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
143	Signal Processing Board	Adaptive Digital Systems	237
VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD			
221	Genoa Spectrum	Genoa Systems Corp.	208
145	Hercules Graphic CD	Hercules Computer Technology	5
146	Hercules Color Card	Hercules Computer Technology	17
*	Modular Graphics Card	Paradise Systems	106
501	Graphics Master Board	Tecmar Inc.	C-2
OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS			
169	Disc Drive	Micro Design International Inc.	110
EXPANSION UNITS			
539	P.C. Expander	PC Horizons	264
INPUT HARDWARE			
240	"Pronounce"-Speech Input System	Microphonics	182-183
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
201	PC Backup	Alloy Computer Products	30-31
110	Disk Subsystems	Ampex	70-71
229	Disc Subsystems	CIA	187
111	Hard Disk & Tape Backup	Emerald Systems Corp.	297
174	Mass Storage System	Emulex-Persyst	68-69
112	Tape Backup/Hard Disk	Express Systems, Inc.	12-13
437	Maynstream	Maynard Electronics	38
178	Beta Plus	RP Marketing Corp	84
196	Disk Drives	Software Support	282
538	Disk Subsystem	Statewide Micro Electronics	49
*	Sysgen XL	Sysgen Inc.	80
455	10-N-10	X Comp.	78
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
136	CXI's 3270	CXI	2-3
165	24000 Modem	Hayes Microcomputer Products	251
486	Asher	Quadrum Corp.	11
MODEM			
109	Ameritec Modem	Ameritec	236
356	Modems	Qubie'	225
NETWORKING			
412	Turbo	Orchid Technology	85
393	Multilink Advanced	Software Link, Inc.	146
DISPLAYS/MONITORS			
299	PGS Monitor	Princeton Graphics	108
161	PGS Monitor	Princeton Graphics	160-161
383	Qubie Hard Disk Drive	Qubie'	219
PRINTERS			
114	Printers	First Place Computer Systems	259
309	Dot Max 9	Fujitsu America, Inc.	253
127	Full Line of Printers	Qume	1
133	Printers	Smith Corona	304
462	Toshiba Printers	Toshiba	238

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DOT MATRIX			
106	1380, CPUII	Cal Abco	290
113	Printers	Citizen America Printer	20-21
118	Dot Matrix Printer	Datasouth	95
PLOTTERS, ETC.			
232	Colorwriter	Gould, Inc.	256
PRINTER DRIVERS			
175	Sidekick	Connecticut Software	94
175	Letter Boss	Connecticut Software	94
175	Printer Boss	Connecticut Software	94
VOICE SYNTHESIZERS/SOUND RELATED HARDWARE.			
108	SynPhonix	Artic Technologies	234
171	Voice Recognition Equipment	NEC America/New Product Divisi	226
	Voice Recognition	Keytronics	32
FURNITURE			
220	Computer Furniture	Simonton Industries	16
DISKETTES			
*	Diskettes	Diskette Connection, The	267
247	Mail Order Diskettes	Disk World	176
SOFTWARE SECURITY SYSTEMS			
355	Super Encryptor	Obsidian Computer	323
147	Super Key	Borland International	111
HARDWARE SECURITY SYSTEMS			
355	Super Encryptor	Obsidian Computer	323
ACCESSORIES			
141	Foot Mouse	Versatron	175
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS			
441	PC-DocuMate	Systems Management Assoc	281
OTHER SUPPLIES			
275	Master Piece	Kensington Microware Ltd.	112
267	Computer Supplies	Lyben Computer Systems	234
148	Tilt N' Turn	Micro Computer Accessories	43
384	Qubie Keyboards	Qubie'	223
148	Keyboard Storage Drawers	Micro Computer Accessories	43
148	The Rolltop 100 Disk File	Micro Computer Accessories	43
148	CRT Terminal Valet	Micro Computer Accessories	43
LITERATURE			
176	Periodicals	Data Sources	333
ORGANIZATIONS & SERVICES			
226	Comp Info Network	Compuserve Information Service	86
162	IBM Maintenance	IBM-ISG Division	99
*	Computer Insurance	Safeware	233
216	D.D. Information Svc	Data Decisions	177
140	D.D. Information Svcs	Data Decisions	293

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

Specializing in Corporate Accounts

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.

The Best Computer Solution

The Best Prices - Best Service - Best Technical Support

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

SPREAD SHEETS	
Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Symphony	425
Framework	372
Multiplan	135
Open Access	369
TK Solver	265
Supercalc III	275
Visicalc IV	157
Design Manager	475
DATA BASE	
dBase II	279
dBase III	372
R:Base 4000	289
Knowledgeman w/K paint & K graph	295
Powerbase	275
Friday	195
Quick Code & DUtil Pak	185
UTILITY	
Peter Norton Utility	55
Prokey	87
Sideways	45
COMMUNICATION	
Microstuf Crosstalk	115
Smartcom II	109
Transporter	205
PROFESSIONAL	
Desk Organizer	195
Harvard Project Manager	275
Real Estate Analyser II	175
COMPILERS	
Cobol Compiler	485
Fortran Compiler	245
Lattice 'C' Compiler	325
Microsoft 'C' Compiler	325
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	215
Macro Assembler	65
Digital C Basic Compiler	375
Pascal MT and CPM186	255
FINANCIAL	
Howardsoft/Preparer IBM	219
Home Accountant-Apple	49
Personal Investor	135
Accounting Plus GL, AP, AR, PR, INV Each	399
State of the Art GL, AP, AR, PR, INV Each	485
Peachtree GL, AR, AP Each	475
Think Tank	125
Data Cell II (Tax Preparer)	1125
WORD PROCESSING	
Bank Street Writer IBM	55
Edix/Wordix Each	129
Peach Text 5000	245
Pfs: File	84
Pfs: Report	79
Multimate	275
Volkswriter Deluxe	162
Word Perfect	275
Wordstar 2000	295

NATIONAL SALES

MC-P APPLICATIONS INC.
1630 Oakland Road,
Suite A114
San Jose, CA 95131
U.S.A.
Telephone: (408) 293-3360
Telex: 821 396.MCPA UD

RETAIL OUTLETS

Pick 'N Pay Software
San Jose, CA
Telephone (408) 293-3360

Pick 'N Pay Software
Phoenix, AZ
Telephone (602) 285-1700

MC-P International Sales Offices

AUSTRALIA	02-929-8468
NEW ZEALAND	09-34545
HOLLAND	020-268829
SAUDI ARABIA	02-660 9684

ORDER STATUS AND TECH. SUPPORT — CALL (408) 293-3360

PLEASE CALL FOR HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NOT LISTED THIS AD

INTERNATIONAL DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non cash sales please add 3% handling charge.
SHIPPING: Add $5 per item for UPS Surface, $10 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add $20 and Printers $25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS	
IBM PC 2 Teac DD, 256K	$1595
IBM PC/XT 256K	3395
IBM Portable	2195
Apple IIc	1145
Apple IIe 80 col & Mon.	1295
Macintosh w/Imagewriter Printer	2595
DISK DRIVES	
Teac Half Height	155
Tandon 100-2	185
HARD DISKS	
Tall Grass 20 Mgb w/tape	2495
Pegasus 10 Mgb (Internal)	895
Iomega 10 Mgb	2295
Everax/Cogito 10 Mgb	895
PRINTERS	
Epson FX100	645
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	25
LQ 1500	1145
NEC 3550	1445
Okidata 92P w/Plug N Play	395
Qume 1140 plus	1435
MONITORS	
Amdek 12" 310A	169
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	399
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	485
IBM Monochrome	235
IBM color	565
MODEMS	
Smart Mod. 300	245
Smart Mod. 1200	495
Smart Mod. 1200B	419
J-Cat	99
Smart Cat 103	169
Smart Cat 103/212	425
HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	
Megaplus 64K	265
Six Pac Plus 64K	265
Quadboard II	285
Orchid Blossom	255
64K Ram Chips	40
Tecmar Graphics	495
Hercules Graphics	335
Plantronics	395
STB	335
Intel 80/87 Chip	155
Orange	94
Peach	64
Irma Board	895
Compuguard	call
Kraft Joysticks	35
TG Joysticks	35
Hayes Mach III Joysticks	39
PC Mouse w/Software	165
NETWORK	
Orchid PC Net	345
PC Net w/Blossom	525
COMMUNICATIONS	
AST 3780	695
AST 5251	575

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

IBM SYSTEM SPECIALS
256K 2 Drives $Call
256K 2 Drives color graphics, printer adaptor & PGS HX-12 monitor $2499
256K, 1 Drive & 10 MB Hard Disk.. $Call
TWO USER SYSTEM (incl 10 MB Advanced Digital PC Rd & Terminal) $3859
COLUMBIA
MPC 4220 (256K 2 Drives) $Call
PROFESSIONAL (10 MB w/tape backup) $Call
VP 2220 (Portable w/256K) $Call
COMPUPRO 10 (10 MB Multi-user) $Call

CORONA PC-22 (256K, 2 Drives) $Call
Portable PC-22 (256K, MS-DOS 2.0) $Call
FUJITSU MICRO 16s (8086/Z80A) $1995
MORROW DESIGNS Pivot, MD2, MD3, MD5, MD11 $Call
NEC
PC-8801A (Z80A, 64K, 2 Drives, 12" Monitor WordStar, MailMerge, Multiplan, N8ASIC) $1149
APC-III Specials w/ printer & Software $Call
SANYO
MBC 550-2 (8088, 128K, 1 DSDD Drive (320K), WordStar, CalcStar, EasyWriter) $Call
MBC 555-2 (550-2 Plus 1 Add'l Drive, Mailmerge, Spellstar & Infostar) $Call
SEEDUA Chameleon/Plus (80MR/Z80) $Call
SWP Micro Computer Products
Co-Power-88 Board (8088 w/ 256K, 1 MB) For **KAYPRO 2, 4, 10** ..... $Call
TELEVIDEO
1605 (RORM, 12MK, 2 Drives, DDS 2.0) $Call
TPC-II (Portable Version of Above) $Call
ZENITH Z-151-52 (8088, 2 Dr, 320K RAM) $Call
ZW 151-52 (1 Drive, 10 MB Hard Disk) .... $Call

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & COMPAQ

ADVANCER DIGITAL Multi User Rd (80M6) $Call
ART RESEARCH INC.
ADVANTAGE!! (Multi Ftn Rd for AT) $Call
MEGA PLUS II (64K, Ser & Clk) $279
SIX PACK PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Clk) $259
MONO GRAPH PLUS Card $Call
DUADRAM
EXPANDED QUADROARD ($, P, Clock, Game) 64K $259 384K $429
QUAD 512+ (Serial Port, Maximum 512K) 64K $229 256K $349
QUADCOLOR I (Video Board) $199
HERCULES Graphics Board (720x384) $339
Color Card (RGB, Composite, Parallel) $169
INTEL 8087/80287 Math Co-Processor $Call
KEYTRONIC Deluxe IBM Keyboard (5151) $199
MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock (RGB & Composite, Parallel Port) $209
MICROLOG Baby Blue II (Z80B, 64K, Parallel & Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar) $529
ORCHID PC Turbo (80186 CPU, 8 MHz) $Call
PANASONIC JA 551-2 (DSDD Thinline Drive) $149
PARADISE SYSTEMS Multi-Display Card. $295
Modular Graphics Card .. $279
Module A/B $Call
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus $Call
STB SYSTEMS Graphix Plus II $319
Super Rio w/64K $289
TANDON TM 100-2 (DSDD Disk Drive)..... $159
TEAC FD-55B (DSDD Thinline Drive) $139
TECMAR Graphics Master (640x400 RGB) $489
The Captain (w/ OK) $239
1st Mate (w/ OK) $219
TSENG LABS Ultra Pak $489

HARD DISK

APPLE MACINTOSH HARD DISKS NOW AVAILABLE!
CORVUS, DAVONG & TECMAR ... CALL FOR PRICES!
AMPEX 20 MB W/25 MB Tape Back-Up $Call
EVEREX 10 MB Internal for IBM $795
GENOA 10 MB Internal For IBM $699
CORVUS
Omnidrive (11 MB) $2079
Transporter $399 The Rank $1779
DATAMAC Trustor 10 $1129

DAVONG
Universal External: 10/21 MB ..... $Call
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box/Bernoulli Plus $Call
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS 10/20/30 MB $Call
PERASUS-GREAT LAKES
10 MB Internal For IBM $959
20 MB External (w/ Controller) $Call
SYSGEN
10/20 MB w/Tape Back-Up $2295/$2849
Image/Dic-File $799/$1199
TALLGRASS
12 MB External W/20 MB Tape Back-Up $2379
20 MB External W/20 MB Tape Back-Up $2459
TECMAR
Remov. Cartridge Winchester in PC (5 MB) . $1479
10 MB W/5 MB Cartridge in Chassis... ..... $2459
XCOMP 10 MB External (For IBM, Apple, Kaypro & Morrow Designs) $1749

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

C-ITOH Prowriter I 8510 AP $329
DATA PRODUCTS All Models ..... $Call
EPSON JX-80 Color Printer $585
LQ-1500 $1109 RX-100 ..... $Call
RX-80/80 F/T $Call FX-80/100 $Call

MANNESMANN TALLY
MT 160L $Call MT 180L $788
Spirit-80 $245 MT 1602 $Call
MPI Printer/SX (Portable, 300 cps) $Call
NEC
P2 Printer (180 CPS, 10" Carriage) $648
P3 Printer (180 CPS, 15" Carriage) $868
OKIDATA
Ask for NEW Apple Imagewriter Compatible
ML 92 $Call ML 93 $Call
ML 84(P) $Call Pacemark $Call
PANASONIC KX-P1091/1093 $298/$Call
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X $248 Gemini 15X $348
Delta 15 $459 Radix 10 $489
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
850 RO $489 855 RO $758
TOSHIBA
P1340 $Call P1351 $1268

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

ARATI LO-20 (18 CPS, 15" Carriage) $358
AMDEK 5040 (40 CPS) $1298
BROTHER/RYNAR
HR-15 XL (20 CPS) $368
HR-25/HR-35 $618/$869
CORONA Laser Printer $2699
DIABLO
620 API ..... $779 630 ECS/IBM ... $1779
JUKI 6100 (17 CPS, Diablo Compat.) $Call
6300 (40 CPS, Diablo Compat., 3K Buf.) $Call
NEC
2030 $658 3510 $1298
3550 $Call 8850 $1878
OLYMPIA Compact RO/2 $349/$419
QUADRAM Quadjet (Ink Jet Printer) $758
QUME Sprint 1140/1155 $1299/$1479
Letterpro 20 $Call
SILVER-REED EXP 500 (parallel or serial) $369
EXP 550 (p or s, 15" carriage) $448
STAR MICRONICS Power Type (18 CPS) $338
TRANSTAR 7120/7130 $409/$568

PLOTTERS

NEW!! POLAROID PALETTE!! $Call
AMDEK DXY-100/Amplot II $599/$749
ENTER COMPUTERS
Sweet-P $Call Six Shooter $799
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
PC-595/PC-695 New!! $Call
DMP-40-2 $749 DMP-29 $1798
DMP-41/42 $2349 DMP-51/52 $3528
DT-11 Digitizer (1-Button Cursor) $678
DT-114 Digitizer (4-Button Cursor) $739
PANASONIC VP-6801A $1449
Roland DXY-101/800/880 ..... $529/699/949
STRORE Model 200/Model 260 $519/$729

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300/300A/310A $135/145/165
Color 300 ..... $249 Color 500 ..... $379
Color 600 ..... $449 Color 710 ..... $579
DYNAX Fortis FC10 (13" RGB) $Call
MONITECH 12" Green/Amber $80
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 $469
SR-12 (690x480) $609
Max-12 (12" Amber, TTL) $179
QUADRAM Quadchrome $488
Quadchrome II $458
ROLAND
MB-121G $135 MB-122G $155
CR-141 $288 CC-141 $559

TAXAN
KG-12N $109 XG-12N/UV $118
210 (380x262) $259 420 (640x262) $438
ZENITH
ZVM-123A. ..... R79 ZVM-122A ... $85
ZVM-135 ..... $439 ZVM-136 ..... $Call

TERMINALS

ESPRIT
Esprit I $Call Esprit II $479
Esprit III $Call ESP-6310 $558
QUME 102/102A $488/$489
103/108 (Green) $848/$518
TELEVIDEO 914/924 $519/$675
950/970 $Call
Personal Terminal w/ 300 Baud Modem $419 $528

VISUAL 50/55/60 $558/$688/Call
102/300 $Call
WYSE
WY-50 $518 WY-75 $609
WY-100 $Call WY-300 $819
ZENITH
Z-28 $648 Z-48 $Call
ZTX-10 $328 ZTX-11 $389

COMMUNICATIONS FOR IBM

BLUE LYNX 327B $Call
RCA Irma/Irmaline/IrmaKey $Call
IREAcomm 327B $Call
ANCHOR
Mark VI $179 Mark XII $249
HAYES
Smartmodem 300/1200 $199/$Call
Smartmodem 1200B w/SmartCom II $398
NOVATION
Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 w/Mite $329
PRENTICE POPCOM C100/X100 $288/$299
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 $Call
QUADRAM Quadmodem $Call
TRANSENS PC Modem Card 1200 $418
VEN-TEL 300/1200 Half Card.. ..... $409

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE dBase III/Framework $Call
PRENTICE HALL VCN ExecuVision $Call
REAL WORLD MRSI Accounting $Call
LOTUS 1-2-3/Symphony $319/$Call
MICROPRO WordStar 2000/Pro pack $Call
MICRORIM R Base 4000/Clout $285/$Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan $129
SAMNA Word III $375
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WordPerfect $Call
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS Write $97
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC/PLUS $28

MISCELLANEOUS

RAM CHIPS
64K SET $Call 256K SET .... $Call
ROUBLE-SIDED DISKETTES
WABASH DataTech $20
3M $30 Dysan $31
Maxell $30 Verbatim $30
PRINT BUFFERS
QUADRAM Microfazer
Parallel/Parallel
16K $139 64K $185 128K $238
Serial/Serial, Serial/Par, Par/Serial
8K $145 16K $155 64K $209
INTERACTIVE STRUCT $huffleBuffer 32K $269
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Microbuffer 32K $209
SWITCH BOXES
CABLECO 3 Way Centronics. $69
3 Way Serial $59
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Data Directors (All Models) $Call
SURGE PROTECTORS
EPO/CURTIS All models $Call
NETWORX Wire Tree/Wire Tree Plus $45/$80
ULTIMA SP-600 $39
EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS
TrippLite BC200-10 (battery incl) $270
TrippLite BC425-FC (425 Watts) $429
SOLA ELECTRIC Mini UPS $Call

THE GENTECH DIFFERENCE

- Friendly, well-informed staff intent on catering to your needs
- Factory sealed merchandise
- 90 day manufacturer's warranty on all products
- Testing available on request
- Skilled service technicians for state-of-the-art repair

We at GenTech offer the lowest prices possible without sacrificing the personalized care & attention you need for full satisfaction. It's that simple.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-781-0020

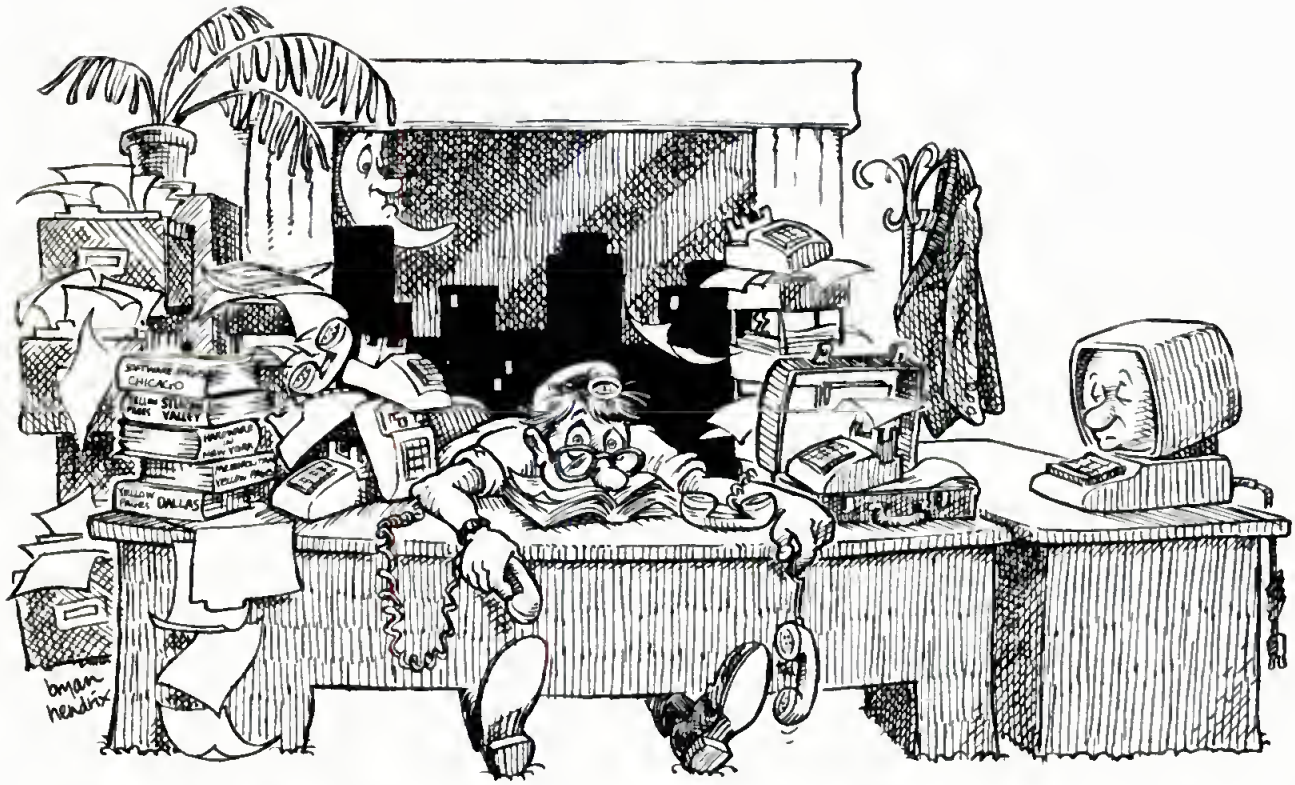
ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

188 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y., NY 10038

HOURS 9-8 EST MON-SAT.
Money Order, Cashier's Ck, Personal Ck (2 Weeks To Clear)
APO Orders Add 6% (minimum $7) Add 3% For Net Terms
All Returned Non-Defective Merchandise Are Subject To 20% Restocking Charge
GenTech Reserves the Right to Change Advertised Prices

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA



Spending more time searching for the technology...than using it?

DATA SOURCES systematically organizes all your DP options!

No other resource puts over 20,000 systems and applications software packages...over 17,000 hardware and data communications products...and some 9,000 company profiles instantly at your fingertips.

DATA SOURCES is conveniently indexed to help you locate the products you seek quickly...find others you may not be aware of...and determine their capability and compatibility at a glance. You'll use...

...The Product Index, with its complete listing of every product covered by DATA SOURCES, to lead you to the larger listing quickly.

...The Company Profile Index, to help you identify all the product areas in which a firm is currently involved easily.

...The Company/Product Index, to find each vendor's full range of products within each equipment category instantly.

...The Software Index, to help you access specific packages, even if you're not sure of the author or product classification.

And DATA SOURCES' handy comparison charts let you review similar products by multiple manufacturers for key criteria, including compatibility and price.

PLUS...in-between quarterly editions, subscribers have access to the exclusive DATA SOURCES HOTLINE for information on product location assistance.

JUST CALL (800) 227-1617 ext 251 TODAY! (In California, call (800) 722-3543 ext. 251)

We'll send your first 2-volume edition on a 30-DAY APPROVAL basis and enter your year's subscription to DATA SOURCES at just $170...$60 off the regular cover price...FOR 4 quarterly editions.

DATA SOURCES

Leading the Industry in Information Management

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

T502

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S
telesoft
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 IBM ONLY

We Now Ship
FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order Line 1-800-426-6659
- Order Processing & Other Information 602-224-9345
- Order Line Hours Mon -Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00

Address 1943 East Indian School Road
Box 194
Phoenix Arizona 85016

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- Shipping and Handling Add $7.00 for Federal Express standard air or $5.00 for UPS Ground to Total Order
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- COD Orders Add 2% - $250.00 Minimum
- Call on Purchase Orders
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility
- No returns without a return authorization number Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

Framework $339
dBase III $339

Symphony $409
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $289

WORD PROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer	$ 49
PFS: Write	79
Leading Edge Word Processor	59
PFS: Proof	55
The Word	225
The Word w/Mouse	295
Volkswriter Deluxe	149
Word Plus Spell Checker	90
Wordstar w/Tutor	175
Wordstar 2000	235
Wordstar 2000+	255
Wordstar Pro Pack	240
Wordstar Pro Option	125

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	$ 25
Desk Organizer	119
Energraphics	199
Norton Utilities 3.0	99
Prokay 3.0	79
Sidekick	39
Sidekick(Unprotected Ver.)	95
Sideways	39

LANGUAGES

Basic Interpreter (Microsoft)	$210
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	240
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	420
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	210
Lattice C Compiler	255
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	190
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	60
Turbo Pascal	35
Turbo Tool Kit	35

TRAINING

Flight Simulator (New Version)	$ 32
Speed Reader II	45
Mastertype	30
Mind Prober	32
Typing Instructor	30
Typing Tutor III	30

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 99
Tobias' Managing Your Money	109
Home Accountant Plus	$2

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 23
Crosstalk XVI	98
PFS: Access	55

SPREADSHEETS

Multiplan	$115
Chart	150
PFS: Graph	75
PFS: Plan	79
PFS: Report	71

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Advanced DB Master	$357
dBase II	245
dBase Manager II	195
Knowledgeman	275
K-Paint	60
K-Graph	135
K-Text	105
Nutshell	99
PFS: File	75
Power-Base	225
Quickcode III	145
R: Base 4000	249
R: Base Clout 2	135
R: Base Extended Report Writer	55
Think Tank	99

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager	$210
Project	150

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk	$199

ACCOUNTING

BPI General Accounting	$359
BPI Accounts Payable	359
BPI Accounts Receivable	359
BPI Payroll	359
In-House Accountant	Call

Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0) . $225
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2) . . . $175

Multimate $259
Smart Software System $499

CALL FOR A FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SOFTWARE ADVISOR

COMING UP

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS
TECH PC JOURNAL

A Member of the Ziff-Davis of IBM PC Magazines

3270 PC Applications

The 3270 PC's Control Program and unique hardware set it apart from the PC and the PC-XT, and create incompatibilities as well. *Tech Journal* explores programming techniques for adapting *PC* application programs to the 3270 PC.

IBM Professional Debug Facility

Advanced PC users want to know how IBM's high-powered Professional Debug Facility differs from DEBUG. We review this new package.

Concurrent PC-DOS

Digital Research's latest member of the CP/M family, *Concurrent PC-DOS*, is yet another alternative to MS-DOS. Will its multi-tasking and multi-user capabilities be enough to seduce PC-DOS and MS-DOS users? Our review of *Concurrent PC-DOS* suggests an answer.

JRAM for the PC

The JRAM-2 distinguishes itself from competitive memory boards with a design that supports both 64K and 256K chips. Eight JRAM boards used in an expansion chassis can create a 16-megabyte RAMdisk. *Tech Journal* evaluates Tall Tree's package.

Customized V-DISKS

Configuring a virtual drive for a PC starts with a look in the back of the DOS manual. It ends with *Tech Journal*'s explanation of how and why the procedure uses a portion of RAM to emulate a disk drive.

AMERICA'S NO. 1

IBM Systems Specialists

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC $1499

256K, two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard

IBMPC w/10MB $2199

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CONFIGURED AND TESTED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

IBMPCw/30MB $3299

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller
and Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80 $229 FX-80 $389
RX-80FT $279 FX-100 $569
LQ-1500 Parallel $1,099 Serial $1199
LQ-1500 Tractor $50 Cutsheet feeder $399

OKIDATA 92P $349
93P $549
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P $649

JUKI 6100 Ltr Quality, 18 CPS, 13" wide $379
Tractor $129

TOSHIBA 1351 $1299
Tractor $169 Cut Sheet Feeder $799

DYNAX DX-15 $369
Keyboard $149 Tractor $99 Sheet Feeder $199

BROTHER HR-25 $599 HR-35 $849
Tractor $119 Cut Sheet Feeder $199

QUME SPRINT 1140 $1299
With IBM Interface Module 1155 $1499

NEC SPINWRITER
2050 $699
3550 $1299
8850 $1699

NEC PINWRITER
P2 CALL
P3 CALL

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber—Monochrome $179
HX-12—Hi-Res Color $429
SR-12—Super Hi-Res Color $599
Scan Doubler CALL

TAXAN 440 Color - Super Hi Res $549
122A(M) $169 121G(M) $159 116A(C) $149

300A (Composite) $159 300G $139
AMDEK 310A (Mono) $179

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 $359
PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone $439
1200B w/software $369

QUBIE Standalone $329 Internal $299

POPCOM Internal or Standalone CALL

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 $299

Minimum order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS. Shipping/handling charges vary. COD requires cash, money order, cashier or certified check only. For advance payment, please call first for workorder number. Personal & Company check take 3 weeks to clear. 20% restocking fee on returns. No PO's or foreign orders.

HARD DRIVES

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $2,399
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $3,799
70 MB w/60 MB Backup $5,999
Controller Card $140 Cartridge $40

QUBIE 10MB CALL

EVEREX 10MB $699

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 $88B 10MB/WS-2 $1,029
30MB/WS1A $1999 30MB/WS-2A $2,099
WS-1 Gemini $1049 WS-2 Gemini $1149
"The Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. Floppy

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 55B-DSDD $109

CDC Full Ht. - DSDD $139

TANDON 100-2 $139
Full Ht. DSDD

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $25

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone $439
1200B w/Software $369

8087 CHIP $109

JUKI 6100 $399

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-2 $1,029

IBM PC Keyboard (original) CALL

OKIDATA 92P $349
93P $549
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P $649

BROTHER HR-25 (23CPS) $599
HR-35 (36CPS) $849

KEYTRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard KB5151 $179

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64-K (to 384K) $249
Turbo 186 CALL

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $799
PC netBlossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam CALL

IRMALINE
CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

PERSYST Mono OR Color $199
BOB Color CALL

AST MonoGraph Plus w/clock & PP $369
Serial Port Option $30

EVEREX Graphics Edge CALL

MYLEX CALL

TECMAR Graphics Master $429

HERCULES Mono Graphics $319
Color Graphics $169

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II $299

VUTEK Color with Parallel & Serial CALL

PARADISE $299
NEW Modular Card

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64K (to 384K) $249
PC net/upgrades CALL

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $219

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

AST MEGA PLUS with 64K (to 512K) $249

MISC. ADD ONS

8087 CHIP $109

CABLE Parallel $20 Serial $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. $10

PLATINUM DISKETTES $29
Box of 10

VERBATIM Datalife DSDD
Box of 10 $27

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR P2 $109 P12 $149

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS $279
300 WATTS $379
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

WILL CALL: Please call first for workorder number.

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320 TELEX 888522 Ad #793

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page
143	Adaptive Digital Products	237
102	Alfred Publishing	96
201	Alloy Computer Products	30-31
109	Ameritec	236
110	Ampex	70-71
129	Applied Computer Products Inc.	46-47
108	Artic Technologies	234
210	Ashton Tate	166-167
101	AST Research	82-83
131	Best Programs	97
149	Borland International	107
150	Borland International	109
147	Borland International	111
106	Cal-Abco	290
152	Central Point Software	229
229	CIA	187
113	Citizen America Printer	20-21
182	Command Technology Corp.	343
228	Compu Add Corp	188-189
205	Compuclassics	324
234	COMPUMAIL	335
226	Compuserve Information Service	86
163	COMPUTERBANC	234
192	Computer Control	284
104	Computer Discount Products	92
181	Computer Mail Order	88-89
183	Computer Mart	277
135	Computer Warehouse	53
175	Connecticut Software	94
125	Conroy La Pointe	40-41
218	Cosmos	100
136	CXI	2-3
216	Data Decisions	177
140	Data Decisions	293
176	Data Sources	333
118	Datasouth Computer Corp	95
105	Data Speed	286
107	Davidson & Assoc	61
157	Decision Resources	8
158	Decision Resources	9
156	D F W Computers	53
116	Diamond Software	74-75
117	Discount Computer Centers	303
*	Diskette Connection, The	267
239	Disk Tech	252
244	Disk World	176
184	Dow Jones Software	273
235	Eastern Enterprises	321
119	Economy Software	97
230	800 Software	91
111	Emerald Systems	297
174	Emulex-Persyst	68-69
134	Enertronics Research	54
164	Everex Systems	C-3
112	Express Systems	12-13
114	First Place Computer Systems	259
242	47st Computer	72-73
246	Fox & Geller	347
309	Fujitsu America	253
305	Funk Software	168
266	General Technology	332
221	Genoa Systems	208
269	GNP Development Corp	164
*	Gollan Co Inc	342
232	Gould Inc.	256
153	Greyrock Software	264
260	H&E Computronics	348
123	Hauppauge Computer Works	10
165	Hayes Microcomputer	251
145	Hercules Computer	5
146	Hercules Computer	17
*	IBM Corp	153-155
159	IBM Corp	24-25
162	IBM ISG Division	99
321	Industries Best Micro	270
121	International Software Technology	174
202	IOmega	229
203	IOmega	231
204	IOmega	233
206	IOmega	298
160	Jeden	230
275	Kensington Microware	112
243	Keytronics	32
282	Logicsoft	274-276
267	Lyben Computer Systems	234
263	Macola Inc.	51
386	Magnum PC	239

IF YOU BOUGHT THIS SYSTEM ANYWHERE ELSE YOU PAID TOO MUCH.

Let the experts at **Progressive Micro Distributors** show you how to buy or upgrade your business computer at a reasonable price. We are sensitive to all budgets and strive to keep you updated with the best available equipment and the most efficient support available. Call us and see . . .

ETTER VALUES.

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

AST RESEARCH
PCOX, S2S1, 3780, BSC, SNA ..... *

DCA
Irma (3278 Terminal Emulation) $895
Irmaline, Irmalette, Irmaprint, Irmacom ..... *

TECHLAND
Blue Lynx S2S1 model 12 & 3276 ..... *

FORTE DATA, CXI ..... *
Call our experts for all your Micro-to-Mainframe needs!

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including AST RESEARCH and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office!

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) $129/139
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $169
COLOR 600 (13" 640 X 240 RGB w/text button, audio) $425
COLOR 700 (13" 720 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $475
COLOR 710 (13" 720 X 480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) $575

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $189
PGS HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/ 31mm dot) $449
PGS SR-12 (690 X 480 non-interlaced RGB w/ 31mm dot) ..... *

QUADRAM
Amberchrome (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ..... *
Quadchrome (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

TAXAN
RGBvision 420 & 440 ..... *

WYSE and **KIMTROM** terminals ..... *
Ask us to find the right monitor/graphics card combo for your application!

MODEMS

HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (external 300 baud, auto answer/dial) $209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) $469
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) $399

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark XII (300/1200 baud at 300 baud price) $259

VENTEL
Half Card (Short-slot 300/1200 baud w/CROSSTALK) $429

BIZCOMP
Intellimodem ST (Fully Hayes compabble internal 300/1200) $349
Intellimodem XL (Internal 300/1200, simultaneous voice/data) $399

RIXON
300/1200, 2400, and 4800 baud modems ..... *

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) $1295
ORCHID PC Turbo (adds 8MHz processor, multitasking to PC) $825
KEYTRONIC KB 5151 keyboard w/separate cursor keys) $195
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY Touchstone 1 (num/cursor key pad) ..... *
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE w/PAINT, Pop-Up Menus) $155
MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mechanical mouse w/Mouse Menu) $155
SAFT Power Back-ups (200 and 400 watts) ..... *
QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer (P/P,P/S,S/P,S/S, 8K & up) ..... from $135
CURTIS System accessories ..... *

DISKETTES

VERBATIM		
Single sided/Single density	10/$24	100/$199
Double sided/Double density	10/$29	100/$249
DYSAN		
Double sided/double density	10/$29	100/$249

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED AND RELATED PACKAGES
ASHTON-TATE Framework $345
LOTUS Symphony ..... *
MOBS Knowledgeman ..... from $295
SPI Open Access ..... *
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph, Report ..... from $79

WORD PROCESSING
SAMNA Word III ..... *
MULTIMATE comes w/spelling checker and tutorial $259
MICROPRO Pro Pak 2000 & 2000 plus ..... from $245
MICROSOFT Word with/without Mouse ..... *
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge $169
SSI WordPerfect ..... *
SORCIM/IUS EasyWriter II System ..... *
BANK STREET WRITER $59
LEADING EDGE Word Processor $65

SPREADSHEETS
LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... *
SORCIM/IUS Supercalc 3 ..... $195
MICROSOFT Multiplan w/templates $139

DATABASE MANAGERS
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III $295/375
MICRORIM 4000 & 6000, w/Report Writer & Clout ..... *
GMS SYSTEMS Power-base $259
OAYFLO (Free-form database with opt Reportflo) ..... *
CIP Concentric Information Processor ..... *
MICROSTUF Infoscope ..... *
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer ..... *

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PERSOFT SmarTerm 100, 125, 400 ..... *
HAYES SmartCom II $95
SOURCE The Source ..... *
MENLO In Search ..... *
WESTERN UNION EASYLINK Mail Manager ..... *
DOW JONES All products ..... *

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules ..... from $289
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules ..... *
REAL WORLD Accounting ..... *
OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting ..... *
SYSTEMS PLUS Books! accounting system ..... *
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money $129
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense $119
HOWARO Tax Preparer ..... *
MICROTAX tax preparation package ..... *

GRAPHICS AND CAD PACKAGES
DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster $179/249
BPS Business Graphics $259
AUTODESK AutoCAD with or without extensions ..... *
ZSOFT PC Paint Brush $95

PLANNING PACKAGES
HARVARO Harvard Project Manager ..... *
MICROSOFT Project ..... *
SORCIM/IUS SuperProject & Easy Sales Pro ..... *
LIFEPLAN The Personal Financial Planner ..... *

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLANO Turbo Pascal & Toolbox ..... ea $39
MICROSOFT All products ..... *
OIGITAL RESEARCH All products ..... *
LIFEBOAT Lattice C compiler and C-food Smorgasborg ..... *

UTILITY PROGRAMS
BORLANO Sidekick $39
ROSESOFT Prokey 3.0 ..... $89
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways inverts printout $45
SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ printer utilities $35
MORGAN Trace 86 assembly language debugger ..... *
NORTON Utilities $59
QUAIO Copywrite, Oisk Explorer & Zero Disk ..... *
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software $35
ATI Training $55

FOR ORDERS ONLY

*1-800-446-7995

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

*1-404-446-7995

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT & SUN 12N - 5PM EST.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Folded edge of the page
Foldout slip-sheet
GbsSlipSheet-001
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

HOW TO BUY B

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC
w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, monochrome/printer adapter, monochrome monitor $2195

IBM PC
w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, color/graphics adapter, hi res color monitor $2495

IBM PC
w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, 10MB internal hard disk drive w/auto boot $2795

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $425
FX-100+ (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $625
RX-80 (100 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $245
RX-80 F/T+ (100 cps narrow carriage near LQ w/platten) $295
RX-100 (100 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $425
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) $575
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) $1150

OKIDATA
ML 92 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $425
ML 93 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $625
ML 84 (200 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $725
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $1995

STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X (120 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) ..... *
GEMINI 15X (120 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ..... *
DELTA, RADIX ..... *

DATAPRODUCTS
8010, 8020, 8050, 8070 ..... *

TOSHIBA
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $745
P-1351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix) $1295

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $725

BROTHER
HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) $395
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) $650
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) $895

C.ITOH
Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) ..... *
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) ..... *

DIABLO
630 API & ECS ..... *

NEC
Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 ..... *
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... *

QUME
Letter Pro 20 (20 cps narrow carriage letter quality) ..... *
Sprint 11/40+ & 1/55+ (wide carriage letter quality) ..... *

Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
Amplot II (6 pen Lotus compatible plotter) $495

HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP-7470 & 7475 (2 pens/6 pens) ..... *

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 29, 40, 40-2, 41, 42, 51, 52 ..... *

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 (Double sided/double density 360K) $179
CONTROL DATA (Double sided/double density 360K) $169
HALF-HEIGHT (PC/XT/AT compatible double sided/double density)
CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE SHUGART, TEAC, PANASONIC ..... from $119

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS
P-10/e (10MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) $795/895
P-20/e (20MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) $1195/1295
P-30 AT (30MB internal AT compatible hard disk) $1395

EVEREX, MAYNARD, MITSUBISHI Hard Disks ..... *

EMERALD SYSTEMS
PC & AT compatible, up to 280MB, with or without tape back-up ..... *

SYSGEN
Image XT cassette tape back-up $745
IIG/10 (External 10MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2395
IIG/20 (External 20MB hard disk with tape back-up) $2795

TALLGRASS
TG-3020, 3135, 3170 (Hard disks with tape back-up) ..... *

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY
Single and double 10MB removable media subsystems ..... *

Call for any brand that you don't see listed!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game) $259
MegaPlus w/64K (64-512K*, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. s,g) ..... from $259
I/O Plus II (Serial, C/C, opt. serial, parallel, game) ..... from $135
Advantage (AT compatible memory expansion with options) ..... *

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. PC Net) $259

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, game, C/C, bracket) $259
QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) ..... *
QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) ..... *

PERSYST
Time Spectrum w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, 2 yr wrty) ..... *

MICROLOG
Baby Blue II w/64K (64-384K, Z80, 2 serial, parallel, C/C) $429
Little Red Ram (0-256K memory expansion) ..... *
PROFIT SYSTEMS and TALLTREE ..... *

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Complete line of Sandstar modular multifunction boards ..... *

Fill'er up with RAM and save!

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) $35
8087 (coprocessor) $159
128K (AT RAM) ..... *
256K (jr & AT boards) ..... *

GRAPHICS CARDS

TSENG LABS
UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, serial, parallel, C/C) $439
UltraRAM, UltraDISK, UltraSERIAL (options for UltraPAK) ..... *
ColorPAK (Ultra hi res color graphics) ..... *

PERSYST
BoB Board (beautifully clear text on a color monitor) ..... *

HERCULES
Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) $329
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) $179

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ..... from $299

AST
MonoGraphPlus (Monochroma Lotus graphs, parallel, C/C) $369

STB
Graphics Plus II (Monochroma & color w/ parallel, software) $369

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I & II (Upgradeable color cards) ..... from $189

TECMAR
Graphics Master (Hi res Lotus compatible color & mono) ..... *

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

* Call for current price

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
437	Maynard Electronics	38
290	MCP Applications	331
151	MECA	103
148	MicroComputer Accessories	43
169	Micro Design International Disk Drive	110
315	Micro Flash Computer Systems	147
478	Micromart	18-19
240	Microphonics	182-183
534	Micropro International	104-105
184	Microrim	22-23
338	Microshop	213
*	Microsoft Inc.	214-215
326	Microstuf	26
331	Microware-see Microway	64
331	Microway	64
155	Micro-Z Company	63
340	MLI Microsystems	252
166	Mod Tech International	29
171	NEC America/New Products Division	226
120	Northeastern Software	196
346	Norton Utilities	173
268	Nostradamus	165
388	Novmenon Corp	245
355	Obsidian	323
357	Office Solutions	27
412	Orchid Technology	85
351-363	Oryx Systems, Inc.	76-77
*	Paradise Systems	106
310	PC Brand	36-37
339	PC Connection	300-301
539	PC Horizons	264
360	PC Link	240
535	PC Network	56-57
179	PC's Limited	262
365	Persoft	344
523	Personal Cad Systems	289
*	Potomac Pacific Engineering, Inc.	4
142	Powerbase Systems	87
308	Prentice Hall	59
299	Princeton Graphic Systems	108
161	Princeton Graphic Systems	160-161
130	Programmers Shop	260
306	Progressive Micro Distributers	337-339
307	Progressive Micro Distributors	14
527	Public Domain Software	267
486	Quadram	11
*	Quaid Software	231
384	Qubié Distributing	221
383	Qubié Distributing	219
384	Qubié Distributing	223
356	Qubié Distributing	225
127	Qume	1
178	RP Marketing	84
*	Safeware	233
154	Satellite Software International	44-45
220	Simonton Industries	16
133	Smith Corona	304
*	Softline	79
212	Software Arts	254-255
213	Software City	285
393	Software Link	146
196	Software Support	282
497	Spectrum Software	294
538	Statewide Micro Electronics	49
214	Summit Software	260
132	Super Computer	156
*	Sysgen	80
441	Systems Management Associates	281
377	Teal Communications	28
501	Tecmar Inc.	C-2
502	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
170	Telasoft	334
138	Thesys Memory Products	197
462	Toshiba	238
541	Unisource	190
141	Versatron	175
460	Walonick Associates	267
*	Warehouse Data Products	98
415	Warner Software	269
455	X Comp	78
*	XY Quest Inc.	195

Software Sorting

The little guy in Minnesota has outdone the big guy in New York with a PC software guide. For a comprehensive look at the software marketplace, try the Micro Information version.

It's comforting to know there's a wealth of software for your PC, but how do you find just the program you're looking for? One way is to look through the pages of various magazines and newspapers. Computer vendors seem to advertise in nearly every conceivable publication these days. This practice, however, is no guarantee that you and a particular ad will ever cross paths. Hence the usefulness of software guides.

Several publishers have responded to the need for comprehensive listings of software to help consumers through the software jungle. In this column, I'll review two of the larger guides on the market and in the next issue, two more.

PC FACT FILE

datapro/McGraw-Hill Guide to IBM Personal Computer Software
datapro Research Corporation
1805 Underwood Blvd.
Delran, NJ 08075
(609) 764-0100
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-2000
Copyright: 1983
Cover Price: $19.95
ISBN 0-07-015424-4

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The datapro/McGraw Hill Guide to IBM Personal Computer Software was compiled by datapro Research Corp. in Delran, New Jersey, a subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, the distributor. A long-time compiler and publisher of guides about computer hardware and software, datapro commonly sells to the libraries of major business computer users.

The book is divided into 16 major subjects including accounting, banking and finance, data communications, medical and health care, a section profiling the vendors listed at the beginning, a product index, a vendor index, and a 59-page glossary. The glossary is a handy feature, although it is a bit out of place in a software guide. The vendor listing is also useful, as it gives you some idea of the vendor's size (by number of employees and sales volume).

Most product listings carry at least six types of information, including the following: address and phone number, the product's hardware requirements, source language, pricing, documentation, and brief product descriptions. Some listings carry information on issues such as maintenance provisions, custom modification availability, and training and installation services.

Although the book doesn't state how many vendors or products are listed, I estimate that it includes 636 products and 98 vendors. Only 636 products and 98 vendors? Even though the book was published late in 1983, these numbers seem low considering what's on the market.

Also, like most of these guides, this one carries no edition number. Since these presumably will be updated frequently, I think it would be helpful to institute some sort of edition-numbering system.

To check the thoroughness of these publications, I tried looking up *PC-TALK III* under communications software, and *PC-File* under database management software. These two programs are distributed as "freeware"—that

means you can get the software free or pay for it if you choose to. Both have been well received by the user community. Neither is advertised.

Failed the Acid Test

This publisher failed my test on both counts. And, because the two products were missing, it made me question how many others had been omitted. Although I realize it's difficult for a publisher to gather information on all the software vendors, I think McGraw-Hill could have done a better job. McGraw-Hill has considerable experience in information gathering, vast computer power, and a long history in the publishing field.

Some entries seem to have been listed arbitrarily. Consider the listing for Lotus's *1-2-3*, for instance. It's listed under the Management Science section where it doesn't belong. Why isn't it under accounting or integrated software? Unfortunately, in this book the product index lists products by their proper name only, not by category.

Buy It Today

In contrast, many of the qualities important to a good publication of this sort are found in the *IBM Personal Computer & XT: The Software Guide* from Micro Information Publishing, Inc.

This 1,000-page book, also copyrighted in 1983, lists more than 2,200 products from more than 800 vendors. According to the publisher, the next edition, scheduled for release later this year, will carry significantly more listings of both products and vendors. *The Software Guide* is so comprehensive that I think no PC is complete without a copy of it nearby. Run, don't walk, to your nearest well-stocked computer store to buy it.

All the products listed in this book are divided into 34 major categories, starting

IBM Personal Computer & XT: The Software Guide
Gerald Van Diver
Micro Information Publishing, Inc.
4730 Dakota St.
Prior Lake, MN 55372
(800) 328-0196
Copyright: 1983
Cover Price: $24.95
ISBN 0-912603-00-3

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with agriculture and business, continuing with the industry-specific listings, and finishing with systems software and word processing. Each major heading is further broken down into several subcategories. For example, the Programming Aids/Utilities section includes subheads for compilers, cross-reference programs, debugging tools, sorts, and text editors.

In addition to the listings and descriptions of products, this compilation includes several appendixes: a publisher's reference, which lists, by publisher, all products available from each vendor; a publisher's index, which combines the names, addresses, and phone numbers of software publishers and other vendors; and an alphabetical index, listing products by proper name. The descriptions supplied for each product are lengthy and are at least two or three times longer than those in the McGraw-Hill book.

With all these listings, the publisher rather understated the book's offering by calling it simply a software guide. In addition to software, it also includes listings for monitors, multifunction cards, hard disks, and printer buffers. In my experience, it's the first time I remember a vendor selling me more than I thought I was getting.

The listings carry the publisher's name; program language, operating system, and memory required; category; subcategory; description; and price. Some entries also include sample screen displays and highly detailed examples of printouts. By and large, additional information carried in the McGraw-Hill book, such as maintenance, installation and training, modification availability, and so on, are omitted. Unlike the McGraw-Hill book, this book included *PC-File*, though it flunked on *PC-TALK III*. But, like the McGraw-Hill guide, this book unfortunately indexes software only by proper name and by publisher, and not by generic entry, such as software, integrated; software, systems; software, . . .-communications. Yet it's much less of a deficiency here because of the extensive categories found in the table of contents. Still, I hope the publisher corrects this deficiency in the future and comes up with a genuine index.

If you're planning to buy a software guide, Micro Information Publishing has one of the best on the market. These publishers did the kind of job you would have expected from a high-powered, well-heeled organization such as McGraw-Hill and not from such a small newcomer to publishing. ■

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing end background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communicetions software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
VISA
Check or purchase order accepted

FAMILY TIES
- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on eny PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation

TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611

(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones or other popular time-sharing services. We've included features such as ASCII and binary file transfer, multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP* protocol support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

SmarTerm 100 is your choice for DEC* VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation. **SmarTerm 125** has all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphics support. For Data General Dasher* D100, D200 or D400 emulation, you need **SmarTerm 400**.

More than 15,000 users are already purr-fectly satisfied with SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days, with full refund privileges, and you will be too.

Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM™, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?

See your name in print! Send us your ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm. The best ideas will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. MEOW, 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

*SMARTERM and PDIP are trademarks of Persoft, Inc. * IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp * DEC VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp * DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp

© Persoft Inc., 1984 All rights reserved

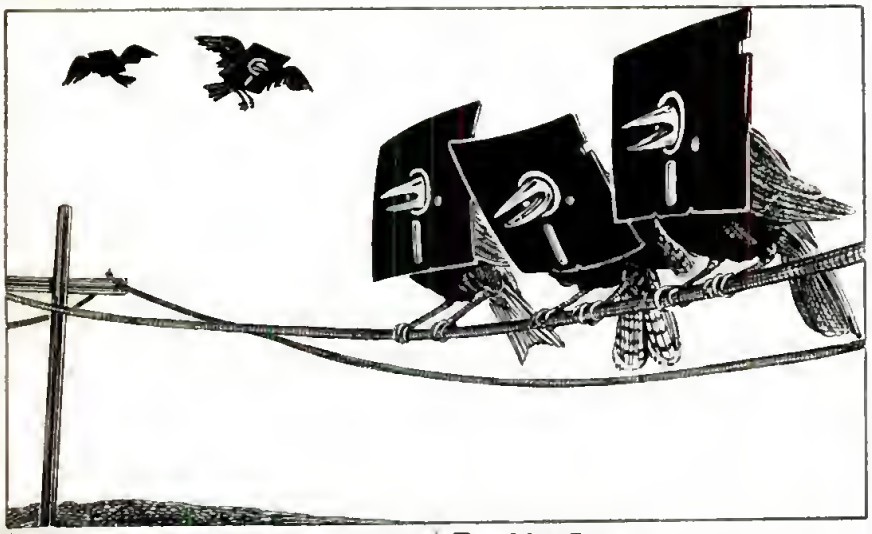
See us at SOFTCON, booth #2011

persoft

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Urge To Merge

Some users of PC-Talk III have created files that expand the capabilities of this popular communications program. Here's a guide to the most useful merge files around.



If you use your PC for communications, odds are pretty good that you already have a copy of *PC-Talk III*, the most recent official release of the popular user-supported communications program.

You may be surprised to find out, however, that several unofficial versions of *PC-Talk III* are floating around—or several modifications, to be precise.

PC-Talk's author, Andrew Fluegelman, encourages users to modify the program and distribute those modifications with *PC-Talk*. The only restriction is a request that users distribute changes in separate "merge" files instead of incorporating them into the program.

Tracking Bugs

Although most users ignore this request, there are good reasons for following it. The most important is that, in addition to adding features to the program, modifications can add bugs. This is doubly true of modifications that have been written independently of one another and that may interact in unforeseen ways. The easiest way for you to track down such bugs is to start with an unmodified version of *PC-Talk III* and add the modifications one by one until the bugs appear.

Adding the modification files to *PC-Talk III* is done by joining the original *PC-Talk III* file, PC-TALK.BAS, with each merge file, MODFILE.MRG, through the use of the MERGE command in BASIC. This procedure is easy enough to do, even for the most confirmed nonprogrammer.

The first step in adding modification files is to ascertain that each merge file is saved in ASCII format. You can check this with the TYPE command in DOS (TYPE MODFILE.MRG). If the file that scrolls down your screen uses only letters and numbers, it's in ASCII. If it's filled with hearts, faces, and other symbols, it's not. To convert the file to ASCII format, enter the following:

```
BASICA <Return>
LOAD "MODFILE.MRG" <Return>
SAVE "MODFILE.ASC", A
  <Return>
```

The first line loads BASIC, the second line loads the merge file MODFILE.MRG, and the third line saves MODFILE in ASCII format under the name MODFILE.ASC. (I am assuming here that all files are on the logged disk drive. If they are not, add drive names as appropriate.)

Merging Files

Once the files are in ASCII format, merging them is just as easy. Enter:

Illustration: Kimberly Root

```
BASICA <Return>
LOAD "PC-TALK" <Return>
MERGE "MODFILE.ASC" <Return>
SAVE "PC-MOD" <Return>
```

Here again, the first line loads BASIC. The second line loads PC-TALK.BAS, the third line merges MODFILE.ASC into PC-TALK.BAS, and the fourth line saves the newly modified file under the name PC-MOD.BAS. You can then run PC-MOD.BAS using the command BASICA PC-MOD.

If you have the IBM BASIC Compiler, you can compile the modified *PC-Talk III* so it will run faster. To do that, first save the file in ASCII format (SAVE "PC-MOD",A), and then enter

```
BASCOM PC-MOD.BAS
  /E/O/S/C:4096 <Return>
LINK PC-MOD+IBMCOM
  <Return>
```

The options /E/O/S/C will work in most cases, but you may want to check the BASIC compiler manual for further information. The file IBMCOM.OBJ comes with the BASIC compiler.

A Field Guide

Now that you know how to modify *PC-Talk III*, here are some comments on the more popular merge files available on most bulletin boards.

- PCFIXLC1.MRG, written by Leroy Casterline. *PC-Talk III* will let you specify a phone number for a long-distance carrier such as Sprint or MCI. With PCFIXLC1, you can add an account number as well. *PC-Talk III* will then automatically dial your local access number, your account number, and the long-distance number.
- PCFIXLC2.MRG, also by Leroy Casterline and modified by Jim Gainsley. This file adds a command, ALT-H, that will tell your Hayes Smartmodem to hang up the phone. Equivalent files include PTHANG.MRG.
- PCTSPLT.MRG, by Wes Meier. Normally, *PC-Talk III* will send characters one at a time, as you type them. PCTSPLT gives you the option of splitting the screen at the 25th line. This lets you type and edit on the 25th line, then send the whole line at once when you press the Return key. PCT3SC.MRG is an equivalent file.

If you have the IBM BASIC Compiler, you can compile the modified PC Talk III to run faster.

- TALK450.MRG, by Dorn Stickle. Despite anything you've heard to the contrary, 300-baud modems are not limited to a maximum speed of 300 baud. TALK450 modifies *PC-Talk III* so you can use a Hayes Smartmodem at 450 baud, provided the computer at the other end of the line is doing the same. This causes a 10 to 20 percent increase in the number of transmission errors, but a 50 percent increase in transmission speed. Equivalent files include PC450.MRG.
- PCT-365.MRG, by Jim Gainsley. Also known as *PC-Talk, Version 3.65*, this merge file combines a half-dozen modifications, including an improved ALT-H routine for hanging up the modem, a rewritten REDIAL routine, and support for path and subdirectory commands. PCT-366.MRG resolves some bugs that surfaced in PCT-365.
- 3101CMW.MRG, by Kent Galbraith. Galbraith's 3101CMW enables *PC-Talk III* to emulate a 3101 terminal, which opens the possibility for using windows, music, color, and graphics when the system you're talking to is set up to use those capabilities. ANSI.MRG is an equivalent file.

The One for You

- BBS-TALK.MRG, finally, is the merge file you really want. In addition to joining all the above features into a single file, BBS-TALK resolves a number of conflicts among the various files. Furthermore, it adds a few capabilities of its own. BBS-TALK.MRG was written by Dorn Stickle, who deserves much praise for the effort. The later of two versions, dated 8 September 1984, solves a minor bug in the earlier version.

BBS-TALK must be compiled because it must first be joined with three companion machine language files: GETDIR.OBJ and CHDIR.OBJ, both by Jim Gainsley, and DISKSPAC.OBJ, by Dorn Stickle. (GETDIR.OBJ supports the PATH command in DOS; CHDIR.OBJ lets you change subdirectories; DISKSPAC.OBJ tells you how much space is left on your disk.) If you don't have the BASIC compiler, you can find a compiled version on many bulletin boards, but again, it's best to do the merging yourself. When you download BBS-TALK.MRG, get these three companion files, plus BBS-TALK.DOC, "typed" by Greg Rismoen.

BBS-TALK.MRG must be merged with an unmodified copy of PC-TALK.BAS. It will not work with the version of *PC-Talk III* that has been modified to work with Qubié's modems. Unfortunately, this version masquerades under the name PC-TALK.BAS on many bulletin boards. The quickest way to check which version you have is to look at line 6875. The original reads

```
6875 IF MODM$="THEN
  MODM$="ATDT"
```

Consider this a field guide to *PC-Talk III* merge files but don't expect the situation to remain static. Dorn Stickle, for example, tells me that he is working on a modification that will support several models of modems and will add a batch-file feature for automated operation. Stay tuned for further developments. ■

Coming Up

Learn Speed Reading on Your PC

With training, exercises, and lots of practice, you could learn to read at double or even triple your current speed, without sacrificing reading comprehension. Dara Pearlman looks at a trio of software packages that will help you learn to read faster at a cheaper price than that of a traditional course. Pearlman reports that the people who brought you the Evelyn Wood Speed Reading Dynamics course have gotten into the computer software act.

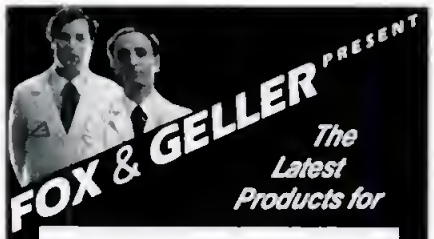
PC Maintenance

Despite the PC's reliability, sometimes things go wrong. You don't have to be a trained technician to find the source of a malfunction. If you can operate a PC, you can diagnose its problems, and in most cases, you can save time and money by fixing the PC yourself. The job isn't as difficult as it might sound. If you leave the computer to its own devices, it will take care of most of the repair. Often, the computer will let you know what is going on (or isn't going on) before it undertakes more serious fix-it work.

In this series, *PC* will explore the ways you can maintain your own PC. In an article based on his book *How to Repair and Maintain Your IBM PC*, Gene B. Williams explains how to overcome circuit board problems. Henry Beechold writes an article on disk drive maintenance and repair, based on a chapter of his forthcoming book, *Maintenance and Repair Guide for PCs and PC Compatibles*. In addition, we'll discuss how you can take care of your PC's peripherals and the value of signing up for the various service contracts that are available for your PC.

SLAMming with the PC

Computer simulations enable scientists to predict the results of various experiments without actually running through them. Jan B. Young will review a new product called *SLAM II* from Pritsker and Associates that promises to help scientists run simulations on an IBM PC or PC-compatible. How well you think *SLAM* works, however, will depend on what you compare it to.



dBASE III

NEW

QUICKREPORT ™
dBASE Report Generator
- Prints *any kind* of report or form
- Up to *6 databases* per report!!
- Incredibly easy to use
- No programming required

QUICKCODE III ™
dBASE Program Generator
- Create CMD files *automatically*
- Data entry screens
- Data input error checking
- Computed fields & totals
- Link up to 8 databases!

Why write programs yourself? Let QUICKCODE III do it!

dGRAPH III ™
dBASE Graphics System
- Pie, line, bar charts
- Printer, plotter, or CRT
- Many automatic features

dUTIL III ™
dBASE Program Utility
- Finds program errors
- Improves code
- Saves time

—Versions available for dBASE II—

INFORMATION HOTLINE
800-221-0156

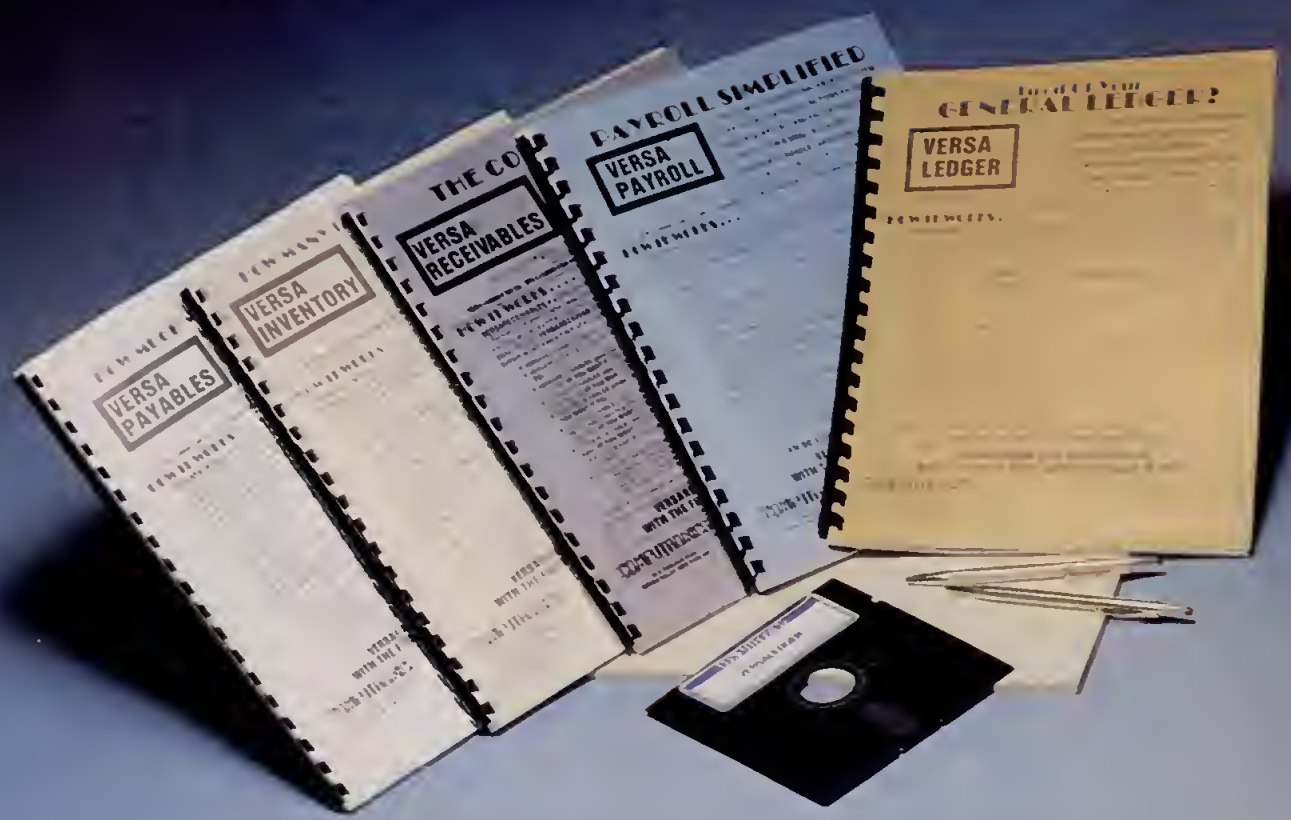
FOX & GELLER
Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
QUICKCODE and QUICKREPORT are trademarks of Fox & Geller Inc

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

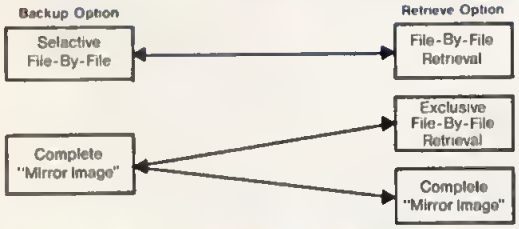
COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

EVEREX
EVER FOR EXCELLENCE

Innovative Backup and Hard Disk Drive Systems For Your IBM PC, XT and AT



The Standard of Excellence in Backup Software

- Revolutionary Everex Backup systems give you the backup/retrieve flexibility you want while saving you hours of time. You can backup your hard disk drive in minutes with a fast "mirror image," then retrieve this information either file-by-file or the entire hard disk image.
- High speed backup/retrieve—up to 5MB per minute.
- Menu Driven software includes the largest selection of file selectable options—choose from name, date, time interval, global, qualifier and more.
- Advanced installation program automatically configures the optimal backup/retrieve speed with your hard disk drive.

The Leader in External Expansion Systems

- All external systems are available with any combination of Everex Backup and Hard Disk Drive systems.
- Slimline systems include one short and three long expansion slots for adding more accessory boards.
- Half-Size system includes three long expansion slots.
- Full-Size system (looks like your PC) includes eight long expansion slots.
- External systems include one high quality, round shielded cable.

The Total Solution For Backup That Plugs Right Into Your Computer

- A wide selection of backup solutions with the price and performance to meet your needs:
- The EXCEL 4500, 45 and 60 MB high performance ¼-inch Streaming Tape systems, the EXCEL 200, 20 MB Cassette system and the EXCEL 10 MB Floppy Tape system.
- Space-saving half height units with single board controller.
- Combine with Everex hard disk drives for lower cost and higher performance.
- Unique "piggyback" power supplies ensure dependable operation and save space.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex products in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 967-1111.

Imaginaaring Ultimo, Australia TLX 74349 IMAGIN AA
Microage Distribution Ltd London, England TLX 881 3241 WONGS G
Feeder Paris, France TLX 4413241 FEEDER
Automated Office Systems Hout Bay, South Africa 2721-70-8091

IBM, PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
EXCEL is a trademark of Everex Systems Inc

Dealer Hotline (800) 821-0806 • In CA (800) 821-0807

EVEREX

891 Maude Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Now make your PC paint.

Make it draw. Shade. Color. Erase. Create perfect circles. Ellipses. Rectangles. With the touch of a button. Print on screen and off in a variety of type fonts. Gothic. Roman. Old English. Script. Print in light. Medium. Bold. Italicize. Underline. Outline. Kern. Make it print in a wide range of point sizes. Make it cut. Make it paste. Make it all happen in one package. With Tecmar's Graphics Master™ Board and PC Paintbrush*Software.

Make a trip to your dealer for a demonstration. Or, make a call to Tecmar for the dealer nearest you. (216) 349-0600.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

*Registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD